Jaquar

BATHROOM

TECHNICAL CATALOGUE I 2021-22

CONTENTS

New Arrivals

- Laguna 06
- Continental Prime 18
- Queen's Prime 20
- New Age Pressmatic 24
- Sensor Faucets 26
- Matt Finish 28
- Blush Sensor Faucets 30

Faucet

- Laguna 36 • Continental Prime 44
- Queen's Prime 50
- New Age Pressmatic 58
- Sensor Faucets 62
- Blush Sensor Faucets 66 • Arc 70
- Kubix Prime 76 • Opal Prime 84
- Ornamix Prime 92 • Alive 100
- Lyric 108 • Aria 116 • Fonte 124
- D'Arc 130 • Vignette Prime 136
- Fusion 144 • Solo 154 • Queen's 166
- Florentine 174 • Clarion 190
- Continental 196 • Sensor Taps 204
- Pressmatic 208 • Medi Series 212
- Spout Operating Taps 216
- i-Flush 220 • Flush Valves 226
- Bathtub Spouts 230
- Bath Accessories 238 • Allied 251
- Eko 260

Showers

- Maze Prime 272 • Air Showers 274
- Rain Showers 276 • Hydrolite Showers 281
- Multi-Function Showers 282
- Body Showers 285 • Accessories 286
- Thermostatic Mixers 296

Water Heaters

- Insta Prime-digital 312 • Insta 312 • Insta gas 313
- Erica vertical-manual 313 • Erica vertical- digital 314
- Elena prime vertical- manual 314
- Elena vertical- manual 315 • Elena+ manual 315
- Elena horizontal- manual 316
- Alexa plus horizontal- digital 316
- Alexa horizontal- digital 317 • Versa vertical- Manual 317
- Versa horizontal- Manual 318 • Versa-digital 318
- Verna floor mounting- manual 319
- Integra-monobloc heat pump 319
- Integra- split heat pump 320
- Integra- X split heat pump 321

New Arrivals

Faucet

Showers

Water Heaters

Sanitaryware

Sanitaryware

- Laguna 326 • Queen's Prime 332
- B&W Matt 338 • BidSpa 342
- Ornamix 346 • Arc 350 • Kubix 354
- Fusion 360 • Lyric 364 • Aria 370
- Fonte 376 • Vignette 380 • Solo 386
- Opal 394 • Florentine 398
- D'Arc 404 • Alive 408
- Continental 412 • JDR 420
- Disabled 428 • Urinals 432
- Accessories 436

Flushing Systems

Flushing Systems

- Cisterns 441 • Flush Plates 444

Wellness

Wellness

- Whirlpools 448
- Freestanding Bathtubs 484
- Built-in Bathtub 492
- Bathtub Fillers 510
- Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer 514
- Accessories 518
- Spas 522
- Saunas 543
- Steam Solutions 551
- Shower Panels 559

Shower Enclosures

Shower Enclosures

- Ritz Collection 589 • Stark Series 601
- Framed 609 • Sliding 619
- Frameless 627 • Urinal Partitions 645
- Basin Partition 649
- Enclosures For Steam Cubicles 651
- Shower Trays 659
- Artificial Ledges 663

Washroom Accessories

Washroom Accessories

- Washroom Accessories 674
- Accessories for the Disabled 676

New Arrivals

- Laguna 06
- Continental Prime 18
- Queen’s Prime 20
- New Age Pressmatic 24
- Sensor Faucets 26
- Matt Finish 28
- Blush Sensor Faucets 30

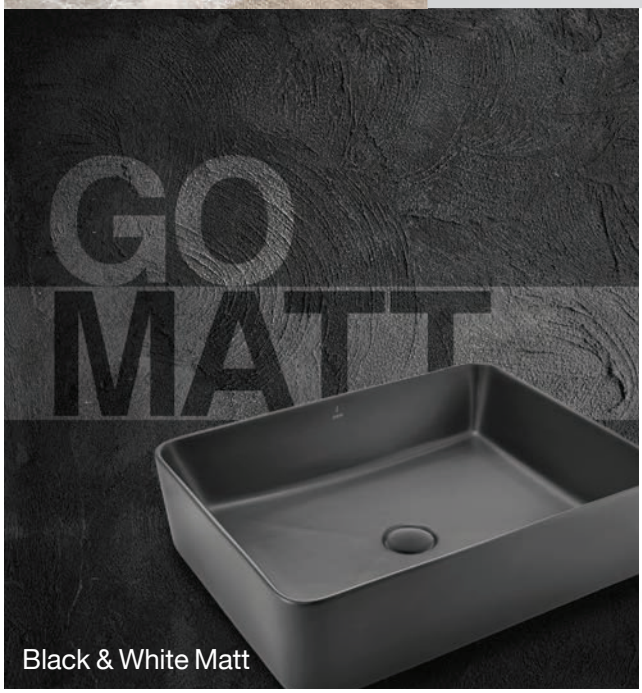
Laguna

Continental Prime

Queen's Prime

New Age Pressmatic

Kubix & Opal Prime Sensor



Black & White Matt

Blush Sensor Faucets

Introducing

LAGUNA

Designed by a world renowned design studio
Matteo Thun
MATTEO THUN & ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ
MILANO | SHANGHAI

The moods of Laguna

A selection of bathroom colour palette suggestions based on products from the Laguna collection.

URBAN OASIS

Urban Oasis is all about high-end simplicity, elegance and sophistication.

COLOUR CHARISMA

Colour Charisma brings a fresh breeze of Mediterranean flair to the bathroom.

LUXURY ALLURE

Luxury Allure brings together fine textures, and the tactile pleasures of quality materials.

WOOD HAVEN

Wood Haven creates harmony through subtle, natural material combinations.

Simplicity

A wide range that blends a minimal design
with direct functionality

Durability

Ensures aesthetic durability and offers
long product lifespan

Neutrality

A collection that makes a neutral,
timeless, style statement

Modularity

Range that offers single and dual tone colour options

CONTINENTAL PRIME

inspired by the timeless pillars

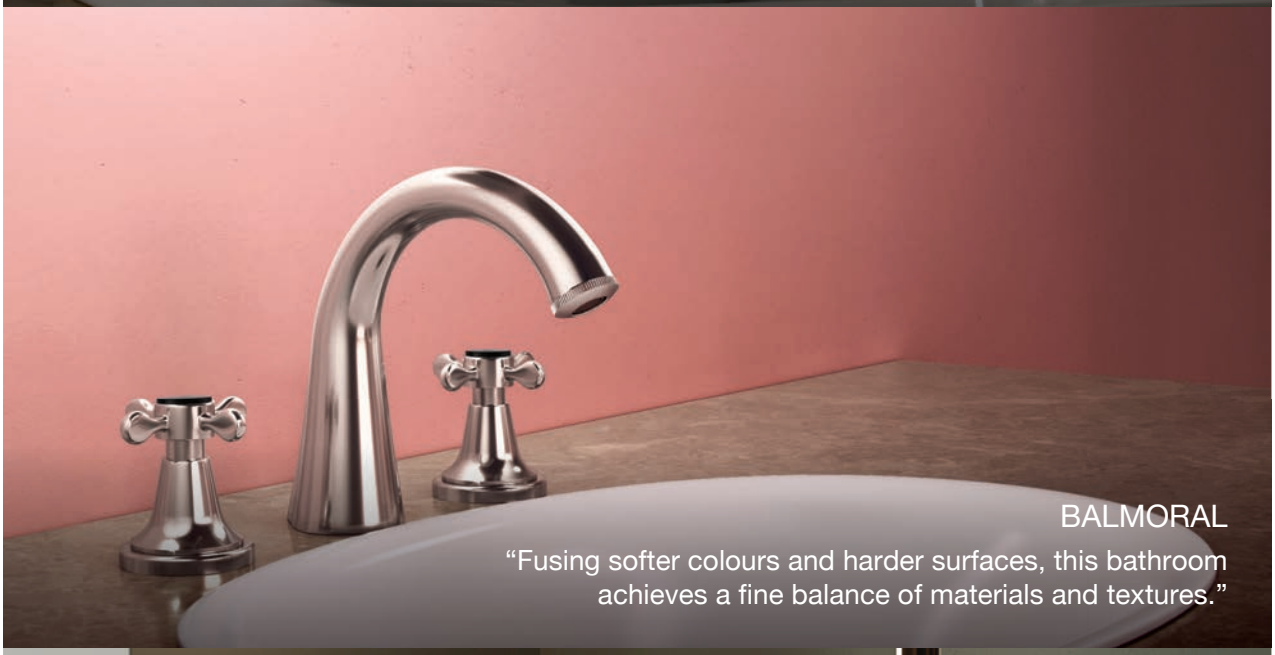
Queen's Prime

Regal Elegance For a New Era

Designed to evoke the regal elegance of the Victorian era, the original form of the Queen's range has now been updated for the modern era with graceful lines and a sleek, slender, updated silhouette.

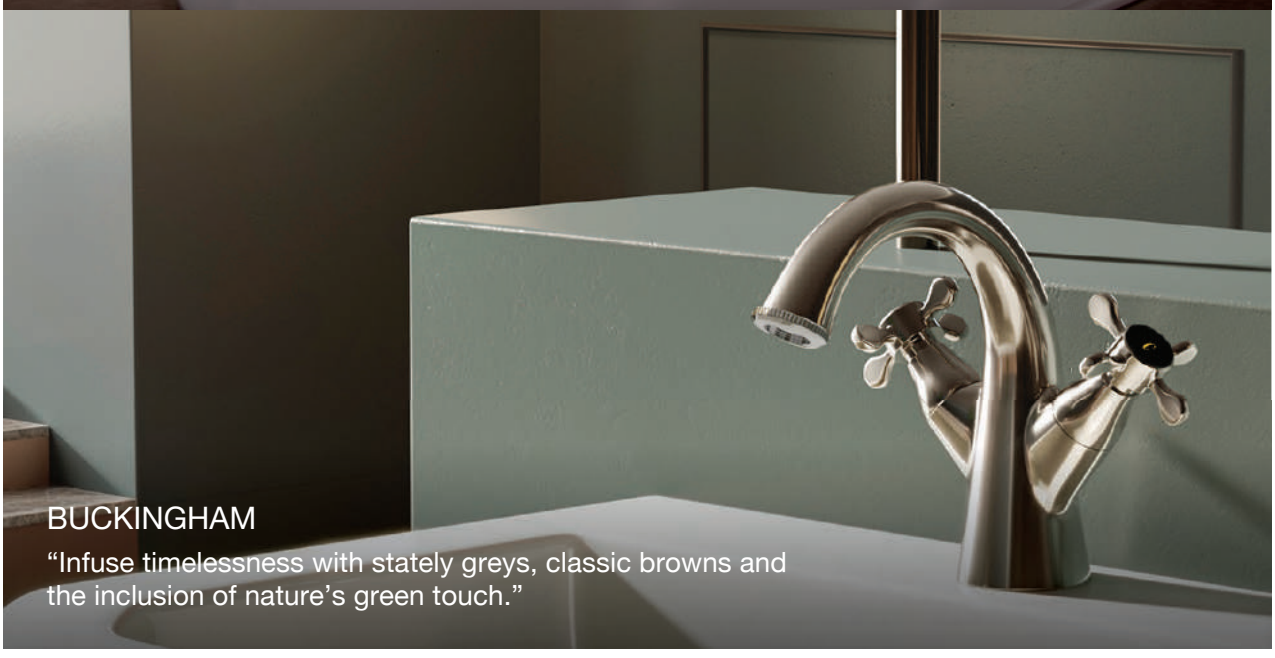
HAMPTON

“Bridge the past and the present with a lighter palette of wood and pastels, along with crafted embellishments.”



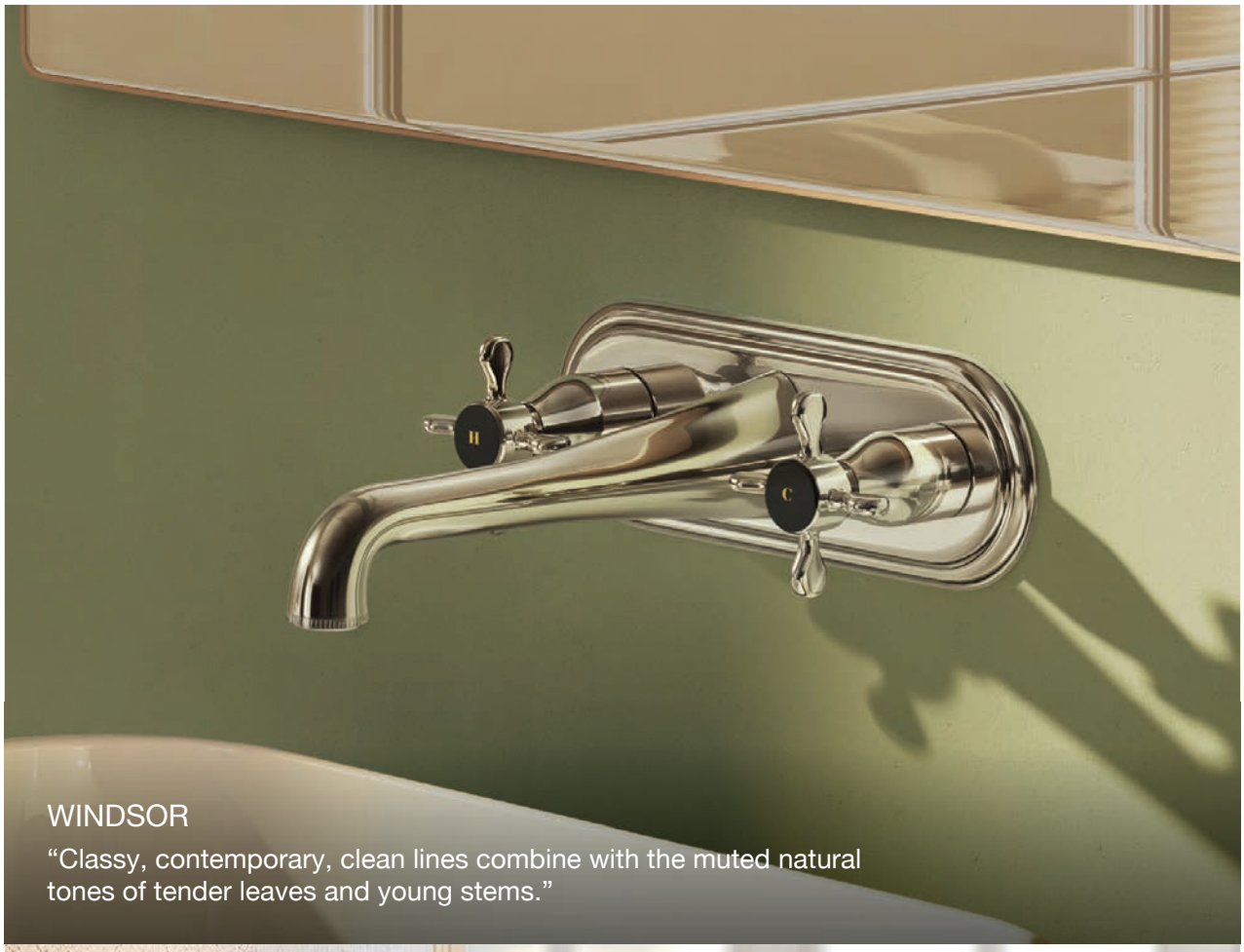
BALMORAL

“Fusing softer colours and harder surfaces, this bathroom achieves a fine balance of materials and textures.”



BUCKINGHAM

“Infuse timelessness with stately greys, classic browns and the inclusion of nature’s green touch.”



WINDSOR

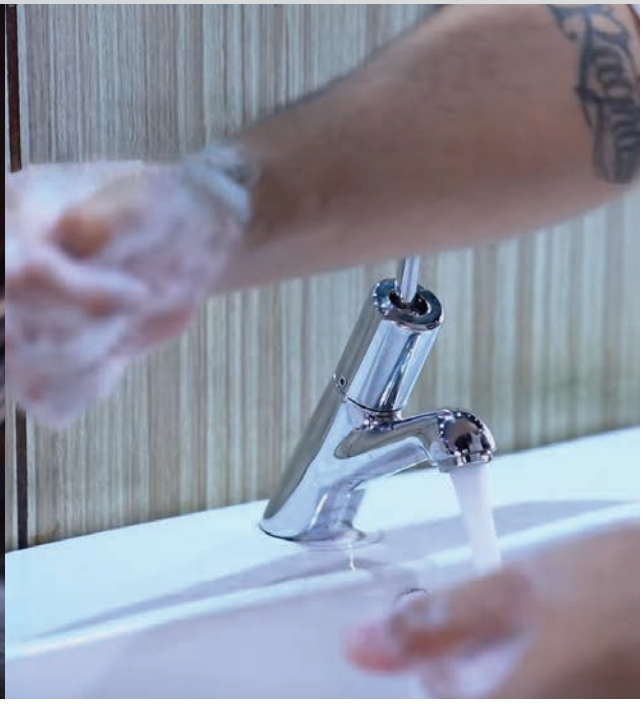
"Classy, contemporary, clean lines combine with the muted natural tones of tender leaves and young stems."

OSBORNE

"The purity of white and geometric patterns come together to complement the femininity of Queen's Prime."

New Age Pressmatic

Elbow and Foot-operated faucets that are easy to retrofit to your existing Jaquar faucets



Intelligent Sensor Faucets

Jaquar's new Kubix Prime and Opal Prime touch-free, water -saving sensor-activated faucets. Upgrade your Jaquar bathrooms for today's safety needs, with aesthetics that match perfectly.

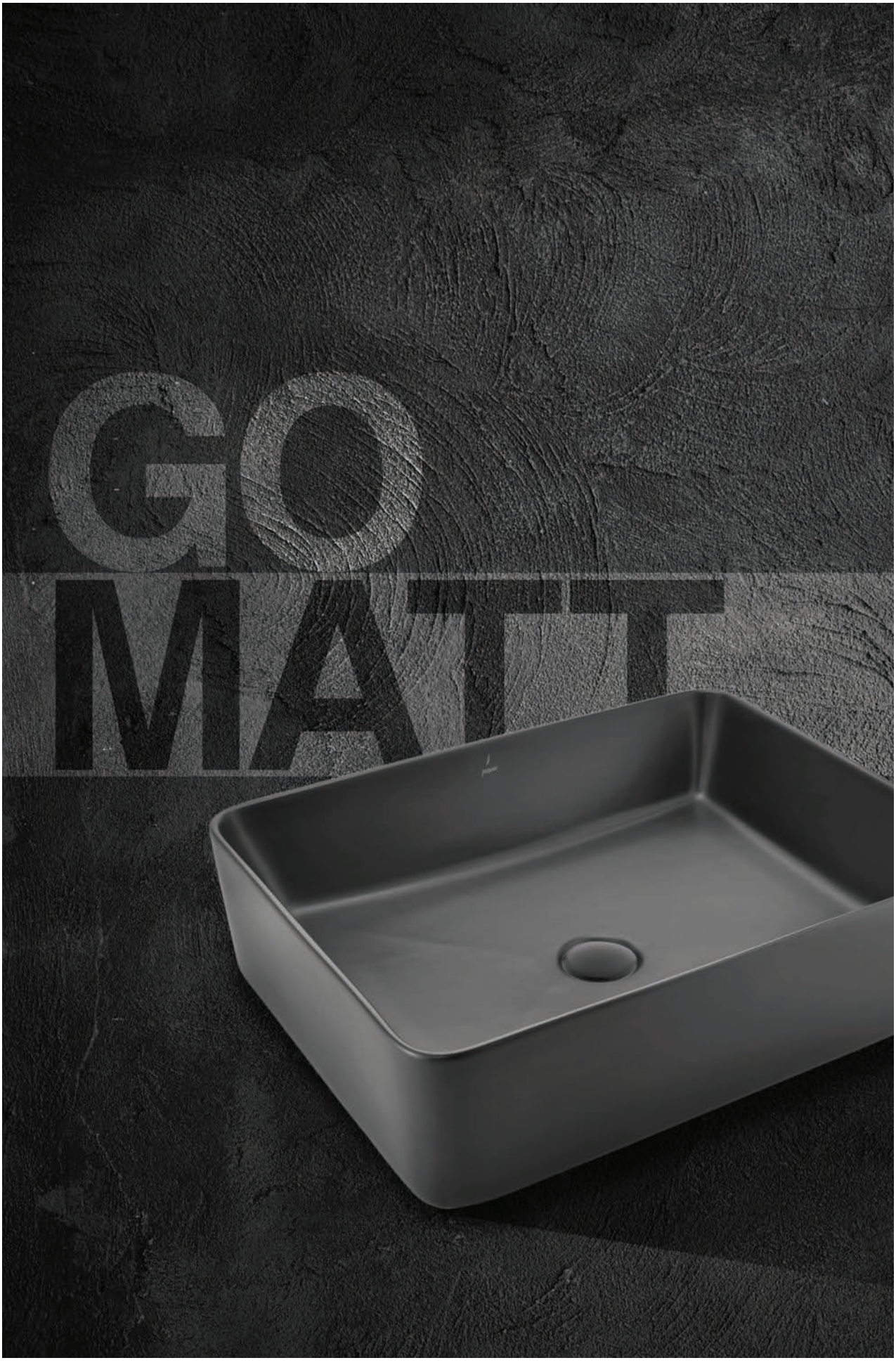
Si

Sensory Intelligence

- COORDINATED AESTHETICS
- TOUCH-FREE FOR SAFETY
- WATER SAVINGS
- EASY TO INSTALL AND SET UP

Sylish Matt-Finish Sanitaryware

Enhance the serene atmosphere of your bathroom with our new shine-free sanitaryware, equipped with an anti-germ-glaze on a rimless bowl and a soft-close seat. Available in quiet black and calm white colours.


GO
MATT

Si
Sensory
Intelligence

BLUSH
SENSOR FAUCETS

Smart by Design

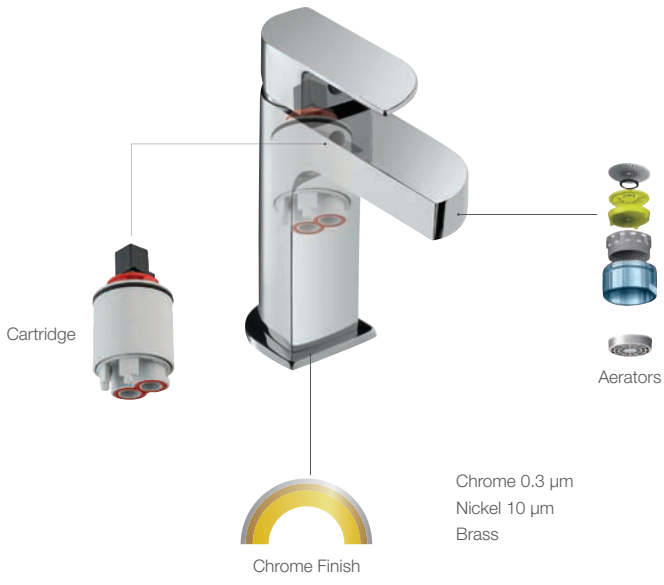
The new Blush range of faucets by Jaquar cleverly integrates a new generation, high-accuracy, quick-response sensor right into the spout. Eliminating the need for a black inset window for the sensor, and providing a clean, minimalist, cutting-edge aesthetic to your bathroom.

Faucets

- Laguna 36
- Continental Prime 44
- Queen's Prime 50
- New Age Pressmatic 58
- Sensor Faucets 62
- Blush Sensor Faucets 66
- Arc 70
- Kubix Prime 76
- Opal Prime 84
- Ornamix Prime 92
- Alive 100
- Lyric 108
- Aria 116
- Fonte 124
- D'Arc 130
- Vignette Prime 136
- Fusion 144
- Solo 154
- Queen's 166
- Florentine 174
- Clarion 190
- Continental 196
- Sensor Taps 204
- Pressmatic 208
- Medi Series 212
- Spout Operating Taps 216
- i-Flush 220
- Flush Valves 226
- Bathtub Spouts 230
- Bath Accessories 238
- Allied 251
- Eko 260

Jaquar

Jaquar faucets provide a great experience with their high quality performance. Jaquar's in-house, award winning design team is well integrated in its approach and helps to produce over 1,25,000 faucets per day. Our state-of-the-art manufacturing units are backed by a world-class testing lab. That's why Jaquar faucets conform to the highest quality and regulatory standards. Jaquar's passion for perfection reflects in the 10 years of warranty it extends on its faucets. The faucets comprise of 29 ranges to suit various design needs, besides a complete range of faucets with single-lever, quarter turn and multi-turn operation.



Soft Water Flow

Advanced Water
Saving Flow Regulator

Aerators

- Devices that mix air with water to give a soft and splash-free flow.
- Our integrated honeycomb-structured aerator, provides lime build-up protection
- Integrated anti-clogging dome screen of the aerator filters sediments and dust particles

---

Higher Longevity

Operates Smoothly

Optimum Flow
and Temperature

Cartridges

The heart of every faucet, the cartridge is responsible for controlling water supply.

- Jaquar cartridges are half a million cycle tested to give a longer and trouble free operating life of up to 20 years (considering 60-70 operations per day)
- Wide angle of lever provides extra comfort and flawless, smooth operation
- Our cartridge spindle is made of brass instead of plastic, to avoid breakage
- Works smoothly even at high temperatures (85 degrees) and in various pressure conditions (0.5-5 bar)
- Recognised and approved by national bodies NSF-USA, ASME-USA, WRAS-UK, ACS-FRANCE

Higher Durability
(0.3µ Chrome + 10µ Nickel)

Chrome Finish

- Upper shiny protection layer provides a mirror finish to every faucet.
- High plating thickness (Nickel: 10 microns and Chrome: 0.3 microns) provides tolerance to extreme climate and water conditions
- 450+ hours of salt spray test ensures our finishes are highly durable and corrosion resistant for a much longer time.

---

*Unmatched
Warranty

Jaquar's range of products are so precision-engineered and made to such exacting quality standards that they come with a 10 Year Warranty. Offering customers complete peace of mind.

*T&C Apply

Jaquar Care

Armed with a large service network of trained personnel who offer on-site plumbing guidelines and preventive maintenance services besides regular check-ups, Jaquar ensures uninterrupted bathing pleasure.

LAGUNA

Creating a statement with neutrality

Colour Finishes

Gold Bright PVD
(GBP)

Chrome
CHR

Black Matt
BLM

Black Chrome
BCH

Gold Matt PVD
GMP

Lever: Gold Matt PVD
Body: Black Matt
BGM

Lever: Black Chrome
Body: Black Matt
BBC

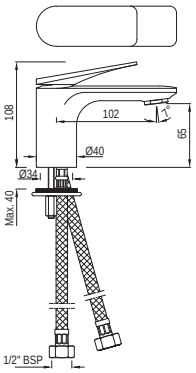
Lever: Gold Bright PVD
Body: Gold Matt PVD
GMG

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code LAG-CHR-91011B, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt finish, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be LAG-BLM-91011B.

Note: The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

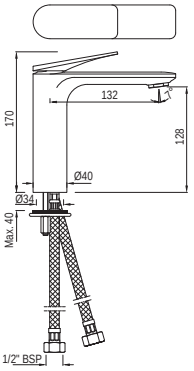
Laguna

Single Lever | Basin



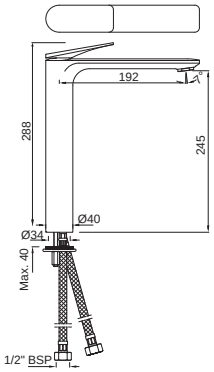
LAG-CHR-91011B

Single lever basin mixer without popup waste with 450mm long braided hoses
Also available
LAG-CHR-91011BWF
with Base Flange



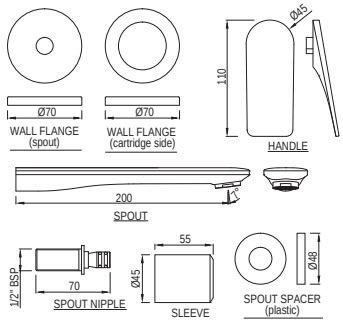
LAG-CHR-91023B

Single lever extended basin mixer (height-128mm) without popup waste system with 450mm long braided hoses
Also available
LAG-CHR-91023BWF
with Base Flange



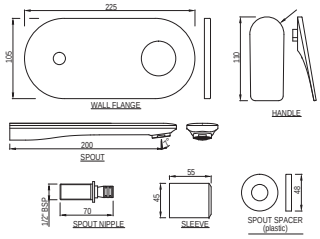
LAG-CHR-91005B

Single lever tall boy without popup waste system with 600mm long braided hoses
Also available
LAG-CHR-91005BWF
with Base Flange



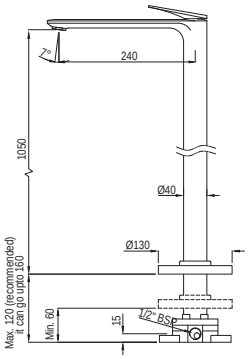
LAG-CHR-91231NK

Exposed parts kit of single lever basin mixer wall mounted consisting of operating lever, cartridge sleeve, nipple, spout & two wall flanges (compatible with ALD-233NPSO & ALD-235NPSO)



LAG-CHR-91233NK

Exposed part kit of single lever basin mixer wall mounted consisting of operating lever, cartridge sleeve, wall flange, nipple & spout (compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

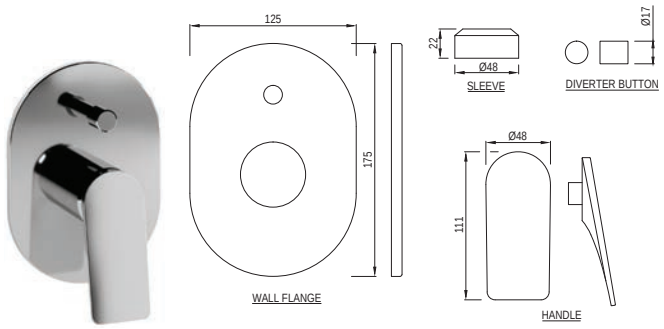


LAG-CHR-91027

Floor mounted single lever basin mixer

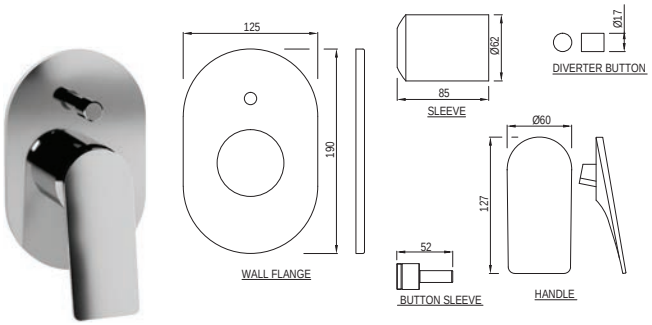
Laguna

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



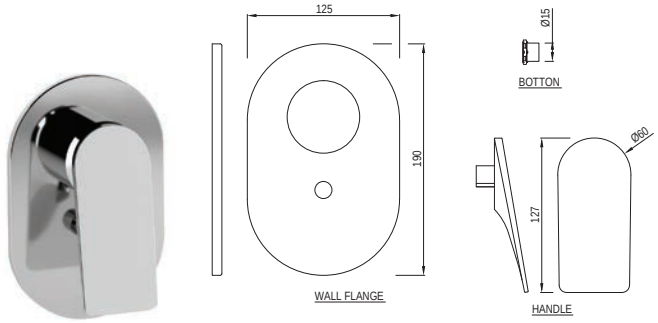
LAG-CHR-91065NK

Single lever exposed parts kit of diverter consisting of operating lever, wall flange (with seals) & button only (compatible with ALD-065N)



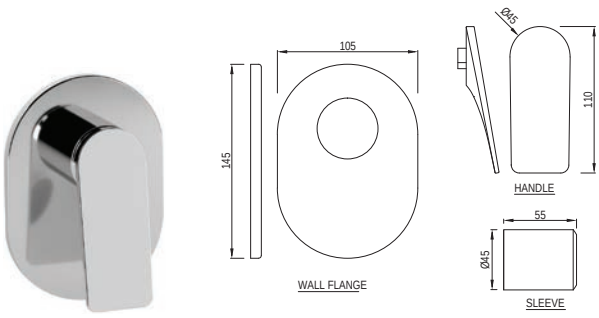
LAG-CHR-91079NK

Single lever exposed parts kit of hi-flow diverter consisting of operating lever, cartridge sleeve,wall flange (with seals), button assembly sleeve & button (compatible with ALD-079N)



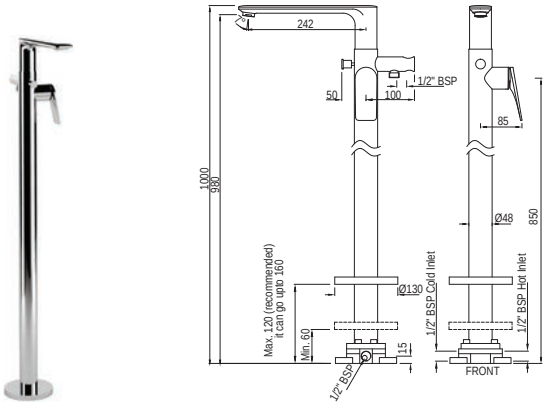
LAG-CHR-91193K

Single lever 3-inlet diverter exposed parts kit consisting of operating lever, wall flange & button only (compatible with LAG-91193C)



LAG-CHR-91227K

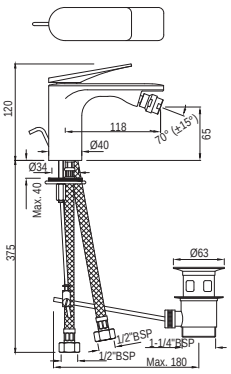
Single lever exposed parts kit of deusch mixer consisting of operating lever, cartridge sleeve & wall flange with seals (compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



LAG-CHR-91121K

Exposed parts of floor mounted single lever bath mixer with provision for hand shower, without hand shower & shower hose (compatible with ALD-121)

Bidet



LAG-CHR-91213B

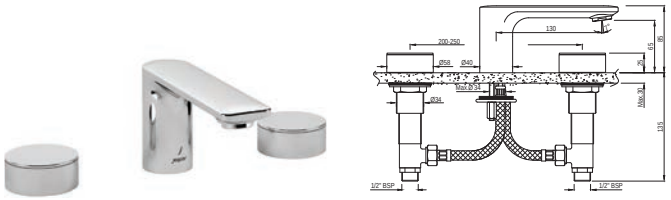
Single lever 1-hole bidet mixer with popup waste system & 375mm long braided hoses
Also available

LAG-CHR-91213BWF

with base flange

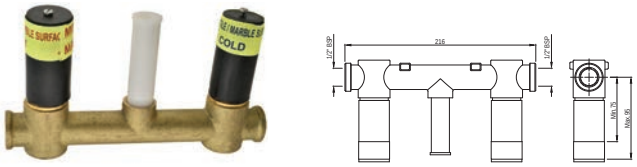
Laguna

Quarter Turn | Basin



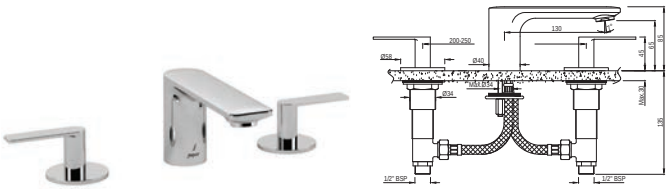
LAG-CHR-91189CSR

3-hole basin mixer with casted spout,
round handle and without popup waste system



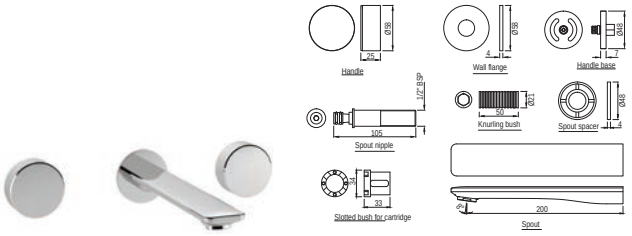
LAG-CHR-91423C

Concealed body of two concealed stop cocks



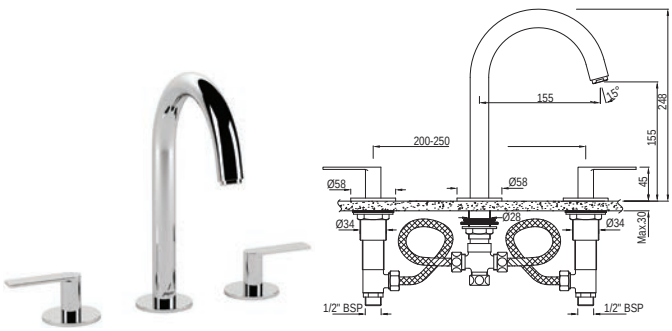
LAG-CHR-91189CSL

3-hole basin mixer with casted spout, lever
handle and without popup waste system



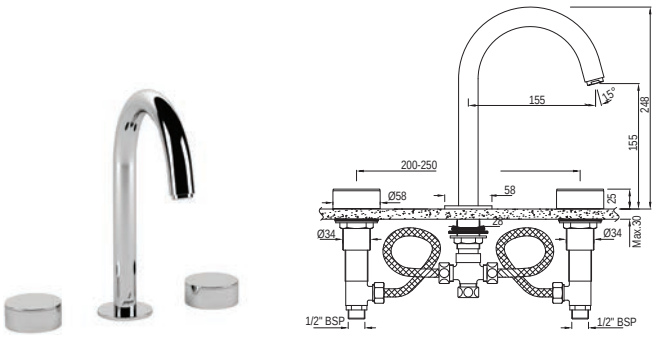
LAG-CHR-91423K

Exposed part kit of two concealed stop cocks with two
handles & basin spout with wall flange (Compatible with
LAG-91423C)



LAG-CHR-91189PSL

3-hole basin mixer with pipe spout, lever
handle and without popup waste system

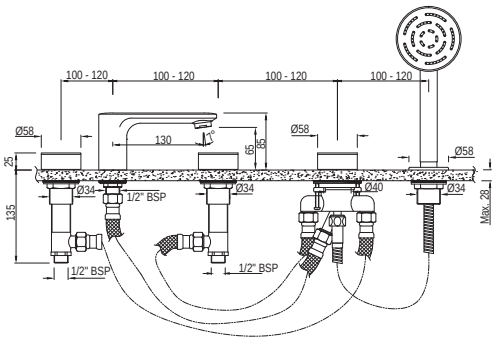


LAG-CHR-91189PSR

3-hole basin mixer with pipe spout, round handle and
without popup waste system

Laguna

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



LAG-CHR-91287

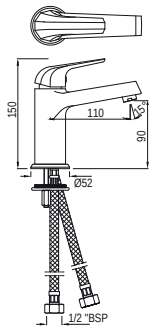
5-hole bath tub mixer with hot & cold control cocks, spout, diverter & hand shower with 8mm dia. & 1.5m flexible tube

CONTINENTAL PRIME

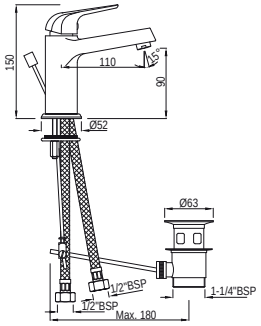
Inspired by India's timeless pillars

Continental Prime

Single Lever | Basin

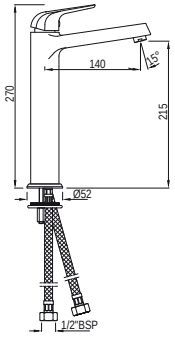


COP-001BPM
Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup
Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

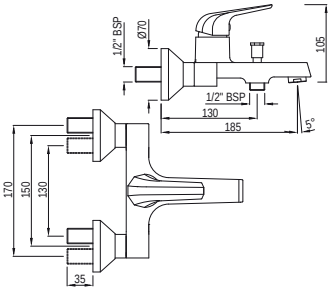


COP-051BPM
Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup
Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

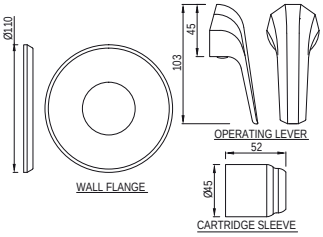
Single Lever | Bath & Shower



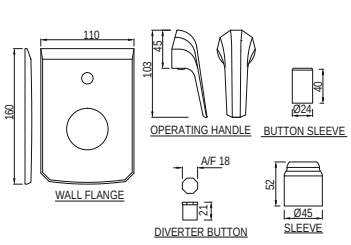
COP-005BPM
Single Lever Tall Boy without Popup Waste
System, with 600mm Long Braided Hoses



COP-119PM
Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision of Hand
Shower, But without Hand Shower



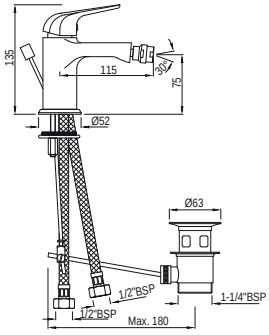
COP-227KPM
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer
Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve &
Wall Flange with Seals (Compatible with
ALD-227 & ALD-229)



COP-055KPM
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter
Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve,
Wall Flange (with Seals)Button Assembly Sleeve &
Button (Compatible with ALD-055N)

Continental Prime

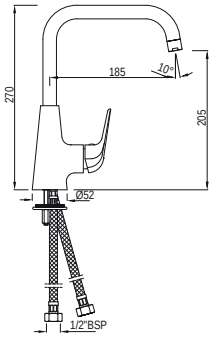
Bidet



COP-213BPM

Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

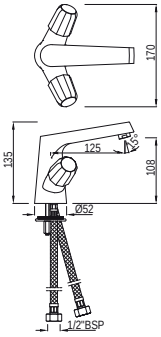
Single Lever | Kitchen



COP-179BPM

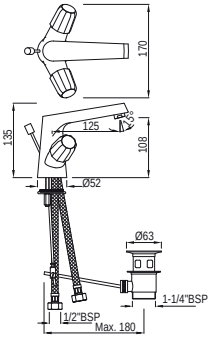
Side Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Basin



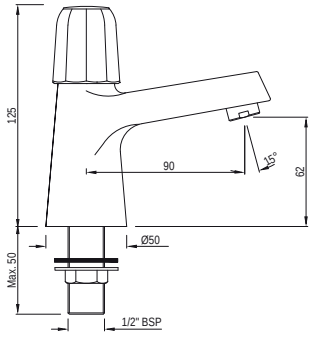
COP-167BPM

Central Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



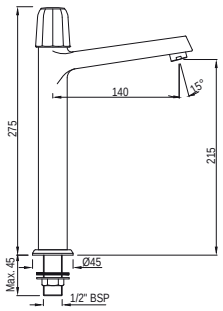
COP-169BPM

Central Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



COP-011PM

Pillar Cock

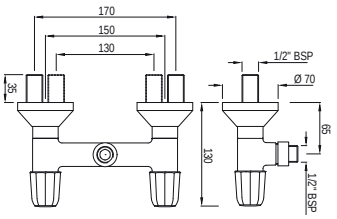


COP-021PM

Pillar Cock with Extension Body

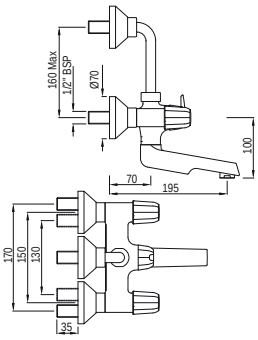
Continental Prime

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



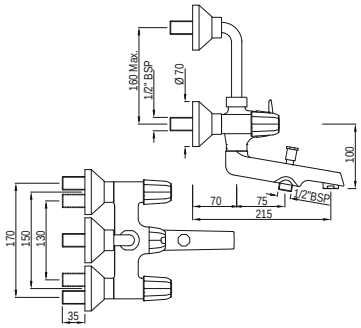
COP-209PM

Shower Mixer for Shower Cubicles (Wall Mounted) with Connecting Legs & Flanges



COP-273PM

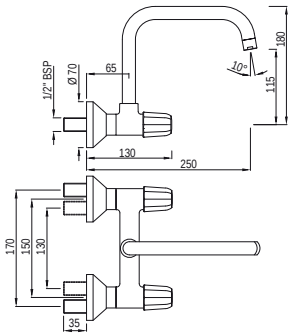
Wall Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



COP-281PM

Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)

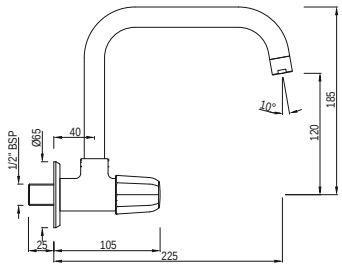
Quarter Turn | Kitchen



COP-309PM

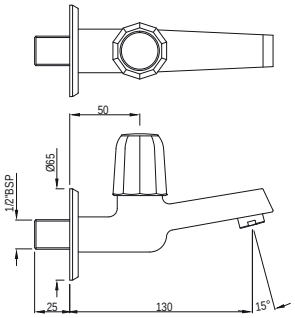
Sink Mixer with Pipe Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Taps



COP-347PM

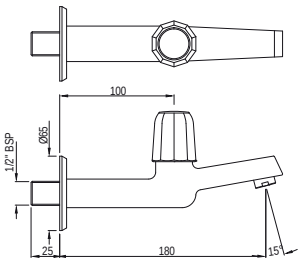
Sink Cock with Pipe Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Wall Flange



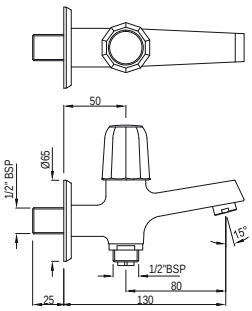
COP-037PM

Bib Cock with Wall Flange

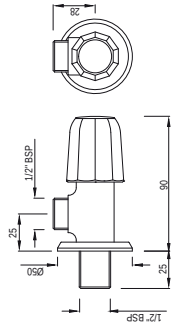
Continental Prime



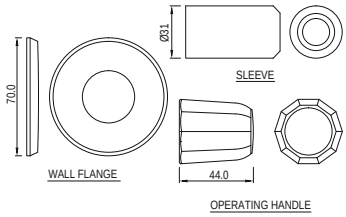
COP-107PM
Long Body Bib Cock with Wall Flange



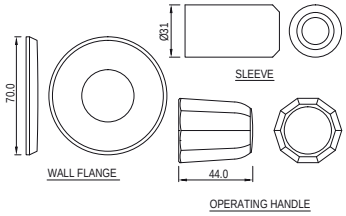
COP-041PM
2-way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



COP-057PM
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange



COP-083KPM
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083 & ALD-089)



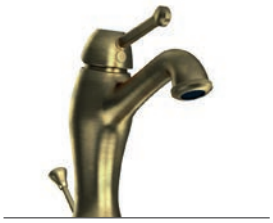
COP-081KPM
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal
(compatible with ALD-081)

Queen's Prime

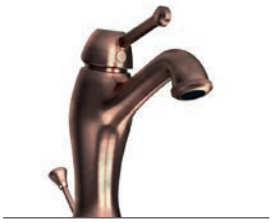
Regal elegance of the Victorian era

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

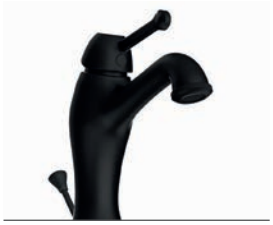


Antique Bronze
ABR



Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

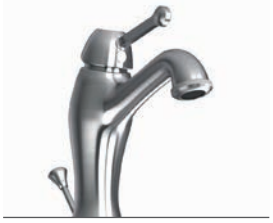


Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD

Graphite
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

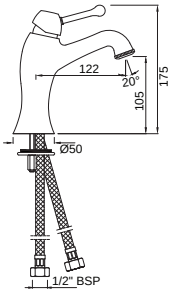
White Matt
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code QQP-CHR-7001, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be QQP-GDS-7001.

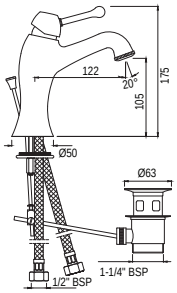
The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

Queen's Prime

Single Lever | Basin

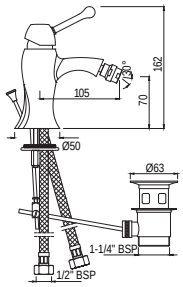


QQP-7001BPM
Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste
with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



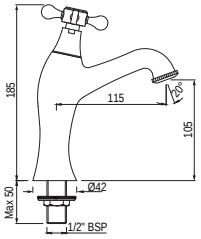
QQP-7051BPM
Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste
with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Bidet

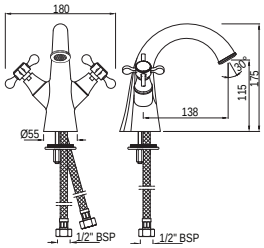


QQP-7213BPM
Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste
System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

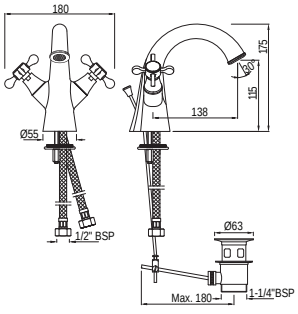
Quarter Turn | Basin



QQP-7011PM
Pillar Cock



QQP-7167BPM
Central Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste
System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

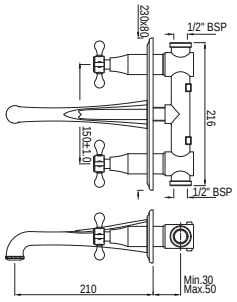


QQP-7169BPM
Central Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste
System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

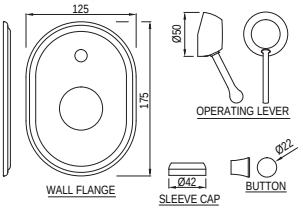
QQP-7189PM
3-Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System

QQP-7191PM
3-Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System

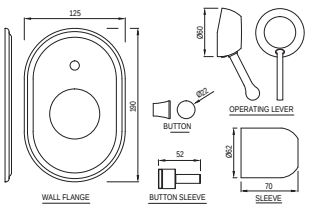
Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



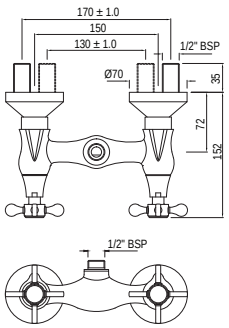
QQP-7433PM
Two Concealed Stop Cockswith Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)



QQP-7065NKPM
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)

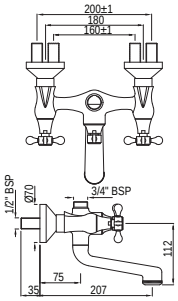


QQP-7079NKPM
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with Item ALD-079N)



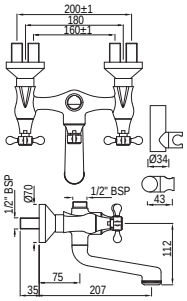
QQP-7209PM
Shower Mixer for Shower Cubicles (Wall Mounted) with Connecting Legs & Flanges

Queen's Prime



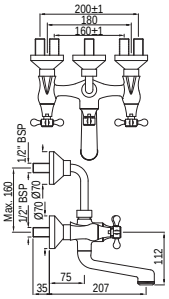
QQP-7217PM

Wall Mixer with Telephone Shower Arrangement, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges but without Crutch & Telephone Shower



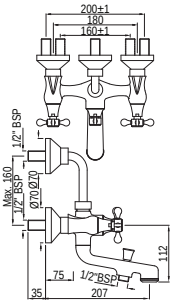
QQP-7267PM

Wall Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower arrangement with Connecting Legs, Wall Flanges & Wall Bracket for Hand Shower



QQP-7273PM

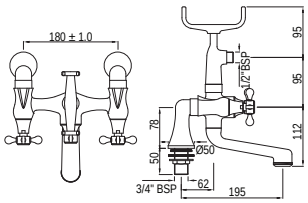
Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mmLong Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



QQP-7281PM

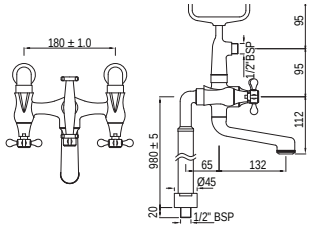
Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



QQP-7271PM

Bath Tub Mixer (Exposed StraightLegs) with Telephone Shower Arrangement & Crutch (without Hand Shower and Hoses)

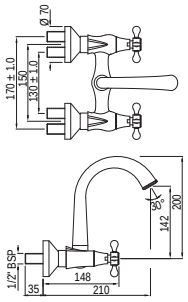


QQP-7271PMHL

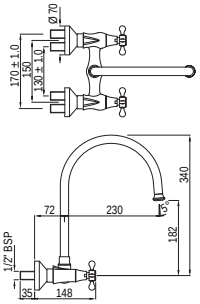
Bath and Shower Mixer with Telephonic Shower Crutch and 950mm High Rise Legs (without Shower & Shower Hose)

Queen's Prime

Quarter Turn | Kitchen

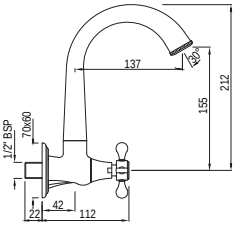


QQP-7307PM
Sink Mixer with Short Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

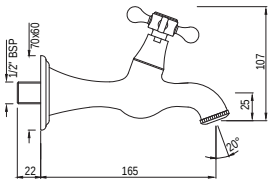


QQP-7309PM
Sink Mixer with Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

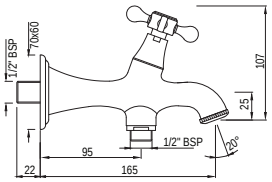
Quarter Turn | Taps



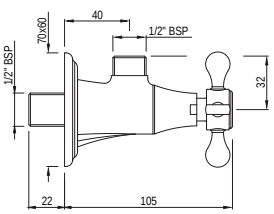
QQP-7347PM
Sink Cock with Regular SwingingSpout (Wall Mounted Model) with Wall Flange



QQP-7037PM
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

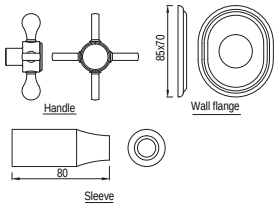


QQP-7041PM
2-Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



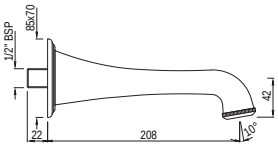
QQP-7053PM
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

Queen's Prime

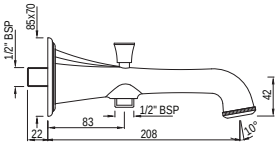


QQP-7083KPM
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Bath Tub Spout

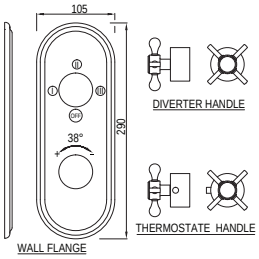


SPJ-CHR-7429PM
Bath Tub Spout with Wall Flange

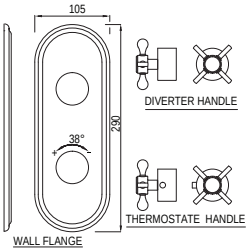


SPJ-CHR-7463PM
Bath Tub Spout with Button attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

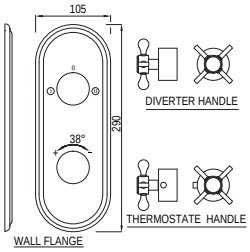
Thermostatic Shower Mixer



QQP-7683KPM
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible with ALD-683)



QQP-7661KPM
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible with ALD-661)



QQP-7681KPM
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatiblewith ALD-681)

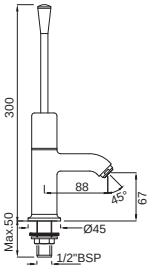
*at 3 bar pressure

New Age Pressmatic

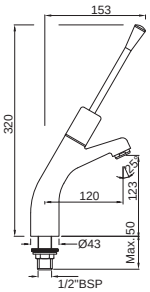
Saves water Every Second.

New Age Pressmatic

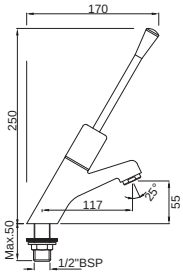
Single Lever | Basin



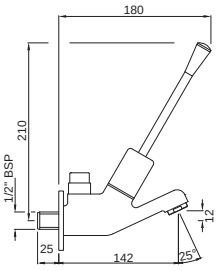
PRS-001MED
Pillar Cock (Straight Line Model) Auto Closing System with Elbow Operated Extended Lever



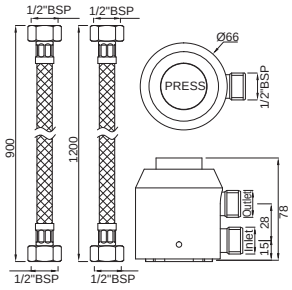
PRS-031L65MED
Pillar Cock Auto Closing System with 65mm Extension Body & Elbow Operated Extended Lever



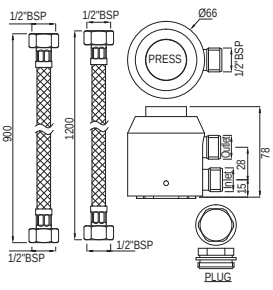
PRS-031MED
Pillar Cock Auto Closing System with Elbow Operated Extended Lever



PRS-043MED
Bib Cock Auto Closing System with Built-in Control Cock, Wall Flange & Elbow Operated Extended Lever

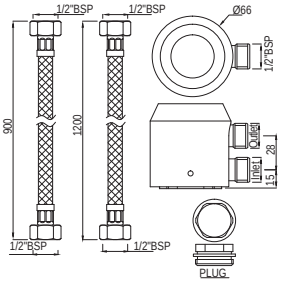


PRS-STL-033EF
Exposed Foot Operated Auto Closing Valve for Basin Taps & Spouts (Table Mounted Model) with Two 900 & 1200mm Long Braided Hoses with 15mm Nuts



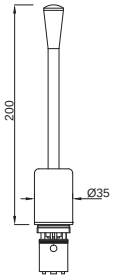
PRS-STL-033EFP
Exposed Foot Operated Auto Closing Valve for Pressmatic Basin Taps Only with Plug (Table Mounted Model) with Two 900 & 1200mm Long Braided Hoses with 15mm Nuts

New Age Pressmatic



PRS-STL-033EFPWC

Exposed Foot Operated Auto Closing Valve for Pressmatic Basin Taps Without Cartridge, But with Plug (Table Mounted Model) With Two 900 & 1200mm long Braided Hoses with 15mm nuts



PRS-277

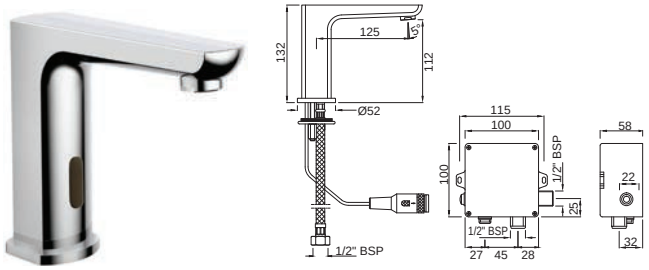
Elbow Operated Auto Closing Extended Lever Assembly for Operating Exposed Pressmatic Basin Taps & Bib Tap

Sensor Faucets

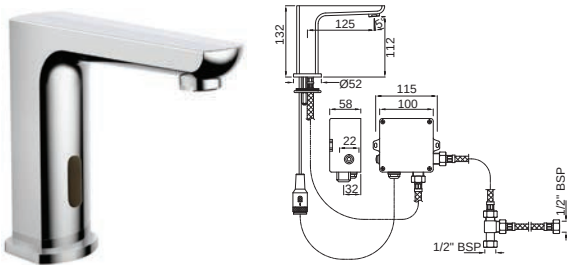
Stimulatingly Intelligent.

Sensor Faucets

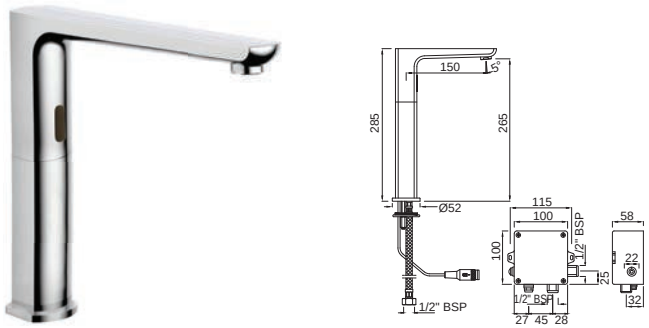
Single Lever | Basin



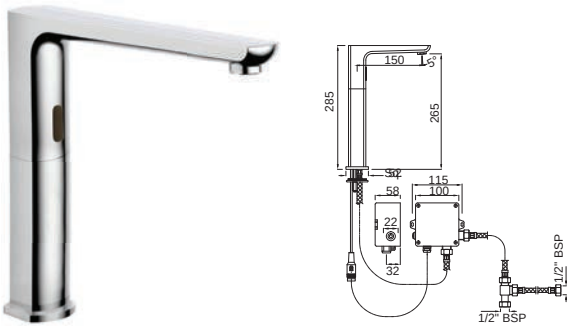
SNR-35019PM
Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin
(Battery Operated)
Flow rate:



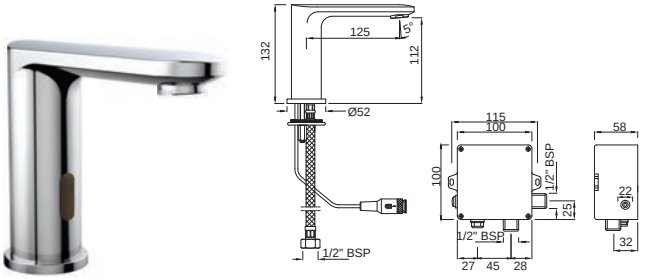
SNR-35019PMPK
Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basinwith Pre-mixed
Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)
Flow rate:



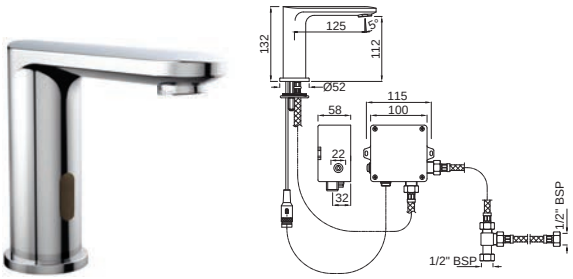
SNR-35017PM
Kubix Prime Tall Boy Sensor Faucet forWash Basin
(Battery Operated)



SNR-35017PMPK
Kubix Prime Tall Boy Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with
Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)

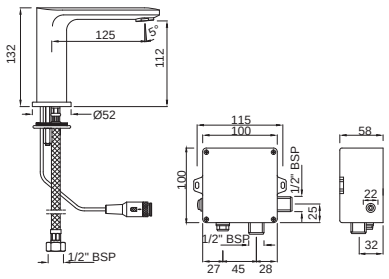


SNR-15019PM
Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (Battery Operated)



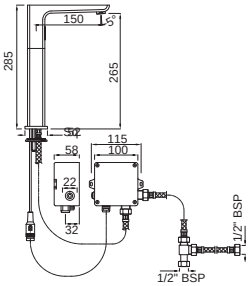
SNR-15019PMPK
Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with
Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)

Sensor Faucets



SNR-15017PM

Opal Prime Tall Boy Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (Battery Operated)



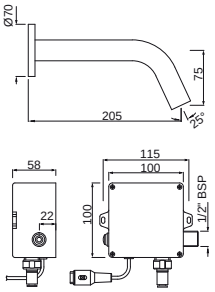
SNR-15017PMPK

Opal Prime Tall Boy Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)

Blush
Sensor Faucets

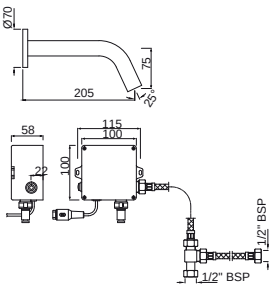
Blush Sensor Faucets

Wall Mounted



SNR-CHR-51443

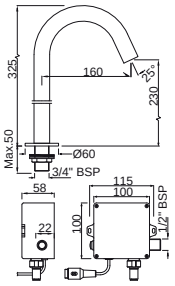
Blush Wall Mounted Sensor faucet with Control Box (Battery Operated)



SNR-CHR-51443PK

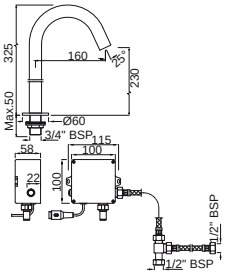
Blush Wall Mounted Sensor faucet with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)

Deck Mounted



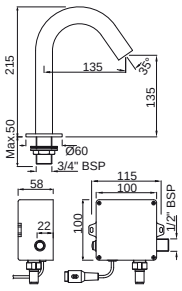
SNR-CHR-51449

Blush Tall Boy Deck Mounted Sensor faucet with Control Box (Battery Operated)



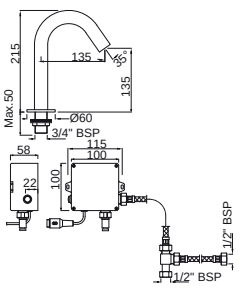
SNR-CHR-51449PK

Blush Tall Boy Deck MountedSensor faucet with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)



SNR-CHR-51445

Blush Deck Mounted Sensor faucet with Control Box (Battery Operated)



SNR-CHR-51445PK

Blush Deck Mounted Sensor faucet with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)

Arc

Controlled fluidity,smooth architecture
and balanced proportions

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Antique Copper
ACR

Graphite
GRF

Antique Bronze
ABR

Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

Gold Dust
GDS

White Matt
WHM

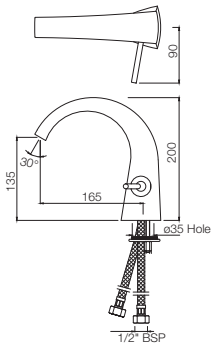
Full Gold
GLD

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ARC-CHR-87011B, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be ARC-GDS-87011B.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

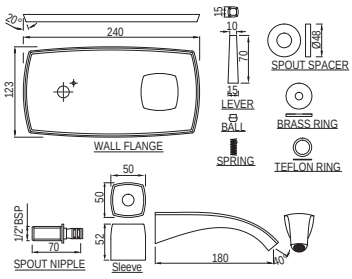
Arc

Single Lever | Basin



ARC-87011B

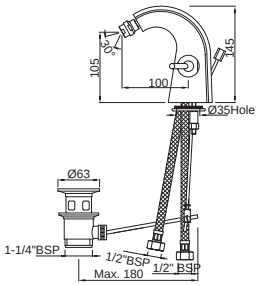
Joystick Basin Mixer without Popup
Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



ARC-87233K

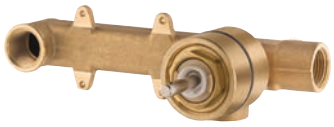
Exposed Part Kit of Joystick Basin Mixer Wall Mounted
Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange,
Nipple & Spout (Suitable for Item ARC-87233C)

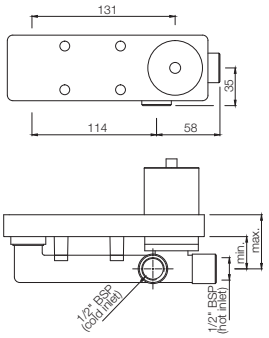
Allied



ARC-87213B

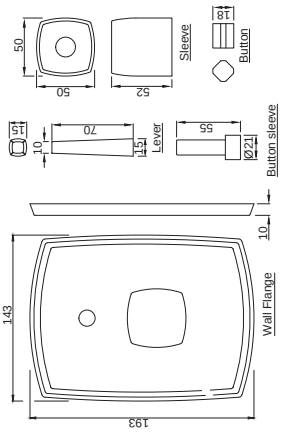
Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System
& 375mm Long Braided Hoses





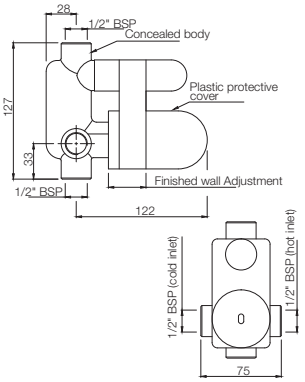
ARC-87233C

Concealed Body for Joystick Basin Mixer
Wall Mounted without Exposed Parts



ARC-87065K

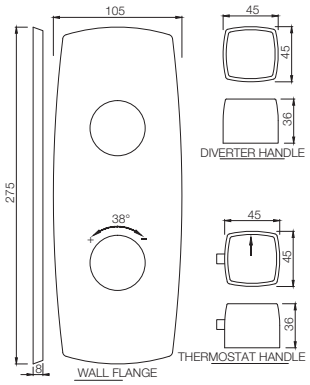
Exposed Parts Kit of Joystick Concealed Diverter
Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve Set, Wall
Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve &
Button (Suitable For Item ARC-87065C)



ARC-87065C

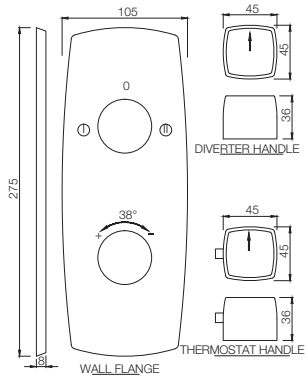
Concealed Body for Joystick Diverter 40mm Cartridge with
Button Assembly, (Button On Top) But without Exposed Parts

Aquamax Thermostatic Mixer



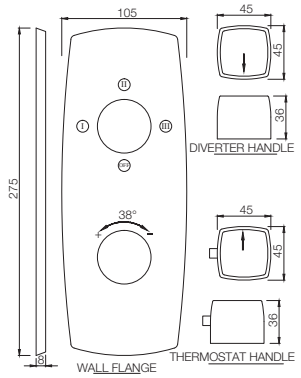
ARC-87661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



ARC-87681K

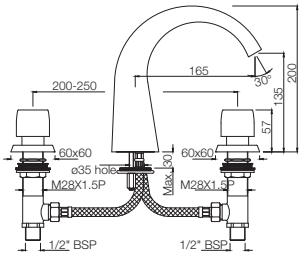
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



ARC-87683K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Quarter Turn | Basin



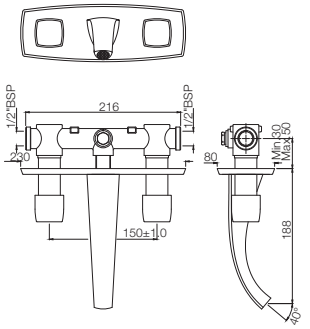
ARC-87189

3-Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System, 15mm Cartridge Size

Also available

ARC-87191

with pop up waste



ARC-87433

Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)

Kubix Prime

Classic form evolving
into a contemporary silhouette

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

Antique Bronze
ABR

Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD

Graphite
GRF

Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

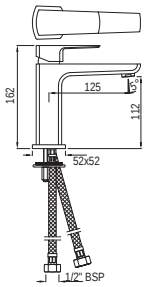
White Matt
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code KUP-CHR-35011BPM, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be KUP-GDS-35011BPM.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

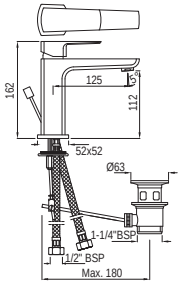
Kubix Prime

Single Lever | Basin



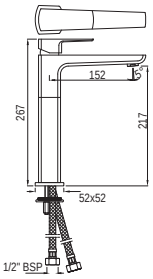
KUP-35011BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



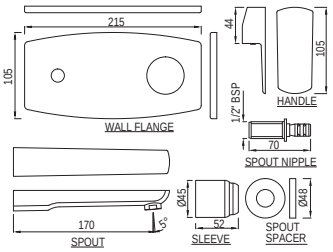
KUP-35051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



KUP-35005BPM

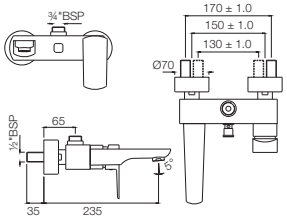
Single Lever Tall Boy with 155mm Extension Body Fixed Spout without Popup Waste System with 600mm Long Braided Hoses



KUP-35233NKPM

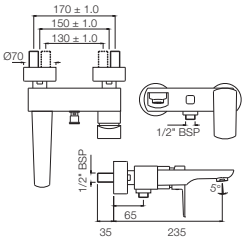
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



KUP-35115PM

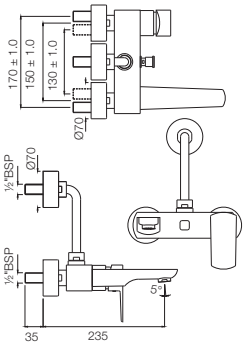
Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



KUP-35119PM

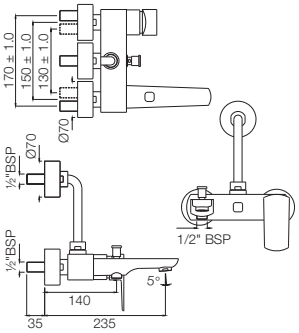
Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision of Hand Shower, But without Hand Shower

Kubix Prime



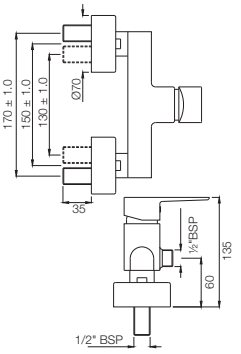
KUP-35117PM

Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



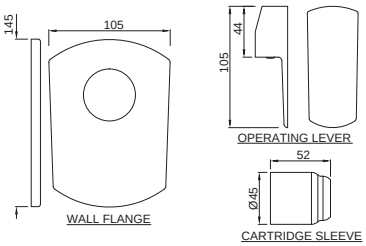
KUP-35125PM

Single Lever Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)



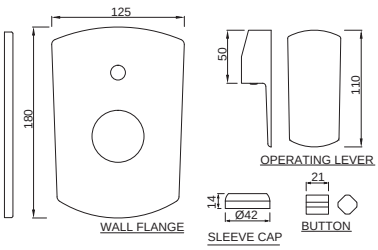
KUP-35149PM

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



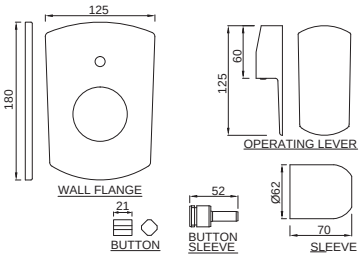
KUP-35227KPM

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



KUP-35065NKPM

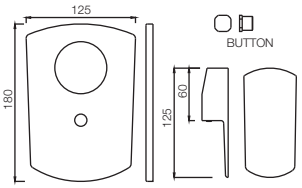
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



KUP-35079NKPM

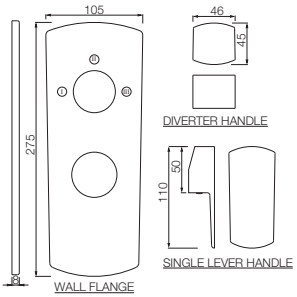
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)

Kubix Prime



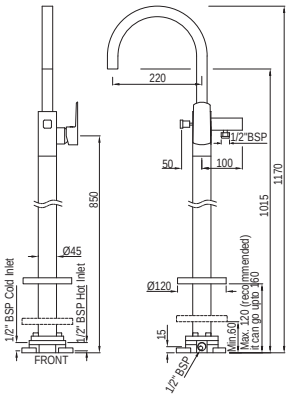
KUP-35193KPM

Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-193)



KUP-35783KPM

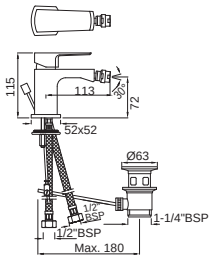
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)



KUP-35121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

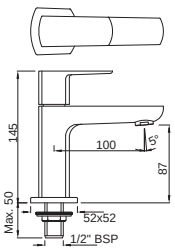
Single Lever | Bidet



KUP-35213BPM

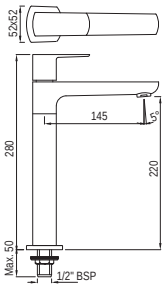
Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Basin



KUP-35001PM

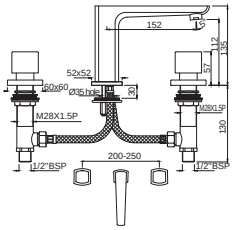
Pillar Cock



KUP-35021PM

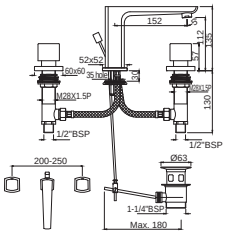
Pillar Cock with 190mm Extension Body

Kubix Prime



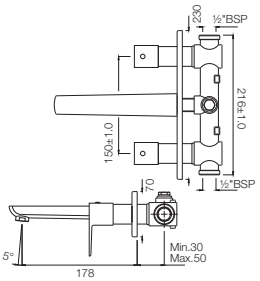
KUP-35189PM

3-Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System, 15mm Cartridge Size



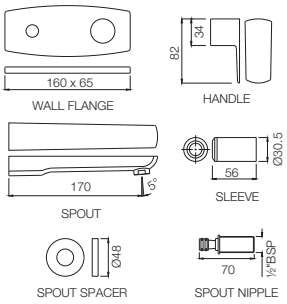
KUP-35191PM

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System, 15mm Cartridge Size



KUP-35433PM

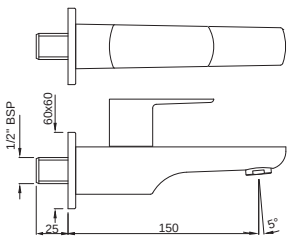
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)



KUP-35441KPM

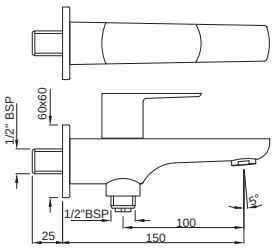
Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)

Quarter Turn | Taps



KUP-35037PM

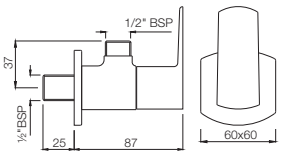
Bib Cock with Wall Flange



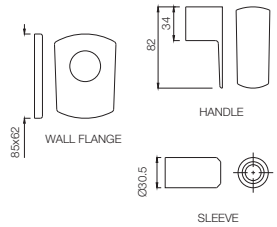
KUP-35041PM

2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange

Kubix Prime

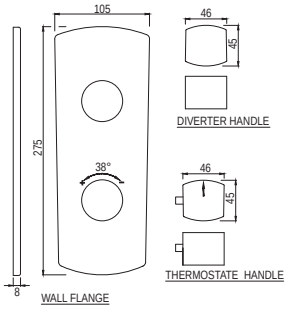


KUP-35053PM
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

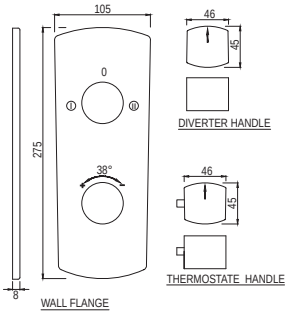


KUP-35083KPM
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

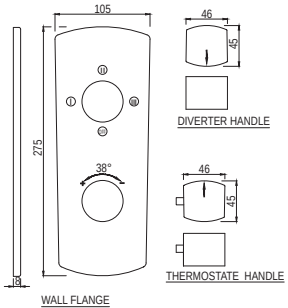
Aquamax Thermostatic Mixer



KUP-35661KPM
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



KUP-35681KPM
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



KUP-35683KPM
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Opal Prime

New, modern, minimalistic style

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

Antique Bronze
ABR

Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD

Graphite
GRF

Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

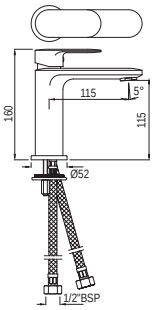
White Matt
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code OPP-CHR-15011BPM, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be OPP-GDS-15011BPM.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

Opal Prime

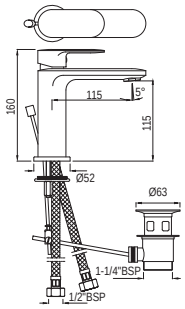
Single Lever | Basin



OPP-15011BPM

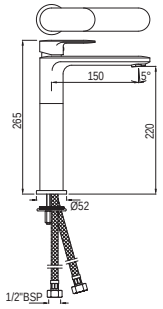
Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Registered design no.276010



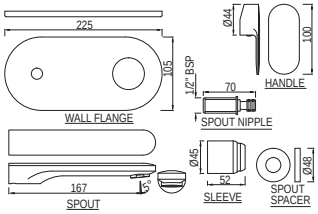
OPP-15051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



OPP-15005BPM

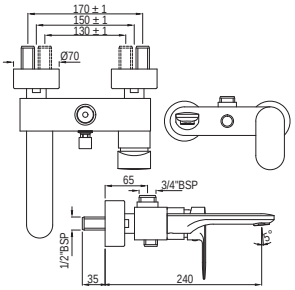
Single Lever Tall Boy with 150mm Extension Body Fixed Spout without Popup Waste System with 600mm Long Braided Hoses



OPP-15233NKPM

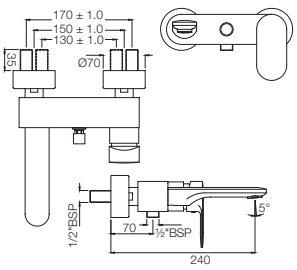
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



OPP-15115PM

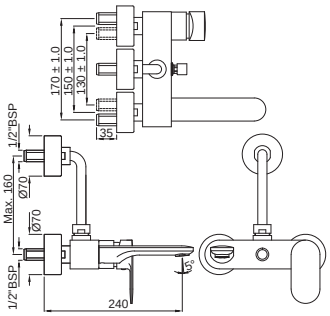
Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



OPP-15119PM

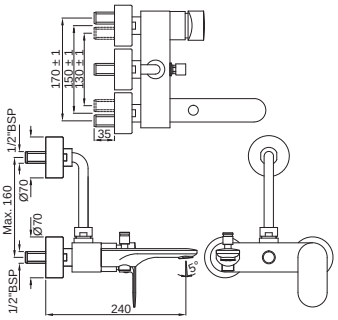
Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision of Hand Shower but without Hand Shower

Opal Prime



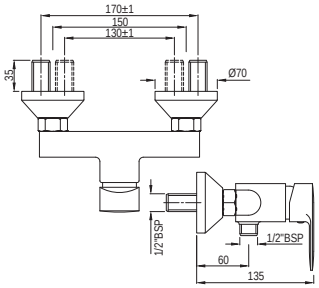
OPP-15117PM

Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



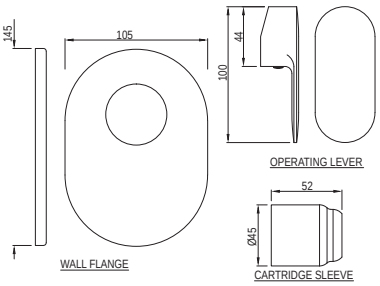
OPP-15125PM

Single Lever Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for Both Hand Shower & Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (Without Hand & Overhead Shower)



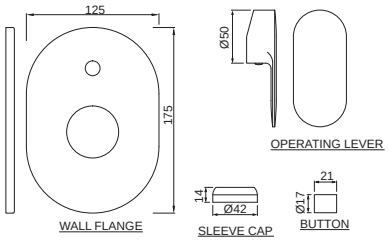
OPP-15149PM

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



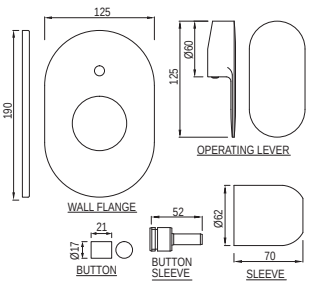
OPP-15227KPM

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



OPP-15065NKPM

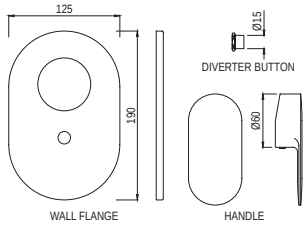
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



OPP-15079NKPM

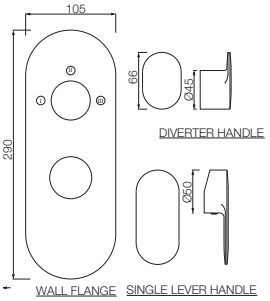
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)

Opal Prime



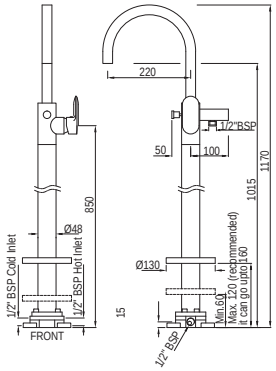
OPP-15193KPM

Single Lever 3-Inlet Diverter Exposed Parts Kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only
(Suitable For Item ALD-193)



OPP-15783KPM

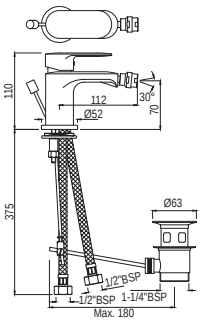
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)



OPP-15121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

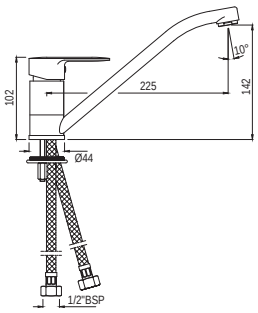
Single Lever | Bidet



OPP-15213BPM

Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

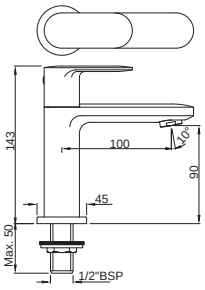
Single Lever | Kitchen



OPP-15173BPM

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

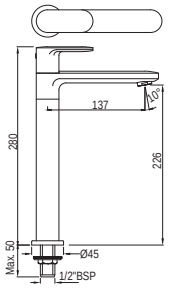
Quarter Turn | Basin



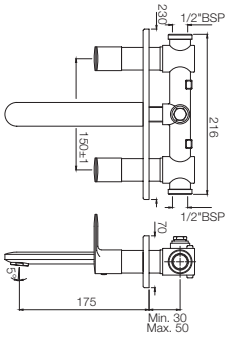
OPP-15001PM

Pillar Cock
Flow rate: 16.79 ℓ/min*

Opal Prime

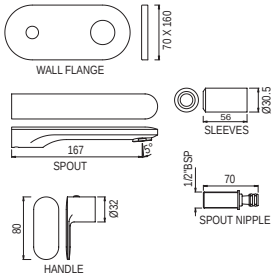


OPP-15021PM
Pillar Cock with 200mm Extension Body

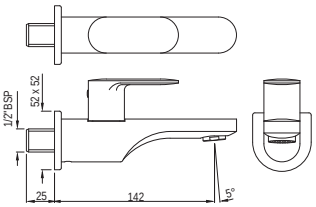


OPP-15433PM
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout
(Composite One Piece Body)

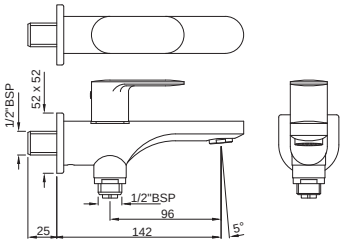
Quarter Turn | Taps



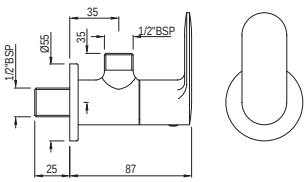
OPP-15441KPM
Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting
of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals)
& Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)



OPP-15037PM
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

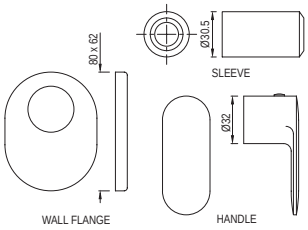


OPP-15041PM
2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



OPP-15053PM
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

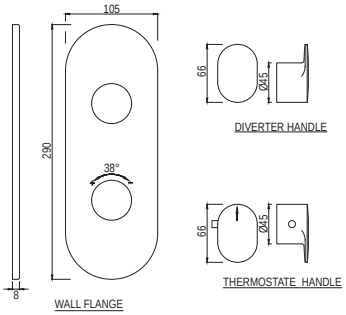
Opal Prime



OPP-15083KPM

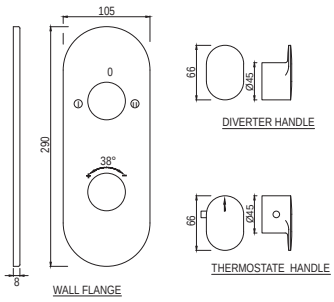
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Aquamax Thermostatic Mixer



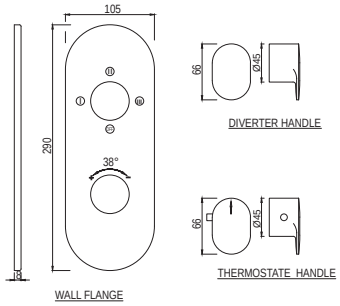
OPP-15661KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



OPP-15681KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



OPP-15683KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Ornamix Prime

The ring of perfection

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

Antique Bronze
ABR

Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD

Graphite
GRF

Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

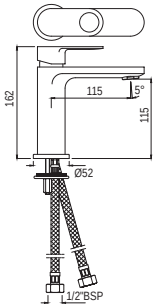
White Matt
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ORP-CHR-10011BPM, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be ORP-GDS-10011BPM.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

Ornamix Prime

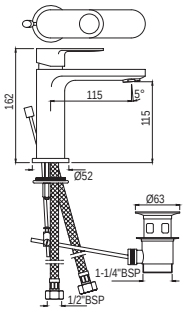
Single Lever | Basin



ORP-10011BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

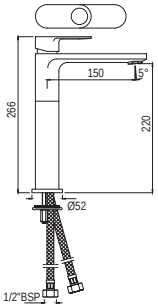
Registered design no.276012



ORP-10051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

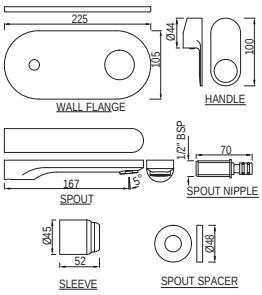
Registered design no.276012



ORP-10005BPM

Single Lever Tall Boy with 150mm Extension Body Fixed Spout without Popup Waste System with 600mm Long Braided Hoses

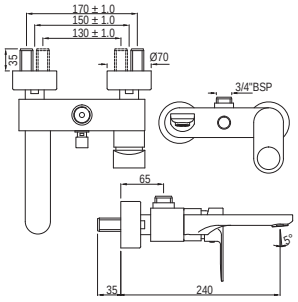
Registered design no.276012



ORP-10233NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

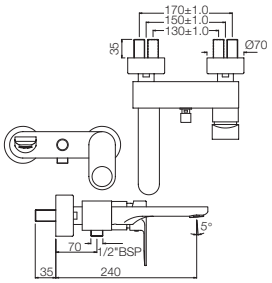
Single Lever | Bath & Shower



ORP-10115PM

Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

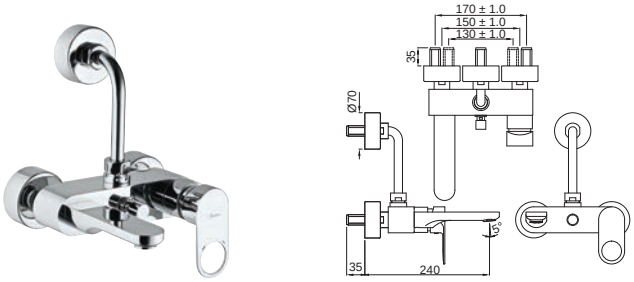
Registered design no.276011



ORP-10119PM

Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision of Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower

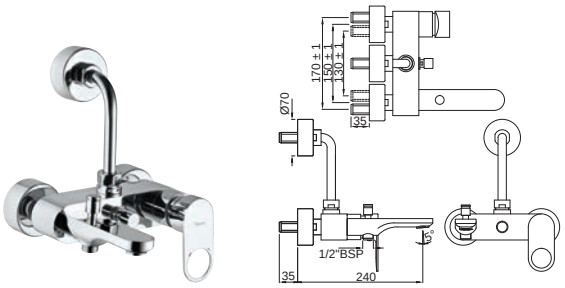
Ornamix Prime



ORP-10117PM

Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

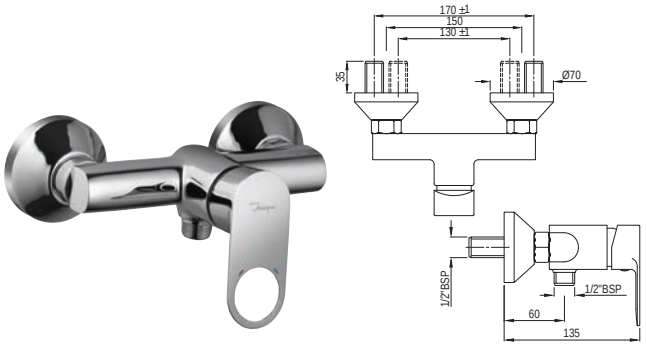
Registered design no.276011



ORP-10125PM

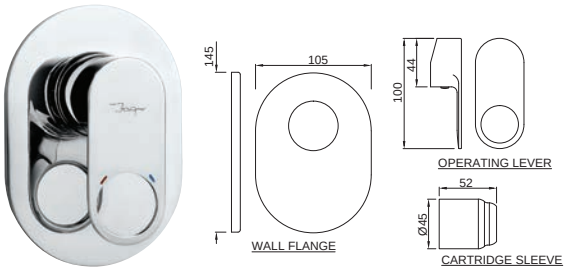
Single Lever Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)

Registered design no.276013



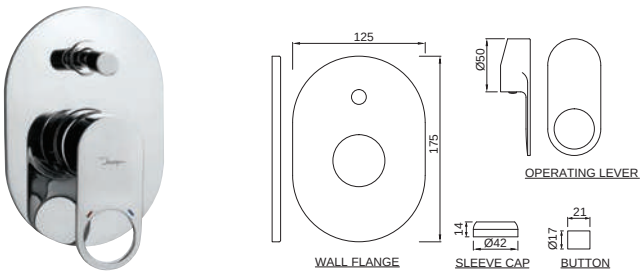
ORP-10149PM

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



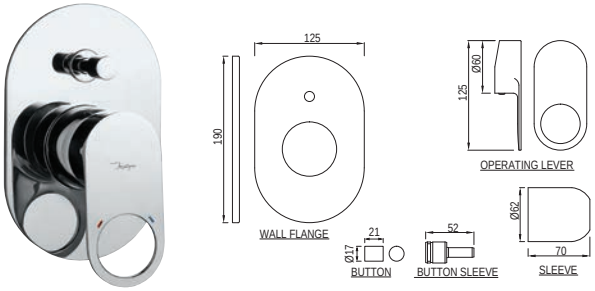
ORP-10227KPM

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



ORP-10065NKPM

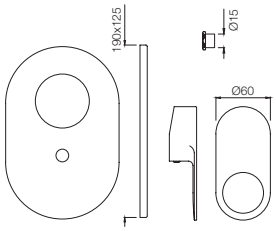
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



ORP-10079NKPM

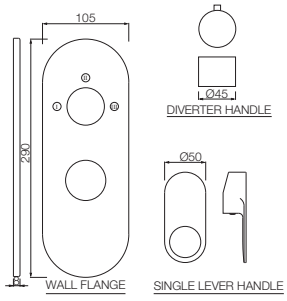
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)

Ornamix Prime



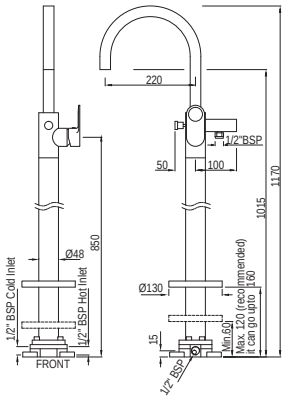
ORP-10193KPM

Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-193)



ORP-10783KPM

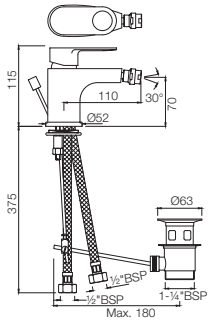
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)



ORP-10121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

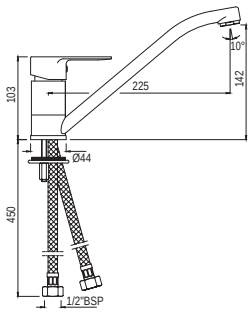
Single Lever | Bidet



ORP-10213BPM

Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

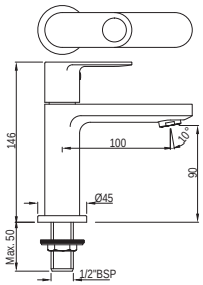
Single Lever | Kitchen



ORP-10173BPM

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

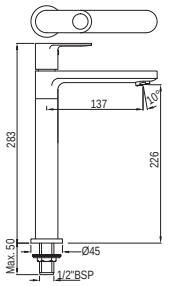
Quarter Turn | Basin



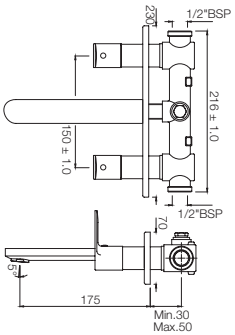
ORP-10001PM

Pillar Cock
Flow rate: 19.19 ℓ/min*

Ornamix Prime

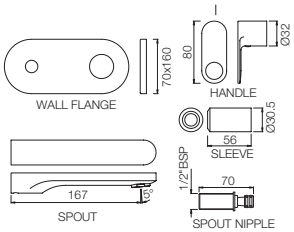


ORP-10021PM
Pillar Cock with 200mm Extension Body

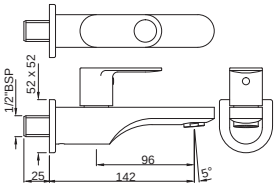


ORP-10433PM
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout
(Composite One Piece Body)

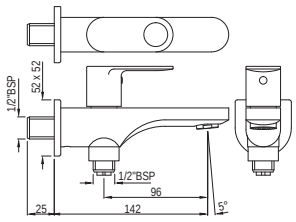
Quarter Turn | Taps



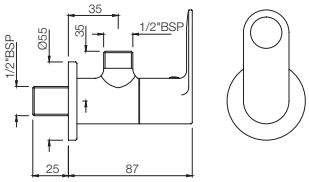
ORP-10441KPM
Exposed part kit of single concealed stop cock consisting of operating lever, cartridge sleeve of wall flange (with seals) and basin spout (compatible with ALD-441)



ORP-10037PM
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

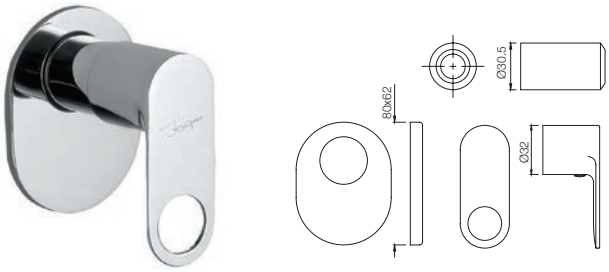


ORP-10041PM
2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



ORP-10053PM
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

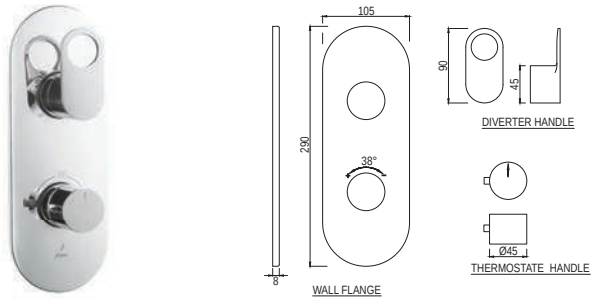
Ornamix Prime



ORP-10083KPM

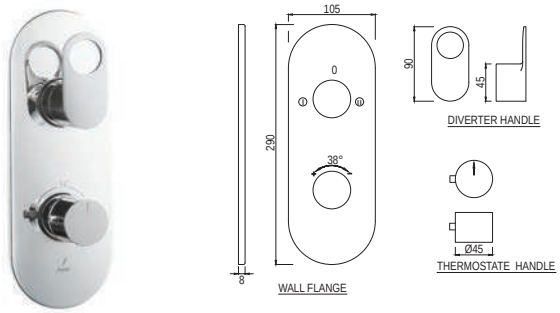
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Aquamax Thermostatic Mixer



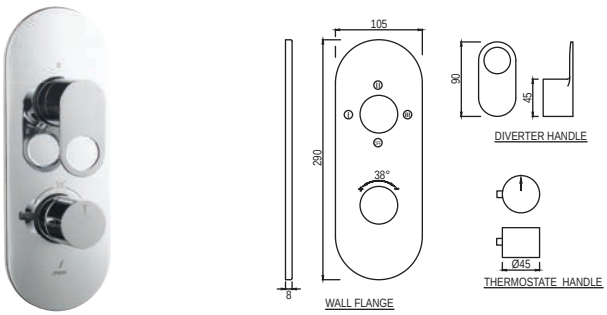
ORP-10661KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



ORP-10681KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



ORP-10683KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Alive

The beauty of asymmetry.

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

Antique Bronze
ABR

Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD

Graphite
GRF

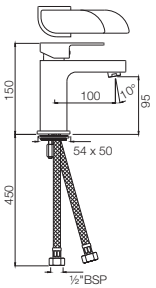
Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

White Matt
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ALI-CHR-85011B, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be ALI-GDS-85011B.

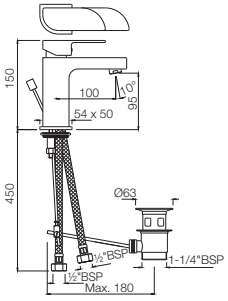
The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

Single Lever | Basin



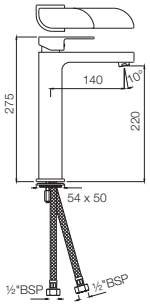
ALI-85011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



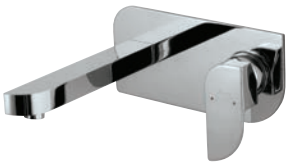
ALI-85051B

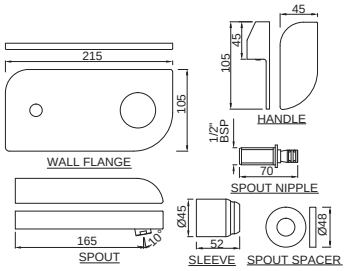
Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



ALI-85005B

Single Lever Tall Boy with 125mm Extension Body Fixed Spout without Popup Waste System with 600mm Long Braided Hoses

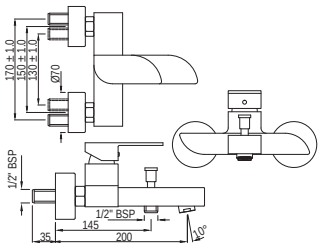




ALI-85233NK

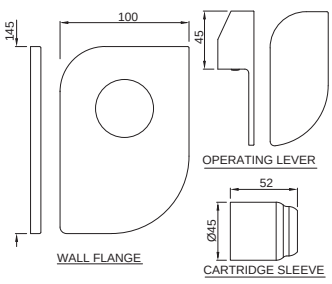
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout
(Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



ALI-85119

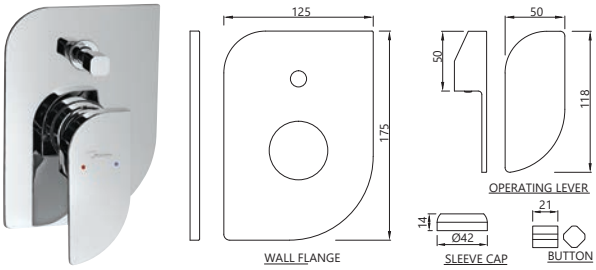
Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower



ALI-85227K

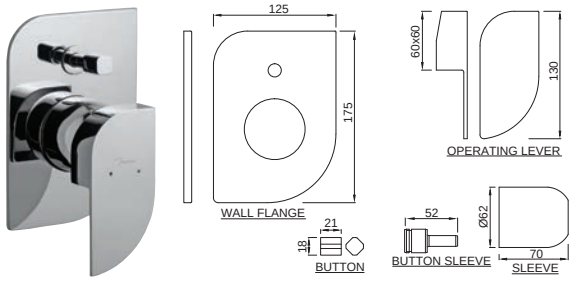
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)

*at 3 bar pressure



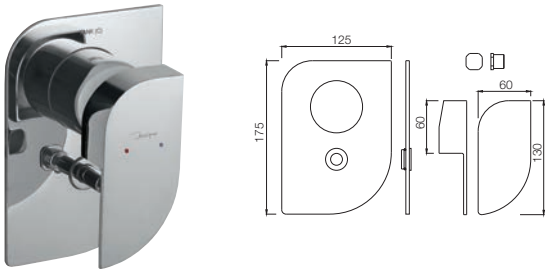
ALI-85065NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



ALI-85079NK

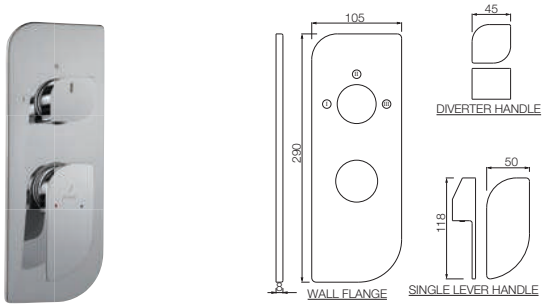
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button



ALI-85193K

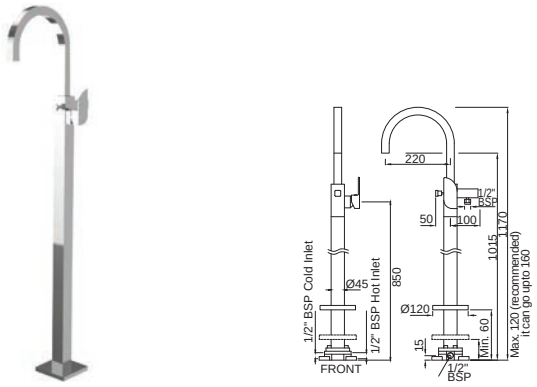
Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only

(Suitable For Item ALD-193)



ALI-85783K

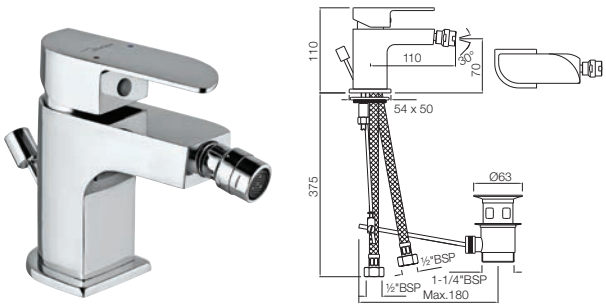
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)



ALI-85121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

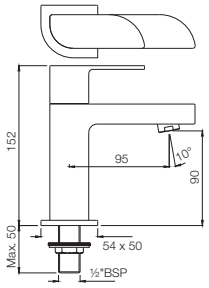
Single Lever | Bidet



ALI-85213B

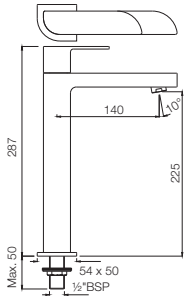
Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Basin

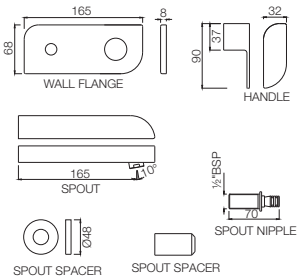


ALI-85001
Pillar Cock

Quarter Turn | Basin

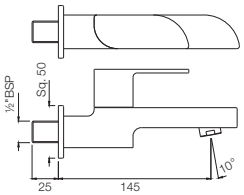


ALI-85021
Pillar Cock with 135mm Extension Body

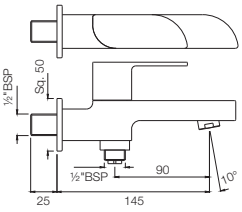


ALI-85441K
Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve of Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)

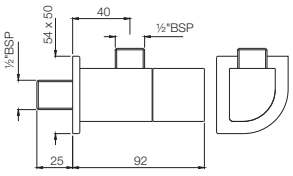
Quarter Turn | Taps



ALI-85037
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

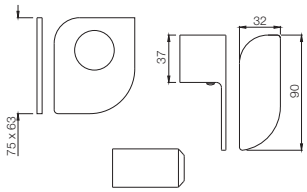


ALI-85041
2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



ALI-85053
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

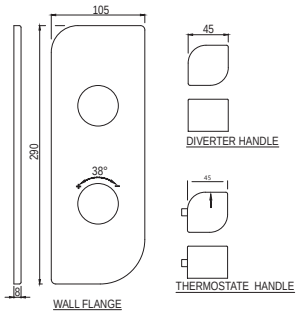
Alive



ALI-85083K

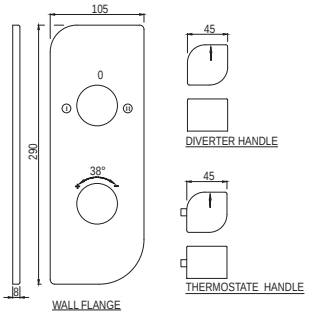
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Aquamax Thermostatic Mixer



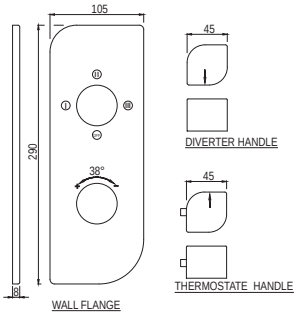
ALI-85661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



ALI-85681K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



ALI-85683K

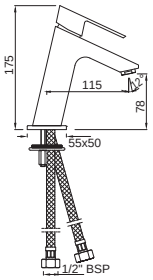
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Lyric

A Minimalistic Classic. Typically Smooth.

Lyric

Single Lever | Basin

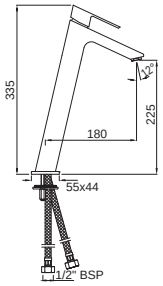


LYR-38001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses
Also available

LYR-38051B

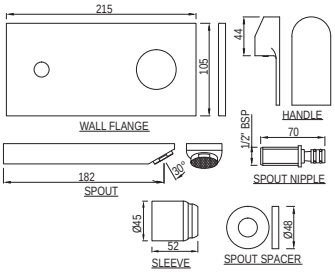
Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste and 450mm Long Braided Hoses



LYR-38005B

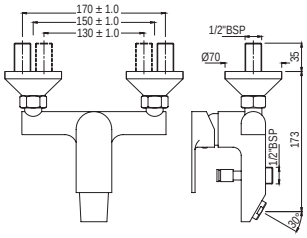
Single Lever Tall Boy with 150mm Extension Body & 600mm Long Braided Hoses

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



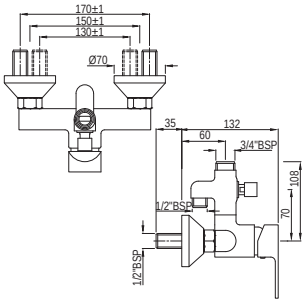
LYR-38233NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)



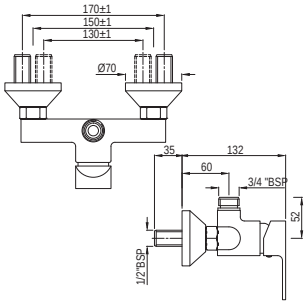
LYR-38119

Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower



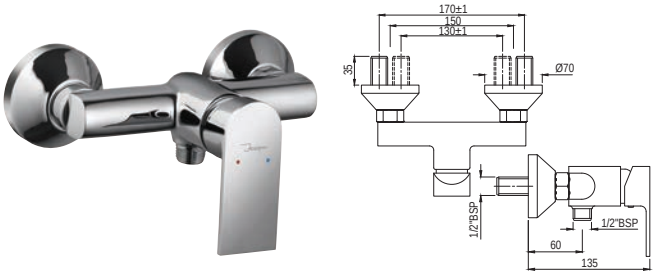
LYR-38145

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213) & Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



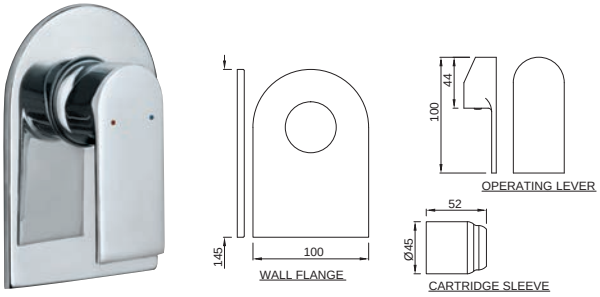
LYR-38147

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



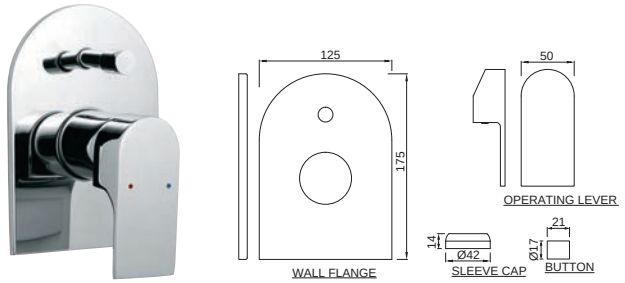
LYR-38149

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



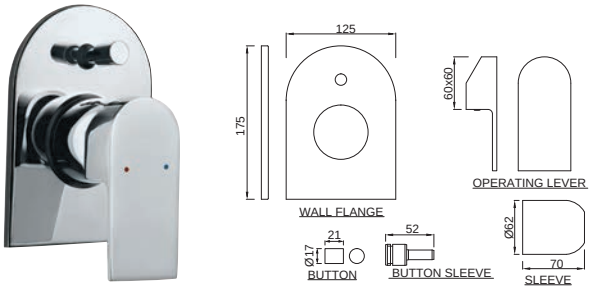
LYR-38227K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



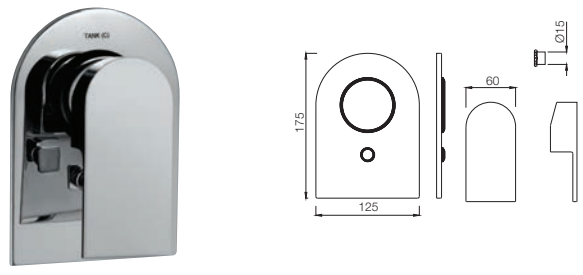
LYR-38065NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



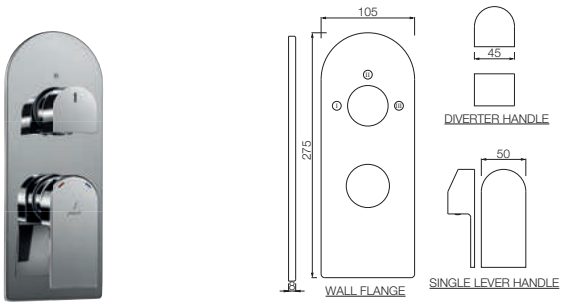
LYR-38079NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)



LYR-38193K

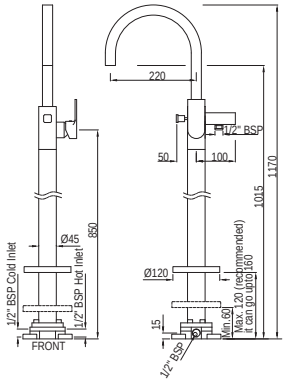
Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-193)



LYR-38783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)

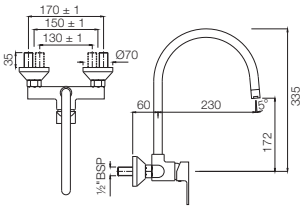
Lyric



LYR-38121K

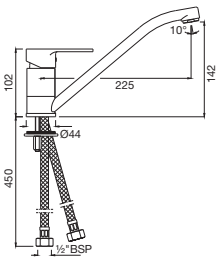
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

Single Lever | Kitchen



LYR-38165

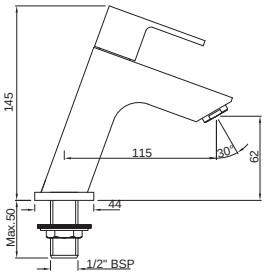
Single Lever Sink Mixer With Swinging Spout on Upper Side (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



LYR-38173B

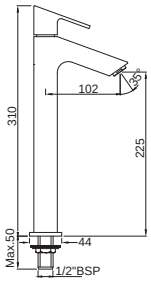
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Basin



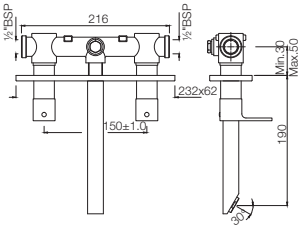
LYR-38011

Pillar Cock



LYR-38021

Pillar Cock with 140mm Extension Body

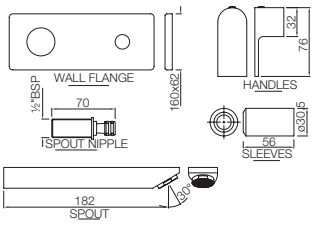


LYR-38433

Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)

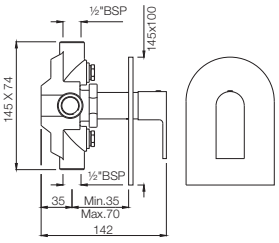
Lyric

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



LYR-38441K

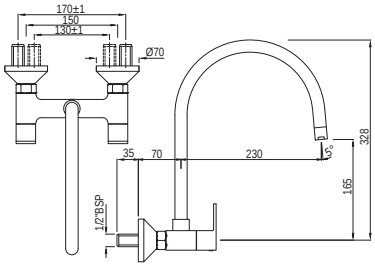
Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)



LYR-38421

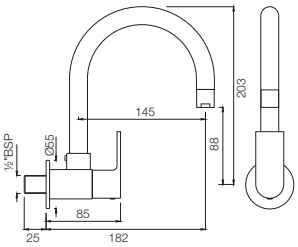
4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor Handle

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



LYR-38309

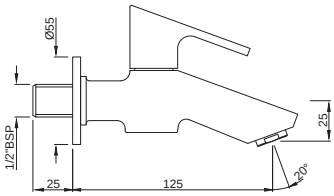
Sink Mixer With Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



LYR-38347S

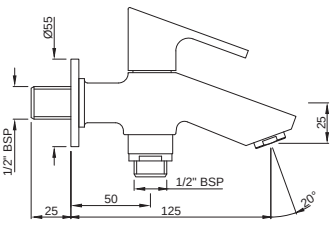
Sink Cock with Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Wall Flange

Quarter Turn | Taps



LYR-38037

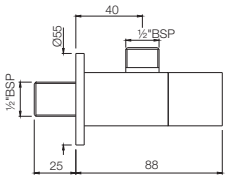
Bib Cock with Wall Flange



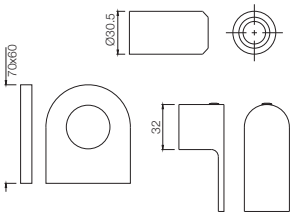
LYR-38041

Two Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange

Lyric



LYR-38053
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange



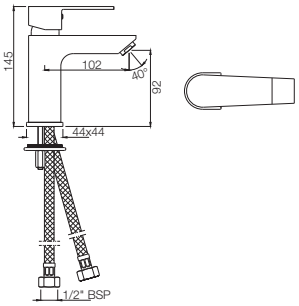
LYR-38083K
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Aria

Resplendent Style. Free-Flowing Design.

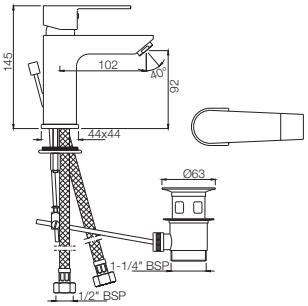
Aria

Single Lever | Basin



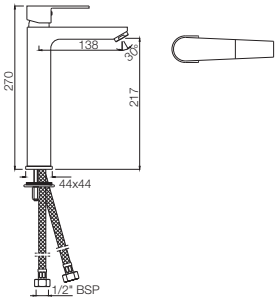
ARI-39001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste and 450mm Long Braided Hoses



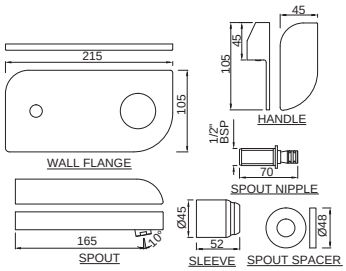
ARI-39051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste and 450mm Long Braided



ARI-39005B

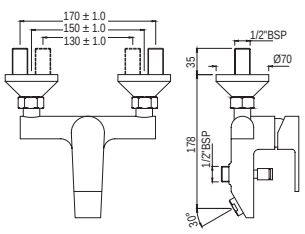
Single Lever Tall Boy with 150mm Extension Body & 600mm Long Braided Hoses



ARI-39233NK

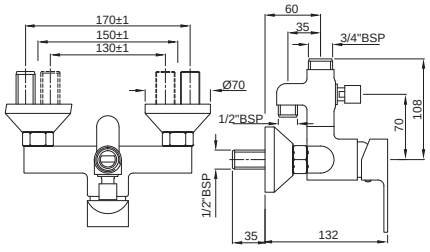
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



ARI-39119

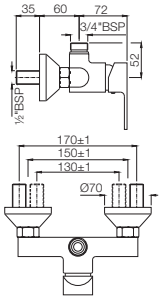
Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower



ARI-39145

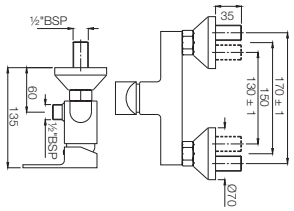
Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213) & Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Aria



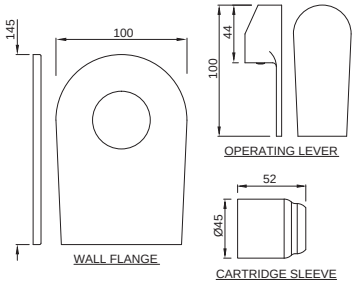
ARI-39147

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



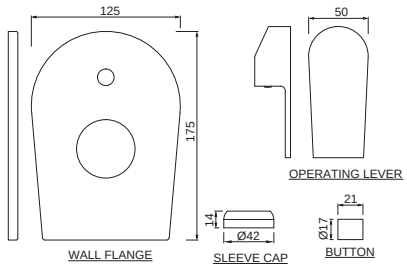
ARI-39149

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



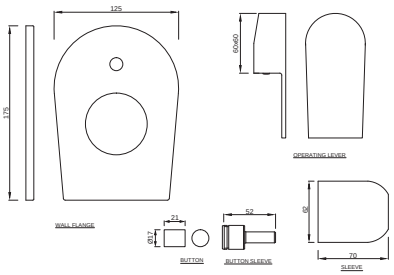
ARI-39227K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



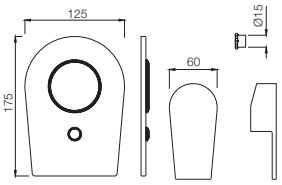
ARI-39065NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



ARI-39079NK

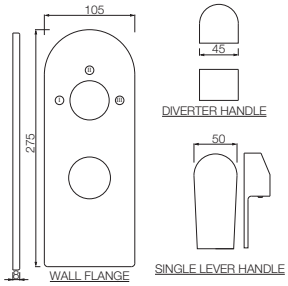
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)



ARI-39193K

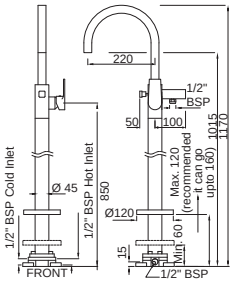
Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable for Item ALD-193)

Aria



ARI-39783K

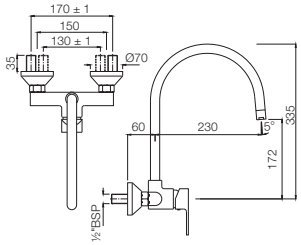
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)



ARI-39121K

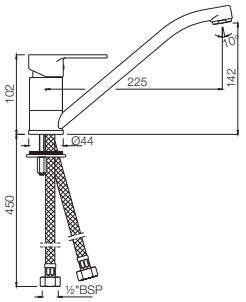
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

Single Lever | Kitchen



ARI-39165

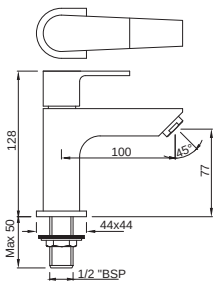
Single Lever Sink Mixer With Swinging Spout on Upper Side (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall



ARI-39173B

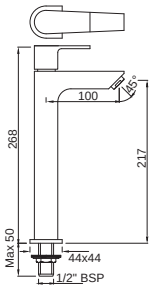
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Basin



ARI-39011

Pillar Cock

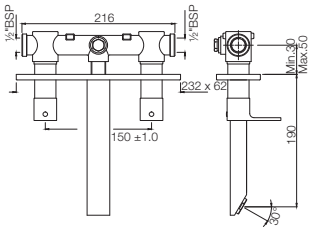


ARI-39021

Pillar Cock with 140mm Extension Body

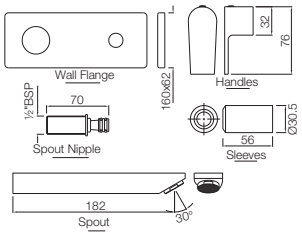
*at 3 bar pressure

Aria



ARI-39433

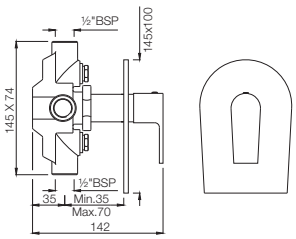
Two Conceated Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)



ARI-39441K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)

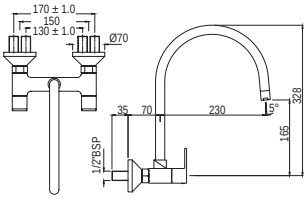
Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



ARI-39421

4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor Handle

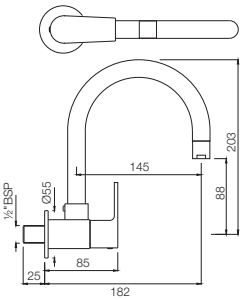
Quarter Turn | Kitchen



ARI-39309

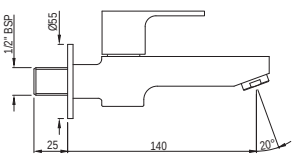
Sink Mixer With Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Quarter Turn | Taps



ARI-39347S

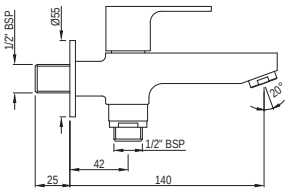
Sink Cock with Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Wall Flange



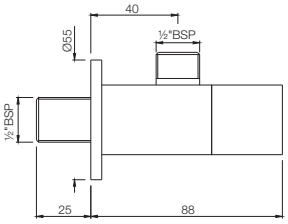
ARI-39037

Bib Cock with Wall Flange

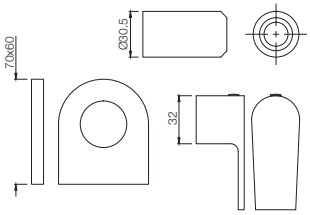
Aria



ARI-39041
Two Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange

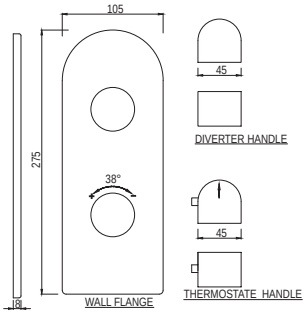


ARI-39053
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

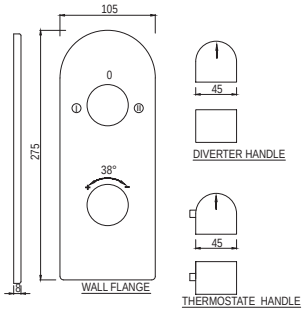


ARI-39083K
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

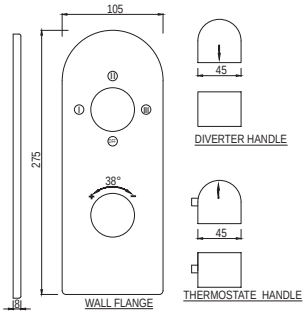
Aquamax Thermostatic Mixer



ARI-39661K
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



ARI-39681K
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



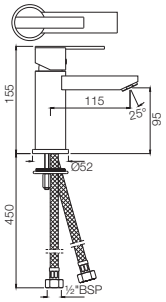
ARI-39683K
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Fonte

Exquisite Design. Sublime Purity

Fonte

Single Lever | Basin

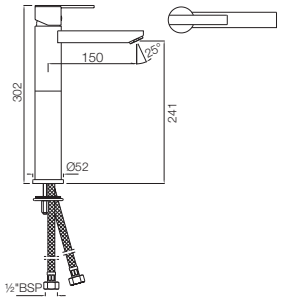


FON-40052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height 95mm) with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses
Also available

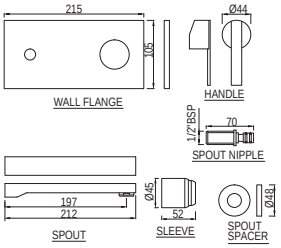
FON-40023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-95mm) without Popup Waste System with 450mm
Long Braided Hoses



FON-40005B

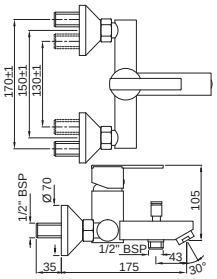
Single Lever Tall Boy With 150mm Extension Body & 600mm Long Braided Hoses



FON-40233NK

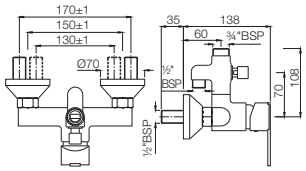
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



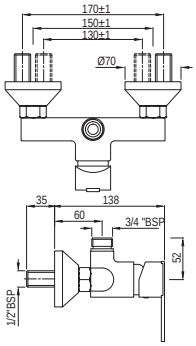
FON-40119

Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision Of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower



FON-40145

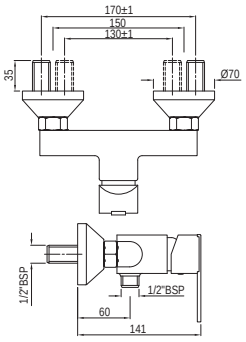
Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213) & Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FON-40147

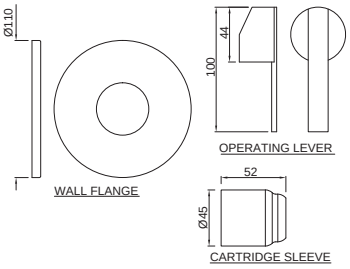
Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Fonte



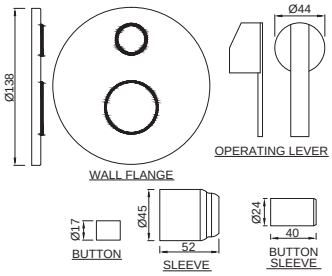
FON-40149

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



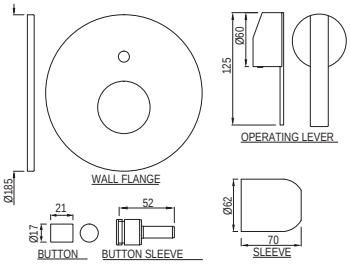
FON-40227K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Crtridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



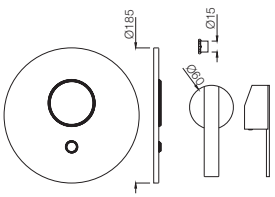
FON-40055NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-055N)



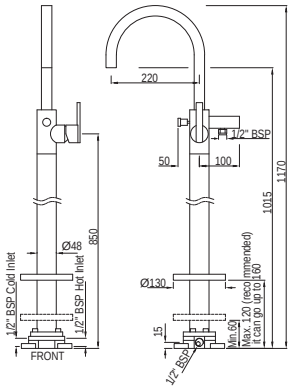
FON-40079NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)



FON-40193K

Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-193)

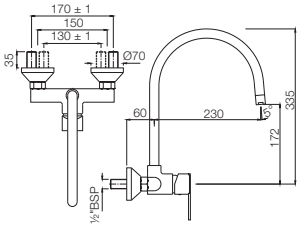


FON-40121K

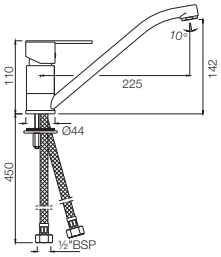
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

Fonte

Single Lever | Kitchen

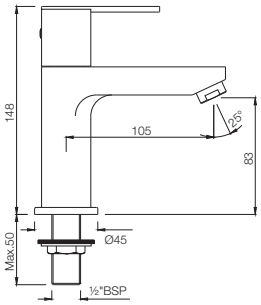


FON-40165
Single Lever Sink Mixer With Swinging Spout on Upper Side (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

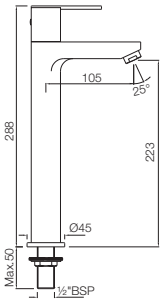


FON-40173B
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

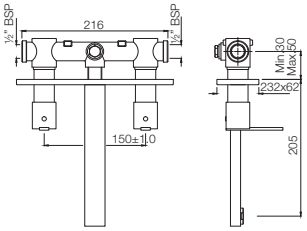
Quarter Turn | Basin



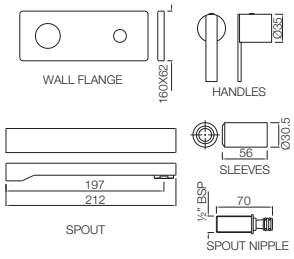
FON-40011
Pillar Cock



FON-40021
Pillar Cock with 140mm Extension Body



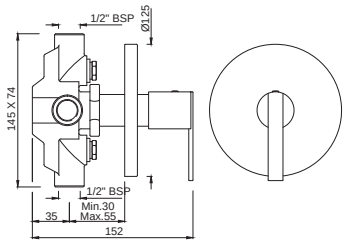
FON-40433
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)



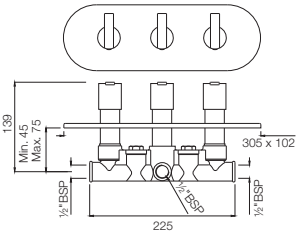
FON-40441K
Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)

Fonte

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower

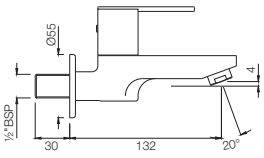


FON-40421
4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor Handle

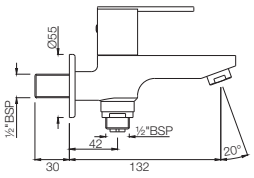


FON-40427
Concealed 4-Way Divertor Set with Hot & Cold Concealed Stop Cock with Built-in Non-Return Valves (Composite One Piece Body)

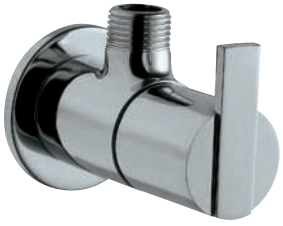
Quarter Turn | Taps

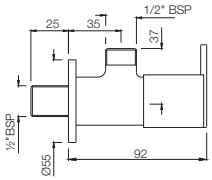


FON-40037
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

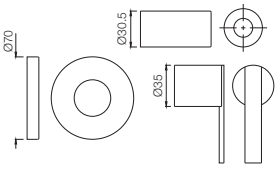


FON-40041
2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange





FON-40053
Angular Stop Cock With Wall Flange

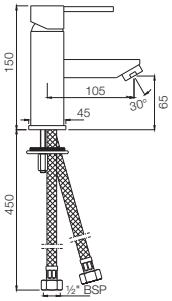


FON-40083K
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

D’Arc

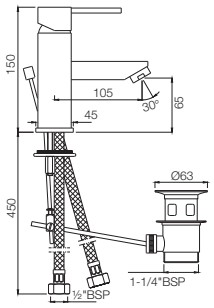
Understated Elegance. Defined Workmanship

Single Lever | Basin



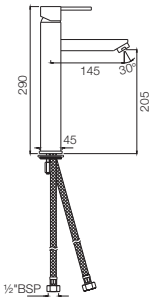
DRC-37011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



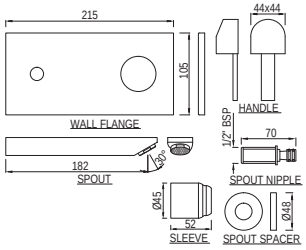
DRC-37051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste & 450mm Long Braided Hoses



DRC-37005B

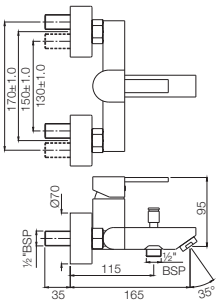
Single Lever Tall Boy with 140mm Extension Body Fixed Spout without Popup Waste System with 600mm Long Braided Hoses



DRC-37233NK

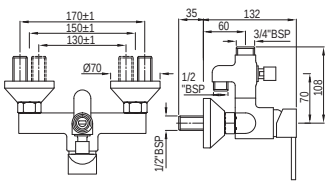
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



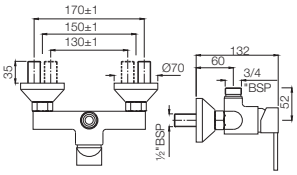
DRC-37119

Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower



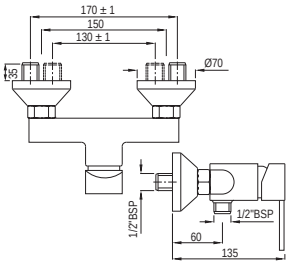
DRC-37145

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213) & Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



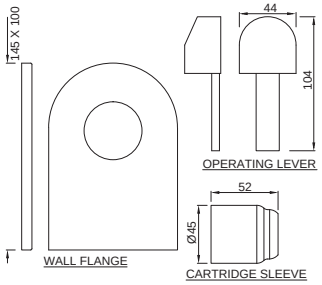
DRC-37147

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



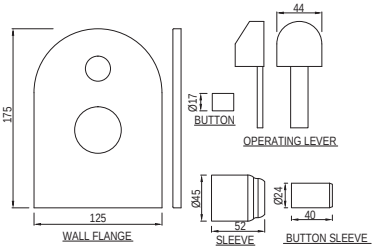
DRC-37149

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



DRC-37227K

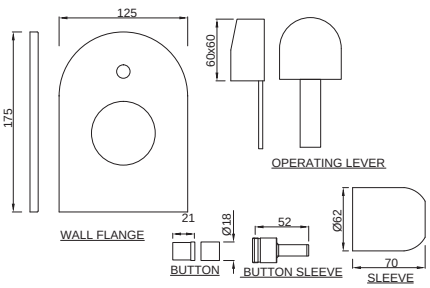
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



DRC-37055NK

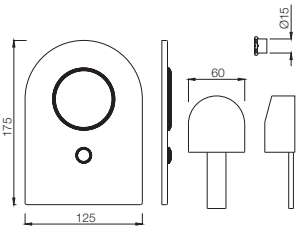
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) Button Assembly Sleeve & Button
(Compatible with ALD-055N)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



DRC-37079NK

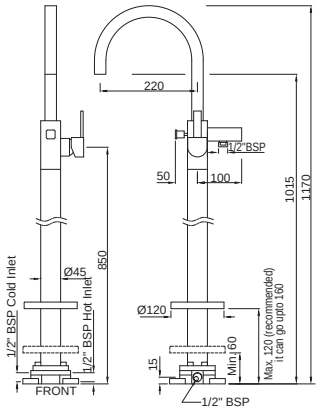
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button
(Compatible with ALD-079N)



DRC-37193K

Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-193)

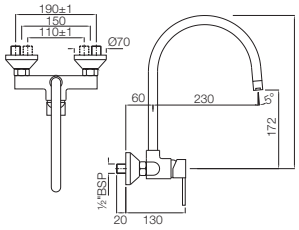
Single Lever | Basin



DRC-37121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

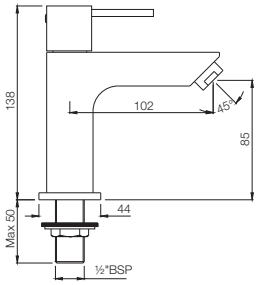
Single Lever | Kitchen



DRC-37165

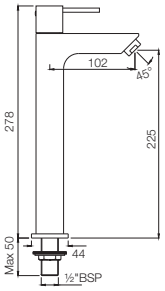
Single Lever Sink Mixer With Swinging Spout on Upper Side (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Quarter Turn | Basin



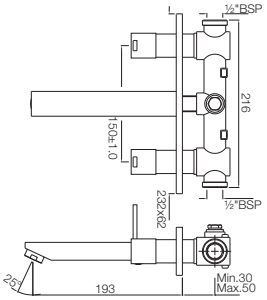
DRC-37001

Pillar Cock



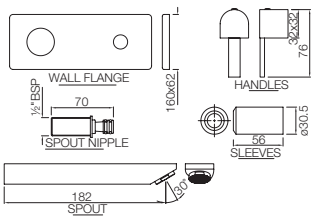
DRC-37021

Pillar Cock with 140mm Extension Body



DRC-37433

Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)

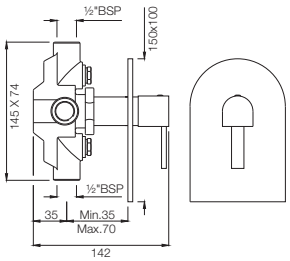


DRC-37441K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)

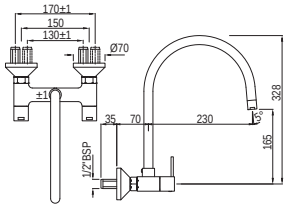
D'Arc

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



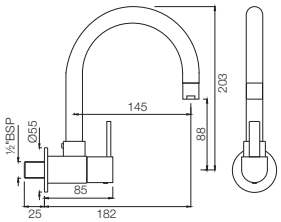
DRC-37421
4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor Handle

Quarter Turn | Kitchen

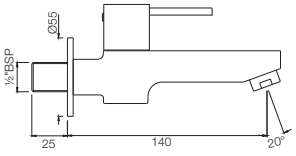


DRC-37309
Sink Mixer With Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

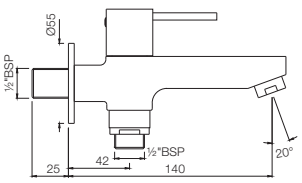
Quarter Turn | Taps



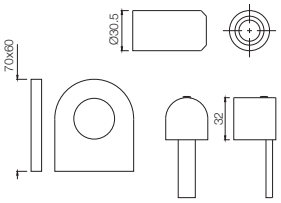
DRC-37347S
Sink Cock with Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Wall Flange



DRC-37037
Bib Cock with Wall Flange



DRC-37041
2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



DRC-37083K
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Vignette Prime

Inspiring Forms. Decorative Contours.

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

Antique Bronze
ABR

Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD

Graphite
GRF

Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

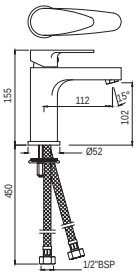
White Matt
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code VGP-CHR-81011B, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be VGP-GDS-81011B.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

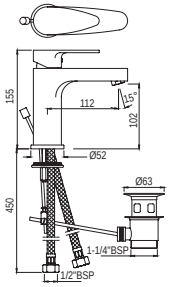
Vignette Prime

Single Lever | Basin



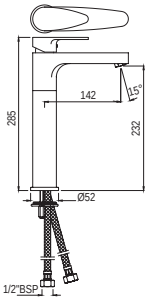
VGP-81011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



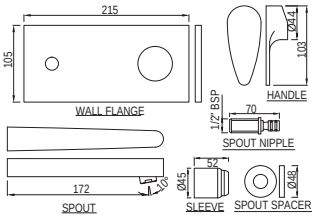
VGP-81051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System & 450mm Long Braided Hoses



VGP-81005NB

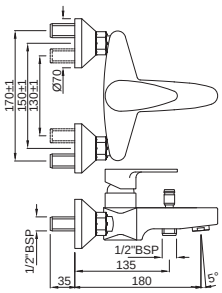
Single Lever Tall Boy with 180mm Extension Body Fixed Spout without Popup Waste System with 600mm Long Braided Hoses



VGP-81233NK

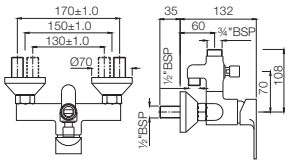
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



VGP-81119

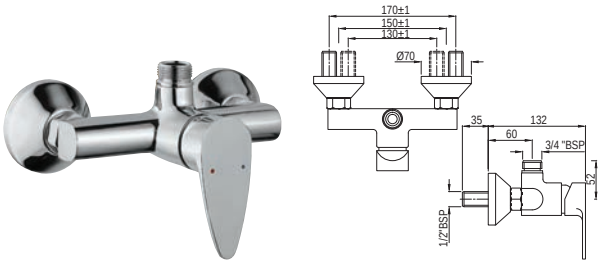
Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision For Hand Shower But Without Hand Shower



VGP-81145

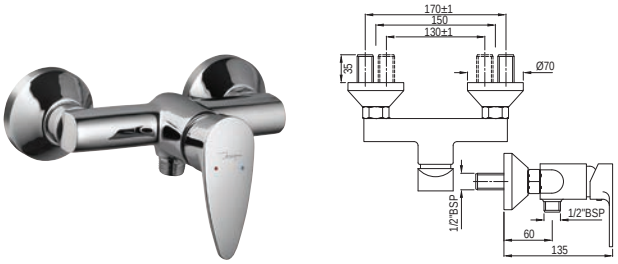
Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213) & Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Vignette Prime



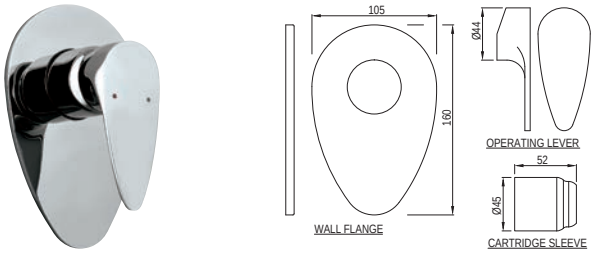
VGP-81147

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



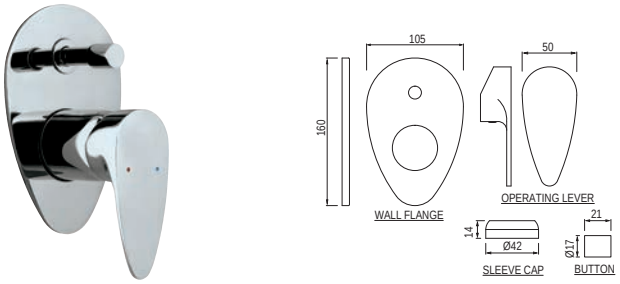
VGP-81149

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



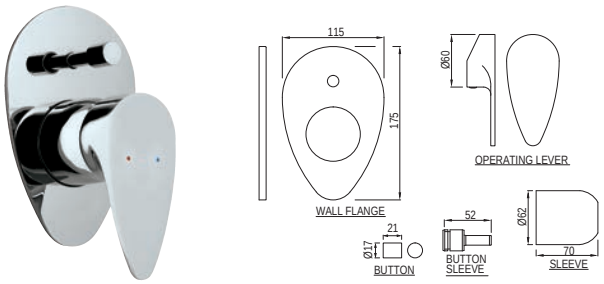
VGP-81227K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



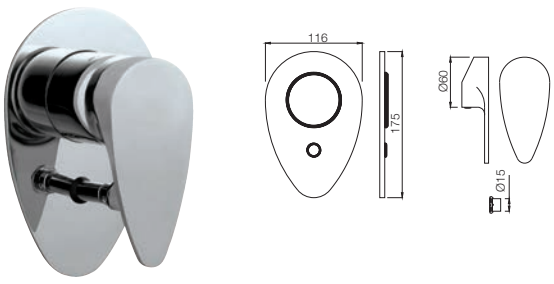
VGP-81065NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



VGP-81079NK

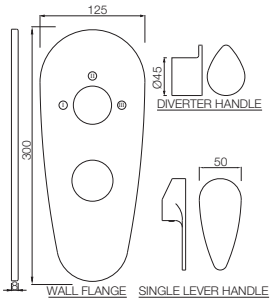
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)



VGP-81193K

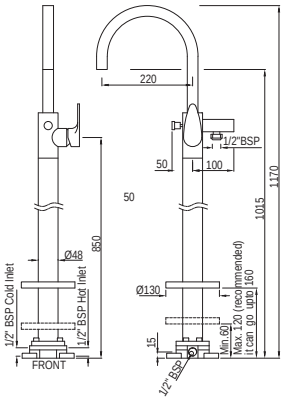
Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-193)

Vignette Prime



VGP-81783K

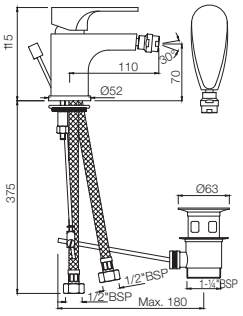
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)



VGP-81121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

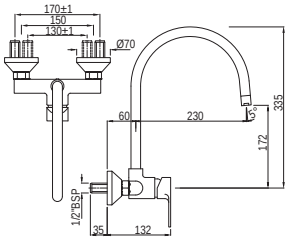
Single Lever | Bidet



VGP-81213B

Single Lever 1- Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hosed

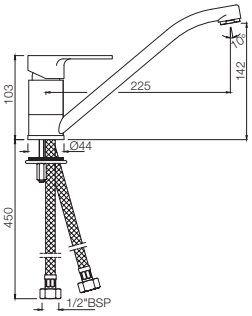
Single Lever | Kitchen



VGP-81165

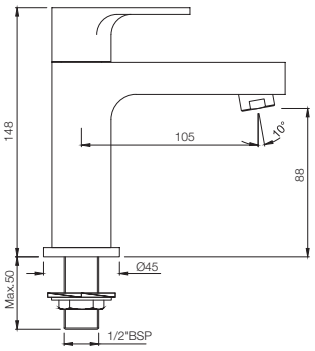
Single Lever Sink Mixer With Swinging Spout on Upper Side (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Quarter Turn | Basin



VGP-81173B

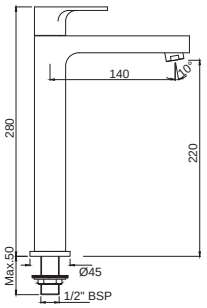
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



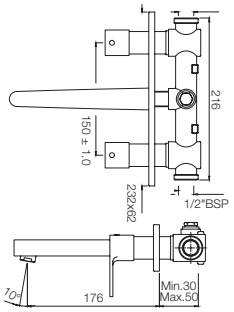
VGP-81001

Pillar Cock

Vignette Prime

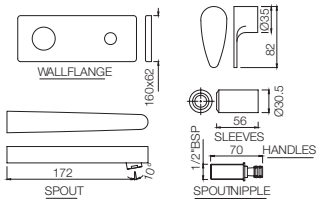


VGP-81021N
Pillar Cock with Extension Body



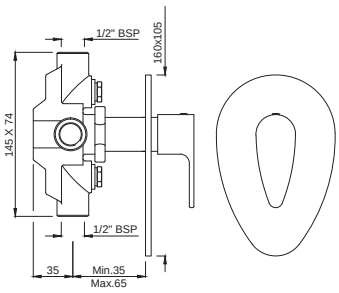
VGP-81433
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)

Quarter Turn | Basin



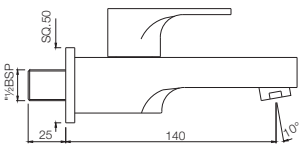
VGP-81441K
Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower

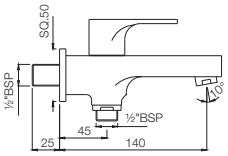


VGP-81421
4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor HandleDivertor Handle

Quarter Turn | Taps

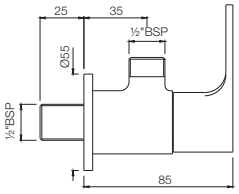


VGP-81037
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

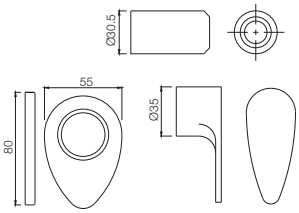


VGP-81041
2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange

Vignette Prime

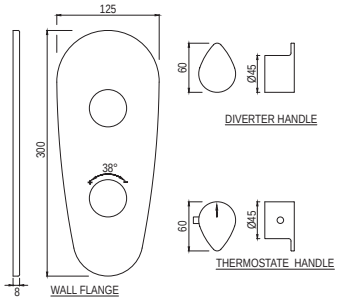


VGP-81053
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

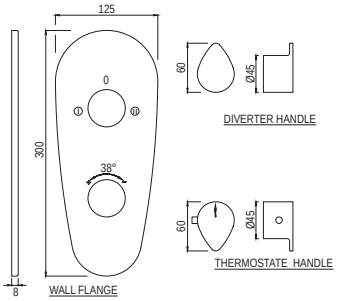


VGP-81083K
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

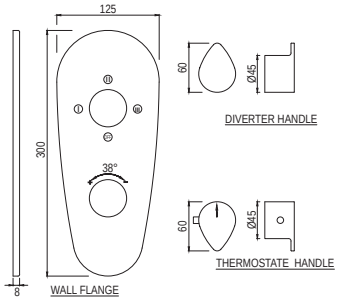
Aquamax Thermostatic Mixer



VGP-81661K
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



VGP-81681K
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



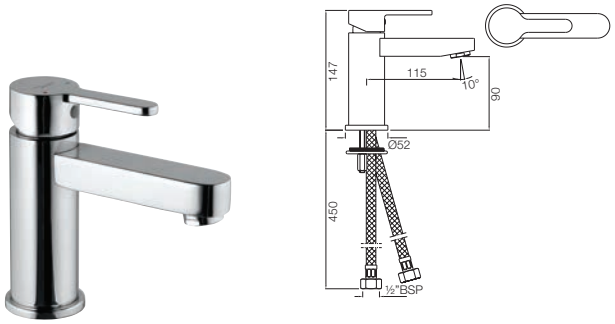
VGP-81683K
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Fusion

Solidarity With Solid Lines And Circles.

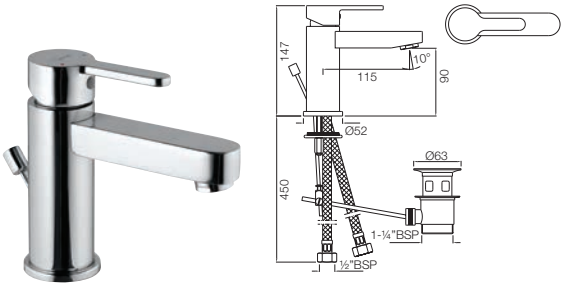
Fusion

Single Lever | Basin



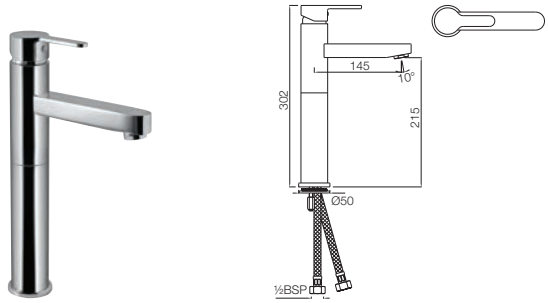
FUS-29023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height 85mm) without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



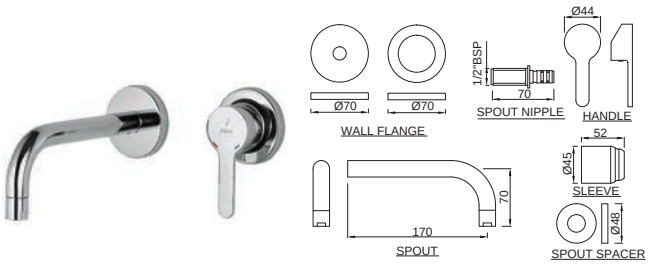
FUS-29052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-85mm) with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



FUS-29005NB

Single Lever Tall Boy with 150mm Extension Body Fixed Spout without Popup Waste System with 600mm Long Braided Hoses



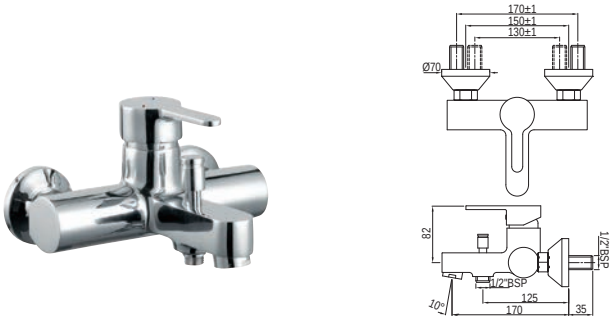
FUS-29231NK

Exposed Parts kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Nipple, Spout & Two Wall Flanges (Compatible with ALD-233NPSO & ALD-235NPSO)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower

FUS-29233NK

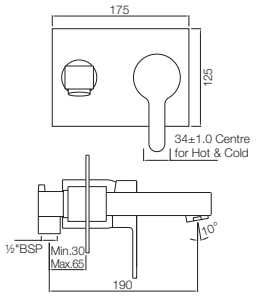
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)



FUS-29119

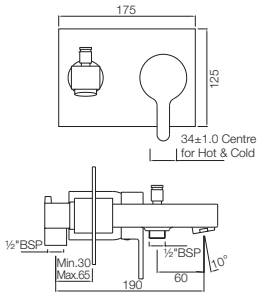
Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision Of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower

Fusion



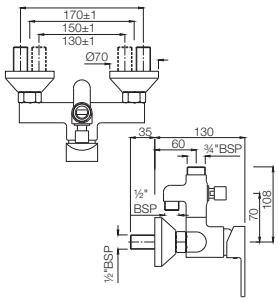
FUS-29135

Single Lever High Flow Bath Filler (Concealed Body) Wall Mounted Model with Bath Spout
(Composite One Piece Body)



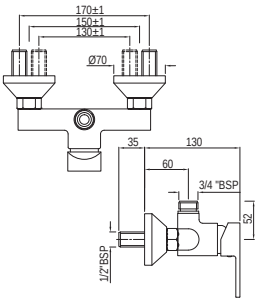
FUS-29137

Single Lever High Flow Bath & Shower Mixer (Concealed Body) Wall Mounted Model with Button Spout
(Composite One Piece Body)



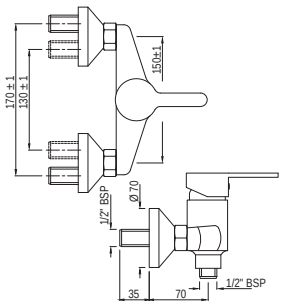
FUS-29145

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213) & Hand Shower With Connecting Legs
& Wall Flanges



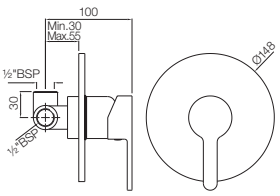
FUS-29147

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FUS-29149

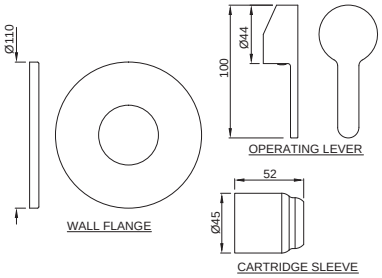
Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FUS-29139

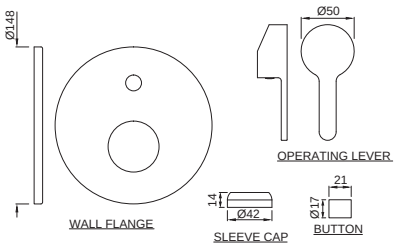
Single Lever Concealed Shower Mixer For Connection To Overhead Shower only

Fusion



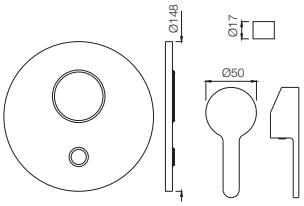
FUS-29227K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



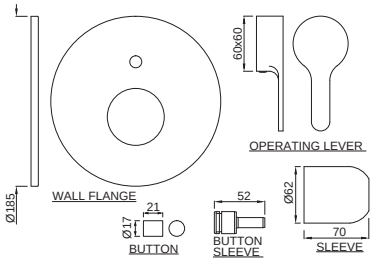
FUS-29065NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



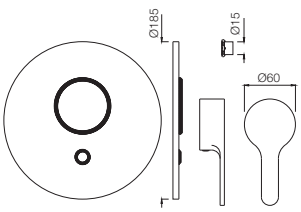
FUS-29075K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Divertor Consisting Of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (With Seals) & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-075)



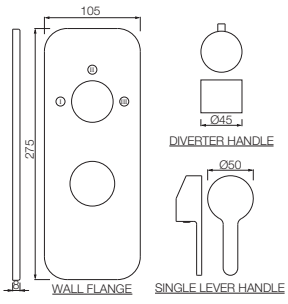
FUS-29079NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)



FUS-29193K

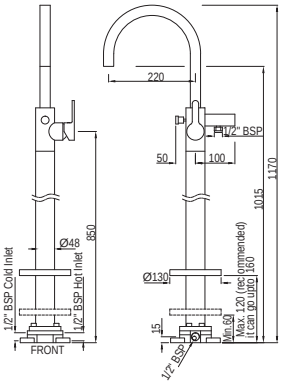
Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-193)



FUS-29783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)

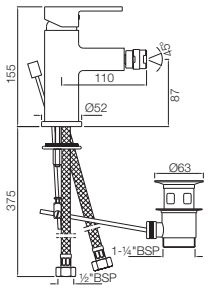
Fusion



FUS-29121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

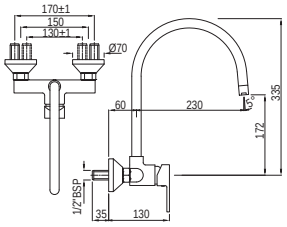
Single Lever | Bidet



FUS-29213B

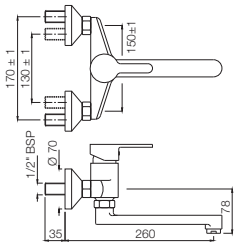
Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

Single Lever | Kitchen



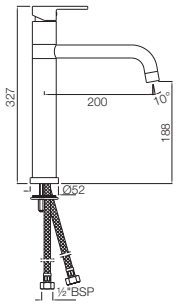
FUS-29165

Single Lever Sink Mixer With Swinging Spout on Upper Side (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



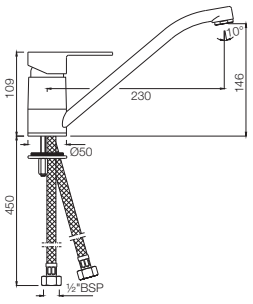
FUS-29163

Single Lever Sink Mixer Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FUS-29009B

Single Lever Sink Mixer with 210mm Extension Body Swinging Spout without popup Waste (Table Mounted) with 600mm Long Braided Hoses

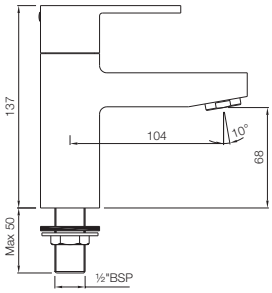


FUS-29173B

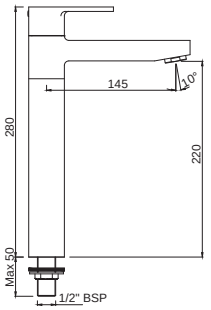
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Fusion

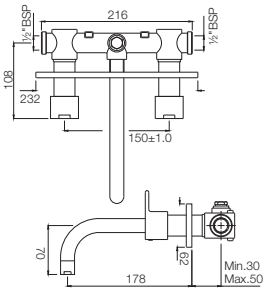
Quarter Turn | Basin



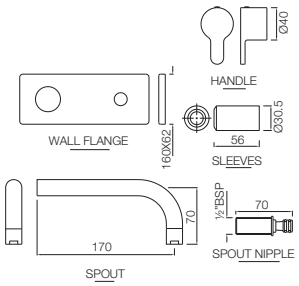
FUS-29001
Pillar Cock



FUS-29021N
Pillar Cock with Extension Body

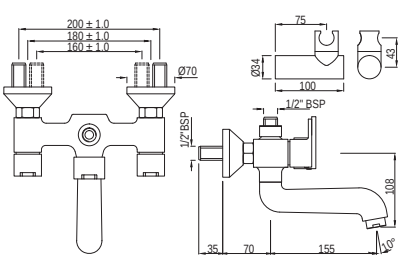


FUS-29433
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)

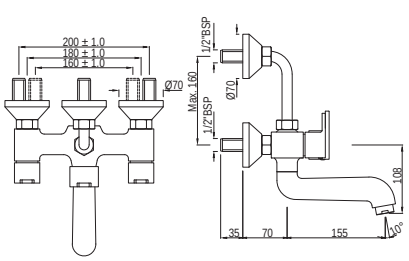


FUS-29441K
Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower

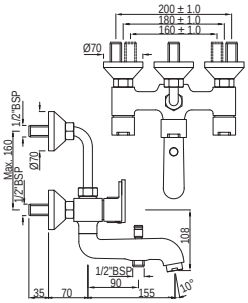


FUS-29267
Wall Mixer with connector for Hand Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs, Wall Flanges & Wall Bracket for Hand Shower



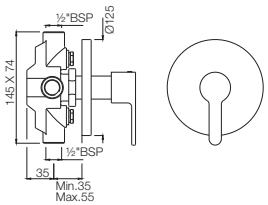
FUS-29273UPR
Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Fusion



FUS-29281

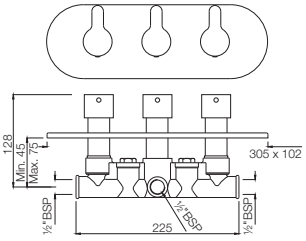
Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)



FUS-29421

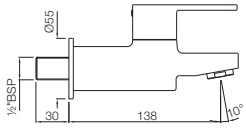
4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor Handle

Quarter Turn | Taps



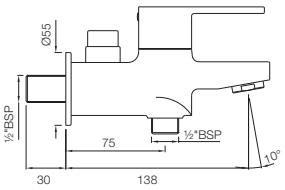
FUS-29427

Concealed 4-Way Divertor Set with Hot & Cold Concealed Stop Cock with Built-in Non-Return Valves (Composite One Piece Body)



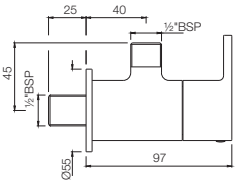
FUS-29037

Bib Cock with Wall Flange



FUS-29041

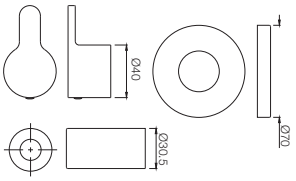
2-way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



FUS-29053

Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

Fusion



FUS-29083K

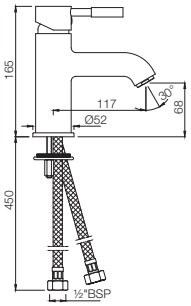
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Solo

Proud And Elegant. Creating An Impression.

Solo

Single Lever | Basin

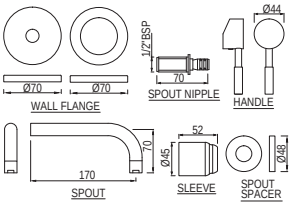


SOL-6001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses
Also available

SOL-6051B

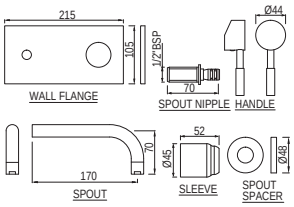
Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System & 450mm Long Braided Hoses



SOL-6231NK

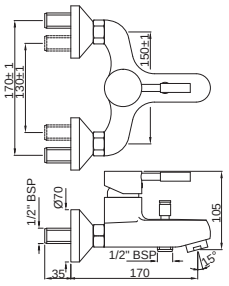
Exposed Parts kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Nipple, Spout & Two Wall Flanges (Compatible with ALD-233NPSO & ALD-235NPSO)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



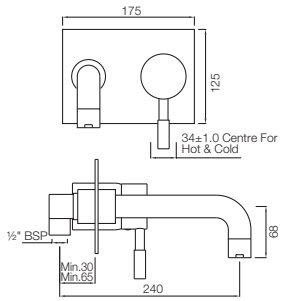
SOL-6233NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)



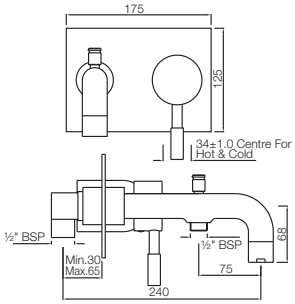
SOL-6119

Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision Of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower



SOL-6135

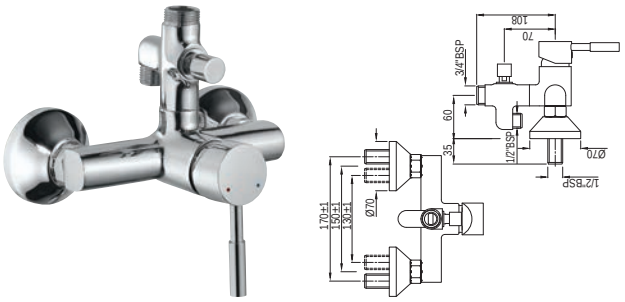
Single Lever High Flow Bath Filler (Concealed Body) Wall Mounted Model with Bath Spout (Composite One Piece Body)



SOL-6137

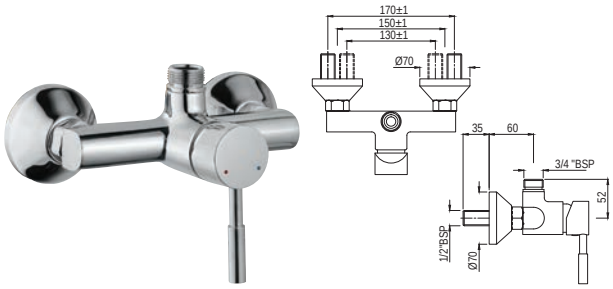
Single Lever High Flow Bath & Shower Mixer (Concealed Body) Wall Mounted Model with Button Spout (Composite One Piece Body)

Solo



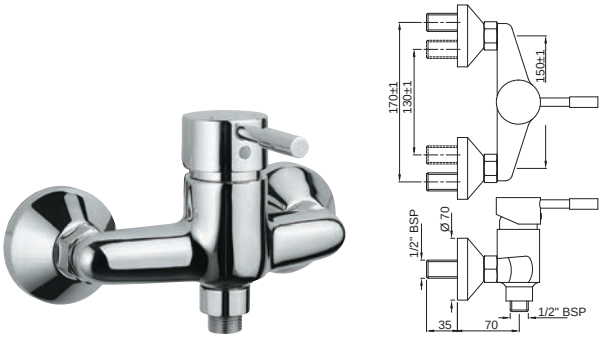
SOL-6145

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213) & Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



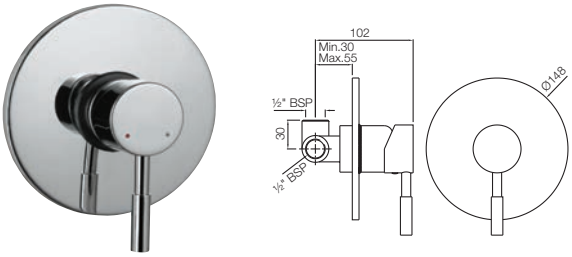
SOL-6147

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



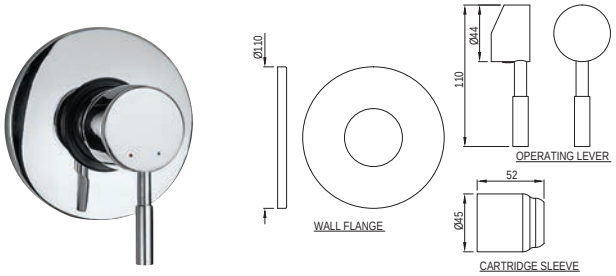
SOL-6149

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



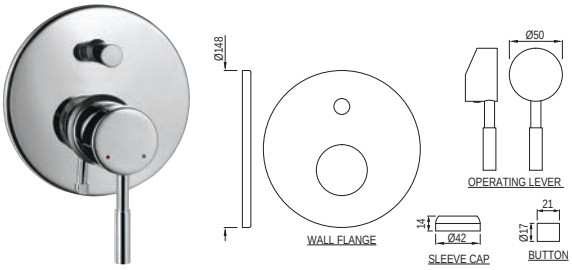
SOL-6139

Single Lever Concealed Shower Mixer For Connection To Overhead Shower only



SOL-6227K

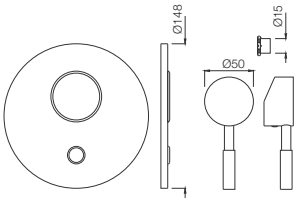
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



SOL-6065NK

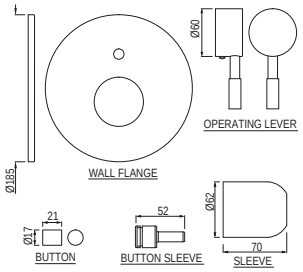
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)

Solo



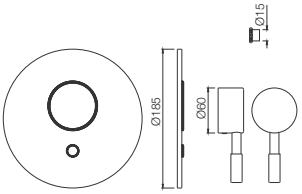
SOL-6075K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Divertor Consisting Of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (With Seals) & Button Only
(Suitable For Item ALD-075)



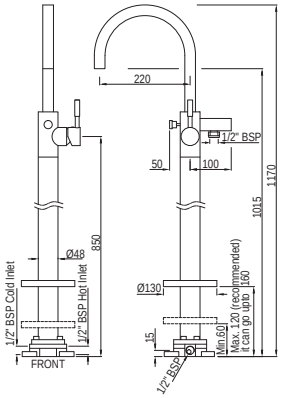
SOL-6079NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button
(Compatible with ALD-079N)



SOL-6193K

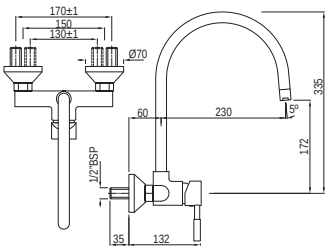
Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only
(Suitable For Item ALD-193)



SOL-6121K

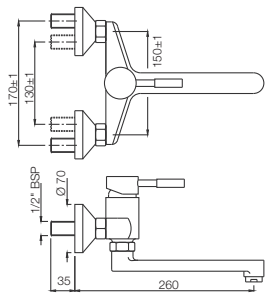
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

Single Lever | Kitchen



SOL-6165

Single Lever Sink Mixer With Swinging Spout on Upper Side (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

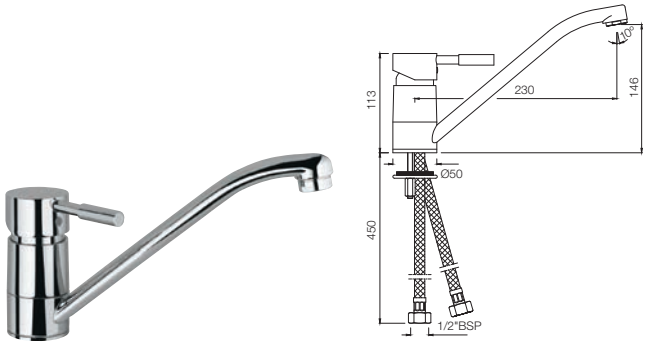


SOL-6163

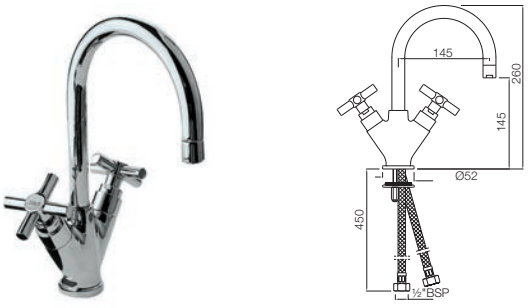
Single Lever Sink Mixer Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Solo

Quarter Turn | Basin

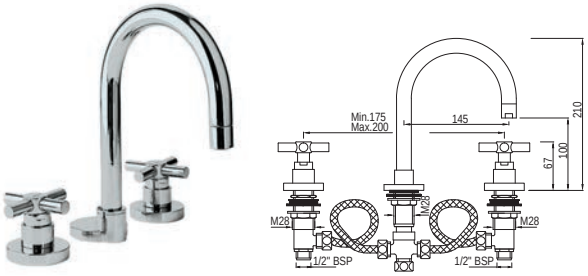


SOL-6173B
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

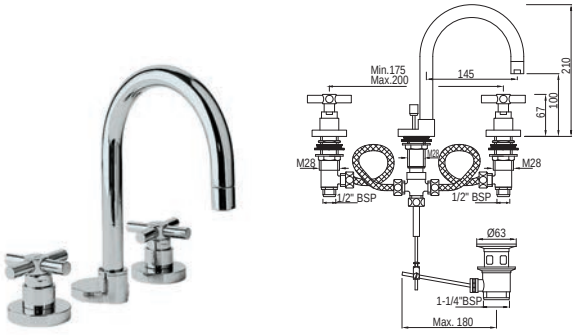


SOL-6167B
Central Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses (15mm Cartridge Size)

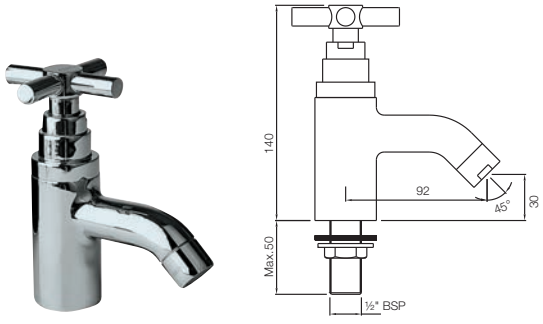
SOL-6169B
Central Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses (15mm Cartridge Size)



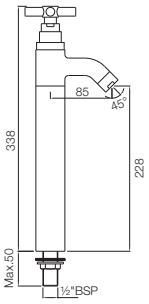
SOL-6189
3-Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System, 15mm Cartridge Size



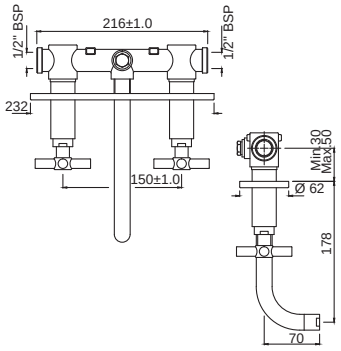
SOL-6191
3-Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System, 15mm Cartridge Size



SOL-6011
Pillar Cock

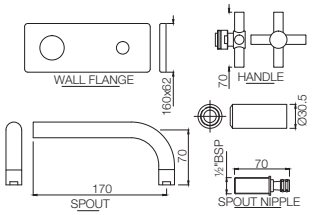


SOL-6021
Pillar Cock with 200mm Extension Body

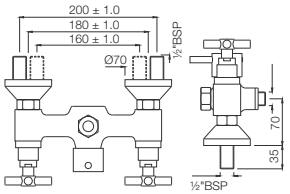


SOL-6433
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout
(Composite One Piece Body)

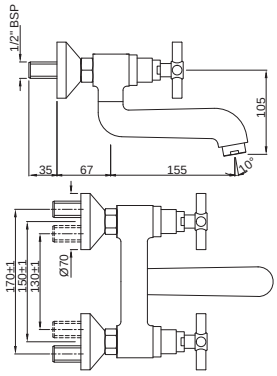
Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



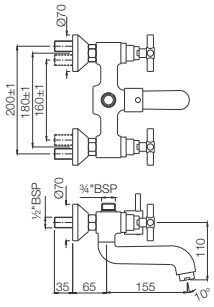
SOL-6441K
Exposed Part Kit of Single Concealed Stop Cock Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)



SOL-6215
Exposed Wall Mixer With Provision for Overhead Shower & Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

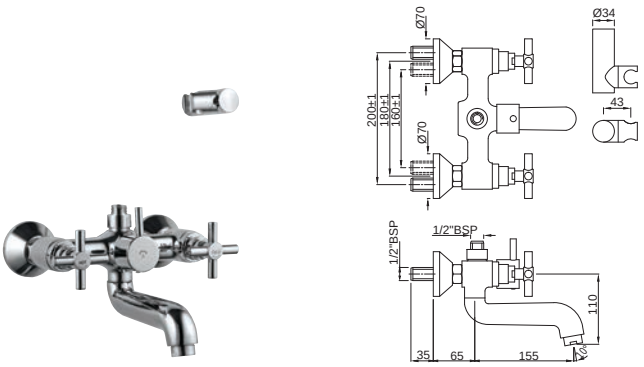


SOL-6219
Wall Mixer Non-Telephonic Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



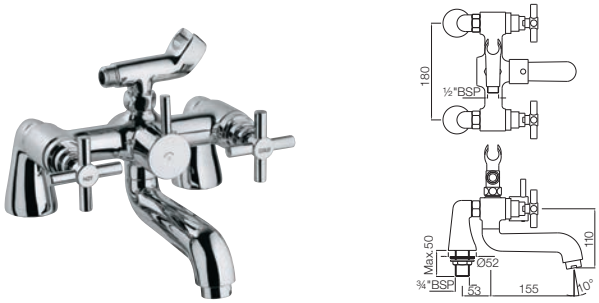
SOL-6217
Wall Mixer with Telephone Shower Arrangement, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges but without Crutch & Telephone Shower

Solo



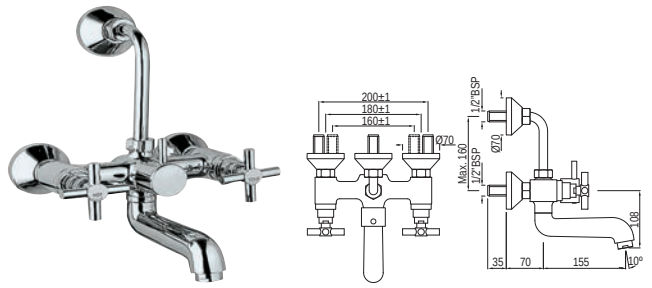
SOL-6267

Wall Mixer with connector for Hand Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs, Wall Flanges & Wall Bracket for Hand Shower



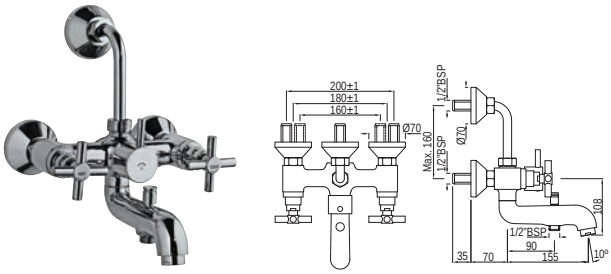
SOL-6271

Bath Tub Mixer (Exposed Adjustable Legs) with Telephone Shower Arrangement & Crutch



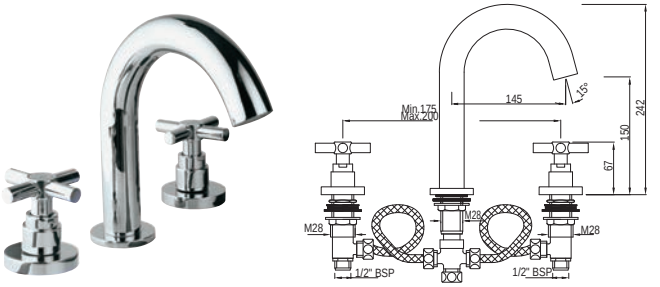
SOL-6273UPR

Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



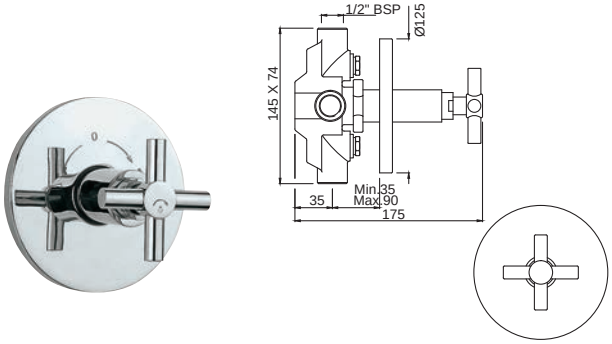
SOL-6281

Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)



SOL-6095

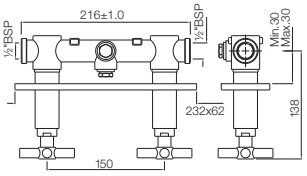
Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control Cocks and One Spout, 20mm Cartridge Size



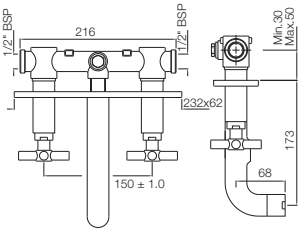
SOL-6421

4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor Handle

Solo

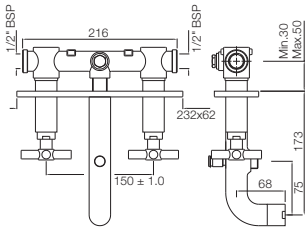


SOL-6431
Two Concealed Stop Cocks (Composite One Piece Body)



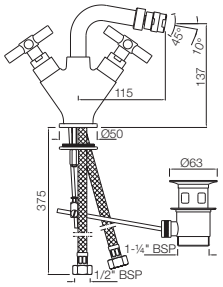
SOL-6435
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Bath Spout
(Composite One Piece Body)

Quarter Turn | Bidet



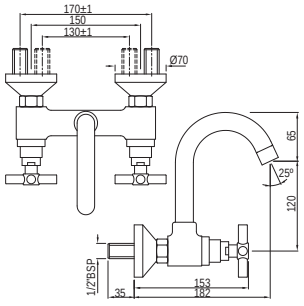
SOL-6437
Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Bath Spout Button
Attachment (Composite One Piece Body)

Quarter Turn | Bidet

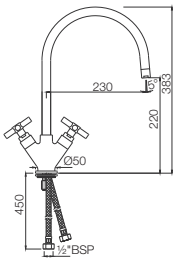


SOL-6613B
1 - Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm
Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Kitchen

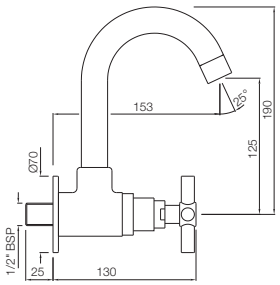


SOL-6309
Sink Mixer with Swinging Casted Spout (Wall Mounted
Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall FlangesLegs
& Wall Flanges

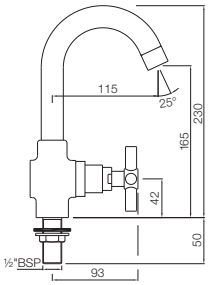


SOL-6319B
Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model) with
450mm Long Braided Hoses

Solo

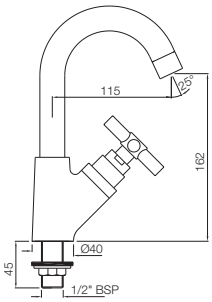


SOL-6347
Sink Cock with Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model)
With Wall Flange

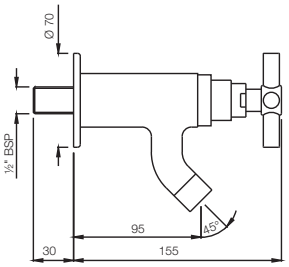


SOL-6357
Sink Cock with Regular Swinging Spout
(Table Mounted Model)

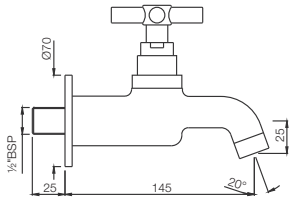
Quarter Turn | Taps



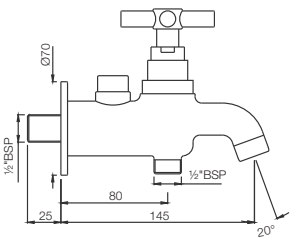
SOL-6359
Sink Cock (Table Mounted) with Angular Knob



SOL-6037
Bib Cock (Angular Shape) With Wall Flange



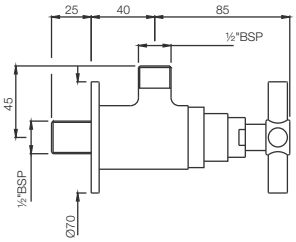
SOL-6047
Bib Cock (Straight Line Model) With Wall Flange



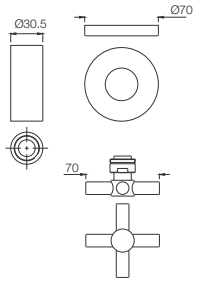
SOL-6041
2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange

Solo

Quarter Turn | Taps



SOL-6053
Angular Stop Cock with Flange



SOL-6083K
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Queen’s

Victorian Elegance. Royal And Regal.

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

Antique Bronze
ABR

Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD

Graphite
GRF

Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

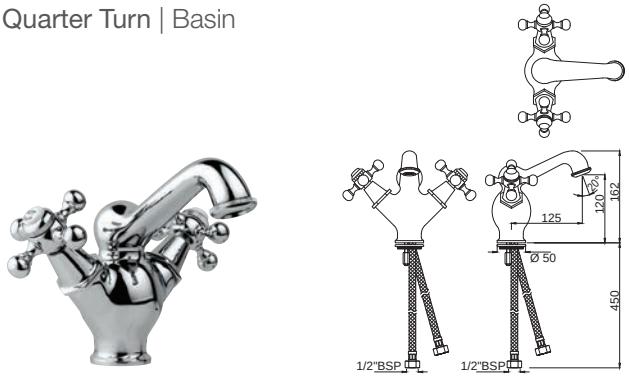
White Matt
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code QQT-CHR-7011, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be QQT-GDS-7011.

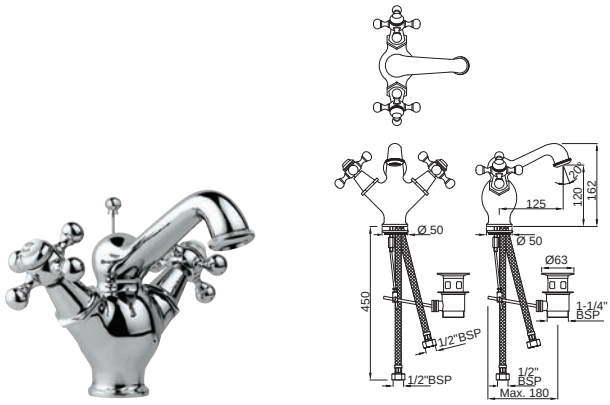
The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

Queen's

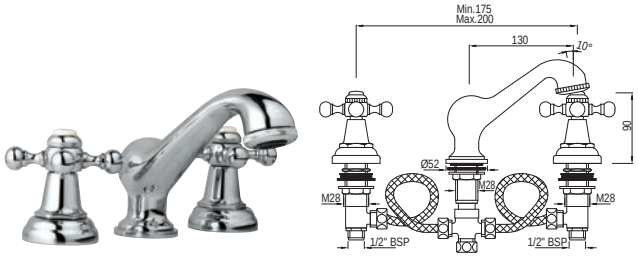
Quarter Turn | Basin



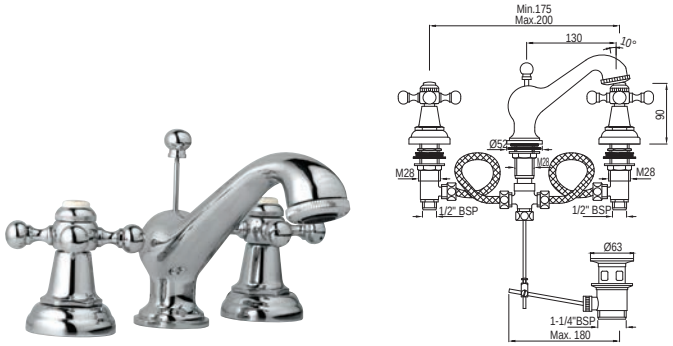
QQT-7167B
Central Hole Basin Mixer with Regular Spout without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



QQT-7169B
Central Hole Basin Mixer with Regular Spout with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

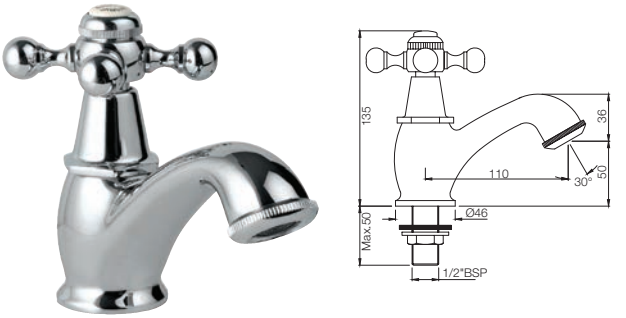


QQT-7189
3-Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System

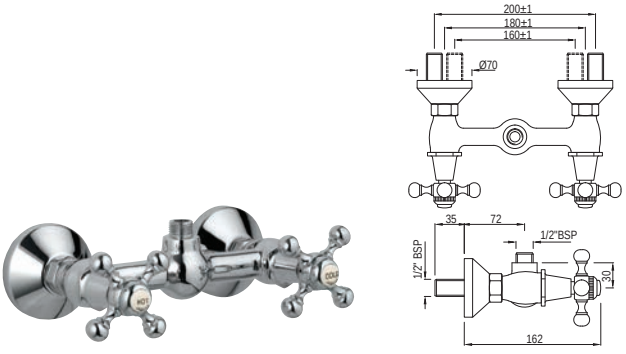


QQT-7191
3-Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower

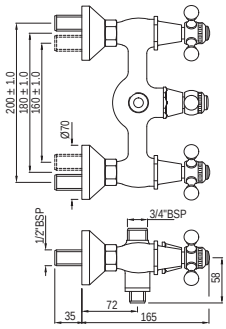


QQT-7011
Pillar Cock



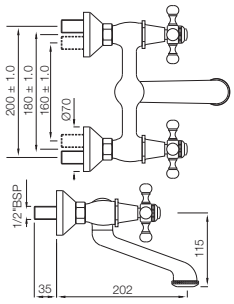
QQT-7209
Shower Mixer for Shower Cubicles (Wall Mounted) with Connecting Legs & Flanges

Queen's



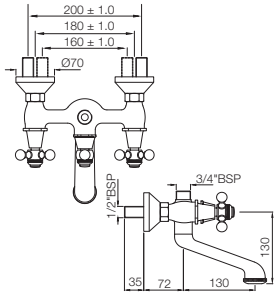
QQT-7215

Exposed Wall Mixer with Provision Only for Overhead Shower & Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



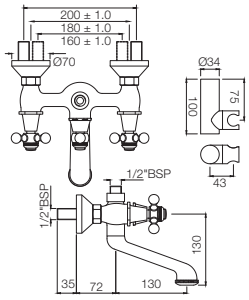
QQT-7219

Wall Mixer Non-Telephonic Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



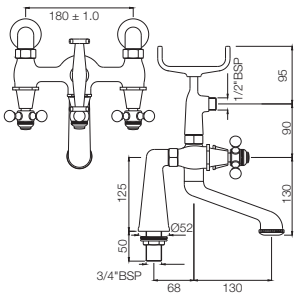
QQT-7217

Wall Mixer with Telephone Shower Arrangement,Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges but without Crutch & Telephone Shower



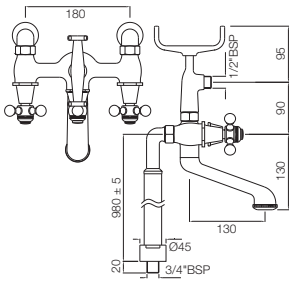
QQT-7267

Wall Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower arrangement with Connecting Legs, Wall Flanges & Wall Bracket for Hand Shower



QQT-7271

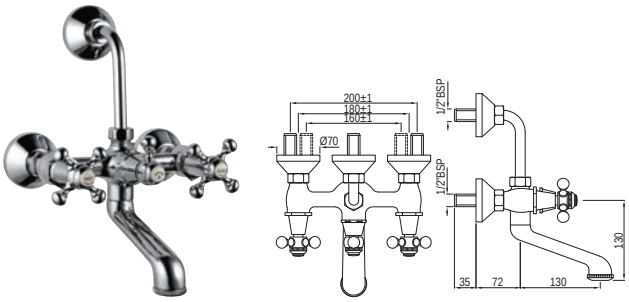
Bath Tub Mixer (Exposed Straight Legs) with Telephone Shower Arrangement & Crutch (without Hand Shower & Shower Hose)



QQT-7271HL

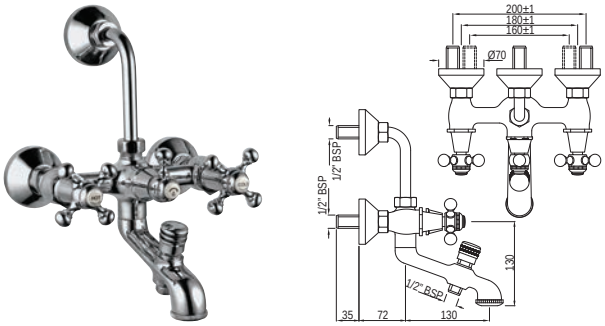
Bath and Shower Mixer with Telephonic Shower Crutch and 950mm High Rise Legs (without Shower & Shower Hose)

Queen's



QQT-7273UPR

Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

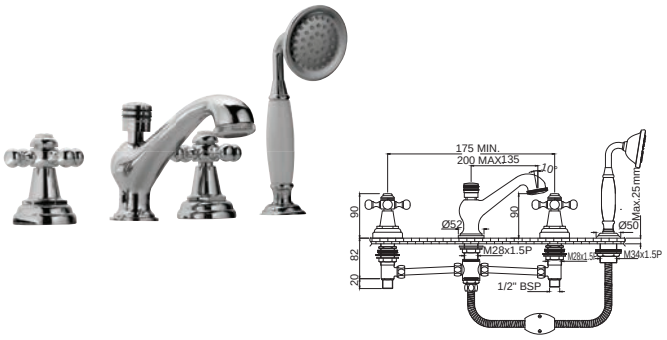


QQT-7281

Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)

QQT-7095

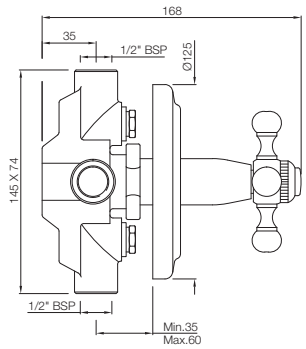
Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control Cocks and One Spout



QQT-7277

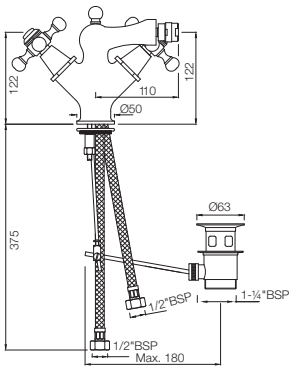
4-Hole Bath Tub Mixer Consisting of 2 No. Control Cocks, 1 Spout, 1 Telephone Shower With 8Mm Dia. & 1.5M Long Flexible Tube

Quarter Turn | Bidet



QQT-7421

4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor Handle

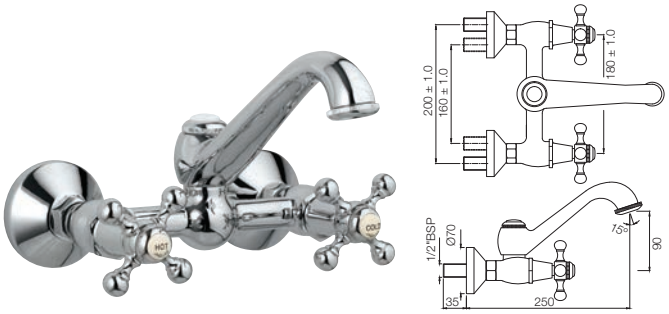


QQT-7613B

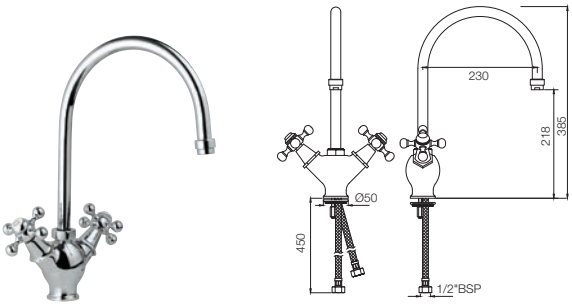
1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

Queen's

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



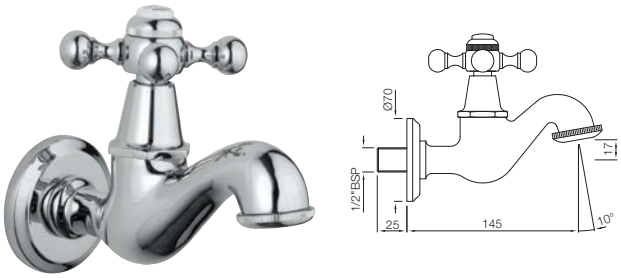
QQT-7309
Sink Mixer with Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



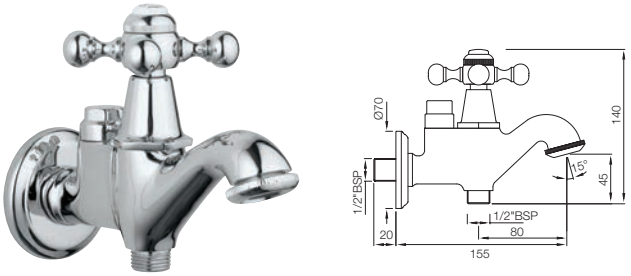
QQT-7319B
Sink Mixer, 1-Hole with Regular Spout (Table Mounted Model) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Taps

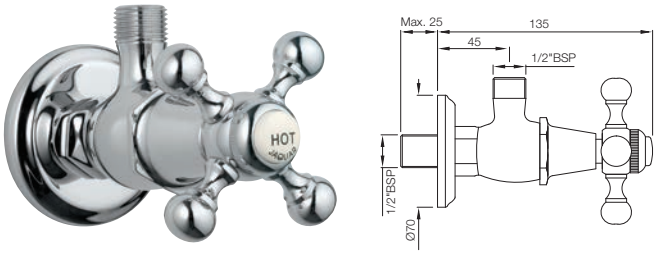
QQT-7347
Sink Cock with Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Wall Flange



QQT-7037
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

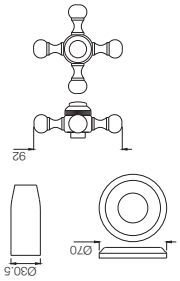


QQT-7041
2-Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



QQT-7053
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange

Queen’s



QQT-7083K

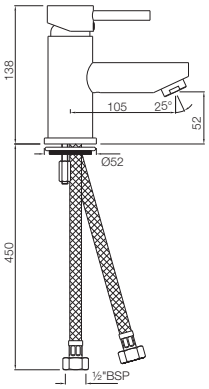
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Florentine

Heralding Perfection in Straight Lines.

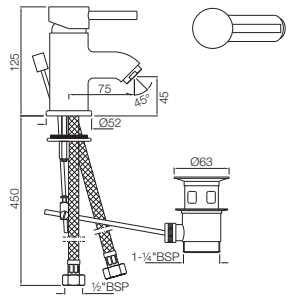
Florentine

Single Lever | Basin



FLR-5001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



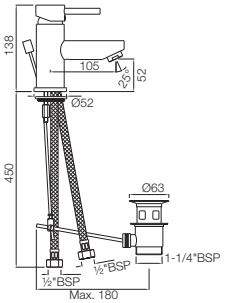
FLR-5063B

Single Lever Basin Mixer (Small Spout) with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Also available

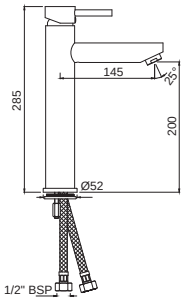
FLR-5003B

Single Lever Basin Mixer (Small Spout) without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



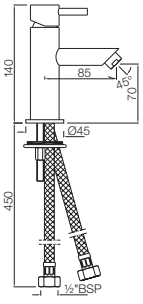
FLR-5051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System & 450mm Long Braided Hoses



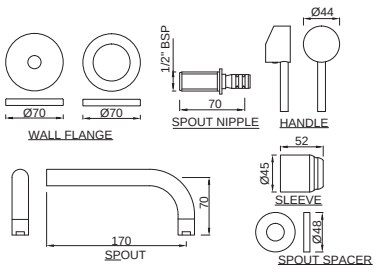
FLR-5005NB

Single Lever Tall Boy with 150mm Extension Body Fixed Spout without Popup Waste System with 600mm Long Braided Hoses



FLR-5025B

Single Lever Mini Basin Mixer Without Popup Waste System With 450mm Long Braided Hoses

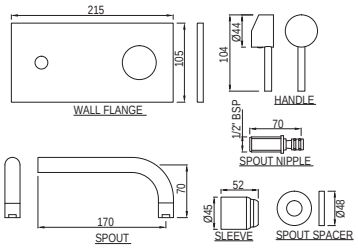


FLR-5231NK

Exposed Parts kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Nipple, Spout & Two Wall Flanges (Compatible with ALD-233NPSO & ALD-235NPSO)

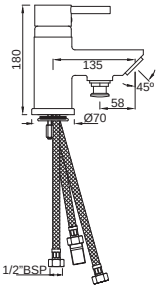
Florentine

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



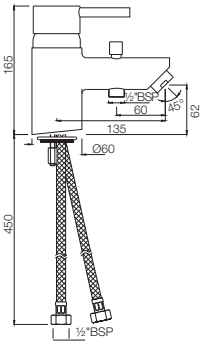
FLR-5233NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)



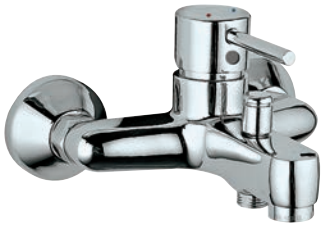
FLR-5105B

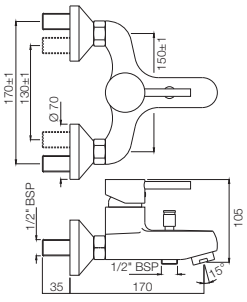
Single Lever 1- Hole Bath & Shower Mixer (High Flow) Tub Mounted With Concealed Provision For Connection to Hand Shower With 450mm Long Braided Hoses



FLR-5107B

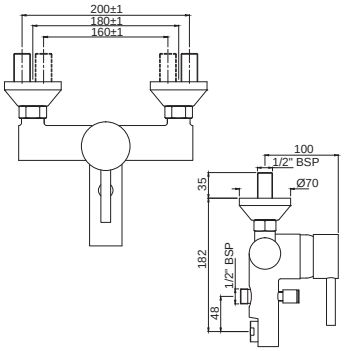
Single Lever 1- Hole Bath & Shower Mixer (High Flow) Tub Mounted With Exposed Provision For Connection to Hand Shower With 450mm Long Braided Hoses





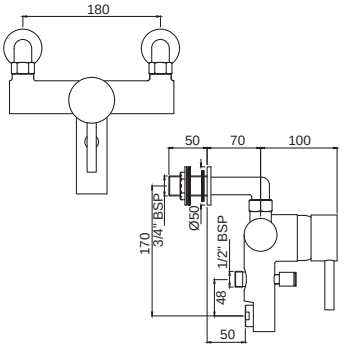
FLR-5119

Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower



FLR-5123

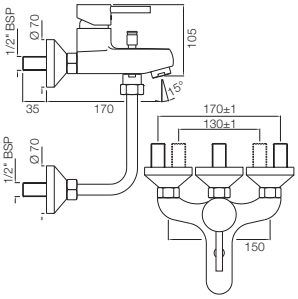
Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer (High Flow) (Wall Mounted Model) with Provision of Hand Shower, But W/O Hand Shower



FLR-5133

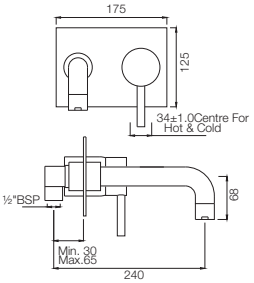
Single Lever Bath Tub Mixer (High Flow) with Hand Shower Arrangement with Exposed Straight Legs

Florentine



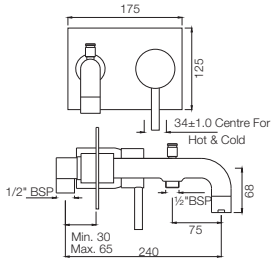
FLR-5143

Single Lever Wall Mixer With Provision For Overhead Shower With 150X150mm Long Bend Pipe On Lower Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



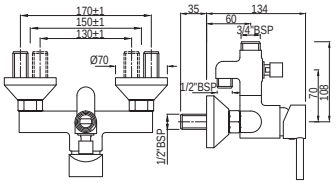
FLR-5135

Single Lever High Flow Bath Filler (Concealed Body) Wall Mounted Model with Bath Spout (Composite One Piece Body)



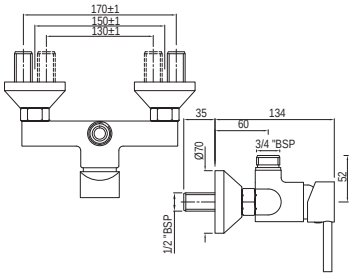
FLR-5137

Single Lever High Flow Bath & Shower Mixer (Concealed Body) Wall Mounted Model with Button Spout (Composite One Piece Body)



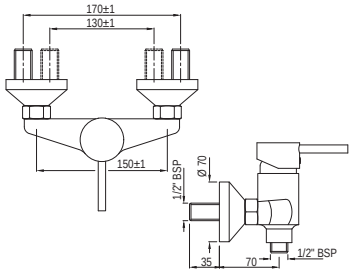
FLR-5145

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213) & Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FLR-5147

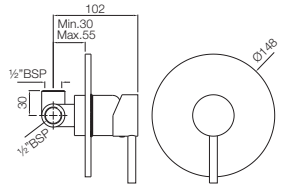
Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer With Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FLR-5149

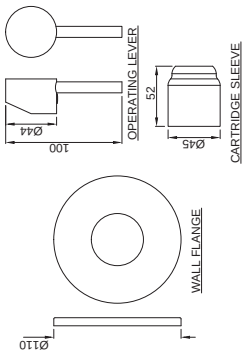
Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Florentine



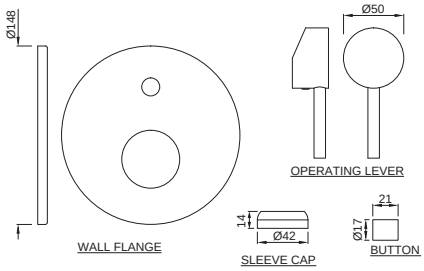
FLR-5139

Single Lever Concealed Shower Mixer For Connection To Overhead Shower



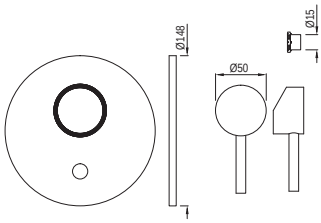
FLR-5227K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



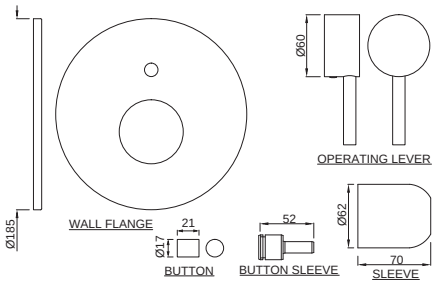
FLR-5065NK

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (with Seals) & Button Only (Compatible with Item ALD-065N)



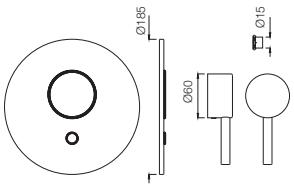
FLR-5075K

Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Divertor Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange (With Seals) & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-075)



FLR-5079NK

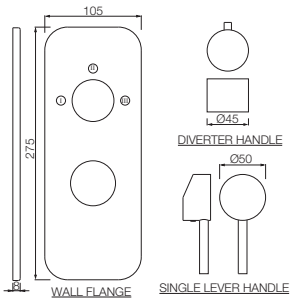
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Hi-flow Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-079N)



FLR-5193K

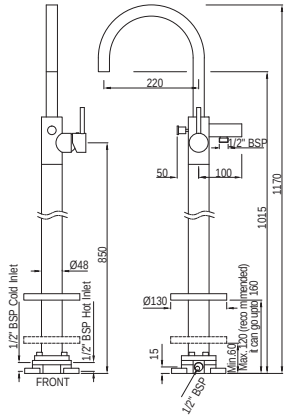
Single Lever 3-inlet Divertor Exposed parts kit Consisting of Operating Lever, Wall Flange & Button Only (Suitable For Item ALD-193)

Florentine



FLR-5783K

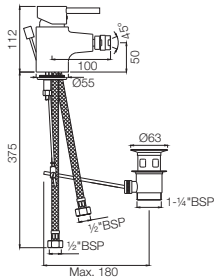
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of SingleLever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-783)



FLR-5121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

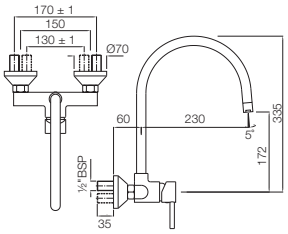
Single Lever | Bidet



FLR-5213B

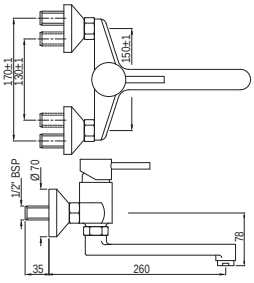
Single Lever 1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

Single Lever | Kitchen



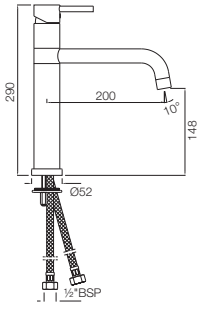
FLR-5165

Single Lever Sink Mixer With Swinging Spout on Upper Side (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FLR-5163

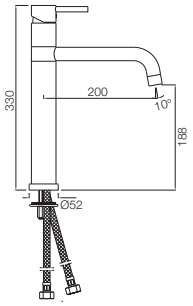
Single Lever Sink Mixer Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FLR-5007B

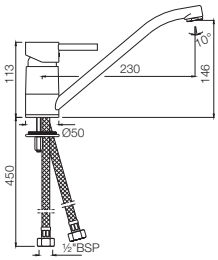
Single Lever Sink Mixer with 170mm Extension Body Swinging Spout without popup Waste (Table Mounted) with 600mm Long Braided Hoses

Florentine



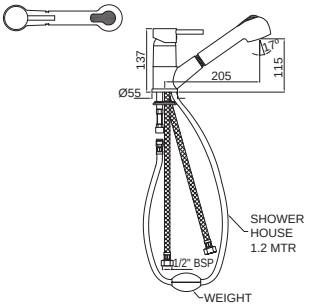
FLR-5009B

Single Lever Sink Mixer with 210mm Extension Body Swinging Spout without popup Waste (Table Mounted) with 600mm Long Braided Hoses



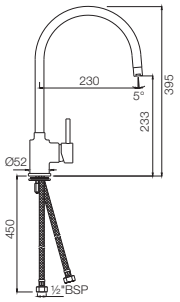
FLR-5173B

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



FLR-5177B

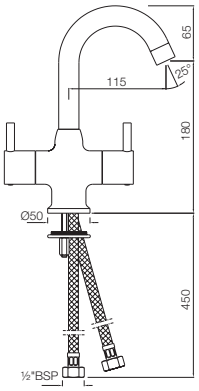
Single Lever Sink Mixer (Table Mounted) with Extractable Hand Shower Dual Flow Complete with 1.2m long tube with 450mm long Braided Hoses



FLR-5179B

Side Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Basin



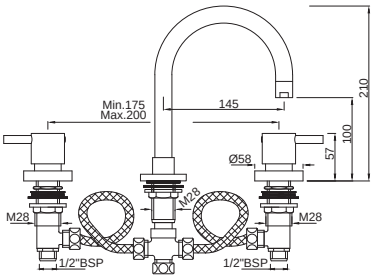
FLR-5167NB

Central Hole Basin Mixer with Regular Spout without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses, 20mm Cartridge Size

Also available

FLR-5169NB

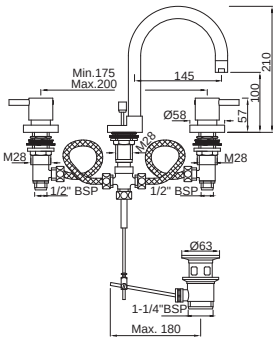
Central Hole Basin Mixer with RoundSpout with Popup Waste System with450mm Long Braided Hoses, 20mm Cartridge Size



FLR-5189N

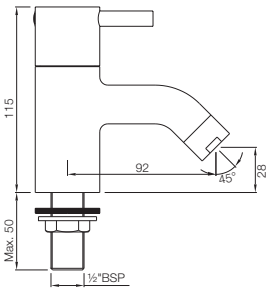
3-Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System, 20mm Cartridge Size

Florentine



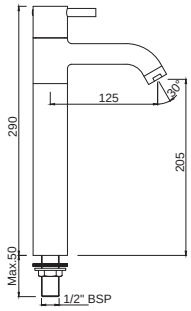
FLR-5191N

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System, 20mm Cartridge Size



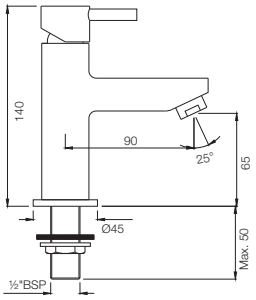
FLR-5011N

Pillar Cock



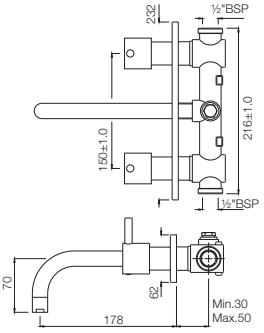
FLR-5021M

Pillar Cock with Extension Body



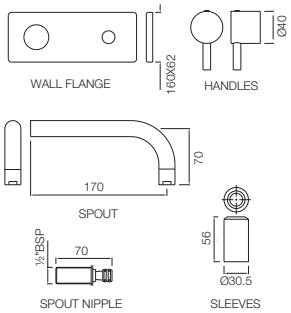
FLR-5015

Pillar Cock with Lift Type Operating Knob & Base Flange



FLR-5433N

Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Basin Spout (Composite One Piece Body)

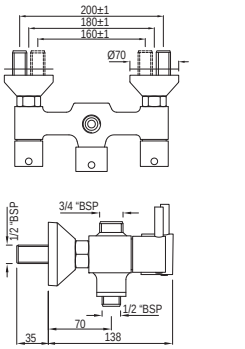


FLR-5441NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single ConcealedStop Cock Consisting of OperatingLever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange(with Seals) & Basin Spout (Compatible with ALD-441)

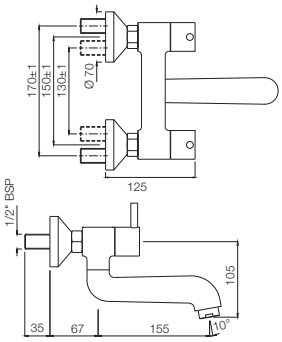
Florentine

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



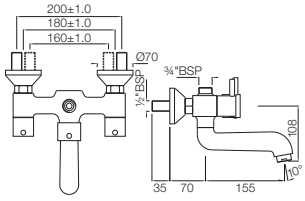
FLR-5215N

Exposed Wall Mixer With Provision Only for Overhead Shower & Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



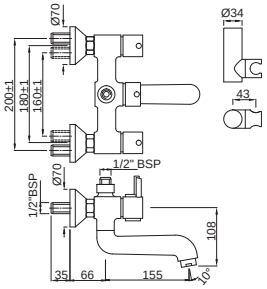
FLR-5219N

Wall Mixer Non-Telephonic Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



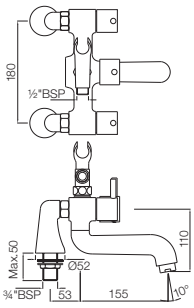
FLR-5217N

Wall Mixer with Telephone Shower Arrangement, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges but without Crutch & Telephone Shower



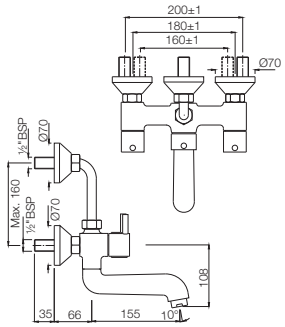
FLR-5267N

Wall Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower arrangement with Connecting Legs, Wall Flanges & Wall Bracket forHand Shower



FLR-5271N

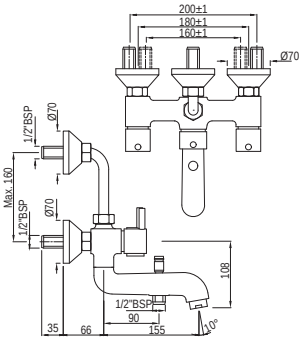
Bath Tub Mixer (Exposed Adjustable Legs) with Telephone Shower Arrangement & Crutch



FLR-5273UPR

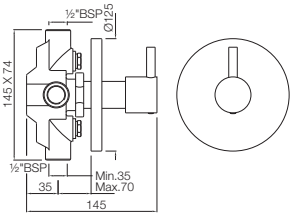
Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Florentine



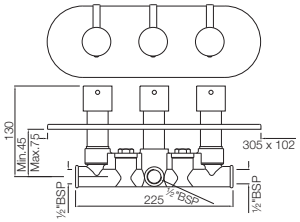
FLR-5281N

Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)



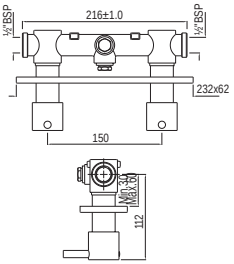
FLR-5421N

4-Way Divertor for Concealed Fitting with Built-in Non-Return Valves with Divertor Handle



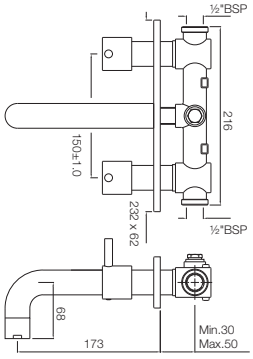
FLR-5427N

Concealed 4-Way Divertor Set with Hot & Cold Concealed Stop Cock with Built-in Non-Return Valves (Composite One Piece Body)



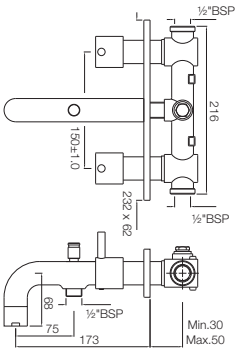
FLR-5431N

Two Concealed Stop Cocks (Composite One Piece Body)



FLR-5435N

Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Bath Spout (Composite one piece body)

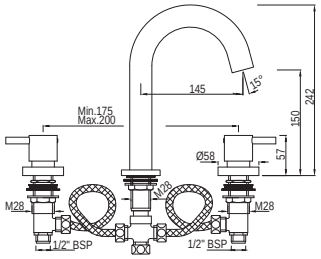


FLR-5437N

Two Concealed Stop Cocks with Bath Spout Button Attachment (Composite One Piece Body)

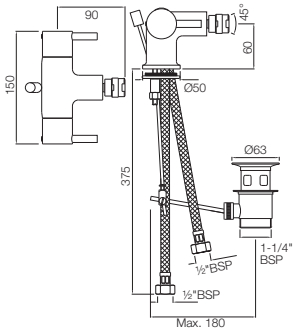
Florentine

Quarter Turn | Bidet



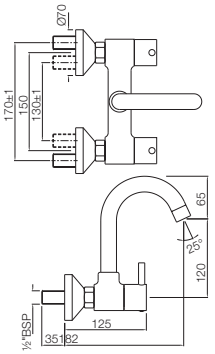
FLR-5095N

Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control Cocks and one Spout, 20mm Cartridge Size



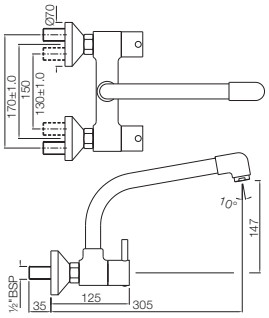
FLR-5613NB

1-Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses



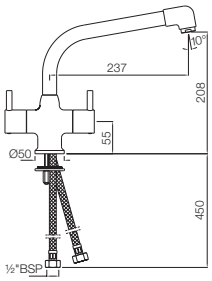
FLR-5309N

Sink Mixer with Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



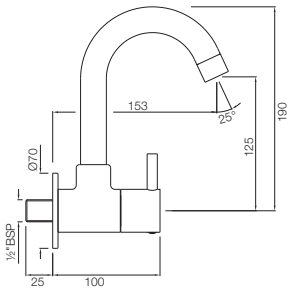
FLR-5309ND

Sink Mixer with Extended Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FLR-5319NB

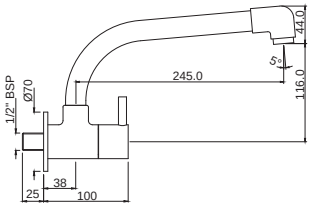
Sink Mixer, 1-Hole with Swinging Extended Spout (Table Mounted Model) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



FLR-5347N

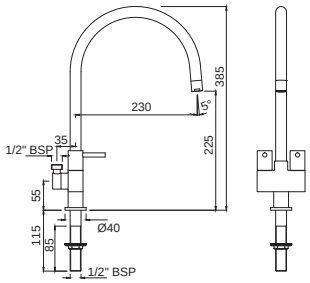
Sink Cock with Regular Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Wall Flange

Florentine



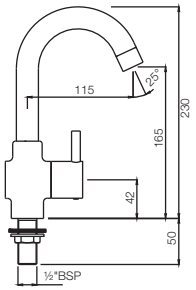
FLR-5347SD

Sink Cock with Extended Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Wall Flange



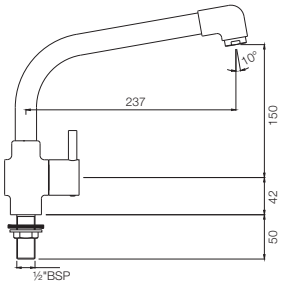
FLR-5355N

Sink Cock with Provision for Connection to RO from rear side & Swinging Spout



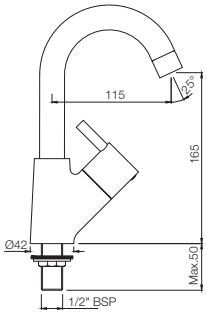
FLR-5357N

Sink Cock with Regular Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model)F



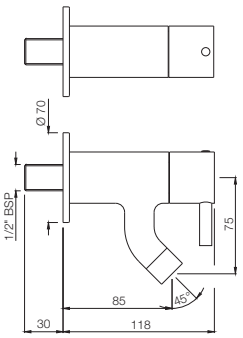
FLR-5357SD

Sink Cock with Extended Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model)



FLR-5359N

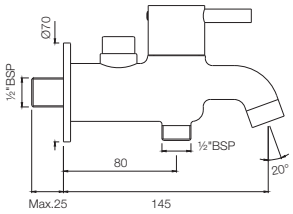
Sink Cock (Table Mounted) with Angular Knob



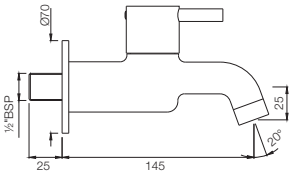
FLR-5037N

Bib Cock (Angular Shape) With Wall Flange

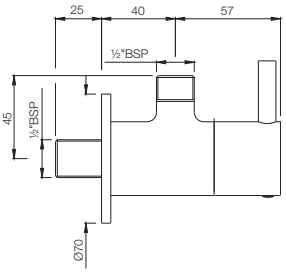
Florentine



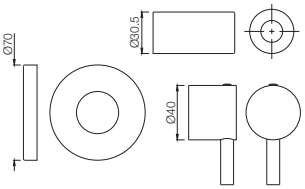
FLR-5047N
Bib Cock (Straight Line Model) With Wall Flange



FLR-5041N
2 Way Bib Cock With Wall Flange

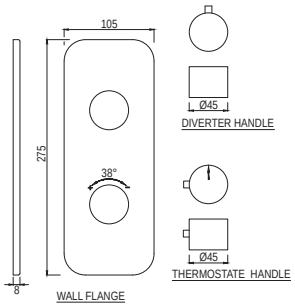


FLR-5053N
Angular Stop Cock With Wall Flange

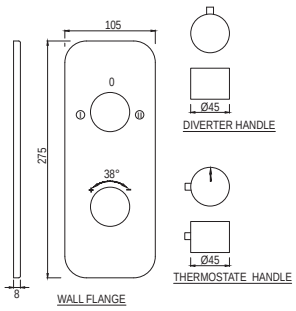


FLR-5083NK
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock & Flush Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange with Seal (compatible with ALD-083, ALD-089 & ALD-081)

Aquamax Thermostatic Mixer

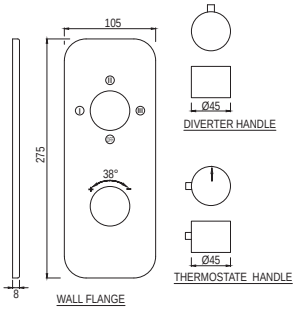


FLR-5661K
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



FLR-5681K
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)

Florentine



FLR-5683K

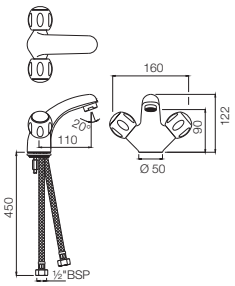
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer
with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Clarion

Clearly Defined. Truly Inspirational.

Clarion

Quarter Turn | Basin



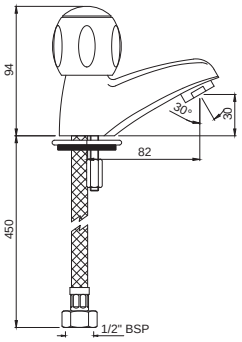
CQT-23167B

Central Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Also available

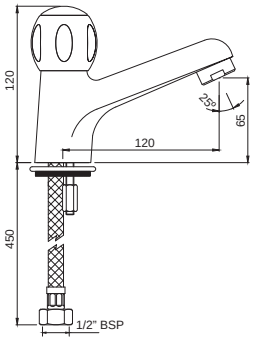
CQT-23169B

Central Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



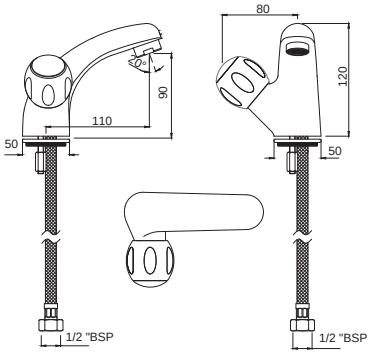
CQT-23011B

Pillar Cock with 450mm Long Braided Hose



CQT-23021B

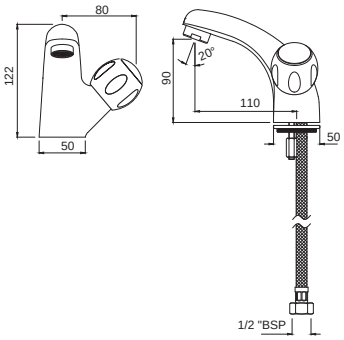
Pillar Cock Long Neck with 450mm Long Braided Hose



CQT-23123

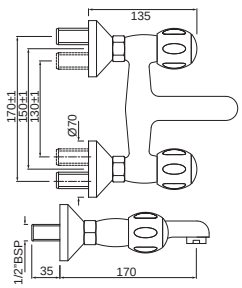
Swan Neck Tap with Left Hand Operating Knob

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



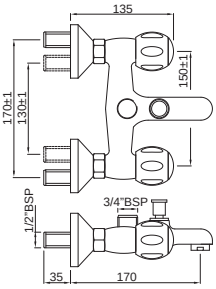
CQT-23127

Swan Neck Tap with Right Hand Operating Knob



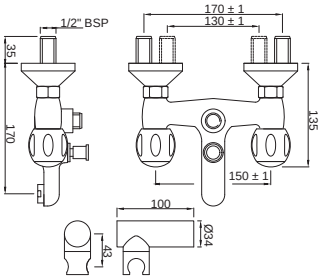
CQT-23219

Wall Mixer Non-Telephonic Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



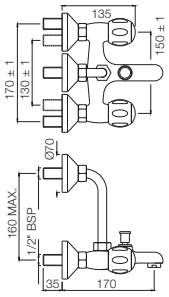
CQT-23217UPR

Wall Mixer with Telephone Shower Arrangement, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges but without Crutch & Telephone Shower



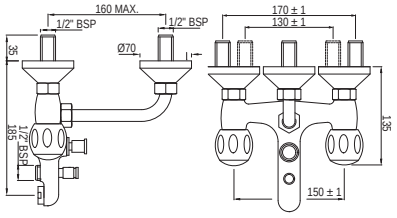
CQT-23267

Wall Mixer with connector for Hand Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs, Wall Flanges & Wall Bracket for Hand Shower



CQT-23273UPR

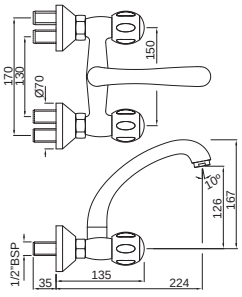
Wall Mixer with Provision for overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



CQT-23281UPR

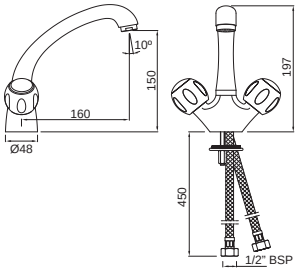
Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower & Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Flanges (without Hand & Overhead Shower)

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



CQT-23309

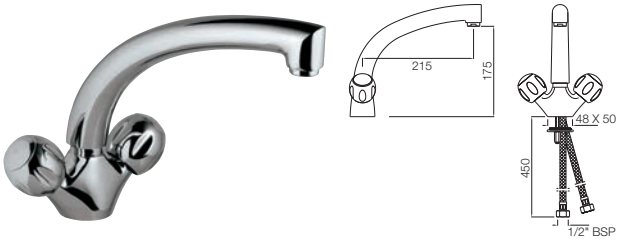
Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



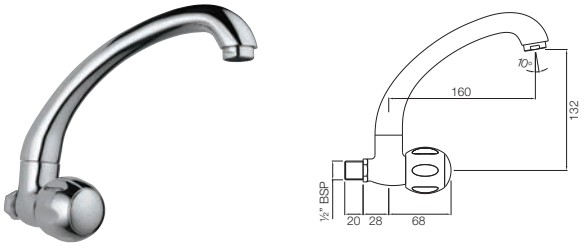
CQT-23309B

Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Clarion

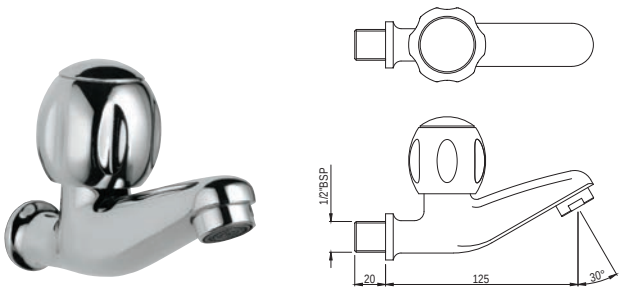


CQT-23321B
Sink Mixer with Extended Spout (Table Mounted Model)
with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

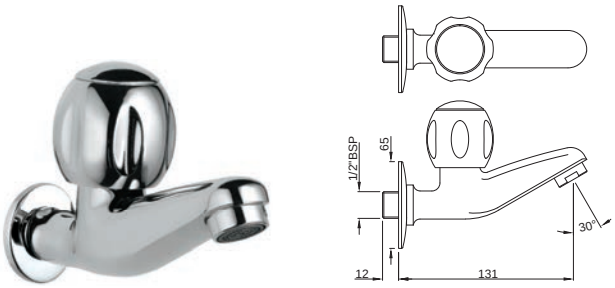


CQT-23347
Sink Cock with Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model)

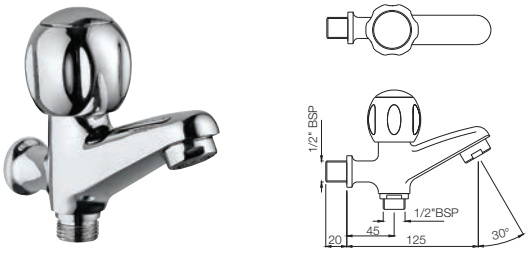
Quarter Turn | Taps



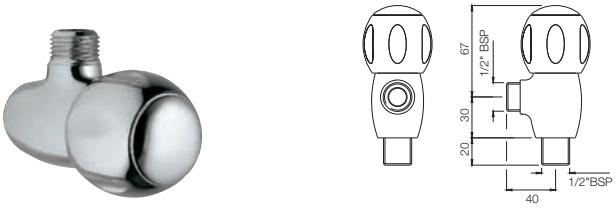
CQT-23037
Bib Cock



CQT-23047
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

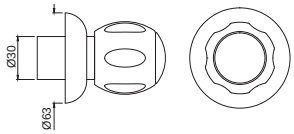


CQT-23041
2-Way Bib Cock



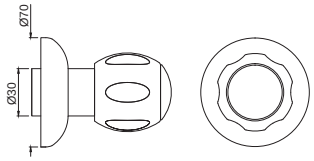
CQT-23053
Angular Stop Cock
Also available
CQT-23059
Angular Stop Cock With Wall Flange

Clarion



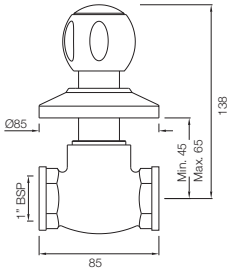
CQT-23069K

Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange (Compatible with ALD-069)



CQT-23083K

Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange (Compatible with ALD-083CQT & ALD-089CQT)



CQT-24081

Flush Cock with Wall Flange 25mm Ceramic Disc Cartridge) with Plain Knob

Also available

CQT-24081A

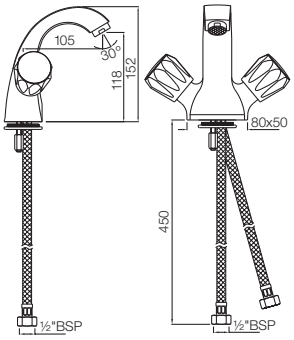
Flush Cock with Wall Flange 25mm Ceramic Disc Cartridge) with Lever Knob

Continental

Elegance At Its Best.

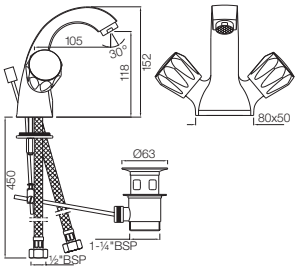
Continental

Full Turn | Basin



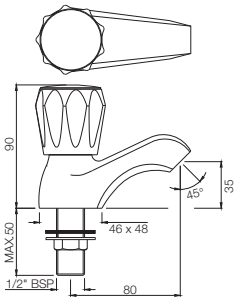
CON-167KNB

Central Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



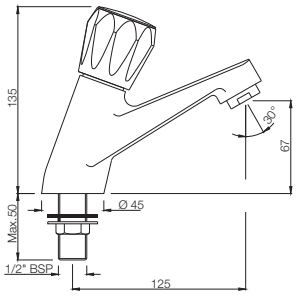
CON-169KNB

Central Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



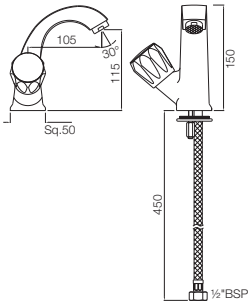
CON-011KN

Pillar Cock



CON-021KN

Pillar Cock Long Neck with Aerator



CON-123BKN

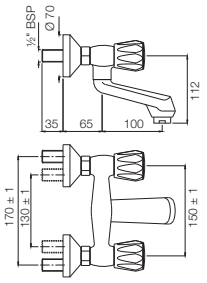
Swan Neck Tap with Left Hand Operating Knob with 450mm Long Braided Hose

Also available

CON-127BKN

Swan Neck Tap with Right Hand Operating Knob with 450mm Long Braided Hose

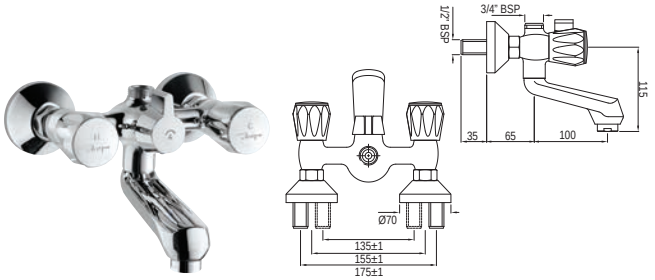
Full Turn | Bath & Shower



CON-219KN

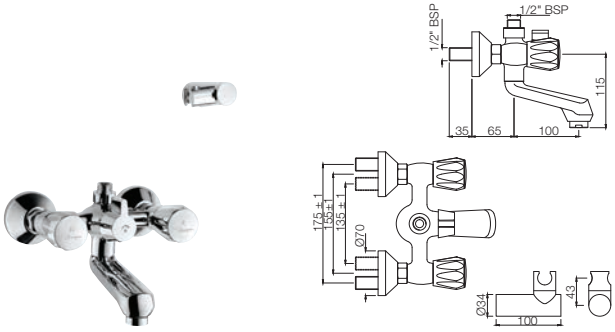
Wall Mixer Non-Telephonic Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Continental



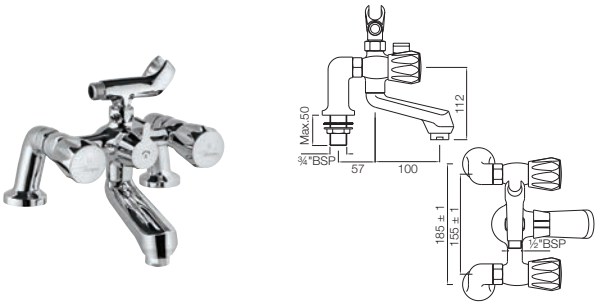
CON-217KN

Wall Mixer with Telephone Shower Arrangement, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges but without Crutch & Telephone Shower



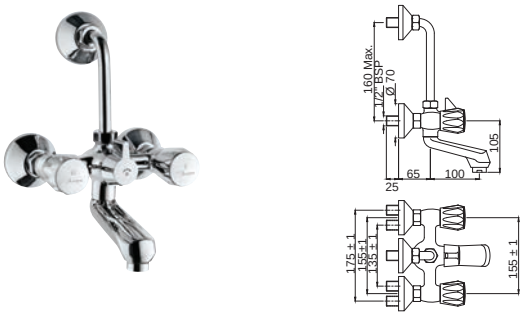
CON-267KN

Wall Mixer with connector for Hand Shower Arrangement with Connecting Legs, Wall Flanges & Wall Bracket for Hand Shower



CON-271KN

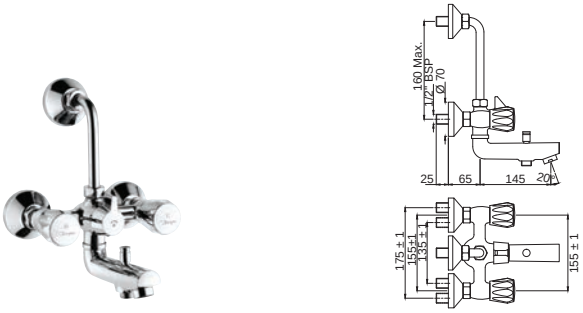
Bath Tub Mixer (Exposed Adjustable Legs) with Telephone Shower Arrangement & Crutch



CON-273KNUPR

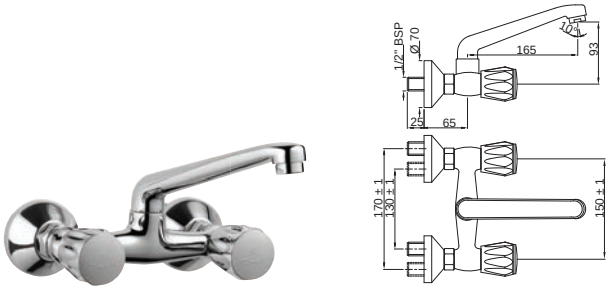
Wall Mixer with Provision For Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Full Turn | Kitchen



CON-281KN

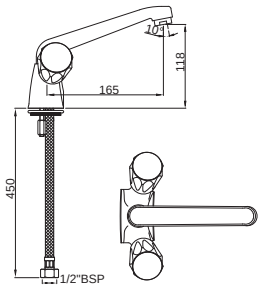
Wall Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (without Hand & Overhead Shower)



CON-309KNM

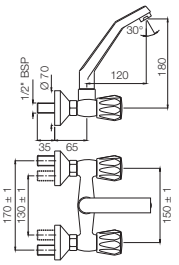
Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) With Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Continental



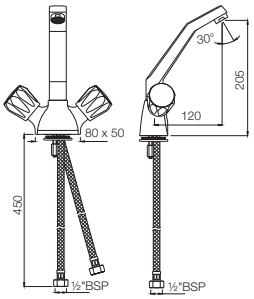
CON-309KNBM

Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



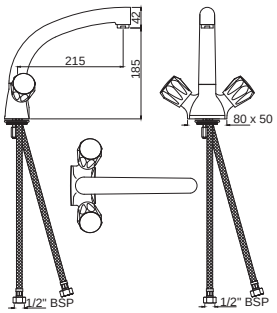
CON-319KN

Sink Mixer with Raised 'J' Shaped Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



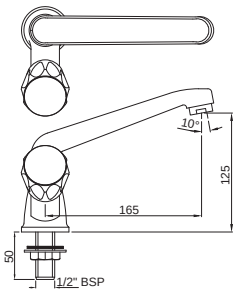
CON-319KNB

Sink Mixer with Raised 'J' Shaped Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



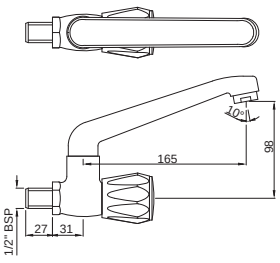
CON-321KNB

Sink Mixer with Extended Spout (Table Mounted Model) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



CON-349KNM

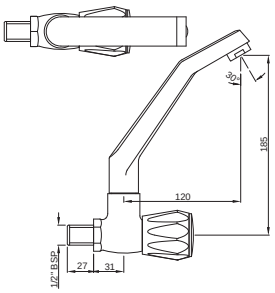
Sink Cock with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model)



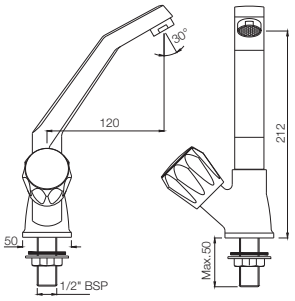
CON-347KNM

Sink Cock with Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model)

Continental

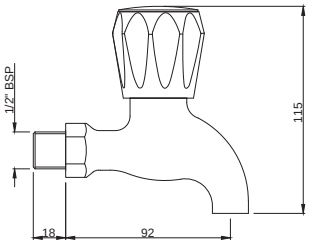


CON-357KN
Sink Cock with Raised 'J' Shaped Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model)

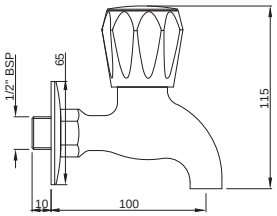


CON-359KN
Sink Cock with Raised 'J' Shaped Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model)

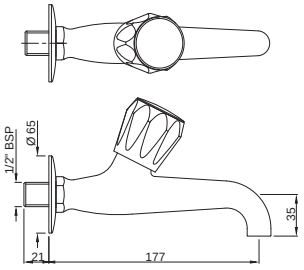
Full Turn | Taps



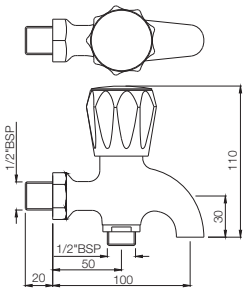
CON-037KN
Bib Cock



CON-047KN
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

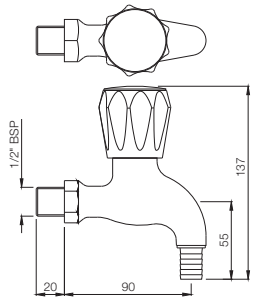


CON-107KN
Long Body Bib Cock with Wall Flange

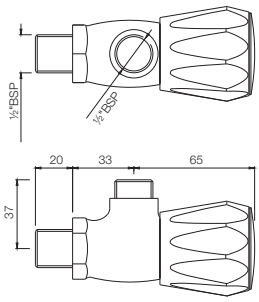


CON-041KN
2 Way Bib Cock

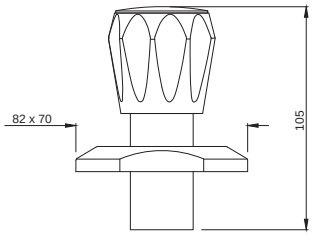
Continental



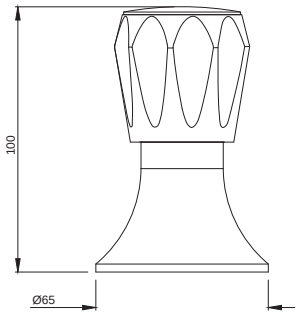
CON-049NKN
Bib Cock with Nozzle



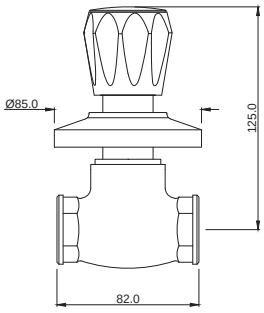
CON-053KN
Angular Stop Cock
Also available
CON-059KN
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange



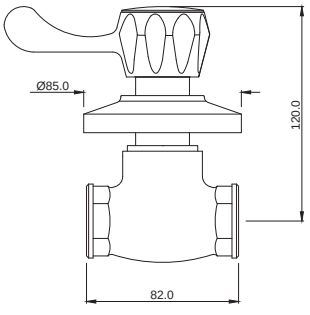
CON-083FTK
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange (Compatible with ALD-083FT & ALD-089FT)
Also available
CON-087FTK
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock with Fitting Sleeve, Operating Lever & Adjustable Wall Flange (Compatible with ALD-087FT)



CON-069FTK
Exposed Part Kit of Concealed Stop Cock with Operating Lever, Collor Bush & Adjustable Wall Flange (Compatible with ALD-069FT)



CON-1081KN
Flush Cock with Wall Flange 25mm with Plain Knob



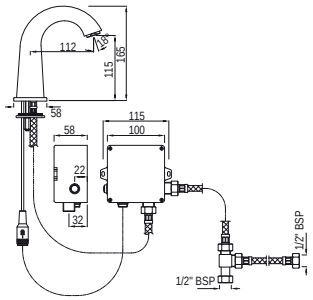
CON-1081A
Flush Cock with Wall Flange 25mm with Lever Knob

Sensor Taps

Stimulatingly Intelligent.

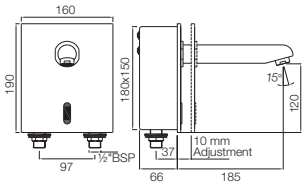
Sensor Taps

Basin



SNR-CHR-51011N

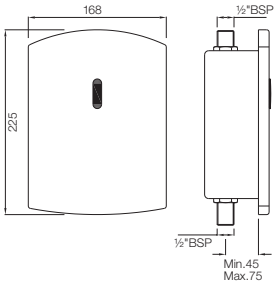
Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (Battery Operated)



SNR-STL-51071

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with 200mm Long Spout (Wall Mounted Model) Complete with Plastic Installation Box with 2 Nos. Control Cocks For Hot & Cold Water Supply (Battery Operated)

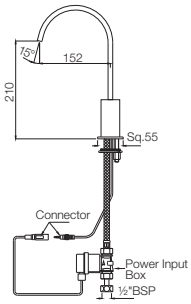
Urinals



SNR-STL-51077

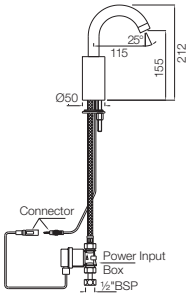
Sensor Concealed type Flushing Valve for Urinal Complete set with Installation Box with Control Cock (Battery Operated)

Basin



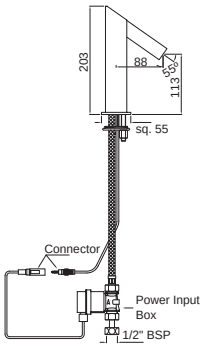
SNR-CHR-51033

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in Rectangular Shape (Battery Operated)



SNR-CHR-51021

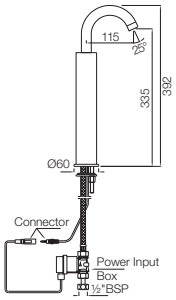
Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (Battery Operated)



SNR-CHR-51001SQ

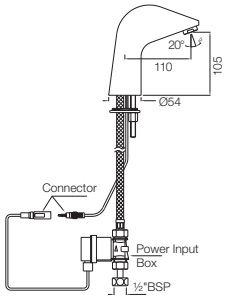
Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in Square Shape with Base Flange (Battery Operated)

Sensor Taps



SNR-CHR-51021A

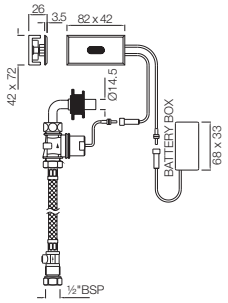
Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with 175mm Extension Body (Battery Operated)



SNR-CHR-51027

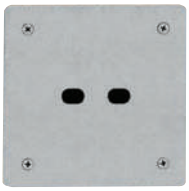
Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (Battery Operated)

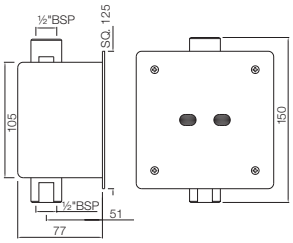
Urinals



SNR-CHR-51097

Sensor Flushing Valve for Urinal with Complete Kit (Battery Operated) (Suitable For Urinal URS-WHT-13255)

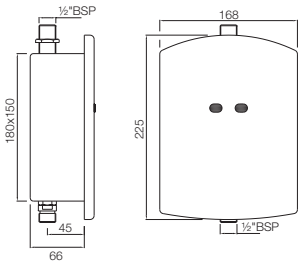




SNR-STL-51083

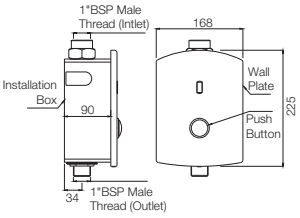
Sensor Mini Concealed Type Flushing Valve for Urinal Complete Set with Installation Box (Battery Operated)

Sensotronic | Water Closet



SNR-STL-51087

Sensor Concealed Type Flushing Valve for Urinal Complete Set with Installation Box with Control Cock (Battery Operated)



SNR-STL-51093N

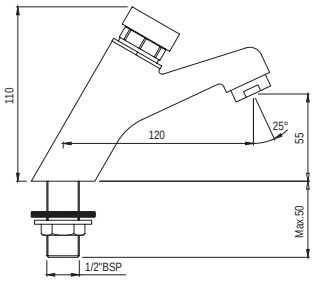
Sensor Concealed Type Flushing Valve for Western Commode Complete Set with Provision for Manual Operation Also (Battery Operated)

Pressmatic

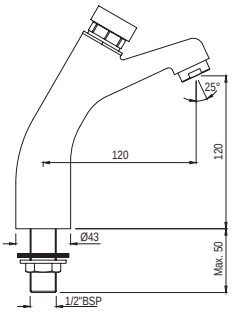
Saves water Every Second.

Pressmatic

Basin

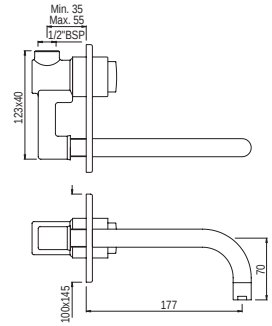


PRS-031
Pillar Cock Auto Closing System

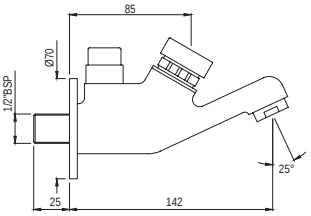


PRS-031L65
Pillar Cock Auto Closing System with 65mm Extension Body

Taps

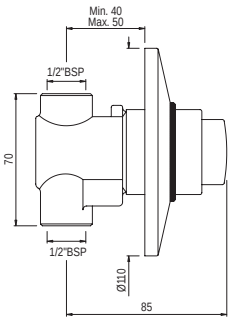


PRS-061
Pressmatic Wall Mounted Basin Tap (Auto Closing) with Wall Flange (Square)

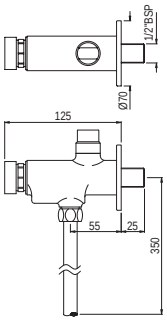


PRS-043
Bib Cock Auto Closing System with Built-in Control Cock With Wall Flange

Urinals



PRS-073
Auto closing Concealed Urinal Flush Valve With Wall Flange



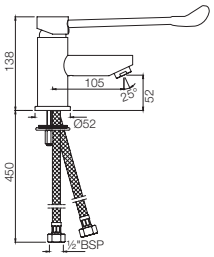
PRS-077
Urinal Valve Auto Closing System with Built-in Control Cock & Wall Flange

Medi Series

The Finest Collection For Hospitals.

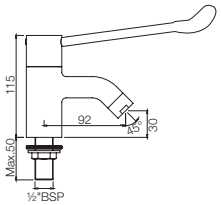
Medi Series

Basin



FLR-5033B

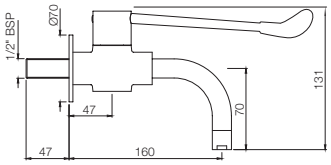
Florentine Single Lever Surgical Purpose Elbow Action Basin Mixer with Extended Operating Lever without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



FLR-5031N

Florentine Pillar Cock with Extended Lever Handle

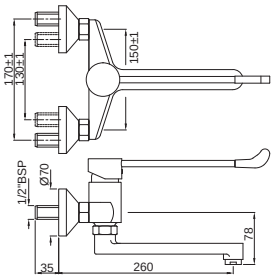
Taps



FLR-5043N

Florentine Bib Cock with Extended Lever Handle and Wall Flange

Kitchen

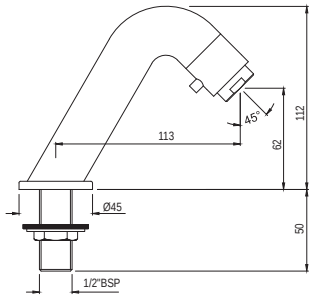


FLR-5166

Single Lever Surgical Purpose Elbow Action Sink Mixer (Wall Mounted) with Extended Operating Lever, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

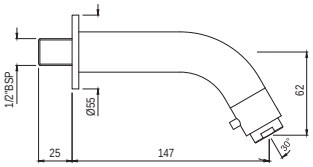
Spout Operating Taps

Innovative minimalistic design



SOT-83011

Spout Operated Pillar Tap Round Shape With Base Flange



SOT-83037

Spout Operated Bib Tap Round Shape With Wall Flange

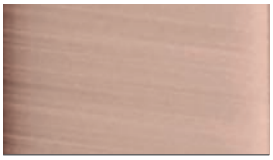
i-Flush

Intelligent Flushing System

Colour Finishes

Chrome
CHR

Antique Bronze
ABR



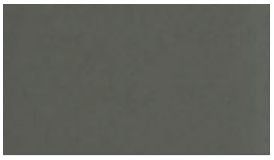
Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD



Graphite
GRF

Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

White Matt
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code FLV-CHR-1075NK, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be FLV-GDS-1075NK.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

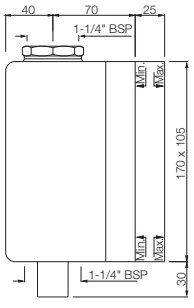
i-Flush

Installed directly in the pipeline, the i Flush concealed flushing mechanism has multiple aesthetic and design advantages. It also provides a more appropriate mechanism of flushing, using the available water pressure to create better siphoning at the trap and superior clearing of waste.

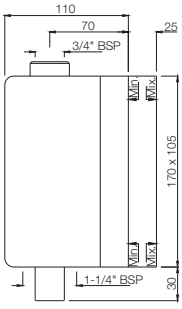
i-Flush advantages

- Can be installed in 4" Brick Wall, no need to construct a separate ledge wall
- It gets directly installed in 32 mm (1-1/4 inch) pipeline from overhead tank
- Repeated flushing is possible whereas concealed cisterns will definitely take time to fill up after flushing once
- i-flush 32mm can work efficiently at even low pressure (minimum 0.8 bar dynamics)
- Less noise in flushing
- Dual flush-Saves water, a green product
- Easy maintenance, control stop valve can be closed with the help of a T-type key provided along with product
- Access to control cartridge by removing front actuation plate hence easy accessibility for maintenance

in-built control system | saves water | twin flowsystem | less noise | slim wall plate | go green | cost effective

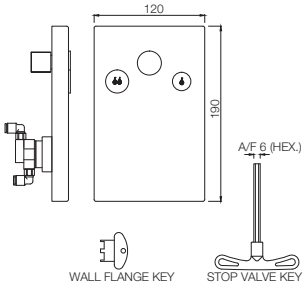


FLV-1073C
Concealed Body of i Flush, 32mm



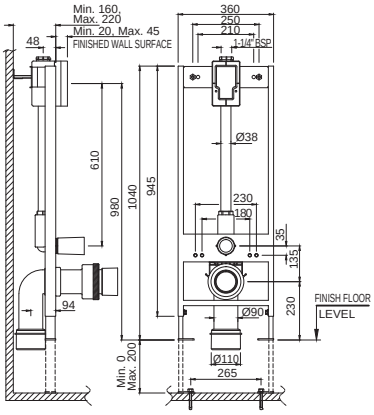
FLV-1075C
Concealed Body of i Flush, 20mm

i-Flush



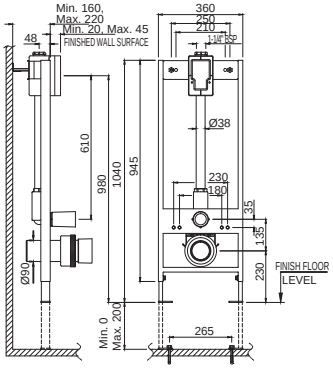
FLV-1075NK

Exposed Part Kit of i Flush with Dual Flush Push Button Actuation & control stop cock (Suitable for Item FLV-1073C & FLV-1075C)



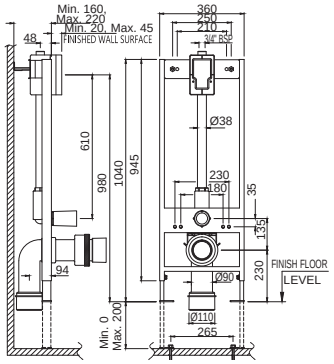
FLV-CHR-1073FS

i-Flush 32mm Concealed Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “S-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)



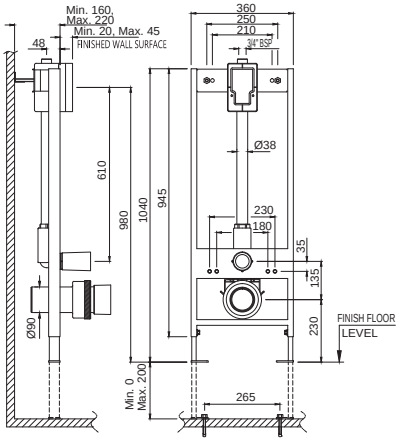
FLV-CHR-1073FP

i-Flush 32mm Concealed Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “P-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)



FLV-CHR-1075FS

i-Flush 20mm Concealed Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “S-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)

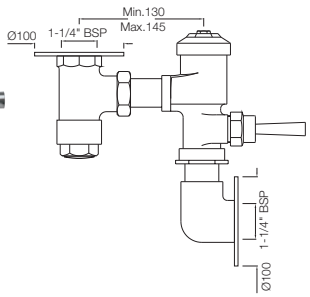


FLV-CHR-1075FP

i-Flush 20mm Concealed Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “P-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)

Flush Valves

Flush Valves



FLV-1015

Flush Valve Complete with 32mm Size Control Cock with Elbow Set & Wall Flanges (Regular Size)

Also available

FLV-1015NEL

Flush Valve Complete with 32mm Size Control Cock with Elbow Set & Wall Flanges (NEL Size)

FLV-1015G

Flush Valve Complete with 32mm Size Control Cock with Elbow Set & Wall Flanges (Fixed Discharge of 4.0 Lts. Per Flushing) Regular Size

FLV-1021F

Flush Valve Complete with 32mm Size Control Cock & Wall Flanges (Front Operating Lever)

ALD-1025

Flush Valve Complete with 32mm Size Control Cock with Elbow Set (ISI) & Wall Flanges

FLV-1029

Flush Valve Dual Flow with 32mm Control Cock with Elbow & Wall Flanges (Regular Size)

FLV-1029NEL

Flush Valve Dual Flow with 32mm Control Cock with Elbow & Wall Flanges (NEL Size)

FLV-1029NELF

Flush Valve Dual Flow with 32mm Control Cock with Elbow & Wall Flanges (Nel Size-front OperatingLever)

FLV-1029F

Flush Valve Dual Flow with 32mm Control Cock with Elbow & Wall Flanges (Fixed Discharge of 3.0/6.o Lts. Per Flushing)

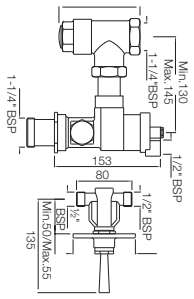
FLV-1039

Flush Valve Dual Flow with 32mm Control Cock with Elbow Set (Regular Size-front Operating Lever)

FLV-1083

Elbow Set Size 32mm Complete with Adjustable Sleeve & Wall Flange

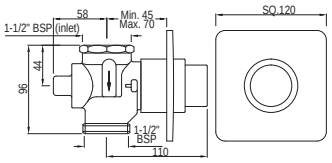
Remote Operated Flush Valve



FLV-1001

Remote Operated Flush Valve with 32mm Size Control Cock & Operating Lever Assembly

Metropole Flush Valves Regular



FLV-1093NSQ

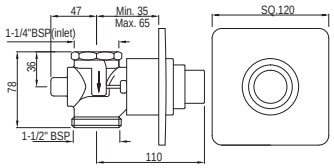
Metropole Flush Valve Regular 40mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision & 100mm Square Plate

Also available

FLV-1095NSQ

Metropole Flush Valve Regular 32mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision & 100mm Square Plate

Metropole Flush Valves Dual



FLV-1085NSQ

Metropole Flush Valve Dual Flow 32mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision & 100mm Square Plate (3.0/6.0 Lts. Per Flushing)

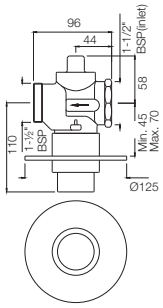
Also available

FLV-1089NSQ

Metropole Flush Valve Dual Flow 40mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision & 100mm Square Plate (3.0/6.0 Lts. Per Flushing)

Flush Valves

Metropole Flush Valves Regular



FLV-1093N

Metropole Flush Valve Regular 40mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision & Round Flange

Also available

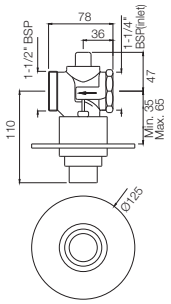
FLV-1095N

Metropole Flush Valve Regular 32mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision & Round Flange

FLV-1095NG

Metropole Flush Valve Regular 32mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision (Fixed Discharge of 4.0 Lts. Per Flushing)

Metropole Flush Valves Dual



FLV-1085N

Metropole Flush Valve Dual Flow 32mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision & Round Flange (3.0/6.0 Lts. Per Flushing)

Also available

FLV-1085NG

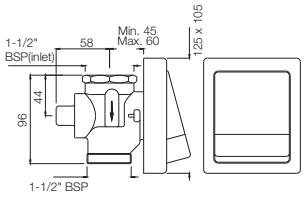
Metropole Flush Valve Dual Flow 32mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision (2.0/4.0 Lts. Per Flushing)

FLV-1089N

Metropole Flush Valve Dual Flow 40mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision Round Flange (3.0/6.0 Lts. Per Flushing)

FLV-1089NG

Metropole Flush Valve Dual Flow 40mm Size (Concealed Body) with Exposed Shut Off Provision (2.0/4.0 Lts. Per Flushing)



FLV-1089DFP

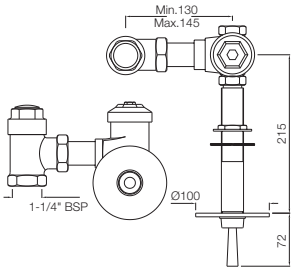
Metropole Flush Valve Dual Flow 40mm Size (Concealed Body) with Concealed Shut Off Provision & Rectangular Dual Flush Plate, ABS Chrome Plated (3.0/6.0 Lts. Per Flushing)

Also available

FLV-1085DFP

Metropole Flush Valve Dual Flow 32mm Size (Concealed Body) with Concealed Shut Off Provision & Rectangular Dual Flush Plate, ABS Chrome Plated (3.0/6.0 Lts. Per Flushing)

Concealed Flush Valves



FLV-1051

Concealed Flush Valve Complete with 32mm Size Control Cock & 200mm Long Operating Lever

Also available

FLV-1071

Concealed Flush Valve Complete with 32mm Size Control Cock & 75mm Long Operating lever

FLV-1051L300

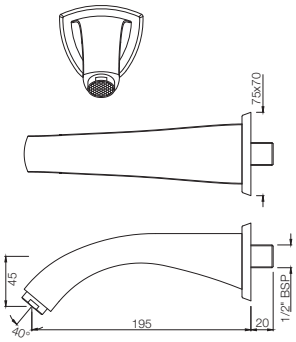
Concealed Flush Valve Complete with 32mm Size Control Cock & 300mm Long Operating lever

Bathtub Spouts

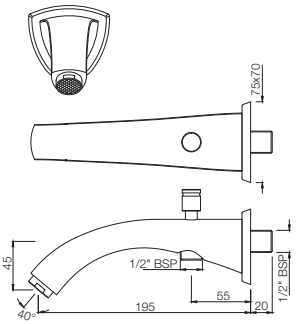
Form Meets Functionality.

Bathtub Spouts

Arc

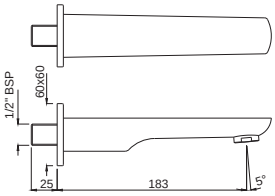


SPJ-87429
Bath Tub Spout with Wall Flange

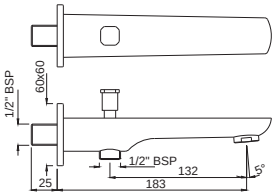


SPJ-87463
Bath Tub Spout with Button attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Kubix Prime

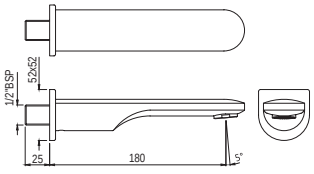


SPJ-35429PM
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange

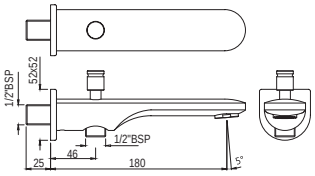


SPJ-35463PM
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Opal Prime



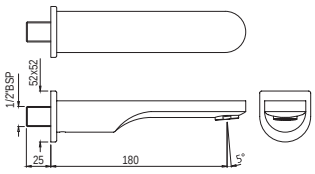
SPJ-15429PM
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange



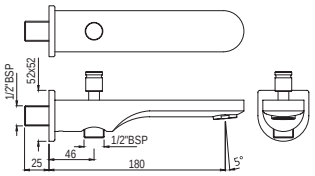
SPJ-15463PM
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Bathtub Spouts

Ornamix Prime

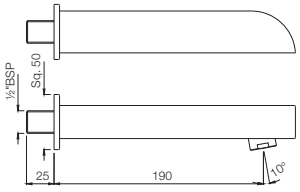


SPJ-10429PM
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange

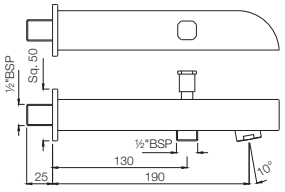


SPJ-10463PM
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Alive

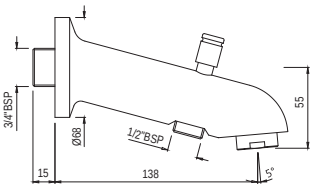


SPJ- 85429
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange

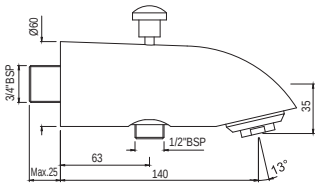


SPJ-85463
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Allied



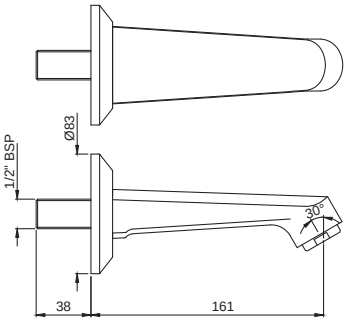
SPJ-461
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment with Built-in Flange with Inclined Shape



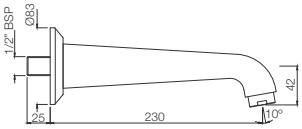
SPJ-467
Bathtub Spout Heavy Casted Body with Button Attachment for Hand Shower

Bathtub Spouts

Continental

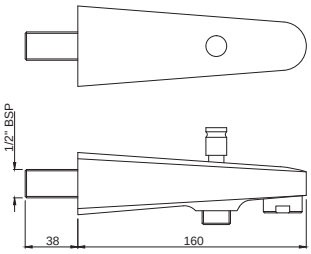


SPJ-429
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange



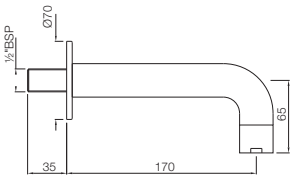
SPJ-433
Bathtub Spout 235mm Long with Wall Flange

Continental

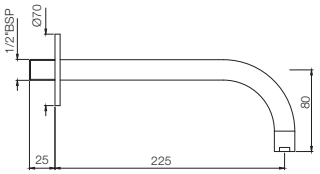


SPJ-463
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower

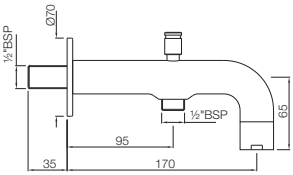
Florentine



SPJ-5429S
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange, Stainless Steel



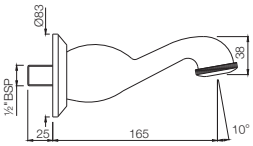
SPJ-5447
Basin Spout 9" with Wall Flange
Also available
SPJ-5443
Basin Spout 7" with Wall Flange



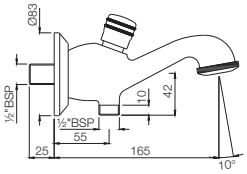
SPJ-5463
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Bathtub Spouts

Queen's

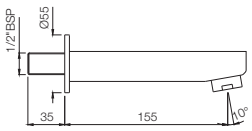


SPJ-7429
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange

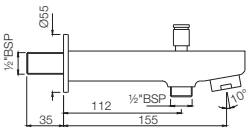


SPJ-7463
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Fusion

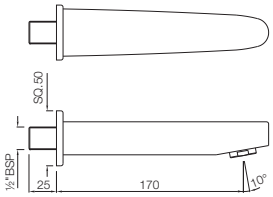


SPJ-29429
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange

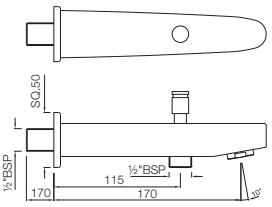


SPJ-29463
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Vignette Prime



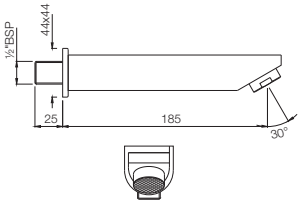
SPJ-81429
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange



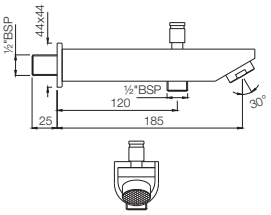
SPJ-81463
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Bathtub Spouts

D-Shape

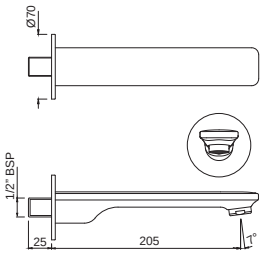


SPJ-37429
Bathtub Spout with Wall Flange

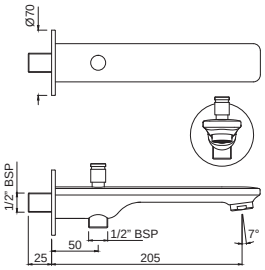


SPJ-37463
Bathtub Spout with Button Attachment for Hand Shower with Wall Flange

Laguna



SPJ-CHR-91429
Bathtub spout with wall flange



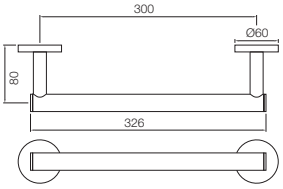
SPJ-CHR-91463
Bathtub spout with button attachment for hand shower with wall flange

Bath Accessories

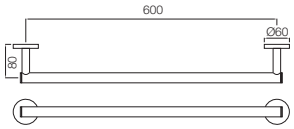
Adding Elegance And Style.

Bath Accessories

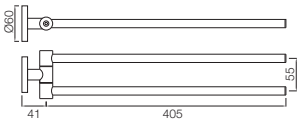
Continental



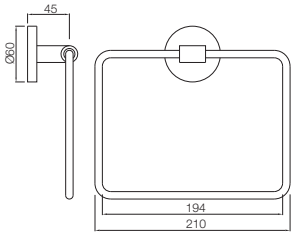
ACN-1101S
Grab bar 300mm Long, Stainless Steel



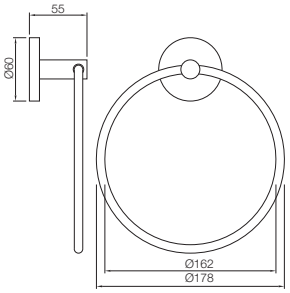
ACN-1111SM
Single Towel Rail 600mm Long, Stainless Steel
Also available
ACN-1111BNM
Single Towel Rail 450mm Long



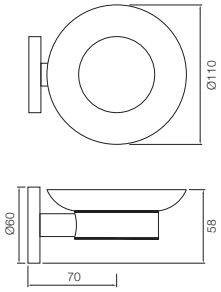
ACN-1115S
Swivel Towel Holder Twin Type, Stainless Steel



ACN-1121N
Towel Ring Square with Round Flange

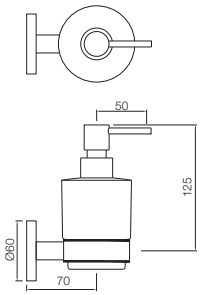


ACN-1121BN
Towel Ring Round with Round Flange

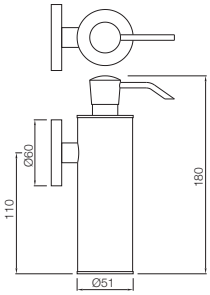


ACN-1131N
Soap Dish Holder

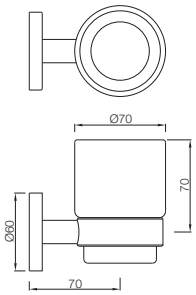
Bath Accessories



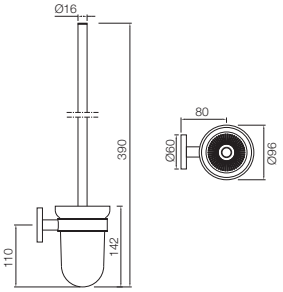
ACN-1135N
Soap Dispenser with Glass Bottle



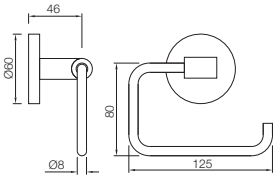
ACN-1137N
Soap Dispenser with Metallic Bottle



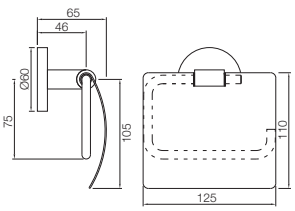
ACN-1141N
Tumbler Holder



ACN-1143N
W.C. Brush Holder

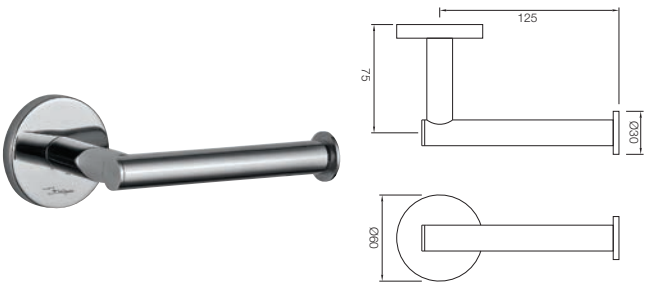


ACN-1151N
Toilet Roll Holder

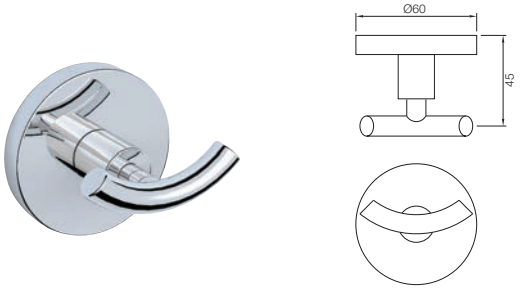


ACN-1153S
Toilet Roll Holder with Stainless Steel Flap

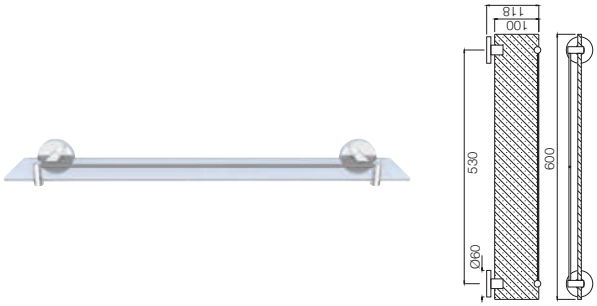
Bath Accessories



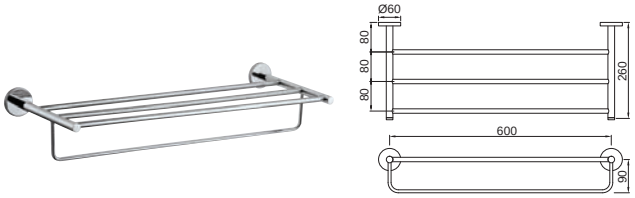
ACN-1155S
Spare Toilet Roll Holder, Stainless Steel



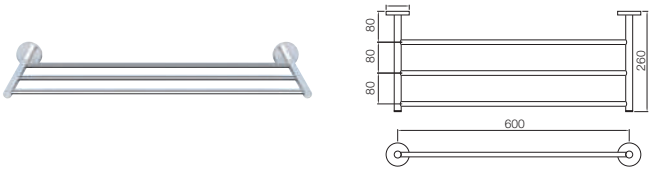
ACN-1161N
Double Coat Hook



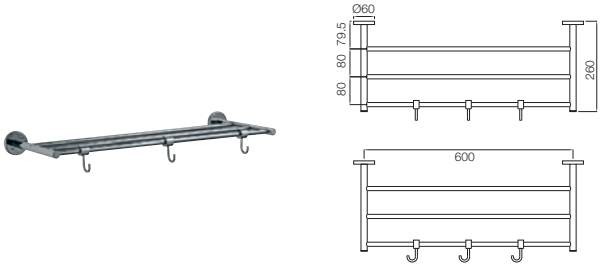
ACN-1171N
Glass Shelf 600mm Long



ACN-1181S
Towel Rack 600mm Long with Lower Hangers, Stainless Steel

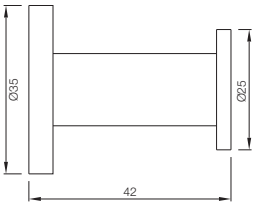


ACN-1181FS
Towel Rack 600mm Long without Hangers, Stainless Steel

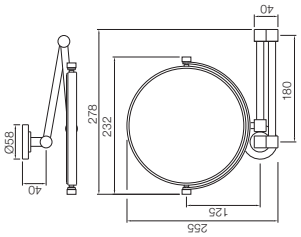


ACN-1181FHS
Towel Rack 600mm Long without Lower Hangers but with 3 hooks, Stainless Steel

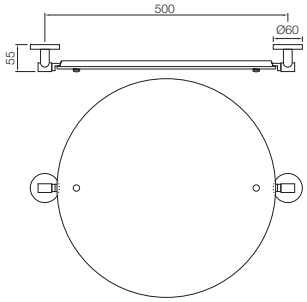
Bath Accessories



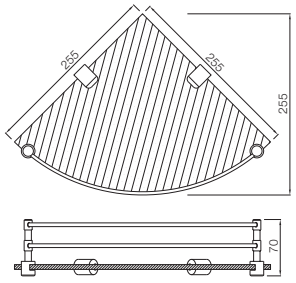
ACN-1191N
Robe Hook



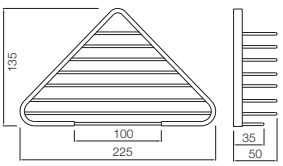
ACN-1193N
Double Arm Wall Mounted Reversible Plain / Magnifying (X3) Pivotal Mirror



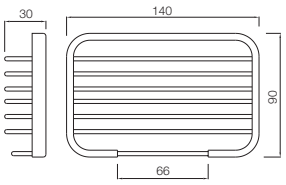
ACN-1195N
Swivel Mirror



ACN-1173
Corner Glass Shelf (with Bracket)



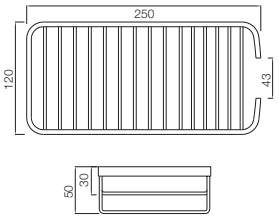
ACN-1175N
Corner Shower Basket



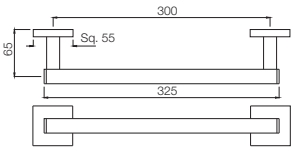
ACN-1177N
Shower Basket Small

Bath Accessories

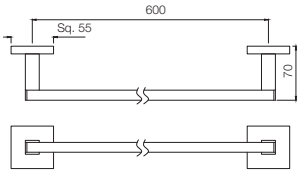
Kubix Prime



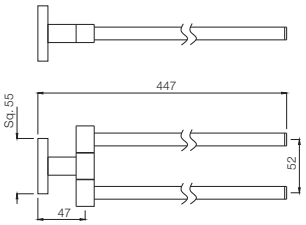
ACN-1179N
Shower Basket Large



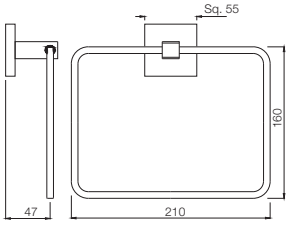
AKP-35701PS
Grab Bar 300mm Long, Stainless Steel



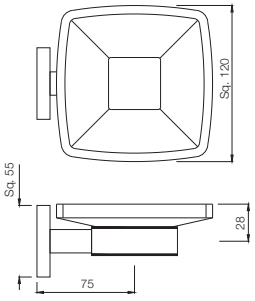
AKP-35711PS
Single Towel Rail 600mm Long, Stainless Steel



AKP-35715PS
Swivel Towel Holder Twin Type, Stainless Steel

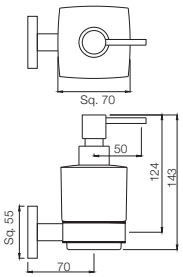


AKP-35721P
Towel Ring Square

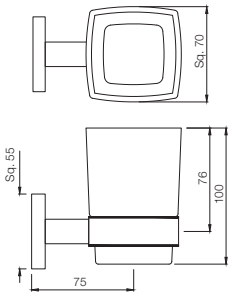


AKP-35731P
Soap Dish Holder

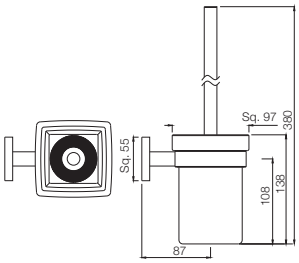
Bath Accessories



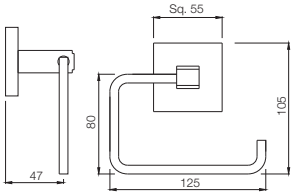
AKP-35735P
Soap Dispenser with Glass bottle



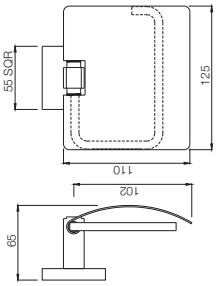
AKP-35741P
Tumbler Holder



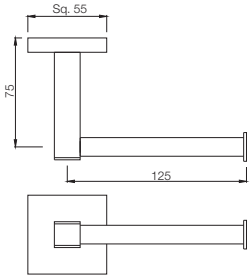
AKP-35743P
W.C. Brush Holder



AKP-35751P
Toilet Roll Holder

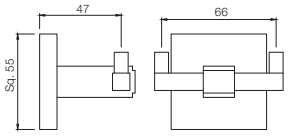


AKP-35753PS
Toilet Roll Holder with Stainless Steel Flap

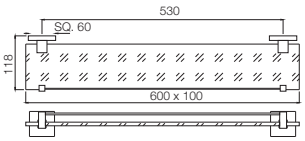


AKP-35755PS
Spare Toilet Roll holder, Stainless Steel

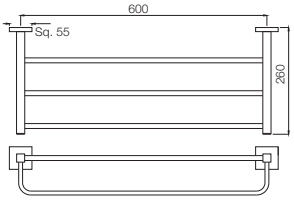
Bath Accessories



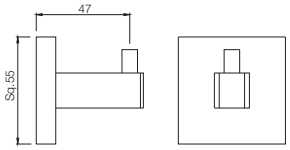
AKP-35761P
Double Coat Hook



AKP-35771P
Glass Shelf 600mm Long

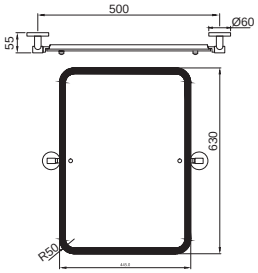


AKP-35781PS
Towel Rack 600mm long with Lower Hangers, Stainless Steel
Also available
AKP-35781PFS
Towel Rack 600mm long without Lower hangers, Stainless Steel

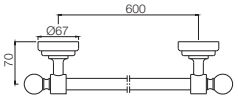


AKP-35791P
Robe Hook

Queen's

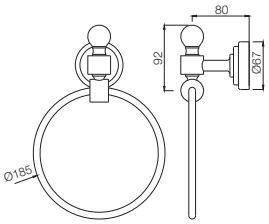


AKP-35795
Swivel Mirror 630 X 445mm Rectangular Shape

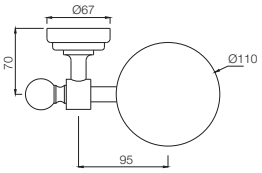


AQN-7711
Single Towel Rail 600mm Long
Also available
AQN-7711A
Single Towel Rail 450mm Long
AQN-7711B
Single Towel Rail 300mm Long

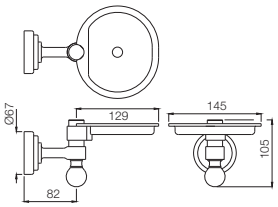
Bath Accessories



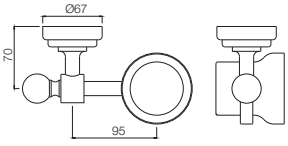
AQN-7721
Towel Ring Round



AQN-7731
Soap Dish

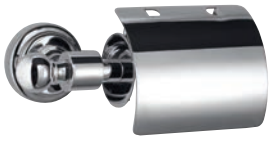


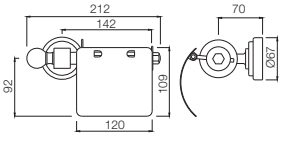
AQN-7733
Soap Dish (Polycarbonate)



AQN-7741
Tumbler Holder

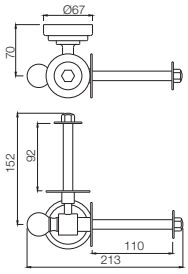
AQN-7751
Toilet Roll Holder



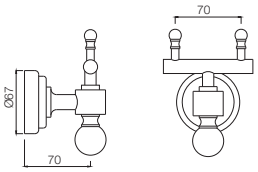


AQN-7753
Toilet Roll Holder with Flap

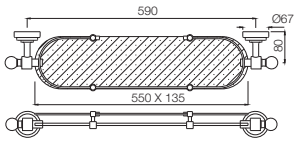
Bath Accessories



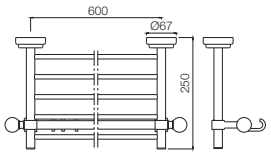
AQN-7755
Toilet Roll Holder Twin Type



AQN-7761
Double Coat Hook

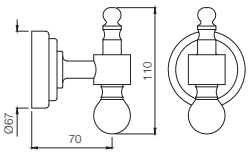


AQN-7771
Glass Shelf 550mm long

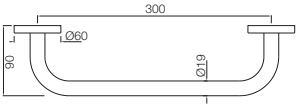


AQN-7781
Towel Rack 600mm long with Lower Hangers
Also available
AQN-7781A
Towel Rack 600mm long without Lower Hangers
AQN-7781B
Towel Rack 450mm long with Lower Hangers

Hotelier

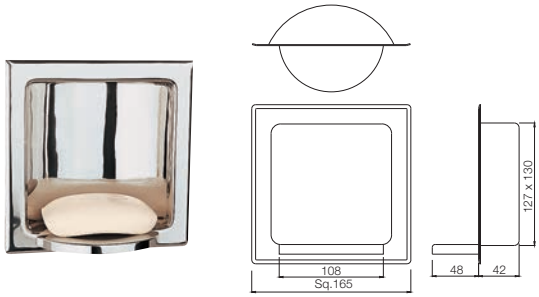


AQN-7791
Robe Hook

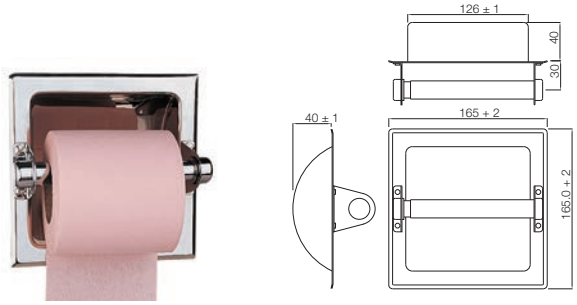


AHS-1501
Grab Bar (Stainless Steel) 300mm Long
Also available
AHS-1503
Grab Bar (Stainless Steel) 450mm Long
AHS-1507
Grab Bar (Stainless Steel) 600mm Long

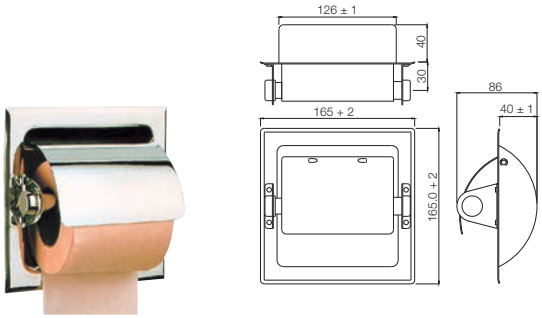
Bath Accessories



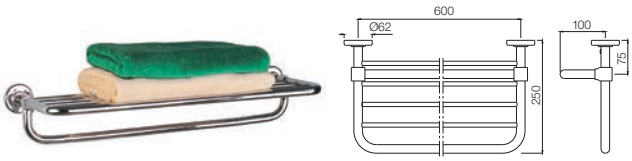
AHS-1531
Soap Dish Recessed Type (Stainless Steel)



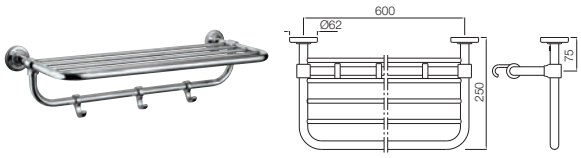
AHS-1551
Toilet paper Holder Recessed Type (Stainless Steel)



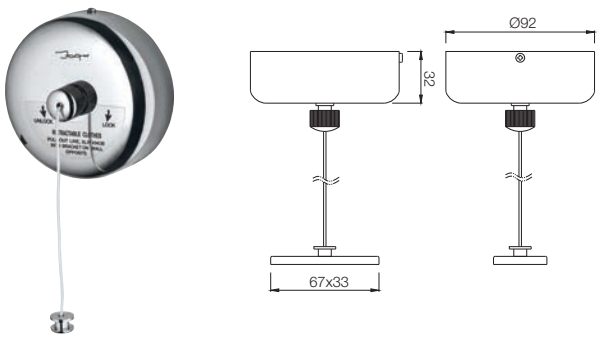
AHS-1553
Paper Holder with Flap Recessed Type (Stainless Steel)



AHS-1581
Towel Rack with Lower Hanger (Stainless Steel)

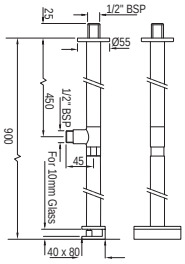


AHS-1581H
Towel Rack with Lower Hanger (Stainless Steel) with hook

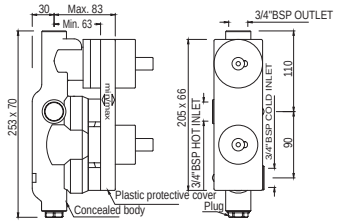


AHS-1565
Clothesline Retractable (Stainless Steel)

Laguna

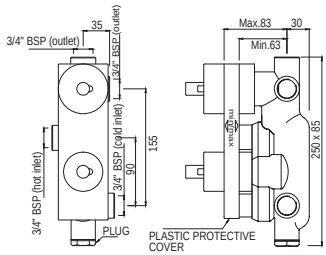


SHA-CHR-91483
Shower arm for operating overhead shower and holding shower enclosure



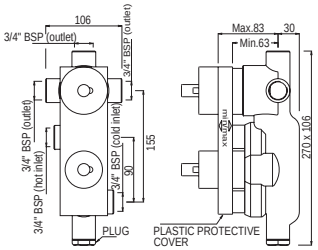
ALD-661

Aquamax Concealed Body ofThermostatic Shower Mixer



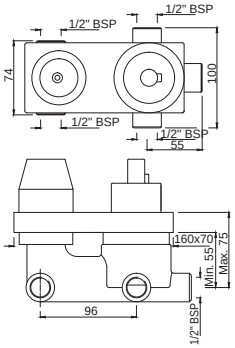
ALD-681

Aquamax Concealed Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with2-way diverter



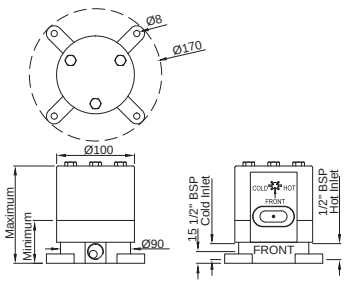
ALD-683

Aquamax Concealed Body ofThermostatic Shower Mixer with3-way diverter



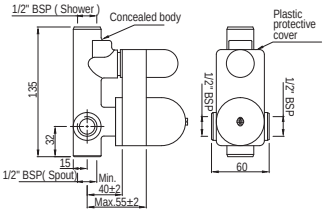
ALD-783

Aquamax Concealed Body ofSingle Lever Shower Mixer with3-way diverter



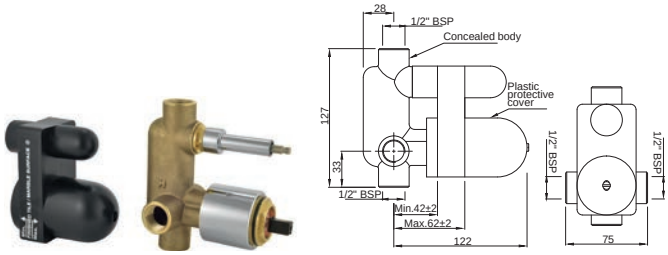
ALD-121

Concealed Body for Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer



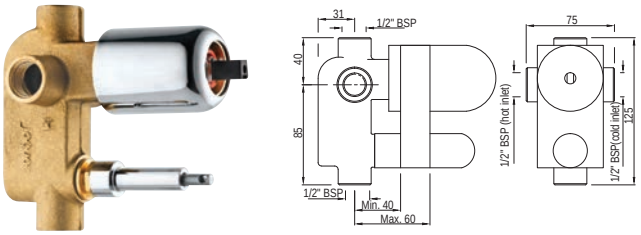
ALD-055N

Concealed Body for Single Lever Diverter 35mm Cartridge with Button Assembly, (Button On Top) But without Exposed Part



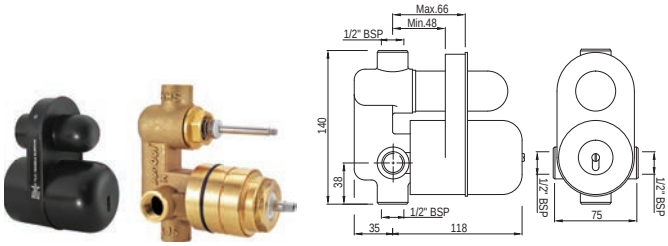
ALD-065N

Concealed Body for Single Lever Diverter 40mm Cartridge with Button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (Button On Top) But without Exposed Parts



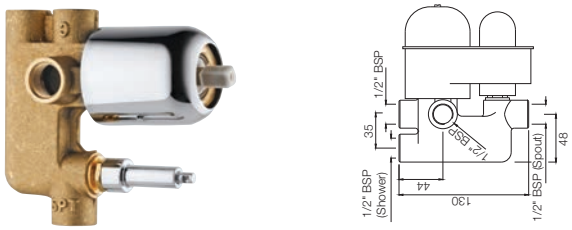
ALD-075

Concealed Body for Single Lever Diverter 40mm Cartridge with Button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve (Button on Bottom) But without Exposed Parts



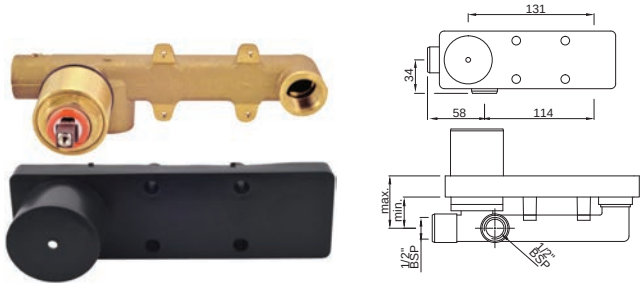
ALD-079N

Concealed Body for Single Lever High Flow Diverter with Button Assembly, But without Exposed Parts



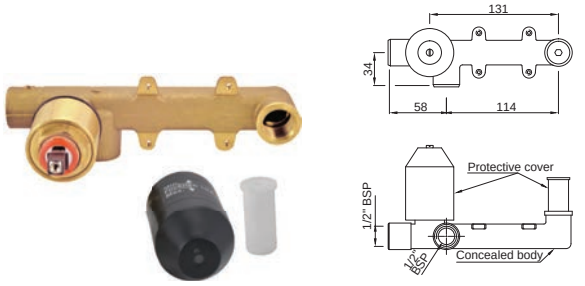
ALD-193

Concealed Body for 3-Inlet Single Lever Diverter with Button Assembly, Cartridge Sleeve But without Exposed Parts



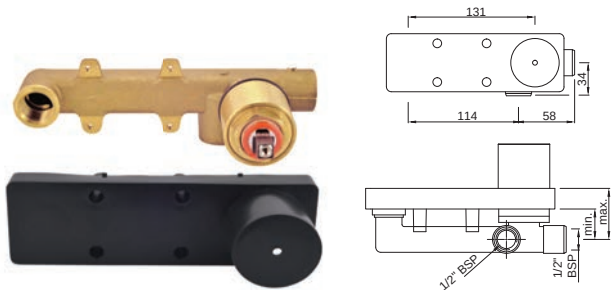
ALD-235N

Left Hand Side Operated Concealed Body for Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted, but without Exposed Parts



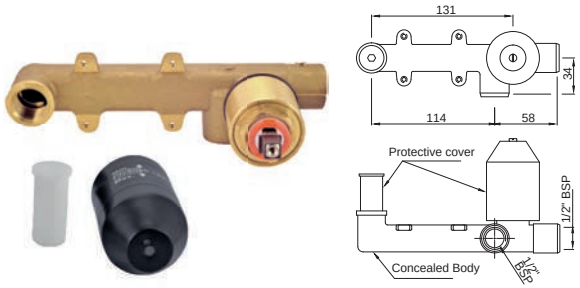
ALD-235NPSO

Left Hand Side Operated Concealed Body for Single Lever wall mounted Basin Mixer with protection cover old, but without Exposed Parts



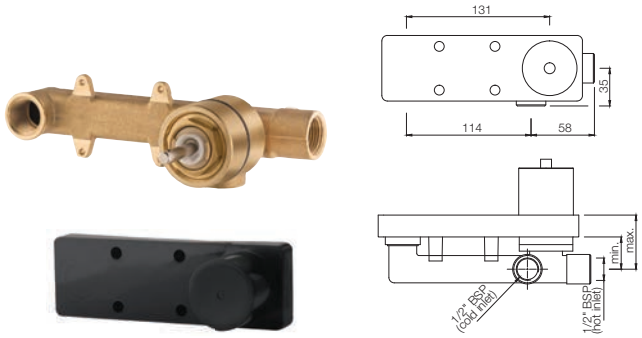
ALD-233N

Concealed Body for Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted, But without Exposed Parts



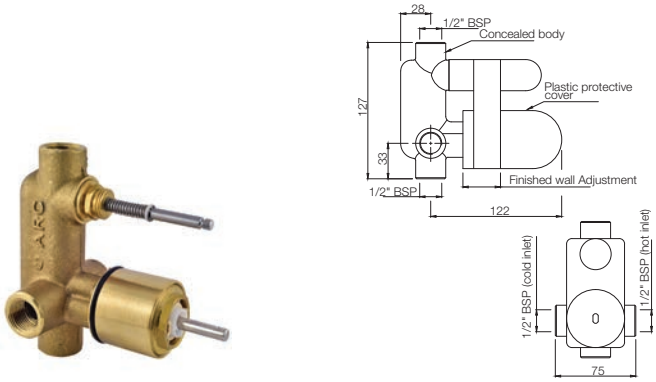
ALD-233NPSO

Concealed Body for Single Lever wall mounted Basin Mixer with protection cover old, But without Exposed Parts



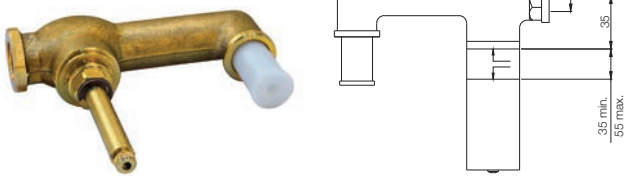
ARC-87233C

Concealed Body for Joystick Basin MixerWall Mounted without Exposed Parts



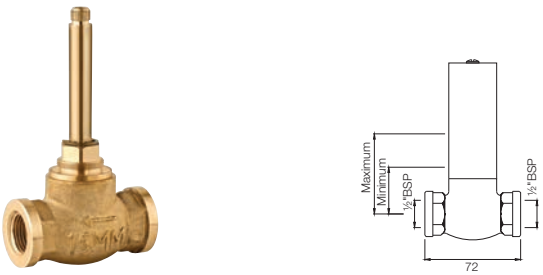
ARC-87065C

Concealed Body for Joystick Diverter 40mm Cartridge with Button Assembly, (Button On Top) But without Exposed Parts



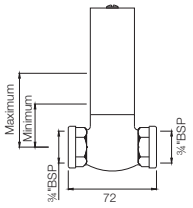
ALD-441

Regular Body of Single Concealed Stop Cock (Composite One Piece Body) with Cartridge, but without Exposed Parts



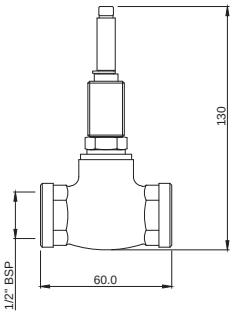
ALD-083

Regular Body of Concealed Stop Cock Suitable for 15 mm Pipe Line with Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



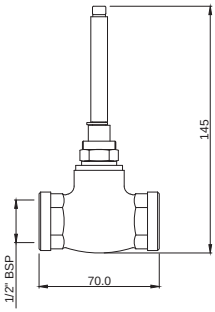
ALD-089

Regular Body of Concealed Stop Cock Suitable For 20 mm Pipe Line with Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



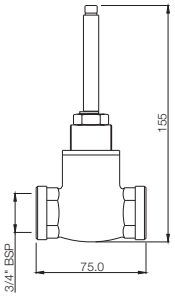
ALD-069FT

Reduced Body of Concealed Stop Cock Suitable for 15mm Pipe Line with Plastic Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



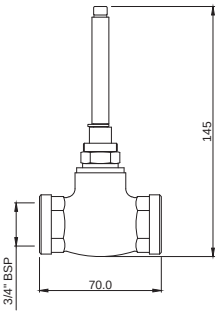
ALD-083FT

Regular Body of Concealed Stop Cock Suitable for 15mm Pipe Line with Plastic Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



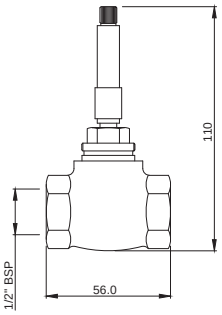
ALD-087FT

Extra Heavy Body of Concealed Stop Cock Suitable for 20mm Pipe Line with Plastic Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



ALD-089FT

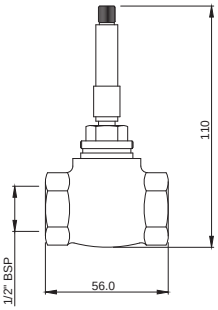
Regular Body of Concealed Stop Cock Suitable for 20mm Pipe Line with Plastic Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



ALD-069

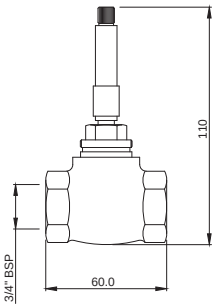
Reduced Body of Concealed Stop Cock Suitable for 15mm Pipe Line with Spindle Extension & Plastic Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)

Allied



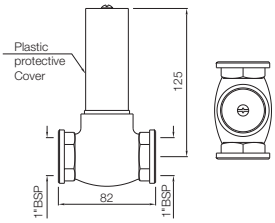
ALD-083CQT

Concealed Stop Cock Regular Body Suitable for 15mm Pipe Line with Spindle Extension & Plastic Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



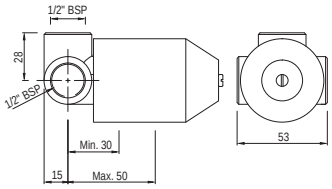
ALD-089CQT

Concealed Stop Cock Regular Body Suitable for 20mm Pipe Line with Spindle Extension & Plastic Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



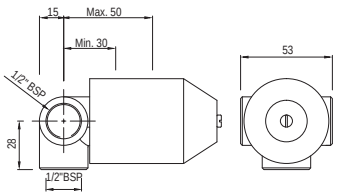
ALD-081

Concealed Body of Flush Cock Suitable for 25mm Pipe Line with Protection Cap (without Exposed Parts)



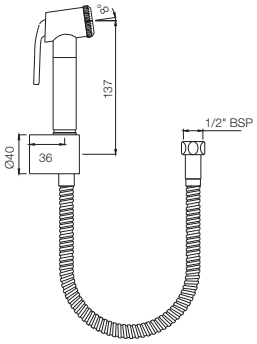
ALD-227

Concealed Body for Single Lever Deusch Mixer with Provision for Connection to Overhead Shower only But without Exposed Part



ALD-229

Concealed Body for Single Lever Deusch Mixer with Provision for Connection to Spout only But without Exposed Part



ALD-573

Hand Shower (Health Faucet) with 8mm Dia, 1.2 Meter Long Flexible Tube & Wall Hook
Flow rate: 11.65 ℓ/min*

Also available

ALD-563

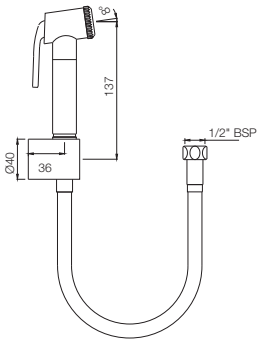
Hand Shower (Health Faucet) with 1.2 MeterLong PVC Tube & Wall Hook

ALD-577

Hand Shower (Health Faucet) with 8mm Dia,1.2 Meter Long Flexible Tube & Wall Hook withN.R.V (Back Flow Preventer)
Flow rate: 11.64 ℓ/min*

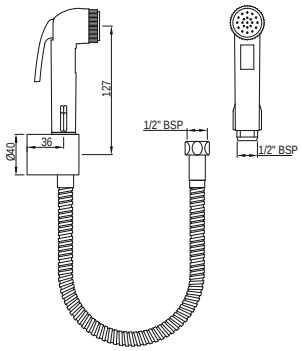
ALD-579

Hand Shower (Health Faucet) with 1 MeterLong Easy Flex Tube in Chrome Finish andWall Hook with N.R.V (Back Flow Preventer)



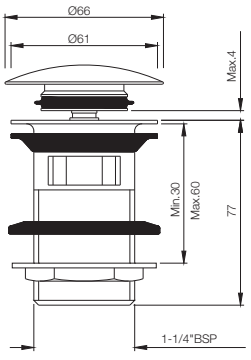
ALD-565

Hand Shower (Health Faucet) with 1 Meter Long Easy Flex Tube in Chrome Finish & Wall Hook



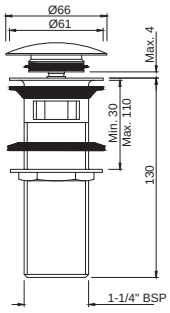
ALD-587

Hand Shower (Health Faucet) (ABS Body) with 8mm Dia, 1.2 Meter Long Spirochrome flex tube & Wall Hook



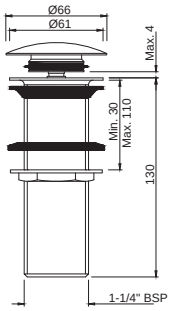
ALD-729

Click Clack Waste 32mm Size Half Thread with 80mm Height



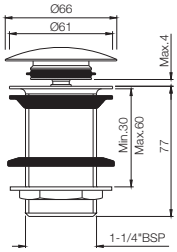
ALD-729L130

Click Clack Waste 32mm Size Half Thread with 130mm Height



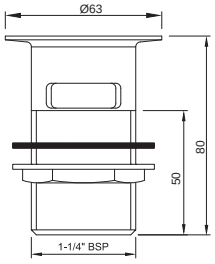
ALD-727L130

Click Clack Waste 32mm Size Full Thread with 130mm Height



ALD-727

Click Clack Waste 32mm Size Full Thread With 80mm Height



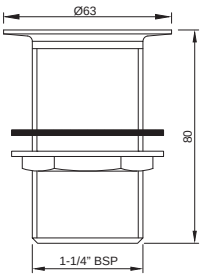
ALD-709

Waste coupling 32mm Size Half Thread with 80mm height

Also available

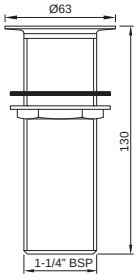
ALD-709L130

Waste Coupling 32mm Size Half Thread with 130mm height



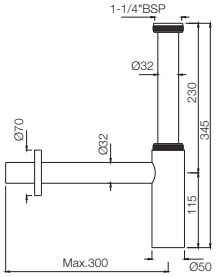
ALD-705

Waste coupling 32mm Size Full Thread with 80mm height



ALD-705L130

Waste Coupling 32mm Size Full Thread with 130mm height



ALD-769L250x190

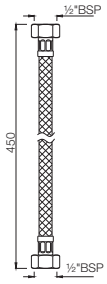
Bottle Trap 32mm Size with 250mm & 190mm Long Wall Connection Pipes & Wall Flange

Also available

ALD-769L300x190

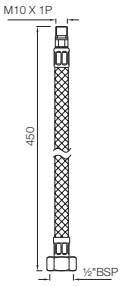
Bottle Trap 32mm Size with 300mm & 190mm Long Wall Connection Pipes & Wall Flange

Allied



ALD-805B

450mm Long Braided Hose with Two 15mm Nuts & Rubber Washers without Nipple (Suitable for Geysers)



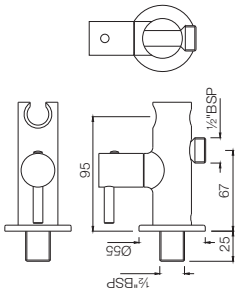
ALD-803AB

450mm Long Braided Hose with M10X1 Nipple, 15mm Nut, O-Ring & Rubber Washer (Suitable for Basin Mixers)

Also available

ALD-801B

600mm Long Braided Hose with M10X1 Nipple, 15mm Nut, O-Ring & Rubber Washer (Suitable for Tall Boy Basin Mixers)



ALD-591R

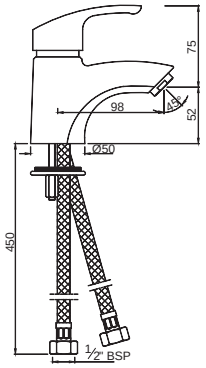
Round Wall Outlet with Shower Hook and Shutoff Valve

Eko*

Classical Design with
Smooth Finish

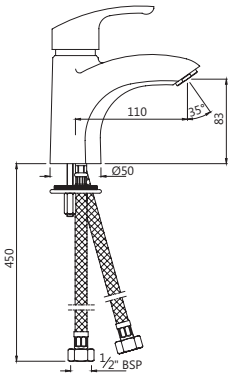
*For projects only

Single Lever | Basin



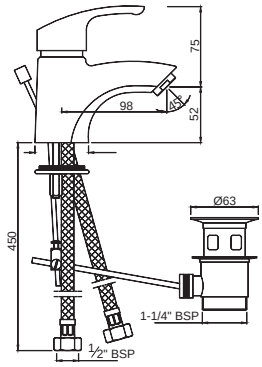
EKO-33001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



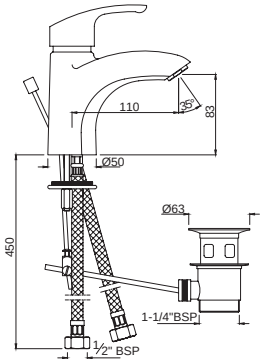
EKO-33023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-83mm) without Popup Waste with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



EKO-33051B

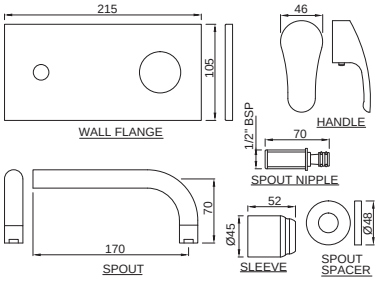
Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



EKO-33052B

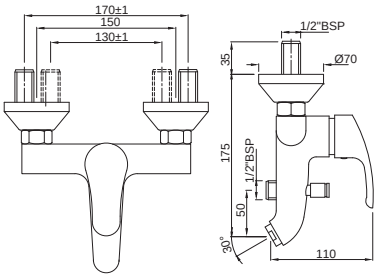
Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-83mm) with Popup Waste 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



EKO-33233NK

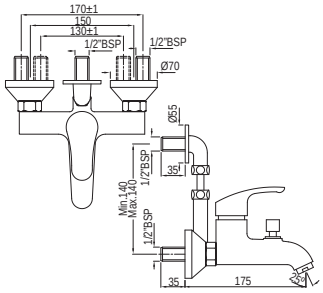
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Basin Mixer Wall Mounted Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange, Nipple & Spout (Compatible with ALD-233N & ALD-235N)



EKO-33119

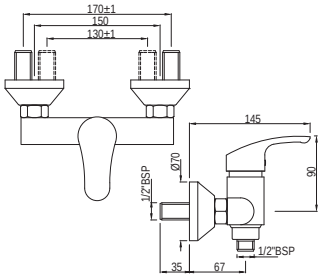
Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision of Hand Shower, But without Hand Shower

Eko



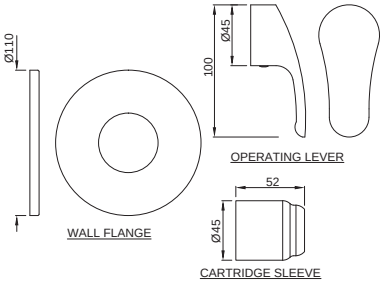
EKO-33141

Single Lever Wall Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower from rear side with 50mm Long Collar Pipe, Elbow, nuts & Washers on Upper Side with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



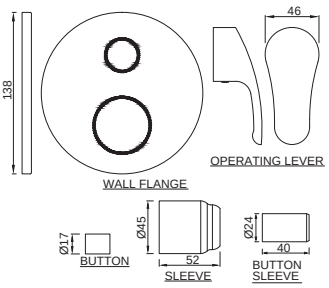
EKO-33149

Single Lever Exposed Shower Mixer for Connection to Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



EKO-33227K

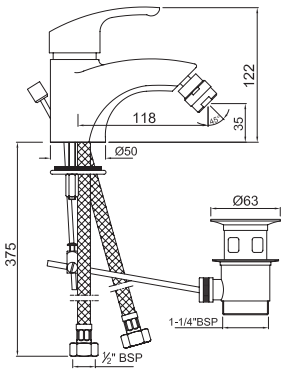
Single Lever Exposed Parts Kit of Deusch Mixer Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve, Wall Flange (with Seals), (Compatible with ALD-227 & ALD-229)



EKO-33055NK

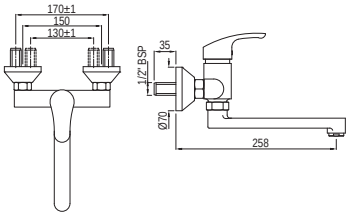
S.L. Exposed Parts Kit of Diverter Consisting of Operating Lever, Cartridge Sleeve,Wall Flange (with Seals) Button Assembly Sleeve & Button (Compatible with ALD-055N)

Single Lever | Bidet



EKO-33213B

Single Lever 1 - Hole Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste System with 375mm Long Braided Hoses

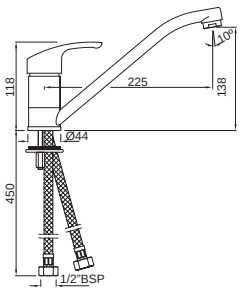


EKO-33163

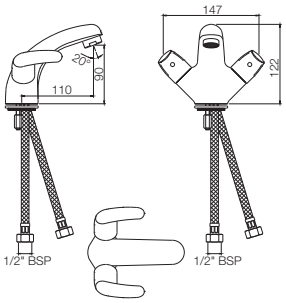
Single Lever Sink Mixer Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Eko

Single Lever | Kitchen

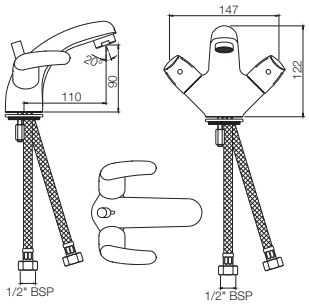


EKO-33173B
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

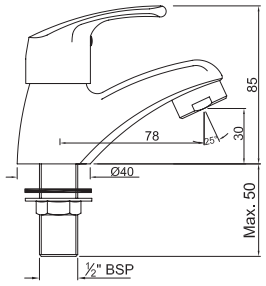


EKO-33167B
Central Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

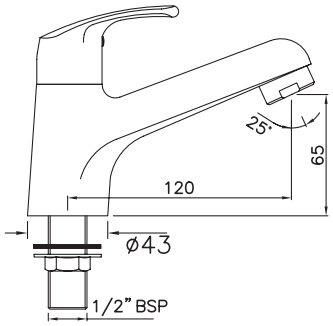
Quarter Turn | Basin



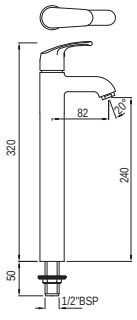
EKO-33169B
Central Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste System with 450mm Long Braided Hoses



EKO-33011
Pillar Cock

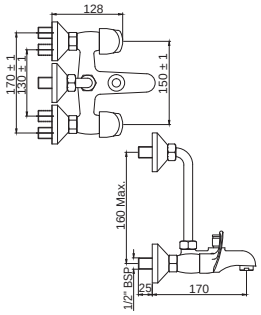


EKO-33021
Pillar Cock Long Neck with Aerator



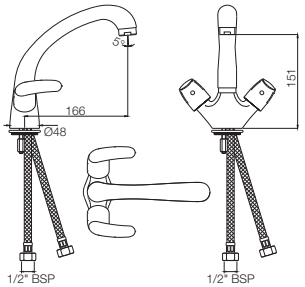
EKO-33021 Ext.
Pillar Cock With 170mm Extension Body

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



EKO-33273UPR

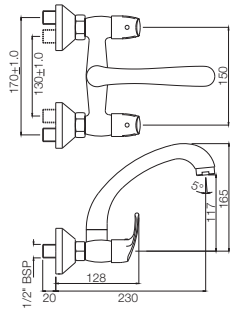
Wall Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe On Upper Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



EKO-33309B

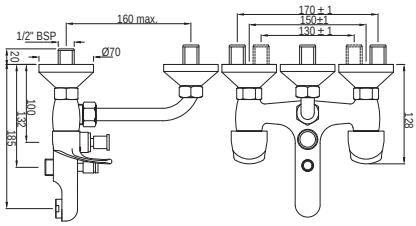
Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Table Mounted Model) with 450mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



EKO-33309

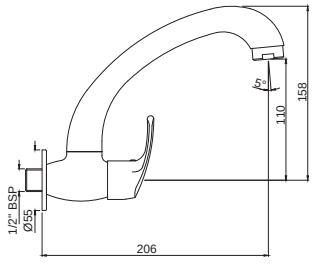
Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



EKO-33281

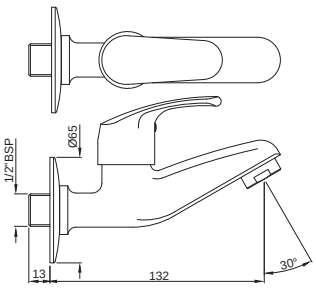
Wall Mixer 3-In-1 System With Provision For Both Hand Shower And Overhead Shower Complete With 115Mm Long Bend Pipe, Connecting Legs & Wall Flange (Without Hand & Overhead Shower)

Quarter Turn | Taps



EKO-33347

Sink Cock with Swinging Spout (Wall Mounted Model) with Wall Flange

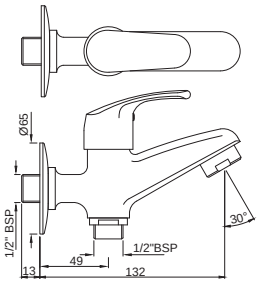


EKO-33037

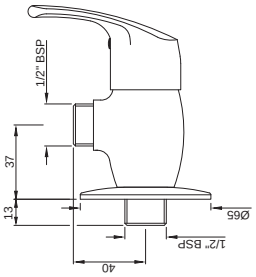
Bib Cock with Wall Flange

Eko

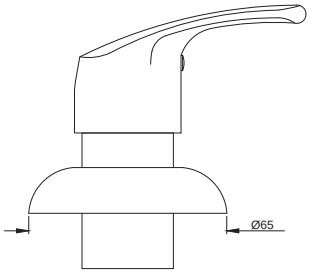
Quarter Turn | Taps



EKO-33041
2 Way Bib Cock with Wall Flange



EKO-33053
Angular Stop Cock with Wall Flange



EKO-33069K
Exposed part kit of concealed stop cock with fitting sleeve, operating lever & adjustable wall flange (Compatible with ALD-069)

Showers

- Maze Prime 272
- Air Showers 274
- Rain Showers 276
- Hydrolite Showers 281
- Multi-Function Showers 282
- Body Showers 285
- Accessories 286
- Thermostatic Mixers 296

Showers

Jaquar showers are designed to deliver a range of experiences, and let you have a shower of your choice every time. Our overhead, hand and body showers complement a wide range of shower systems, catering to your unique showering habits, design and installation requirements.

Our advanced showers are designed to deliver great precision and consistent water distribution to each individual nozzle. Jaquar showers give you a choice of upto 5 different flows matching your mood. Whichever flow you choose, you will be assured of an ultimate experience every time.

Normal

Soft

Massage

Cascade

Mist

Features

Advanced Rubit Technology

A feature that keeps showers clean and increases their longevity. Since the spray jets on the showers are made from elastic silicone, they ensure that no limescale deposits stick to the shower face. Even if they do, they can be easily rubbed off by hand or flannel.

Click Position System

All Jaquar multi-function showers feature the convenient click mechanism. You can feel and hear the click while changing the function of the shower sprays.

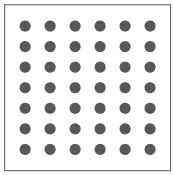
Thermo Insulation

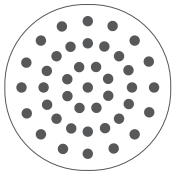
Jaquar's insulated shower systems prevent scalding by not heating up the shower body.

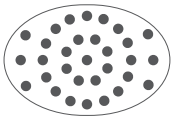
Jaquar Booster Technology

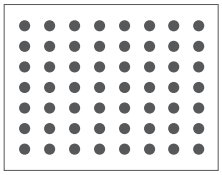
Jaquar Booster Technology creates the sensation of a full shower regardless of the water pressure.

Shapes Available


Square


Round

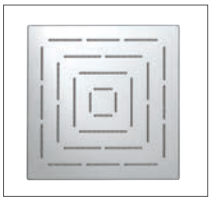

Oval


Rectangular

Sizes

Hand Shower

75 mm dia, 80 mm dia
95 mm dia, 100 mm dia
105 mm dia, 120 mm dia
140 mm dia, 180 mm dia



Overhead Shower (Square)

150 x 150 mm
200 x 200 mm
240 x 240 mm
300 x 300 mm
Registered design no.276017

Overhead Shower (Round)

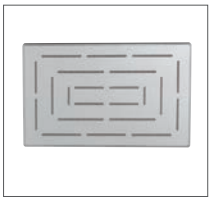
80 mm dia, 100 mm dia
105 mm dia, 120 mm dia
140 mm dia, 150 mm dia
180 mm dia, 190 mm dia
200 mm dia, 240 mm dia
300 mm dia
Registered design no.276016

Overhead Shower (Oval)

340 x 220 mm
Registered design no.276015

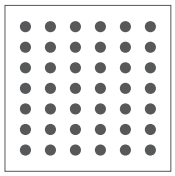
Overhead Shower (Round Edge & Rectangular head)

200 x 300 mm
Registered design no.276014

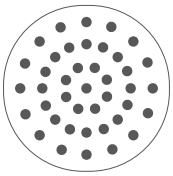


Overhead Shower (Rectangular head)

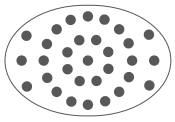
552 X 205 X 25 mm
190 X 295 mm



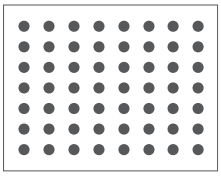
Square



Round



Oval



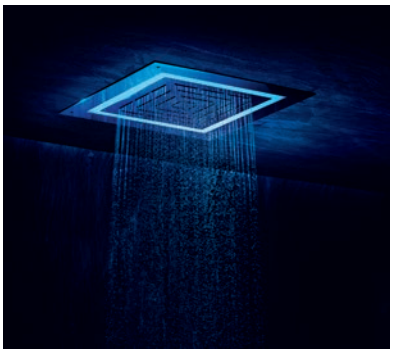
Rectangular

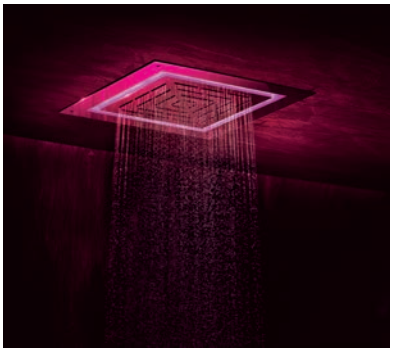
PRIME MAZE.

CEILING-MOUNTED, CHROMOTHERAPY SHOWERS

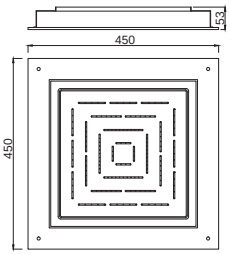
UNMATCHED SHOWERING, EVEN AT LOW WATER PRESSURES

- PATENTED, INVERTED RIVETING SYSTEM FOR DURABILITY
- **REMOTE-OPERATED HEALING CHROMOTHERAPY LIGHT**





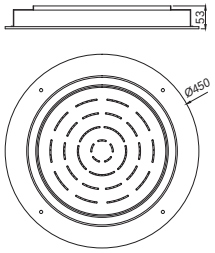
Maze Prime



OHS-1679

Maze Prime Square Shape Single Function Shower 450 X 450mm AISI 304 stainless steel in chrome finish with RGB LED light remote control & installation kit for false ceiling • Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) including Controller, connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

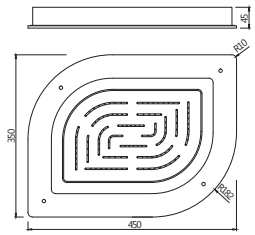
Registered design no.276017



OHS-1673

Maze Prime Round Shape Single Function Shower 450mm dia AISI 304 stainless steel in chrome finish with RGB LED light remote control & installation kit for false ceiling • Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) including Controller, connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

Registered design no.276016



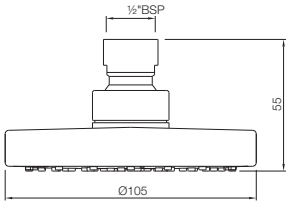
OHS-85857

Alive- Maze Prime Single Function Shower 450 X 350mm AISI 304 stainless steel in chrome finish with RGB LED light remote control & installation kit for false ceiling • Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) including Controller, connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

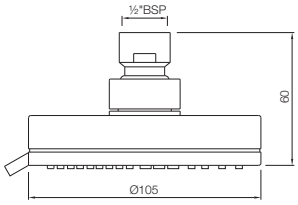
Registered design no.276014

Showers | Air Showers

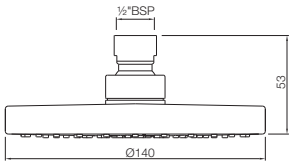
Overhead Showers



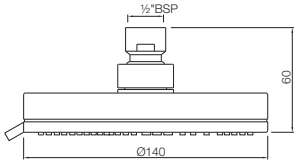
OHS-1709
Overhead Shower ø105mm Round Shape Single Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



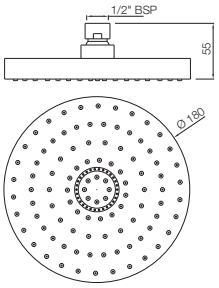
OHS-1719
Overhead Shower ø105mm Round Shape Multi Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



OHS-1757
Overhead Shower ø140mm Round Shape Single Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System

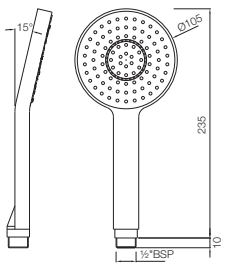


OHS-1769
Overhead Shower ø140mm Round Shape Multi Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



OHS-1755
Overhead Shower ø180mm Round Shape Single Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System

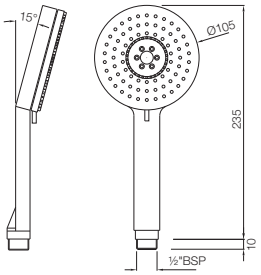
Hand Showers



HSH-1717
Hand Shower ø105mm Round Shape Single Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System

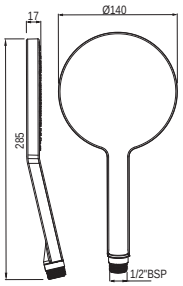
Showers | Air Showers

Hand Showers



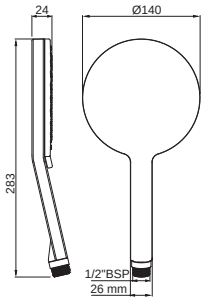
HSH-1721

Hand Shower ø105mm Round Shape Multi Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



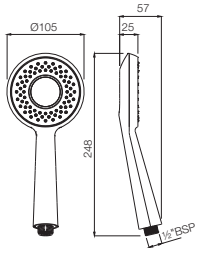
HSH-1727

Hand Shower ø140mm Round Shape Single Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



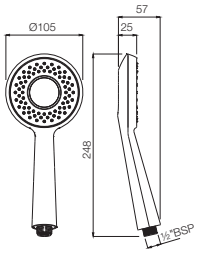
HSH -1729

Hand Shower ø140mm Round Shape Multi Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



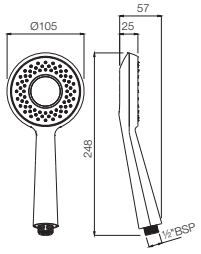
HSH-1715

Hand Shower ø105mm Round Shape Single Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



HSH-WHM-1715

Hand Shower ø105mm Round Shape Single Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body with Face Plate White Matt) with Rubit Cleaning System

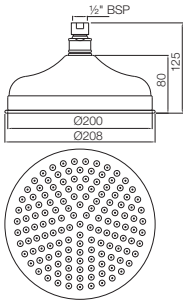


HSH-BLM-1715

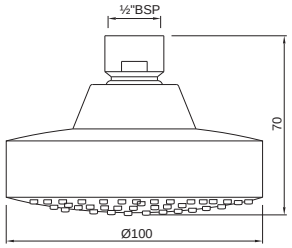
Hand Shower ø105mm Round Shape Single Flow with Air Effect (ABS Body with Face Plate Black Matt) with Rubit Cleaning System

Showers | Rain Showers

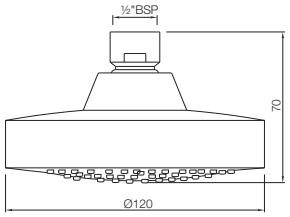
Overhead Showers



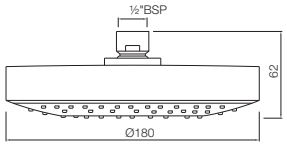
OHS-1843
Victorian Shower Head Round ø200mm (Bell Type) Single Flow (Body & Face Plate Brass with Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



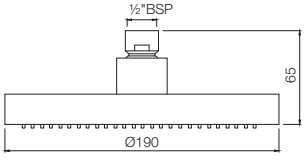
OHS-1989
Overhead Shower ø100mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System



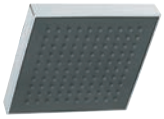
OHS-1789
Overhead Shower ø120mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System

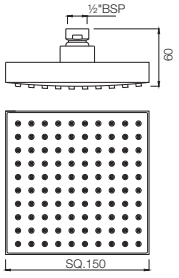


OHS-1759
Overhead Shower ø180mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System



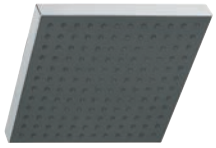
OHS-497N
Overhead Shower ø190mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System

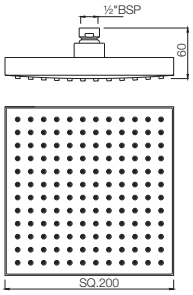




OHS-35495
Overhead Shower 150X150mm Squarel Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System

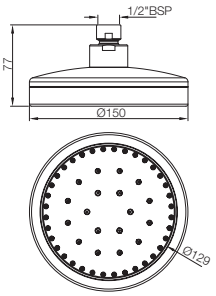
Overhead Showers





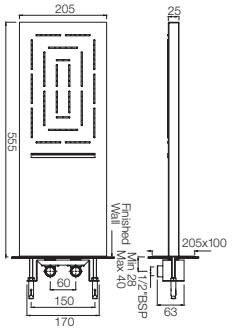
OHS-35497

Overhead Shower 200X200mm Square Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System



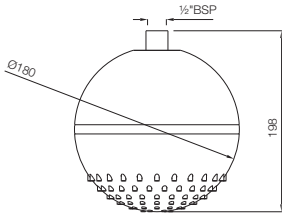
OHS-1801

Overhead Shower ø150mm Round Shape Single Flow (Brass Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Self Cleaning Function



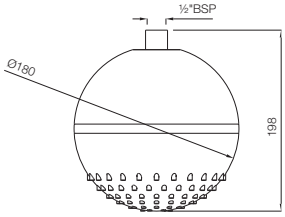
OHS-1649

Water Fall Overhead Shower 552x205x25mm Flat Shape Dual Flow (Maze Rain & Cascade) with Concealed Installation Kit & Wall Flange (Shower Body & Face Plate of SS Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



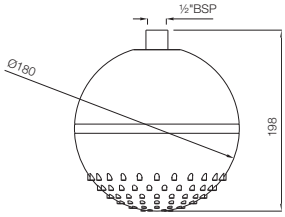
OHS-1763

LED Overhead Shower ø180mm Circular Shape Single Flow (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



OHS-WHM-1763

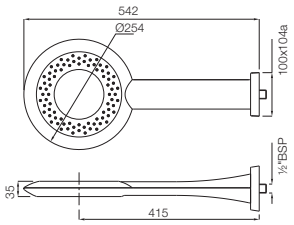
LED Overhead Shower ø180mm Circular Shape Single Flow (ABS Body with Face Plate White Matt) with Rubit Cleaning System



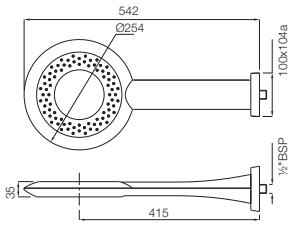
OHS-BLM-1763

LED Overhead Shower ø180mm Circular Shape Single Flow (ABS Body with Face Plate Black Matt) with Rubit Cleaning System

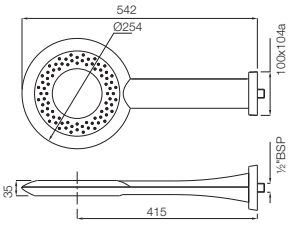
Overhead Showers



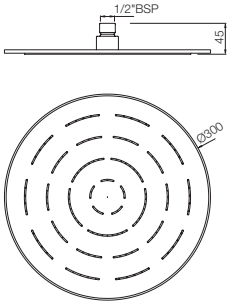
OHS-1765
Overhead Shower ø250mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



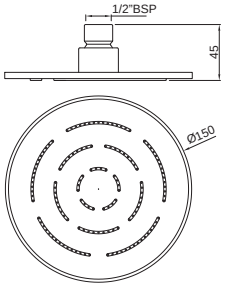
OHS-WHM-1765
Overhead Shower ø250mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body with Face Plate White Matt) With Rubit Cleaning System



OHS-BLM-1765
Overhead Shower ø250mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body with Face Plate Black Matt) with Rubit Cleaning System

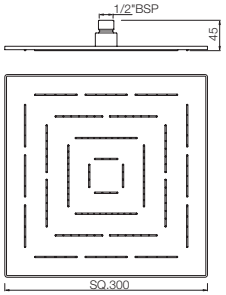


OHS-1633
Maze Overhead Shower ø300mm Round Shape Single Flow (Body & Face Plate Stainless Steel with Chrome Finish) with Rubit Cleaning System
Registered design no.276016



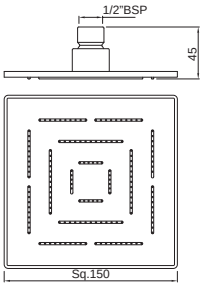
Also available
OHS-1603 : ø150mm
OHS-1613 : ø200mm
OHS-1623 : ø240mm
Registered design no.276016

Showers | Rain Showers



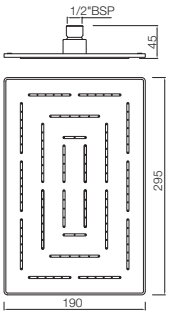
OHS-1639

Maze Overhead Shower 300x300mm Square Shape Single Flow (Body & Face Plate Stainless Steel with Chrome Finish) with Rubit Cleaning System
Registered design no.276017



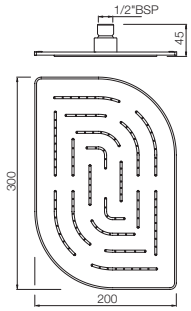
Also available

OHS-1605 : 150x150mm
Registered design no.276017
OHS-1619 : 200x200mm
OHS-1629 : 240x240mm



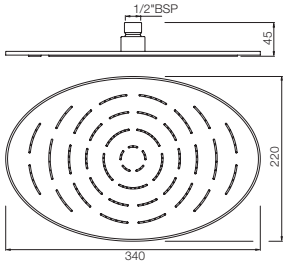
OHS-1637

Maze Overhead Shower 190X295mm Rectangular Shape Single Flow (Body & Face Plate Stainless Steel with Chrome Finish) with Rubit Cleaning System



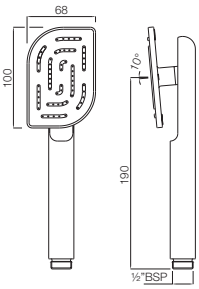
OHS-85859M

Alive Maze Overhead Shower 200X300mm Round Edge & Rectangular Head Single Flow (Body & Face Plate Stainless Steel with Chrome finish) with Rubit Cleaning System
Registered design no.276014



OHS-1635

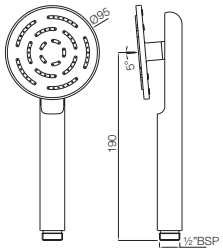
Maze Overhead Shower 340x220mm Oval Shape Single Flow (Body & Face Plate Stainless Steel with Chrome Finish) with Rubit Cleaning System
Registered design no.276015



HSH-85537

Alive Maze Hand Shower 68X100mm Round Edge & Rectangular Head Single Flow (Face Plate Stainless Steel & ABS Body in Chrome finish) with Rubit Cleaning System

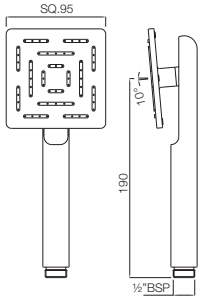
Registered design no.283938



HSH-1653

Maze Hand Shower ø95mm Round Shape Single Flow (Face Plate Stainless Steel & ABS Body in Chrome finish) with Rubit Cleaning System

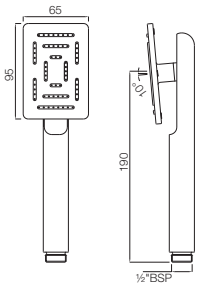
Registered design no.283936



HSH-1655

Maze Hand Shower 95X95mm Square Shape Single Flow (Face Plate Stainless Steel & ABS Body in Chrome finish) with Rubit Cleaning System

Registered design no.283939



HSH-1657

Maze Hand Shower 65X95mm Rectangular Shape Single Flow (Face Plate Stainless Steel & ABS Body in Chrome finish) with Rubit Cleaning System

Registered design no.283937

Hydrolite Showers

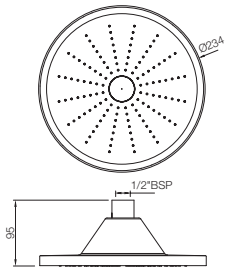
>42°C

32-42°C

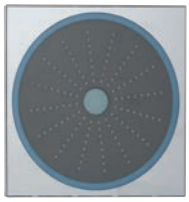
<32°C

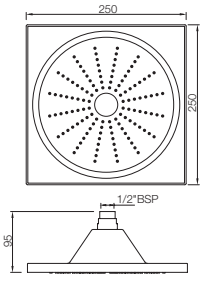
A light emitting shower which transforms the stream of water into a beautiful waterfall of light.

- **Hydro Power:** Powerful electric energy for LED, which is generated by waterpower. Does not require any battery or electrical power supply.
- **LED:** The sensitive shower light changes its colour with change in temperature.
- Water glows Red when temperature is above 42ºC
- Water glows Purple when temperature is between 32-42ºC
- Water glows Blue when temperature is less than 32ºC
- **Rain:** Immersing your body in a heavenly rain, experience nature's downpour.



OHS-1741
LED Overhead Shower 234mm dia Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated With Gray Face Plate) With Rubit Cleaning System

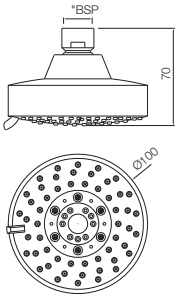




OHS-1743
LED Overhead Shower 250X250mm Square Shape Single Flow (ABS BodyChrome Plated With Gray Face Plate) With Rubit Cleaning System

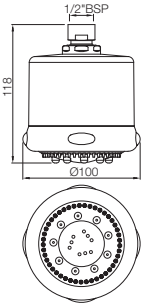
Showers | Multi-Function Showers

Overhead Showers



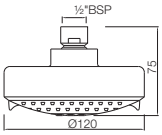
OHS-1999

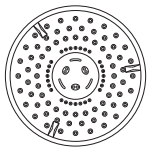
Overhead Shower ø100mm Round Shape Multi Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System



OHS-1787

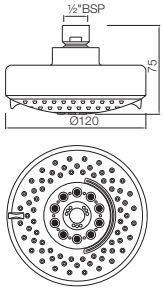
Overhead Shower ø100mm Cylindrical Shape Multi Flow (Rain, Massage & Mist), Chrome Plated (ABS Body with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System





OHS-1799

Overhead Shower ø120mm Round Shape Multi Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System



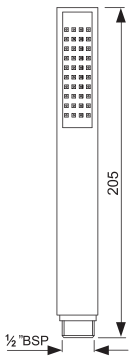
OHS-1779

Overhead Shower ø120mm Round Shape Multi Flow with Cascade Effect (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System

Showers | Single Flow Hand Showers

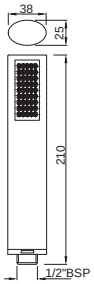
HSH-5537N

Hand Shower ø24mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System

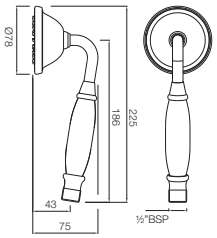


HSH-35537

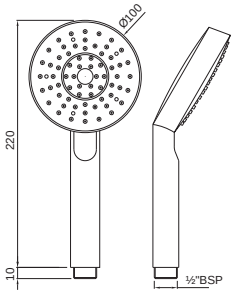
Hand Shower 27x27mm Square Shape Single Flow (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



HSH-49537
Hand Shower 25x38mm Oval Shape Single Flow (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



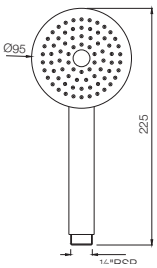
HSH-9537N
Victorian Hand Shower Head Round (Bell Type) Single Flow (Brass Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System



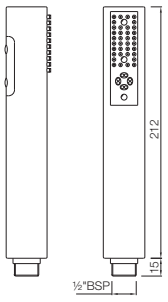
HSH-1937
Hand Shower ø100mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System

HSH-1781
Hand Shower ø180mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System
Flow rate: 24.52 ℓ/min*

Multi-Function Showers

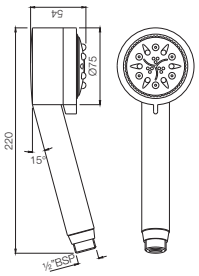


HSH-1737
Hand Shower ø95mm Round Shape Single Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System

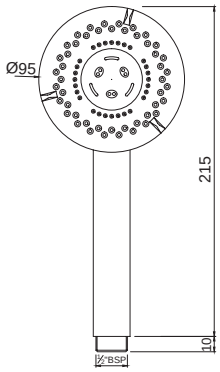


HSH-5541
Hand Shower 32mm Round Shape Straight Design Dual Flow (ABS Body & Face Plate Chrome Plated) with Rubit Cleaning System

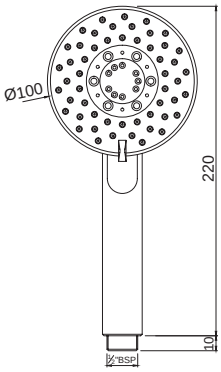
Showers | Multi-Function Showers



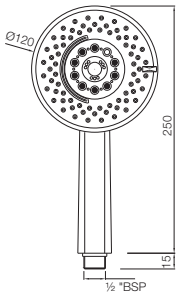
HSH-1797
Hand Shower ø75mm Cylindrical Shape Multi Flow (Rain, Massage & Mist), Chrome Plated ABS Body with Gray Face Plate & Rubit Cleaning System



HSH-1739
Hand Shower ø95mm Round Shape Multi Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System

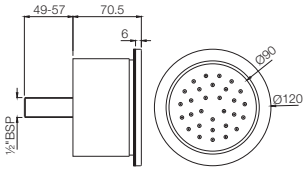


HSH-1939
Hand Shower ø100mm Round Shape Multi Flow (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System



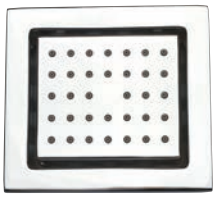
HSH-1731
Hand Shower ø120mm Round Shape Multi Flow with Cascade Effect (ABS Body Chrome Plated with Gray Face Plate) with Rubit Cleaning System

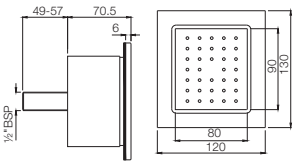
Showers | Body Showers



BSH-1761

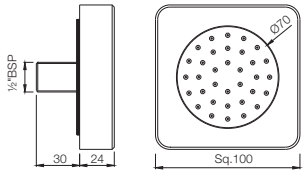
Body Shower concealed Type 120mm
Round Shape with Installation Box &
Rubit Cleaning System





BSH-1771

Body Shower Concealed Type 130X120mm
Rectangular Shape with Installation Box &
Rubit Cleaning System



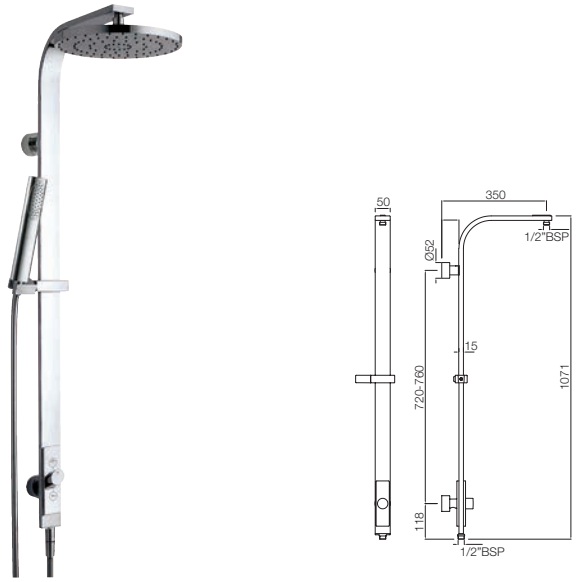
BSH-1751

Body Shower Wall Mounted 100X100mm
Square Shape (ABS Chrome plated face
plate) with rubit cleaning system

Showers Accessories

Designed to evoke the regal elegance of the Victorian era, the original form of the Queen's range has now been updated for the modern era with graceful lines and a sleek, slender, updated silhouette.

Exposed Shower Pipes

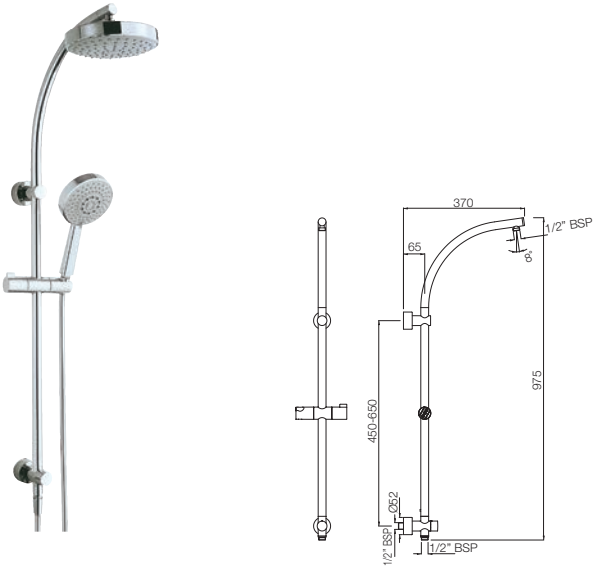


SHA-1215F*

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision For Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Divertor Knob, Flat Shape 1071x50x15mm & 350mm wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15mm Concealed Water Inlet Connection (for connection to Concealed Shower Mixer) without Shower

SHA-1217F*

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision For Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Divertor Knob, Flat Shape 1071X50X15mm & 350mm Wide with Sliding Holder For Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube (for Connection to Exposed Shower Mixer) without Shower



SHA-1215R*

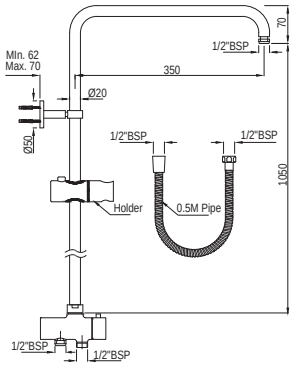
Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision For Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Divertor Knob, Round Shape ø24mm, Size 975X 370mm with Sliding Holder For Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15mm Concealed Water Inlet Connection (for connection to Concealed Shower Mixer) without Shower

SHA-1217R*

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision For Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Divertor Knob, Round Shape ø24mm, Size 975X370mm with Sliding Holder For Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube (for connection to Exposed Shower Mixer) without Shower

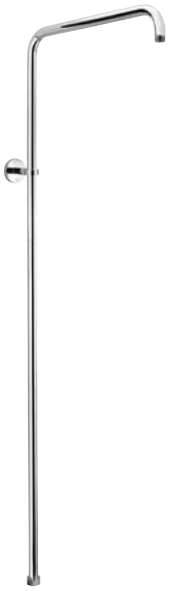
* For optimum working req. 3 bar pressure

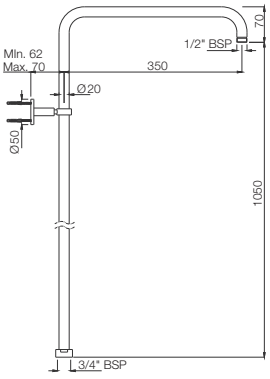
Exposed Shower Pipes



SHA-1217NR

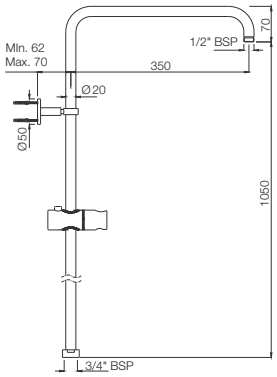
Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, L-Type in Round Shape ø20mm, Size 1120X410mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube (for connection to Exposed Shower Mixer) Without Showers





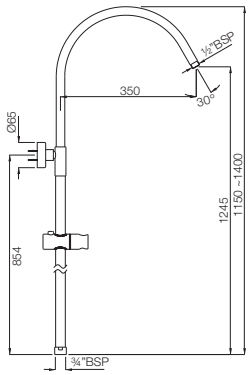
SHA-1211N

Exposed Shower Pipe L-Type in Round Shape 20mm, Size 1120X410mm (for Connecting Overhead Shower)



SHA-1211NH

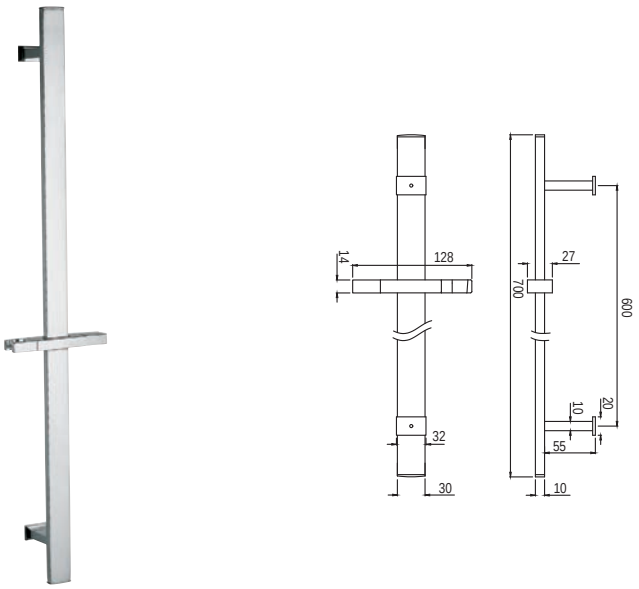
Exposed Shower Pipe with Hand Shower Holder, L-Type in Round Shape 20mm, Size 1120X410mm (for Connecting Overhead Shower & Sliding Holder for Hand Shower)



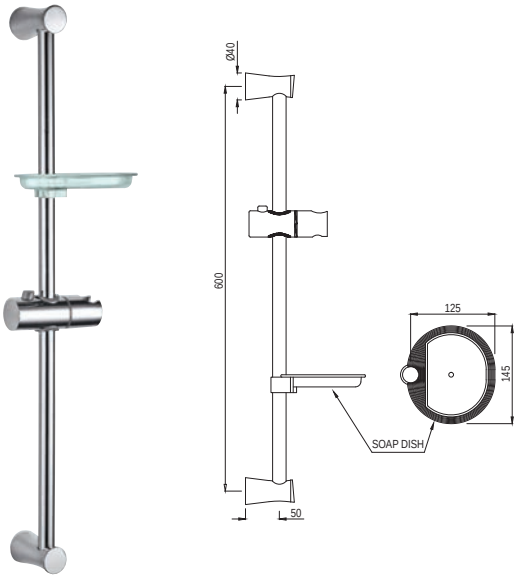
SHA-1213

Exposed Shower Pipe For Wall Mixer Round Shape ø25mm, Size 1050X350mm with Provision to Adjust Height Upto 250mm with Wall Bracket (for Connection to Overhead Shower & Sliding Holder for Hand Shower)

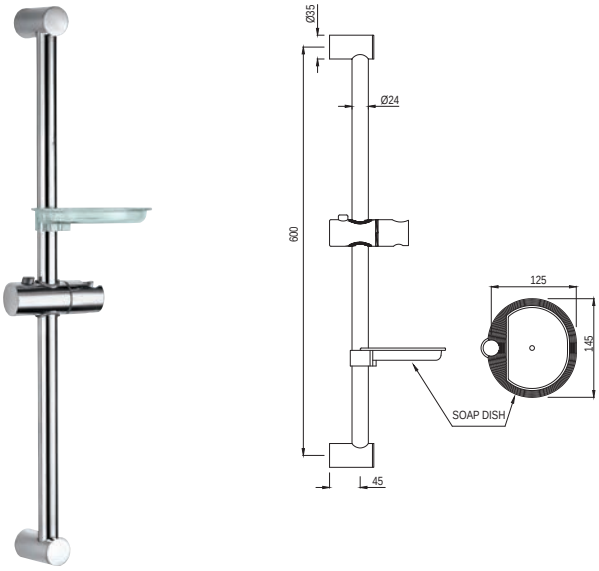
Sliding Rails



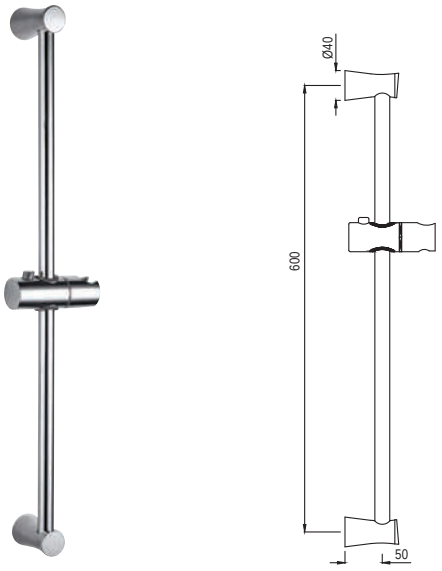
SHA-1183
Sliding Rail 700X30X10mm Flat Shape with Hand Shower Holder



SHA-1187N
Sliding Rail ø19mm & 600mm Long Round Shape with Hand Shower Holder & Soap Dish



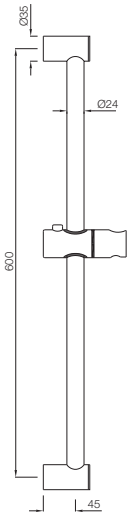
SHA-1189N
Sliding Rail ø24mm & 600mm Long Round Shape with Hand Shower Holder & Soap Dish



SHA-1197N
Sliding Rail ø19mm & 600mm Long Round Shape with Hand Shower Holder

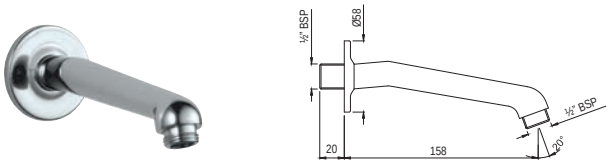
Showers | Accessories

Sliding Rails

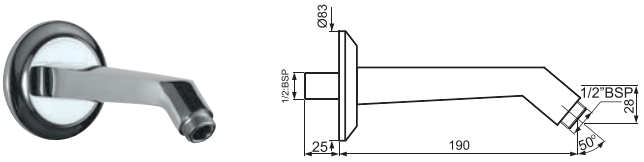


SHA-1199N
Sliding Rail ø24mm & 600mm Long Round Shape with Hand Shower Holder

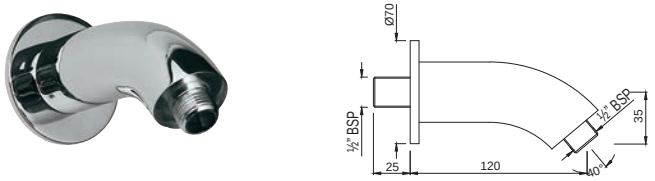
Wall Mounted Shower Arms



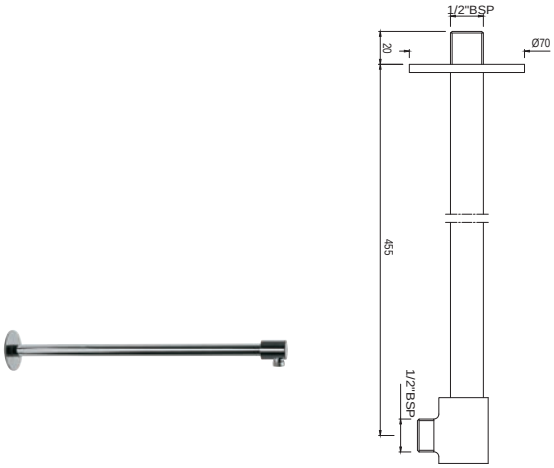
SHA-477
Shower Arm Casted 190mm Long Light Body Round Shape for Wall Mounted Showers with Flange



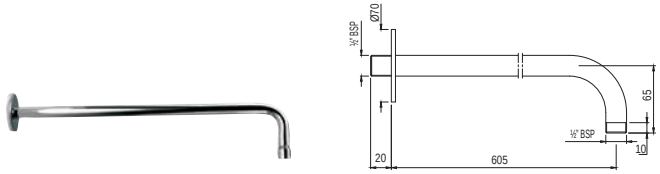
SHA-483
Shower Arm Casted 190mm Long Flat Shape for Wall Mounted Showers with Flange



SHA-487
Shower Arm Casted 120mm Long Heavy Body Round Shape for Wall Mounted Showers with Wall Flange



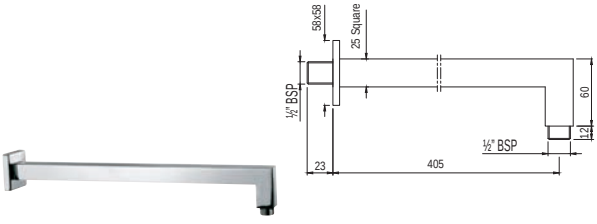
SHA-49483
Shower Arm Straight ø20mm & 450mm Long Round Shape without Bend for Wall Mounted Showers with Flange



SHA-479L300S
Shower Arm ø20mm & 300mm Long Round Shape with 90° Bend for Wall Mounted Showers with Stainless Steel Flange

SHA-479L450
Shower Arm ø20mm & 450mm Long Round Shape with 90° Bend for Wall Mounted Showers with Flange

SHA-479L600
Shower Arm ø20mm & 600mm Long Round Shape with 90° Bend for Wall Mounted Showers with Flange

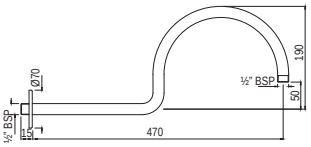


SHA-455L400
Shower Arm 400X25X25mm Square Shape for Wall Mounted Showers with Flange
Also available

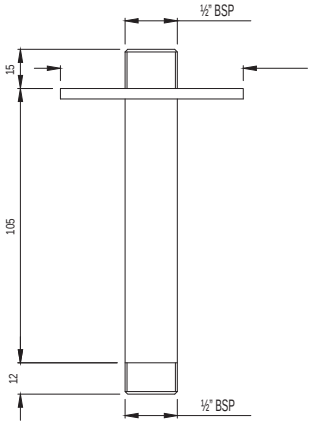
SHA-455L600
Shower Arm 600X25X25mm Square Shape for Wall Mounted Showers with Flange

Showers | Accessories

Wall Mounted Shower Arms



SHA-485
Victorian Shower Arm ø20mm & 480mm Long Round Shape Wall Mounted with Flange



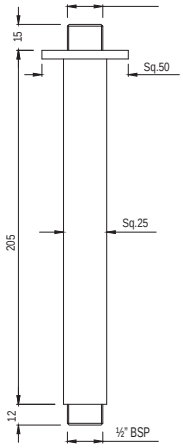
SHA-475L100
Shower Arm ø20mm & 100mm Long Round Shape for Ceiling Mounted Showers with Flange

Also available

SHA-475L280
Shower Arm ø20mm & 280mm Long Round Shape for Ceiling Mounted Showers with Flange

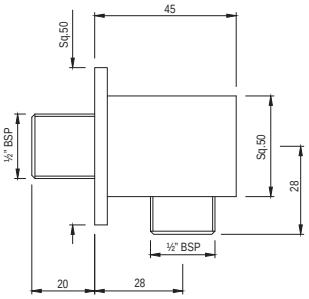
Also available

SHA-475L450
450mm Long



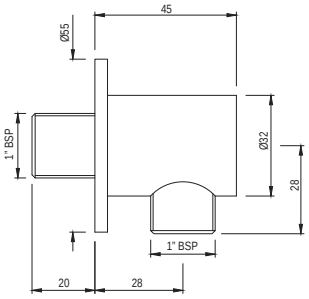
SHA-457L200
Shower Arm 200X25X25mm Square Shape for Ceiling Mounted Showers with Flange

Wall Outlet

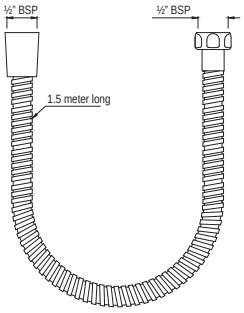


SHA-1195S
Wall Outlet 35X25X25mm Square Shape with 15mm Thread to Connect Hand Shower Pipe & Flange

Shower Tubes



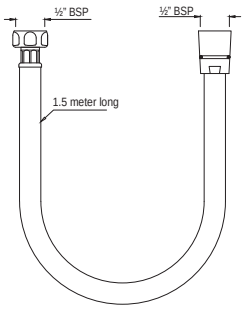
SHA-1195R
Wall Outlet ø30mm, 40mm Long Round Shape with 15mm Thread to Connect Hand Shower Pipe & Flange



SHA-549D8
Flexible Tube 8mm dia & 1.5M Long with Nuts
Also available
SHA-549D12
Flexible Tube with 12mm dia & 1.5M Long with Nuts

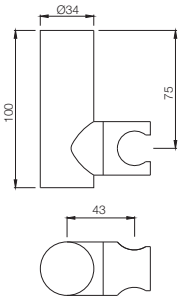
Showers | Accessories

Shower Tubes



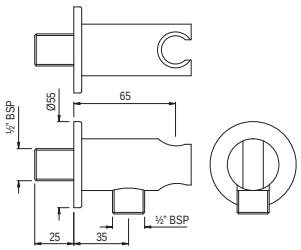
SHA-571
Easy Flex Tube in Chrome Finish 1.5m Long with Nuts

Wall Bracket

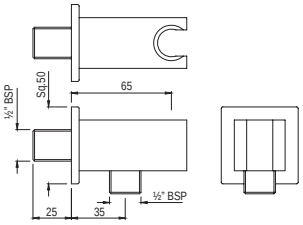


SHA-555
Premium Wall Bracket for Hand Shower, ø35mm & 100mm Long Round Shape

Wall Outlet with Shower Hook



SHA-566R
Wall Outlet with Shower Hook in Round Shape



SHA-566S
Wall Outlet with Shower Hook in Square Shape

Thermostatic Mixers

Designed to evoke the regal elegance of the Victorian era, the original form of the Queen's range has now been updated for the modern era with graceful lines and a sleek, slender, updated silhouette.

Hi-Flow Thermostats

An unmatched showering experience even at low water pressure!

Jaquar's innovative new Aquamax series offers an unbeatable combination of convenience, efficiency, safety and style. Aquamax thermostatic mixers give the choice to select any design. Be it Kubix Prime, Opal Prime, Ornamix Prime, Vignette Prime, Alive, Aria or Florentine – to match your bathroom design and any outlet type-be it one, two or three outlets, to suit your requirement.

Aquamax

HIGH-FLOW THERMOSTATIC SHOWER MIXERS

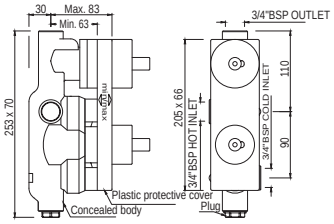
Max Performance
Works efficiently even at low pressure
No need for pressure pump

More Flexibility
Universal design, concealed body in
1, 2 & 3 outlet options
8 ranges and 9 colours to select from

Anti- scalding technology
Child lock for extra safety

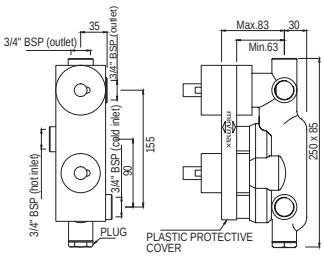
Thermostatic Mixers (Aquamax)

Concealed Body



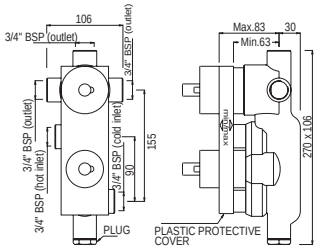
ALD-661

Aquamax Concealed Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer



ALD-681

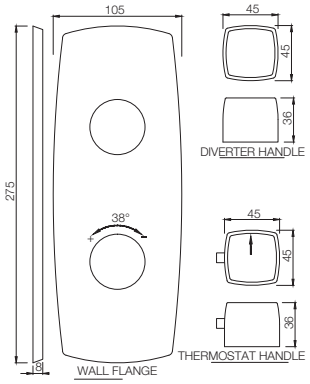
Aquamax Concealed Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter



ALD-683

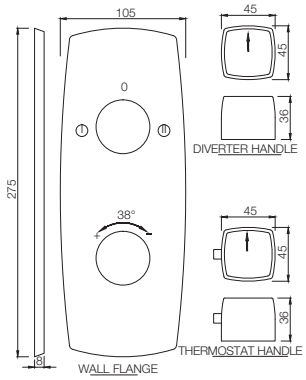
Aquamax Concealed Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter

Arc



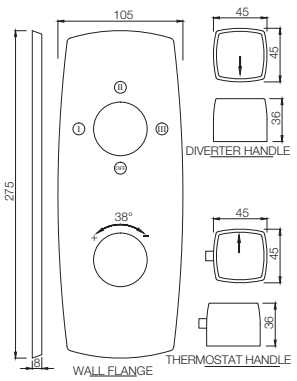
ARC-87661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



ARC-87681K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)

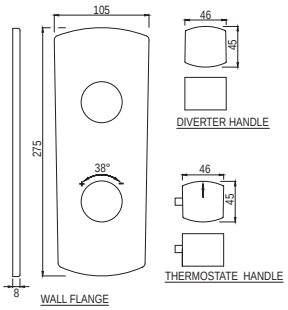


ARC-87683K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

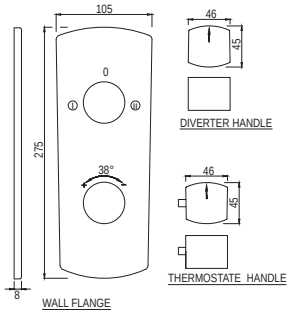
Thermostatic Mixers (Aquamax)

Kubix Prime



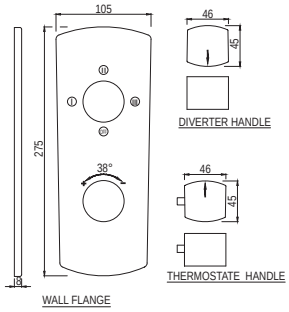
KUP-35661KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



KUP-35681KPM

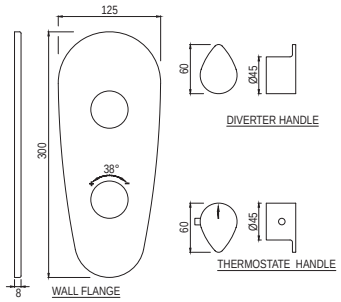
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



KUP-35683KPM

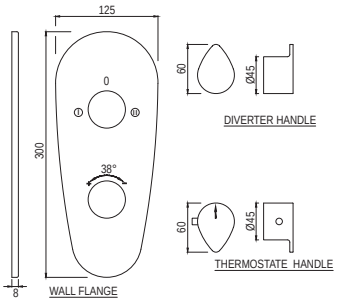
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Vignette Prime



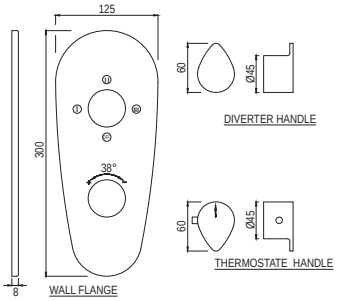
VGP-81661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



VGP-81681K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)

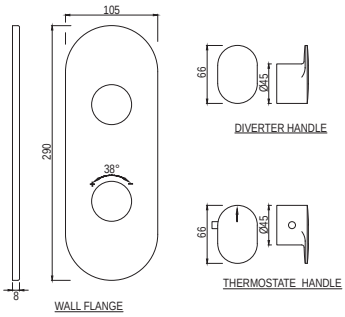


VGP-81683K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

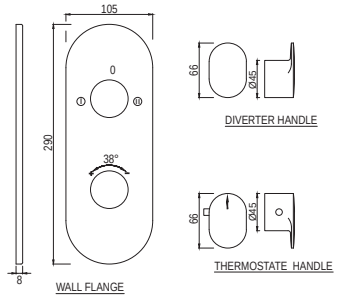
Thermostatic Mixers (Aquamax)

Opal Prime



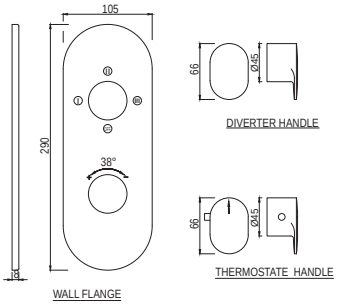
OPP-15661KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



OPP-15681KPM

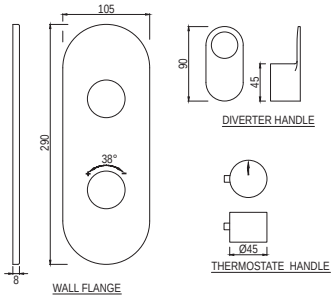
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



OPP-15683KPM

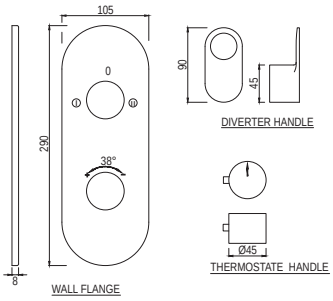
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Ornamix Prime



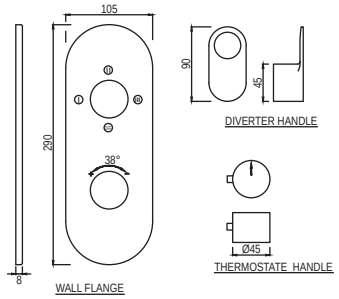
ORP-10661KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



ORP-10681KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)

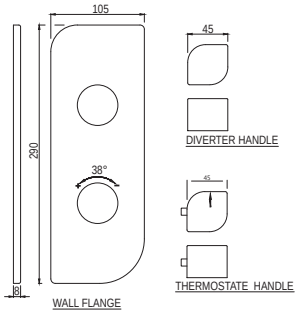


ORP-10683KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

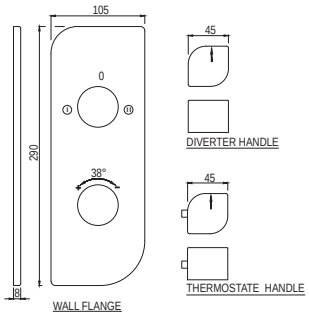
Thermostatic Mixers (Aquamax)

Alive



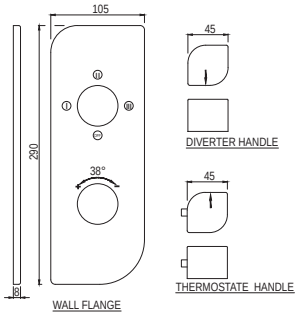
ALI-85661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



ALI-85681K

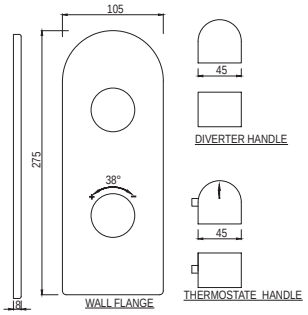
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



ALI-85683K

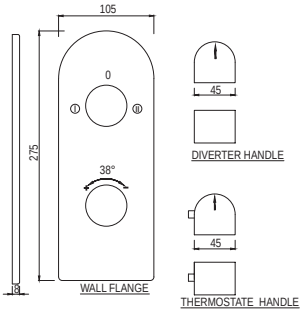
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

Aria



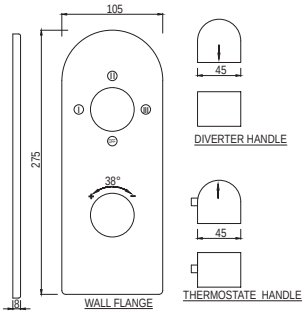
ARI-39661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



ARI-39681K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)

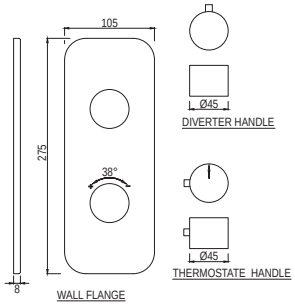


ARI-39683K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)

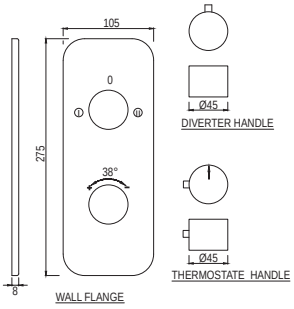
Thermostatic Mixers (Aquamax)

Florentine



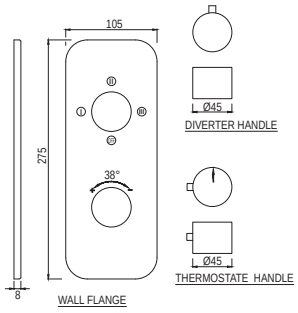
FLR-5661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Suitable for ALD-661)



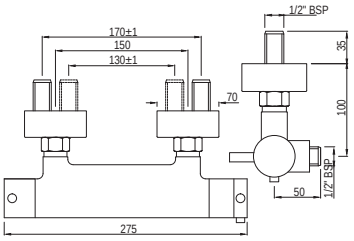
FLR-5681K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-681)



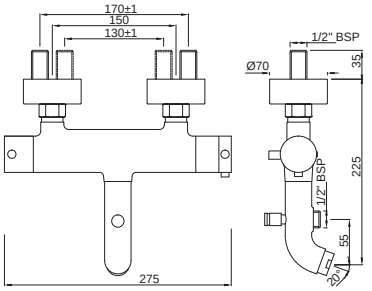
FLR-5683K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Suitable for ALD-683)



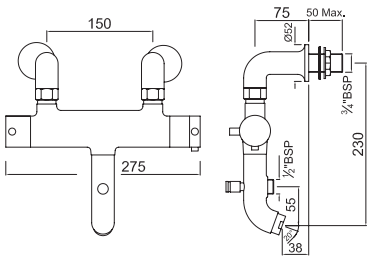
FLR-5655

Exposed Shower Mixer (Wall Mounted) with Thermosatic Control with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FLR-5657

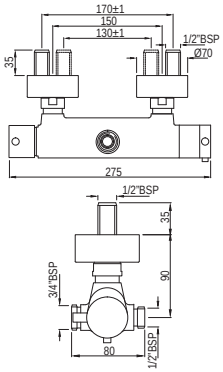
Exposed Bath Shower Mixer (Wall Mounted) with Thermosatic Control Cartridge with Button Attachment on Spout with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges



FLR-5659

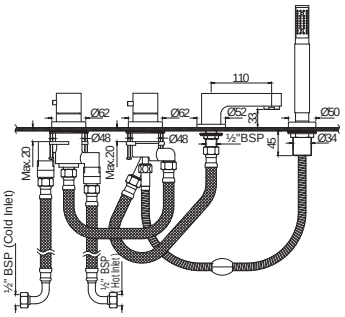
Exposed Bath Shower Mixer (Tub Mounted) with Thermosatic Control Cartridge with Button Attachment on Spout with Straight Legs

Thermostatic Mixers (Aquamax)



FLR-5653

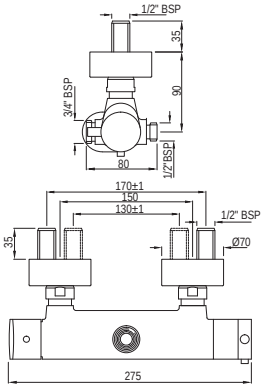
Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Integrated Divertor and Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213), Overhead & Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flange
Flow rate: 35.16 ℓ/min*



FLR-5677

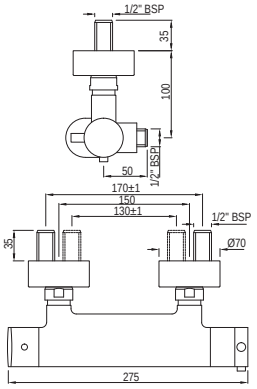
4-Hole Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted

Opal



OPP-CHR-15653PM

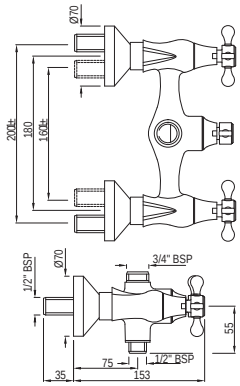
Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Integrated Divertor and Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH & SHA-1213), Overhead & Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flange



OPP-CHR-15655PM

Exposed Shower Mixer (Wall Mounted) with Thermostatic Control with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

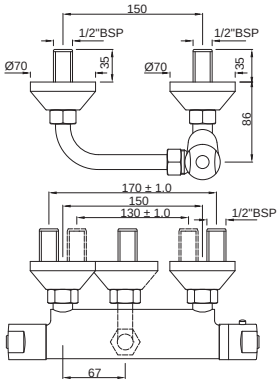
Queen's Prime



QQP-CHR-7215PM

Exposed Wall Mixer with Provision Only for Overhead Shower & Hand Shower with Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges

Eko

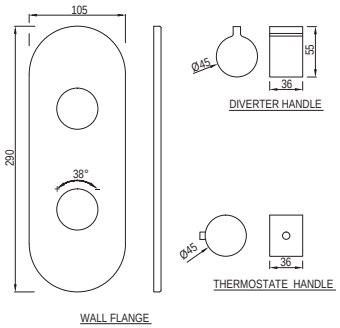


EKO-33673LWR

Exposed Shower Mixer (Wall Mounted) with Thermostatic Control Cartridge, 115mm Long Bend Pipe on Lower Side, Connecting Legs & Wall Flanges
Flow rate: 26.54 ℓ/min*

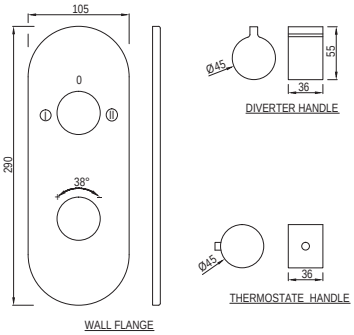
Thermostatic Mixers (Aquamax)

Laguna



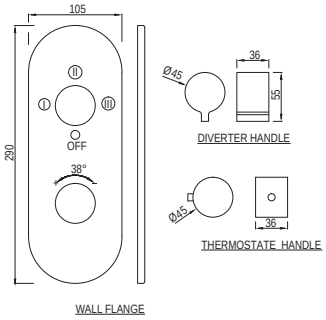
LAG-CHR-91661K

Aquamax exposed part kit of thermostatic shower mixer (compatible with ALD-661)



LAG-CHR-91681K

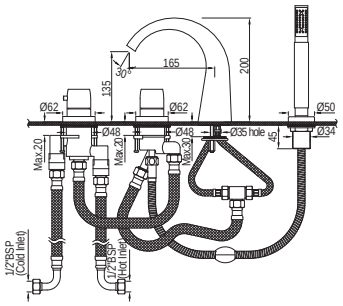
Aquamax exposed part kit of thermostatic shower mixer with 2-way diverter (compatible with ALD-681)



LAG-CHR-91683K

Aquamax exposed part kit of thermostatic shower mixer with 3-way diverter (compatible with ALD-683)

Arc



ARC-87677

4 Hole Thermostatic Bath and Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted

Water Heaters

- Insta Prime-digital 312
- Insta 312
- Insta gas 313
- Erica vertical-manual 313
- Erica vertical- digital 314
- Elena prime vertical- manual 314
- Elena vertical- manual 315
- Elena+ manual 315
- Elena horizontal- manual 316
- Alexa plus horizontal- digital 316
- Alexa horizontal- digital 317
- Versa vertical- Manual 317
- Versa horizontal- Manual 318
- Versa-digital 318
- Verna floor mounting- manual 319
- Integra-monobloc heat pump 319
- Integra- split heat pump 320
- Integra- X split heat pump 321

°C
Jaquar

Beautiful bathrooms deserve beautiful water heaters too.

5 STAR ENERGY RATING
ON SELECTED MODELS

GAS | ELECTRIC | INSTANT | HEATPUMP

Why Jaquar Water Heaters

Water heaters that give you more.

To ensure that they are worthy of the trust that is placed by customers in every Jaquar product, a whole range of safety, longevity and energy efficient features have been built in to these water heaters:

1) MORE SAFETY

- Double Safety Thermostat – dual overheating control mechanism cuts off power automatically even if primary cut off fails
- Multi-function Safety Valve – discharges water and acts as a non-return valve if pressure or temperature exceed preset limits

Multi Function Safety Valve

Double Safety Thermostat

Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker

2) MORE LIFE

- Superior Quality Glass-lined Inner Tank – prevents rust, corrosion and prolongs the life of the inner tank
- Single/Dual Glass-coated Incoloy Heating Elements – made of high quality steel for quicker heating and to prevent scale formation

High Quality Glass Lined Heating Element

3) MORE SAVINGS

- High Density Insulation – CFC-free PUF insulation, with added thickness to minimise heat loss and maximise energy savings
- Cathodic Protection – a sacrificial Magnesium Anode protects and saves the tank from electrochemical reactions during water heating

Energy Saving High Density PUF Insulation

Cathodic Protection

4) ATTRACTIVE DIGITAL FEATURES

- Cordless Remote: Wireless remote control for operational ease
- Full Digital Display
- On/Off Timer
- Clock Temperature Setting

Cordless Remote

Digital Controls and Display

*Available in Alexa Plus 20L, Alexa 30L, Insta Prime, Versa Digital 40L-100L & Heat Pump 200L - 500L

5) TRUST OF JAQUAR

- Quality sets Jaquar apart. The high standards of our products have cemented our reputation as the most valued premium brand in the bathing industry

6) UNMATCHED CUSTOMER SERVICE

- Jaquar Water Heaters come with a warranty along with service back-up. Jaquar also offers a Bathroom maintenance service for hassle-free bathrooms

How to select your water heater on the basis of capacity

INSTANT GAS

Capacity (in litres)	
Model	6
Insta Gas (LPG)	√

ELECTRIC

Capacity (in litres)														
Model	6	10	15	20	25	30	40	60	80	100	200	300	400	500
Elena (Manual)	√	√	√		√									
Elena (Horizontal)			√		√									
Elena Prime	√	√	√		√									
Versa (Vertical)							√	√	√	√				
Versa (Horizontal)							√	√	√	√				
Versa (Digital)							√	√	√	√				
Alexa Plus				√										
Alexa						√								
Verna (Floor Mounted)											√	√	√	√

INSTANT ELECTRIC

Capacity (in litres)				
Model	1 LITRE	3 LITRE		
Insta	3 kW/4.5 kW	3 kW/4.5 kW		
Insta Prime (Tankless) 3 phase	9 kW	12 kW	18 kW	24 kW
Insta Prime (Tankless) Single phase	9 kW	-	-	-

HEAT PUMP

Capacity (in litres)				
Model	200	300	400	500
Integra Monobloc	√	√		
Integra Split		√	√	√
Integra-X	√	√	√	√

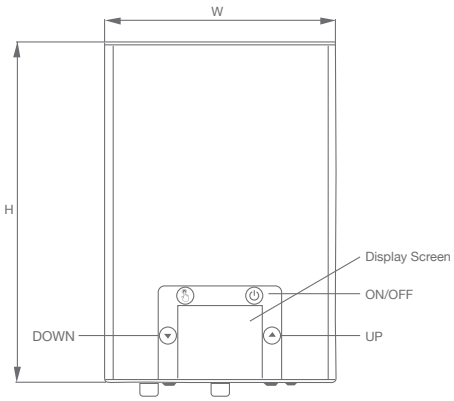
Choose the right water heater for your needs:

MODEL	INSTA PRIME	INSTA/ INSTA GAS	ERICA/ELENA		ELENA (Horizontal Model)	
[LITRES]	1 & 3	1 & 3	6 & 10	15 & 25	15	25
INSTALLATION						
USAGE						
FAMILY SIZE						
REMOTE						

ALEXA PLUS / ALEXA		VERSA (Horizontal/Vertical Model)				VERNA (Floor Mounted)	INTEGRA/ INTEGRA-X (Floor Mounted)
20	30	40	60	80	100	200, 300 400 & 500	200, 300 400 & 500

*Conditions apply. Features available on select models.

INSTA PRIME
(Digital)



Available 9kW in 1 phase, 9/12/18/24 kW in 3 phase

Ideal for unlimited water supply during shower bath

*9kW is available in single phase also

Product Specifications

Details	Insta Prime (Digital) 3 Phase			Insta Prime (Digital) Single Phase		
Rated Wattage	9/12/18/24 kW			9 kW		
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	400V/50Hz			230V/50Hz		
Temperature Range	25ºC to 70ºC			30ºC to 55ºC		
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8			0.6		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			1/2		
Warranty	3 Years on heating element			3 Years on heating element		
	1 Year on other components			1 Year on other components		
Product Dimensions (in mm)	W	H	D	W	H	D
	260	385	90	215	360	60

*9kW is available in single phase also

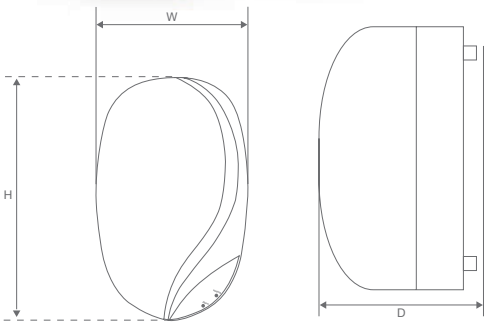
INSTA

Available in 1/3 litres

The perfect instant water heater for kitchens

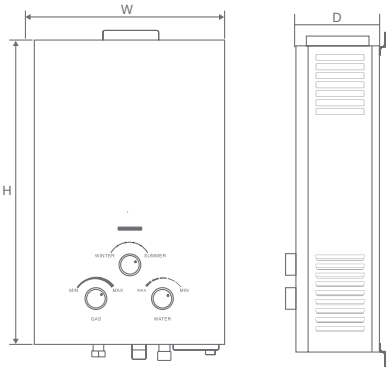
Product Specifications

Details	Insta			
Volume (L)	1/3			
Rated Wattage	3/4.5 kW			
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz			
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	6.5 Bar			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			
Inner Container Material	Stainless Steel			
Warranty	5 Years on Tank			
	2 Years on Heating Element			
	2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	1 Litre	200	330	150
	3 Litres	230	370	200



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths

INSTA GAS



Available in 6 litre

The perfect instant water heater for small families

Product Specifications

Details	Instant Gas			
Volume (L)	06			
Rated Gas Supply Pressure (Pa)	LPG - 2800			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.01-1			
Thermal Load (Heat Input-kW)	12			
Warranty	2 Years on Burner 1 Year on other components			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	06 Litres	300	440	120

Recommended for Kitchen & Bucket Bath

ERICA VERTICAL
(Manual)

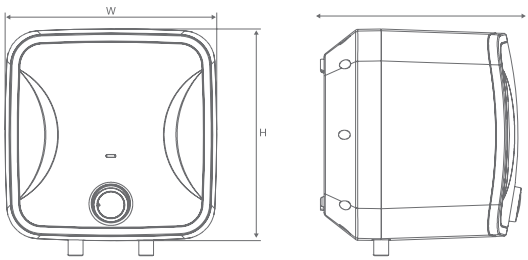
Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

The perfect storage water heater for small families

5 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

Details	Erica Vertical (Manual)			
Volume (L)	6/10/15/25			
Rated Wattage	2 kW			
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz			
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			
Warranty	7 Years on Tank 4 Years on Heating Element 2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	6 Litre	300	300	285
	10 Litres	340	340	328
	15 Litres	410	410	336
	25 Litres	470	470	375



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

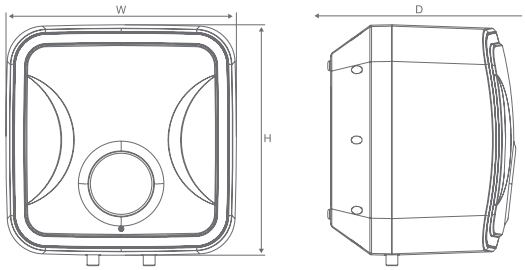
ERICA VERTICAL
(Digital)

Available in 15/25 litres
The perfect storage water heater for small families

5 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

Details	Elena Prime (Manual)			
Volume (L)	15/25			
Rated Wattage	1/2/3 kW			
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz			
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			
Warranty	7 Years on Tank			
	4 Years on Heating Element			
	2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	15 Litre	410	410	334
	25 Litres	470	470	371



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

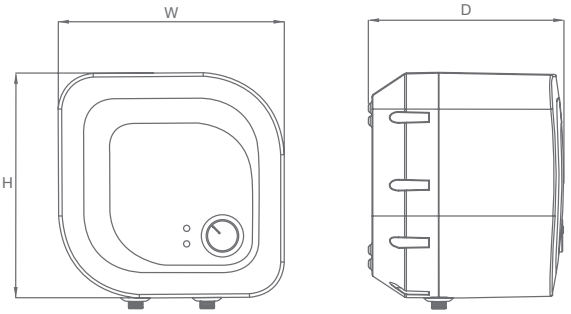
ELENA PRIME VERTICAL
(Manual)

Available in 6/10/15/25 litres
The perfect storage water heater for small families

5 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

Details	Elena Prime (Manual)			
Volume (L)	6/10/15/25			
Rated Wattage	2 kW			
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz			
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			
Warranty	7 Years on Tank			
	4 Years on Heating Element			
	2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	6 Litre	316	316	273
	10 Litres	366	366	285
	15 Litres	402	402	312
	25 Litres	452	452	369



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

ELENA VERTICAL
(Manual)

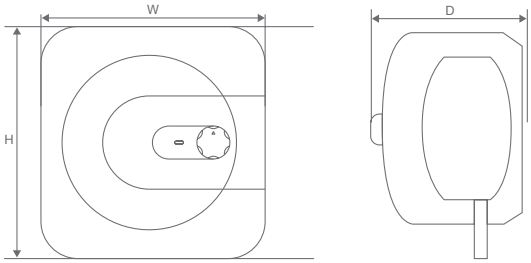
Available in 6/10/15/25 litres
The perfect storage water heater for small families

4 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

Details	Elena Vertical (Manual)			
Volume (L)	6/10/15/25			
Rated Wattage	2kW			
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz			
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			
Warranty	7 Years on Tank			
	4 Years on Heating Element			
	2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	6 Litres	288	288	260
	10 Litres	328	328	295
	15 Litres	385	385	305
	25 Litres	448	448	345

Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers



ELENA+
(Manual)

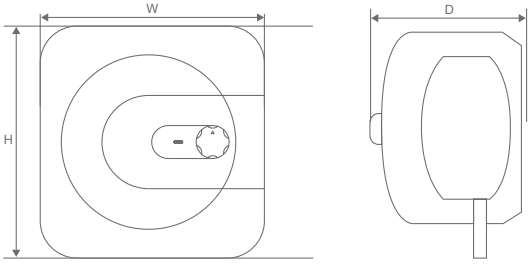
Available in 6/10 litres
The perfect instant storage water heater for small families

4 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

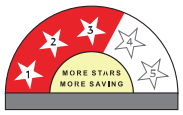
Details	Elena+ Vertical (Manual)			
Volume (L)	6/10			
Rated Wattage	3kW			
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz			
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			
Warranty	7 Years on Tank			
	4 Years on Heating Element			
	2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	6 Litres	288	288	260
	10 Litres	328	328	295

Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers



ELENA HORIZONTAL
(Manual)

Available in 15/25 litres
The perfect instant storage water heater for small families

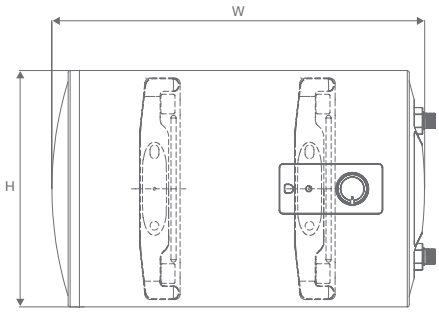


3 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

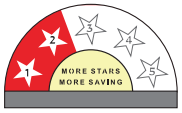
Details	Elena Horizontal (Manual)		
Volume (L)	15/25		
Rated Wattage	2 kW		
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz		
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC		
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2		
Warranty	7 Years on Tank		
	4 Years on Heating Element		
	2 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H
	15 Litres	510	320
	25 Litres	715	320

Available with Inlet / outlet on left hand side (LHS) and right hand side (RHS) Ideal for installation above false ceilings



ALEXA PLUS HORIZONTAL
(Digital)

Available in 20 litres
The perfect storage water heater for small families

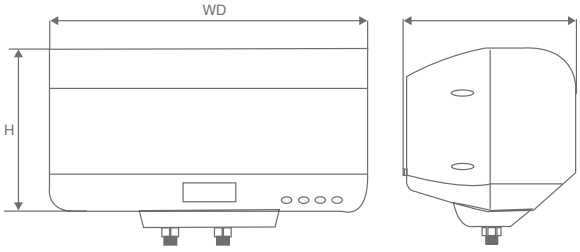


2 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

Details	Alexa Plus Horizontal (Digital)			
Volume (L)	20			
Rated Wattage	2/3/5 kW			
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz			
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			
Warranty	7 Years on Tank			
	4 Years on Heating Element			
	2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	20 Litres	610	340	320

Recommended for Bucket Bath / Overhead Showers



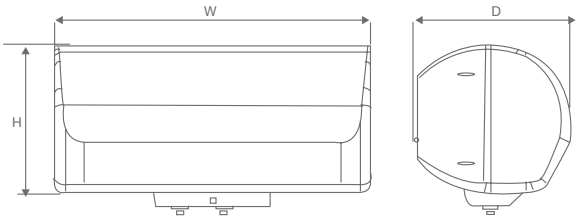
ALEXA HORIZONTAL
(Digital)

2 STAR ENERGY RATING

Available in 30 litres
The perfect storage water heater for small families

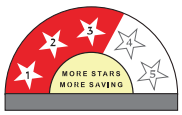
Product Specifications

Details	Alexa Horizontal (Digital)			
Volume (L)	30			
Rated Wattage	2/3/5kW			
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz			
Temperature Range	25ºC to 75ºC			
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2			
Warranty	7 Years on Tank			
	4 Years on Heating Element			
	2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H	D
	30 Litres	718	365	344



Recommended for Bucket Bath / Overhead Showers

VERSA VERTICAL
(Manual)

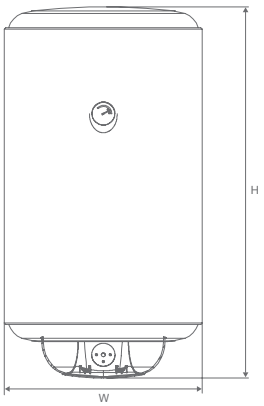


3 STAR ENERGY RATING

Available in 40/60/80/100 litres
For use with shower panels for bathtubs

Product Specifications

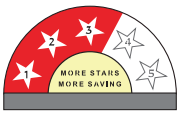
Details	Versa Vertical (Manual)		
Volume (L)	40/60/80/100		
Rated Wattage	40/60 L - 2 kW		
	80/100 L - 3 kW		
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz		
Temperature Range	35ºC to 75ºC		
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2		
Warranty	7 Years on Tank		
	4 Years on Heating Element		
	2 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H
	40 Litres	400	675
	60 Litres	400	900
	80 Litres	470	905
	100 Litres	470	1095



Recommended for: Overhead Showers / Shower Panels / Bathtubs

VERSA HORIZONTAL
(Manual)

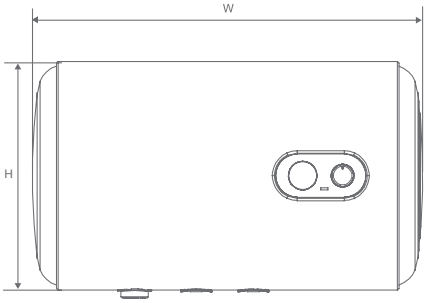
Available in 40/60/80/100 litres
For use with shower panels for bathtubs



3 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

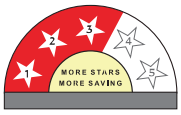
Details	Versa Horizontal (Manual)		
Volume (L)	40/60/80/100		
Rated Wattage	40/60 L - 2 kW		
	80/100 L - 3 kW		
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz		
Temperature Range	35ºC to 75ºC		
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2		
Warranty	7 Years on Tank		
	4 Years on Heating Element		
	2 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)		H	W
	40 Litres	400	685
	60 Litres	400	925
	80 Litres	470	895
	100 Litres	470	1065



Recommended for: Overhead Showers / Shower Panels / Bathtubs

VERSA
(Digital)

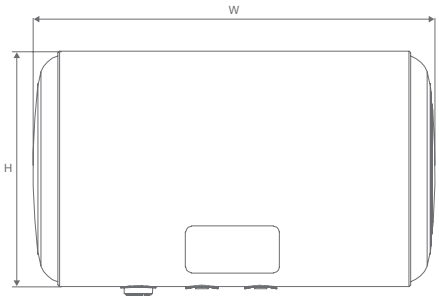
Available in 40/60/80/100 litres
For use with shower panels for bathtubs



3 STAR ENERGY RATING

Product Specifications

Details	Versa Horizontal (Digital)		
Volume (L)	40/60/80/100		
Rated Wattage	1/2/3 kW		
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz		
Temperature Range	35ºC to 75ºC		
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2		
Warranty	7 Years on Tank		
	4 Years on Heating Element		
	2 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)		H	W
	40 Litres	400	685
	60 Litres	400	925
	80 Litres	470	895
	100 Litres	470	1065



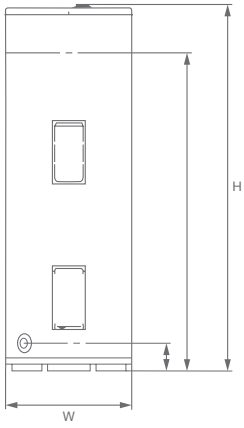
Recommended for: Overhead Showers / Shower Panels / Bathtubs

VERNA FLOOR MOUNTING
(Manual)

Available in 200/300/400/500 litres
For centralised hot water solutions

Product Specifications

Details	Verna Floor Mounted (Manual)		
Volume (L)	200/300/400/500		
Rated Wattage	200/300/400L - 2.5 kW x 2		
	500L - 3.00 kW x 2		
Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)	230V/50Hz		
Temperature Range	35ºC to 75ºC		
Working Pressure (Mpa)	1.0		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	3/4		
Warranty	3 Years on Tank		
	3 Years on Heating Element		
	3 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)		W	H
	200 Litres	540	1575
	300 Litres	650	1600
	400 Litres	710	1650
	500 Litres	710	1999



Recommended as the Centralised Heating Solution for Multiple Bathrooms

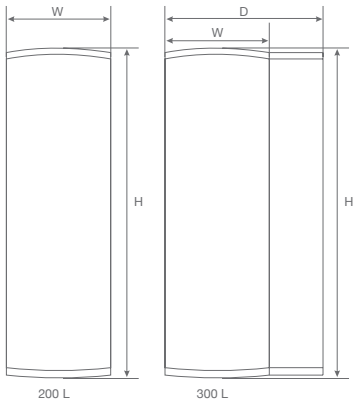
---

INTEGRA
(Monobloc Heat Pump)

Available in 200/300 litres
For use in multiple bathrooms with shower panels & bathtubs

Product Specifications

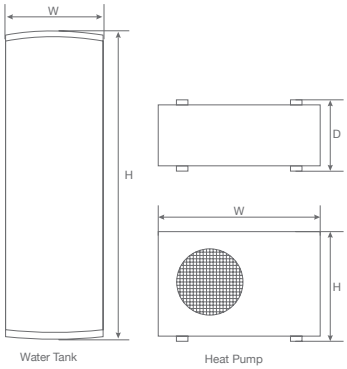
Details	Integra Monobloc Heat Pump		
Tank Volume (L)	200/300		
Rated Heating Capacity (kW)	200L - 2.2		
	300L - 4.0		
Rated Input Power (kW)	200L - 0.55		
	300L - 0.99		
Working Ambient Temperature (Deg C)	-7 ~ 43		
Max Outlet Temperature (Deg C)	55/75		
Required Power Supply (V/Ph/Hz)	220/1/50		
Heating Element (kW)	2.0 kW		
Refrigerant Type	R134a		
Warranty	4 years on Tank,		
	2 years on heating element, compressor		
	1 year on other components		
Net Dimension (mm)	W	H	D
	560	1980	--
	560	1865	850
Weight - Net/ Gross (Kg)	110/130		150/180



Recommended for: the Centralised Heating Solution for Multiple Bathrooms

INTEGRA
(Split Heat Pump)

Available in 300/400/500 litres
For use in multiple bathrooms with shower panels & bathtubs



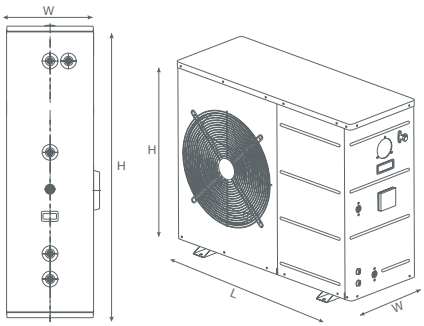
Product Specifications

Details	Integra Split Heat Pump
Tank Volume (L)	300/400/500
Rated Heating Capacity (kW)	300/400L - 5.2 500L - 7.2
Rated Input Power (kW)	300/400L - 1.3 500L - 1.8
Working Ambient Temperature (Deg C)	-7 ~ 43
Max Outlet Temperature (Deg C)	55/75
Required Power Supply (V/Ph/Hz)	220/1/50
Heating Element (kW)	300L - 2.0 kW 400/500L - 4.0 kW
Refrigerant Type	R410a
Net Dimension - Heat Pump (mm)	W H D 300/400/500L 780 970 390
Net Dimension - Water Tank (mm)	W H 300L 580 1850 400L 710 1540 500L 710 1890
Warranty (Yrs)	4 Years on Tank, 2 years on heating element, compressor and sealed systems 1 year on other components
Weight - Heat Pump - Net/Gross (Kg)	300/400L 49/66 500L 53/70
Weight - Water Tank - Net/Gross (Kg)	300L 84/104 400L 105/125 500L 128/148

Recommended for: the Centralised Heating Solution for Multiple Bathrooms

INTEGRA-X
(Split Heat Pump)

Available in 200/300/400/500 litres
For use in multiple bathrooms with shower panels & bathtubs



Product Specifications

Details	**Integra Split Heat Pump**
Tank Volume (L)	200/300/400/500
Rated Heating Capacity (kW)	200 - 3.6/300L - 5.4 400 - 8.7/500L - 12.0
Rated Input Power (kW)	200 - 0.87/300L - 1.3 400 - 2.15/500L - 2.95
Working Ambient Temperature (Deg C)	-7 ~ 43
Max Outlet Temperature (Deg C)	60/75
Required Power Supply (V/Ph/Hz)	220/1/50
Heating Element (kW)	200L/300L - 3.0 kW 400/500L - 4.0 kW
Refrigerant Type	R410a
Net Dimension - Heat Pump (mm)	W H D 200/300L 385 550 936 400/500L 420 800 986
Net Dimension - Water Tank (mm)	W H 200L 515 1730 300L 685 1360 400L 685 1740 500L 733 1820
Warranty (Yrs)	4 Years on Tank, 3 Years on Compressor and Heating Element, 2 Years on other components” 1 year on other components
Weight - Heat Pump - Net/Gross (Kg)	200L 55/59 300L 60/65 400L 80/87 500L 96/104
Weight - Water Tank - Net/Gross (Kg)	200L 78/84 300L 88/95 400L 99/108 500L 126/136

Recommended for: the Centralised Heating Solution for Multiple Bathrooms

Sanitaryware

- Laguna 326
- Queen's Prime 332
- B&W Matt 338
- BidSpa 342
- Ornamix 346
- Arc 350
- Kubix 354
- Fusion 360
- Lyric 364
- Aria 370
- Fonte 376
- Vignette 380
- Solo 386
- Opal 394
- Florentine 398
- D'Arc 404
- Alive 408
- Continental 412
- JDR 420
- Disabled 428
- Urinals 432
- Accessories 436

Sanitaryware

Jaquar sanitaryware provides you with a wide range of designs and features to enhance your bathroom décor perfectly. Our wide range of wash basins, offering Wall Hung, Over Counter, Under Counter and Counter-top installation are well coordinated with Jaquar's exquisite range of faucets. What's more, our water closets with single piece, coupled and wall mounted options, fit into your coordinated design and installation parameters perfectly. Their user-friendly, as well as two push-button activated dual-flush technology provides you the choice of using 3 ltr or 6 ltr flush options.

Features

Anti-Germ Glazing

Anti-Bacterial Glaze is an additional Fluoro-Polymer in glaze. It is applied on Jaquar WCs and Wash Basins through a special process and provides the following benefits:

- It forms a strong hydrophobic shield which prevents the build-up of bacteria and germs
- Ideal for India's humid weather conditions
- Renders the surface durable and highly repellent to dirt, oils and liquids
- Facilitates easy removal of hard water deposits

Easy Installation

- Flatness of parts getting fixed to the wall
- No gaps between the wall, floor and the fitting portions of the sanitaryware
- Perfect fitting for a perfect look
- Enlongated rag bolts holes are elliptical in shape, hence it is easy to install

Clean and Odour-free WCs

The interior portion of the traps of water closets are glazed

- Ensures the trap does not collect dirt or give out odour
- Prevents dirt from sticking inside the trap
- Facilitates easy flushing and waste removal
- Ensures clean and odour-free bathroom

Soft Closing Detachable UF Seat Cover

Load bearing capacity of over 150 kg (seat cover and bushes) • Shape and texture of the seats unaffected by temperature variations • Does not absorb room temperature therefore the seats are neither too hot nor too cold to touch • Surface is resistant to stains and strong dyes • Does not deform or peel-off with use • Special buffer oil is used in the hinges for lasting functionality • Soft-close action to eliminate noise of falling of the cover • This is guaranteed for 5 years • Adjustable speed of falling of the cover within a range of 1 to 15 seconds that leads to silent operations

Stringent quality parameters

Load Bearing Test 400 kgs for WC & 100 kgs for WB • Autoclave Test for Craze Resistance • Chemical Resistance Test to negate the possibility of stains • Spectro Photometer Test for colour stability • Flushing Tests: (a) 100 Ball Test (b) Ink Test

After Sales Service

Large service network for complete peace of mind. Jaquar also offers preventive maintenance services for hassle free bathrooms.

Uniform Standard

Uniform grades of product available for retail and projects. No differentiation in terms of product quality, design and colour.

Rimless WC

Innovative, hygienic design that makes flushing efficient and cleaning effortless.

10 Years Warranty

Blind Installation

Design that adds to the aesthetics of the WC. No side windows for installation. More Hygienic and clean.

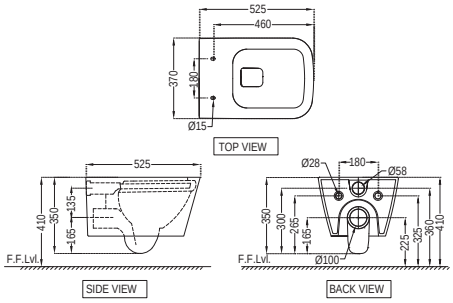
Tornado Flushing

Silent Flushing. Cleans entire toilet rim and bowl more effectively, reduce water consumption.

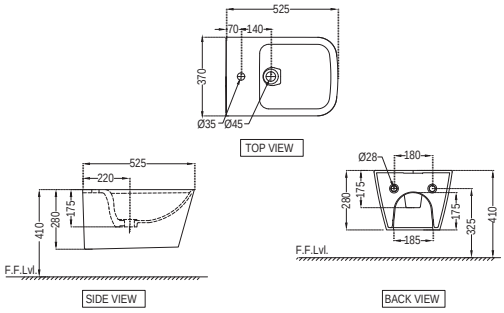
Laguna

Laguna

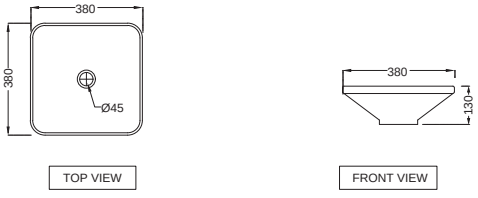
LAS-WHT-91953BIUFSM
Rimless blind installation wall hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, hinges, accessories set,
Size:370x525x350 mm



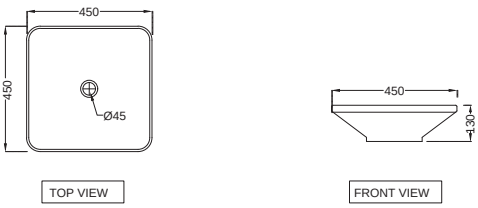
LAS-WHT-91153
Blind installation wall hung bidet with fixing accessories,
Size:370x525x280 mm



LAS-WHT-91901
Table top basin,
Size:380x380x130mm,
Shape : Square

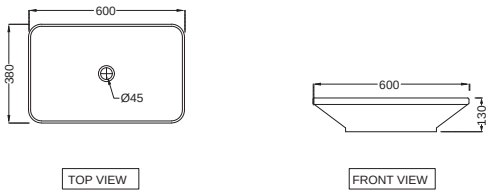


LAS-WHT-91903
Table top basin,
Size:450x450x130mm,
Shape : Square

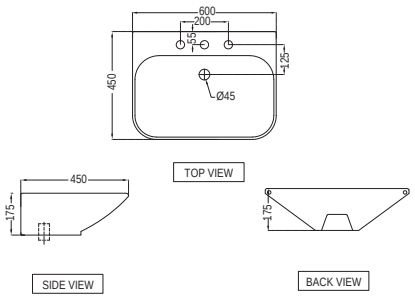


Laguna

LAS-WHT-91905
Table top basin,
Size:600x380x130mm,
Shape : Rectangular

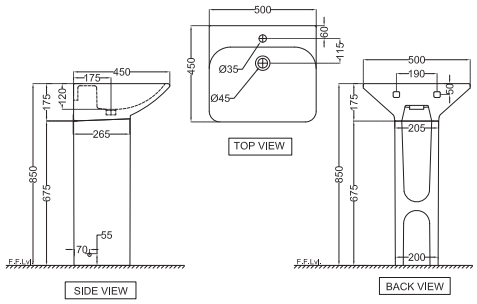


LAS-WHT-91931
Table top basin with
three tap hole,
Size: 600x450x175 mm

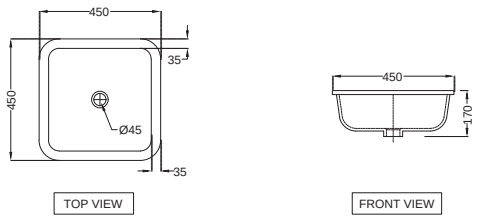


LAS-WHT-91801
Wall hung basin with
fixing accessories,
Size:500x450x175mm

LAS-WHT-91301
Full pedestal for
LAS-WHT-91801

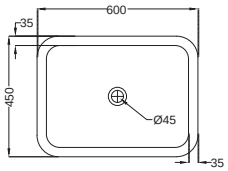


LAS-WHT-91701
Under counter basin
with fixing accessories,
Size: 450x450x170 mm,
Shape : Square

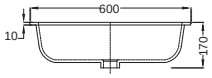


Laguna

LAS-WHT-91703
Under counter basin with fixing accessories,
Size: 600x450x170 mm,
Shape : Rectangular

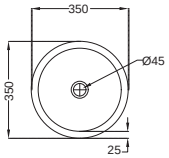


TOP VIEW

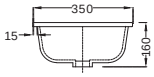


FRONT VIEW

LAS-WHT-91705
Under counter basin with fixing accessories,
Size: 350x350x160 mm, Shape : Round

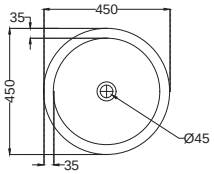


TOP VIEW

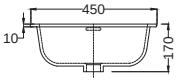


FRONT VIEW

LAS-WHT-91707
Under counter basin with fixing accessories,
Size: 450x450x170mm,
Shape : Round



TOP VIEW

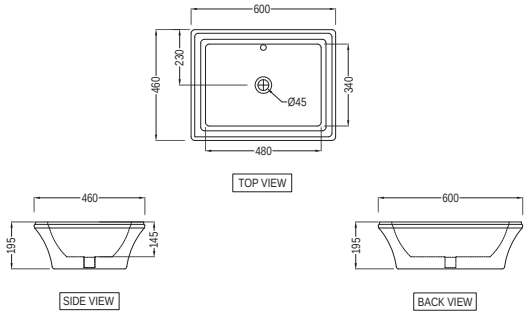


FRONT VIEW

Queen’s Prime

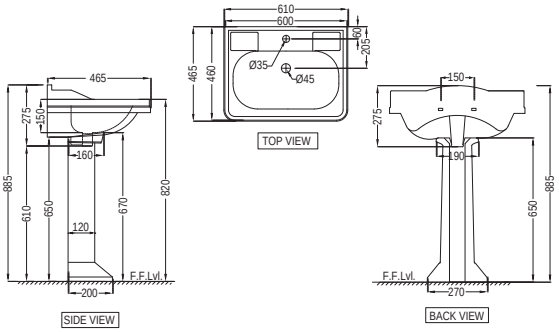
Queen’s Prime

QPS-WHT-7901PM
Table Top Basin,
Size: 600x460x195 mm

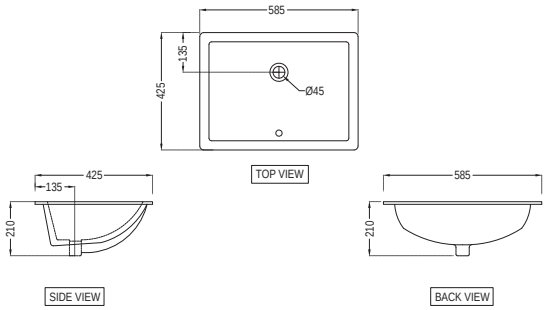


QPS-WHT-7803PM
Wall Hung Basin With
Fixing Accessories,
Size: 610x465x275 mm

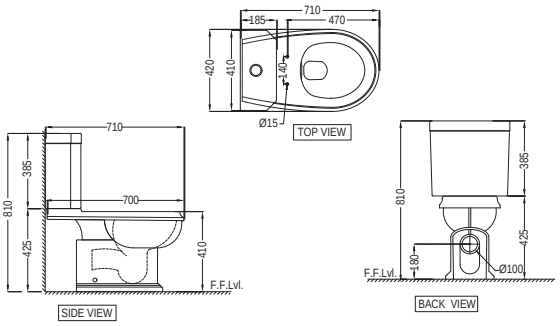
QPS-WHT-7303PM
Full Pedestal For
QPS-WHT-7803PM



QPS-WHT-7701PM
Under Counter Basin With
Fixing Accessories,
Size: 590x430x215 mm

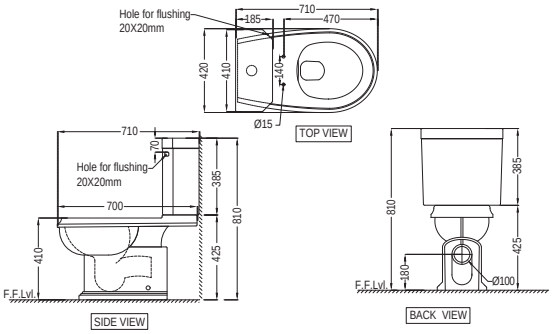


QPS-WHT-7753P180UFPMZ
Rimless Bowl With Cistern For
Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern
Fitting And Fixing Accessories,
Size: 420x710x810 mm, P Trap-
180 mm



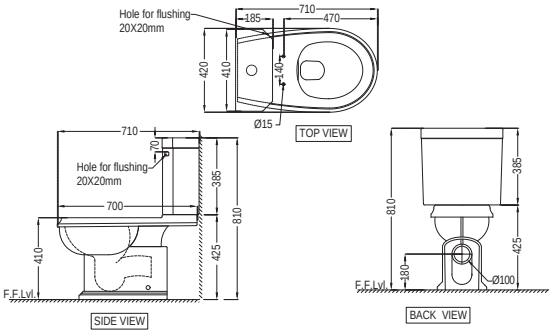
QPS-WHT-7753P180UFSPMZ

Rimless Bowl With Side Flush Cistern For Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Single Flush Cistern Fitting And Fixing Accessories, Size: 420x710x810 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



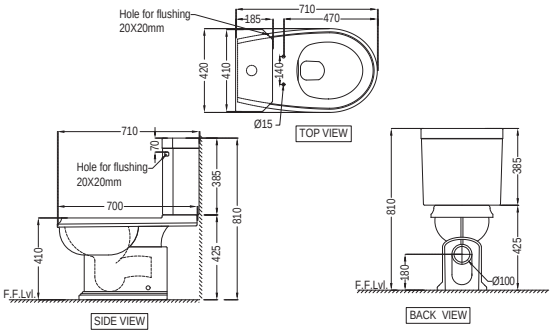
QPS-WHT-7753S250UFPMZ

Rimless Bowl With Cistern For Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Conversion Bend And Fixing Accessories, Size: 420x710x810 mm, S Trap- 250 mm (With Conversion Bend)



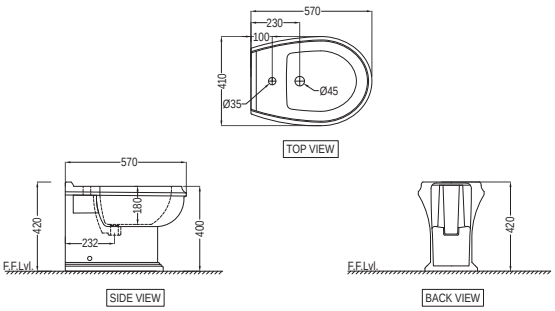
QPS-WHT-7753S250UFSPMZ

Rimless Bowl With Side Flush Cistern For Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Conversion Bend, SingleFlush Cistern Fitting And Fixing Accessories, Size: 420x710x810 mm, S Trap- 250 mm (With Conversion Bend)



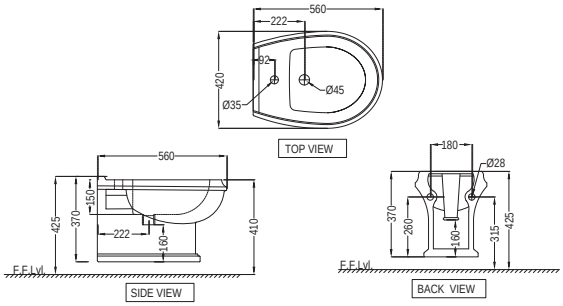
QPS-WHT-7151PM

Floor Mounted Bidet With Fixing Accessories, Size: 410x570x420 mm

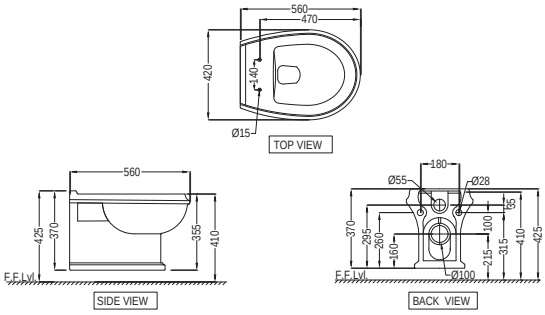


Queen's Prime

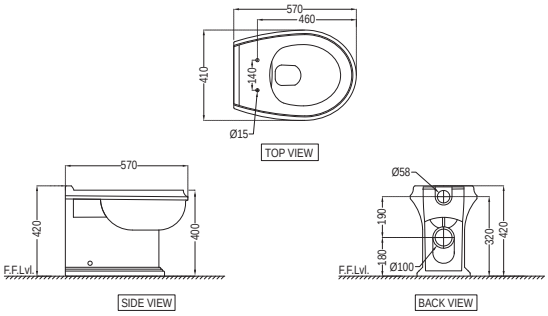
QPS-WHT-7153PM
Wall Hung Bidet,
Size: 420x560x370 mm



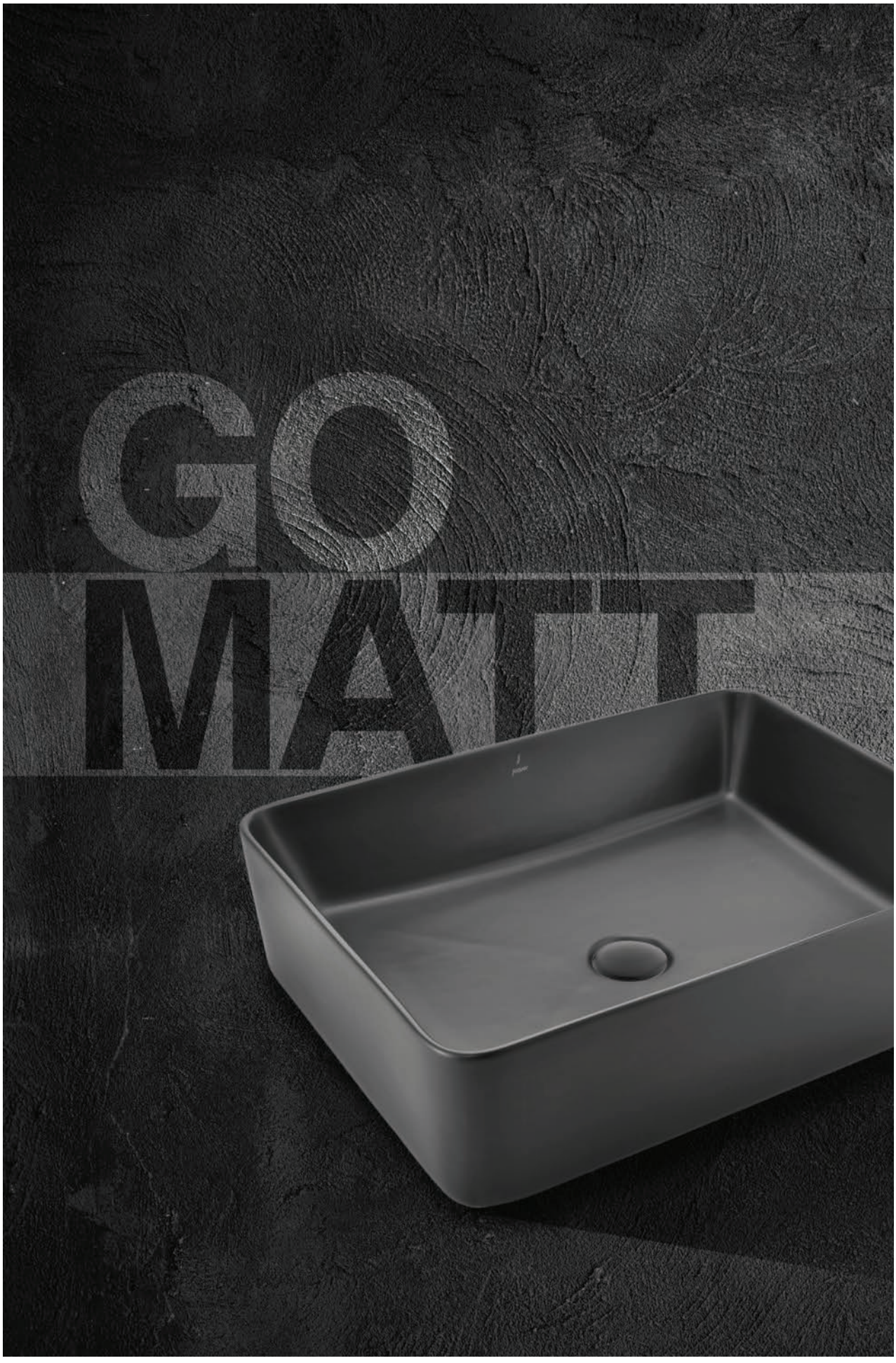
QPS-WHT-7953UFPM
Rimless Wall Hung WC
With UF Soft Close Seat
Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size: 420x560x370 mm



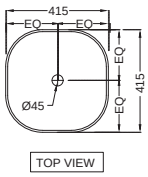
QPS-WHT-7955P180UFPM
Rimless Back To Wall WC With
UF Soft Close Seat Cover,
Hinges, Fixing Accessories And
Accessories Set,
Size: 410x570x420 mm,
P Trap- 180 mm



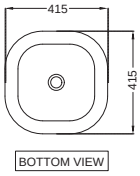
B&W Matt


GO
MATT

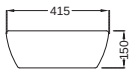
B&W Matt



TOP VIEW

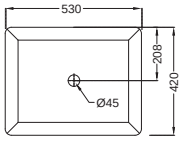


BOTTOM VIEW

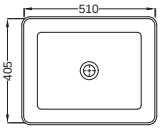


FRONT VIEW

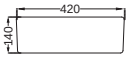
Jaquar Designer
Table Top Basin (Black Matt)
JDS-BLM-25911
Thin Rim Table Top Basin, Shape - Square,
Size: 420x420x150 mm



TOP VIEW

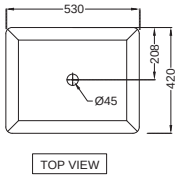


BOTTOM VIEW

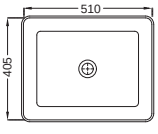


SIDE VIEW

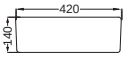
Jaquar Designer
Table Top Basin (Black Matt)
JDS-BLM-25907N
Thin Rim Table Top Basin, Shape - Rectangular,
Size: 530x420x140 mm



TOP VIEW

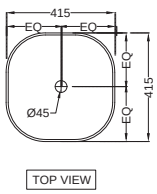


BOTTOM VIEW

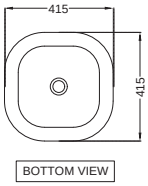


SIDE VIEW

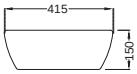
Jaquar Designer
Table Top Basin (White Matt)
JDS-WHM-25907N
Thin Rim Table Top Basin, Shape - Rectangular,
Size: 530x420x140 mm



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW



FRONT VIEW

Jaquar Designer
Table Top Basin (White Matt)
JDS-WHM-25911
Thin Rim Table Top Basin, Shape - Square,
Size: 420x420x150 mm

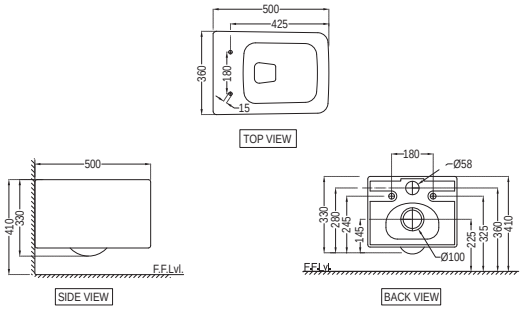
B&W Matt

KUBIX

Wall Hung WC (Black Matt)

KUS-BLM-35953BIUFSM

Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set Size : 360x500x330 mm



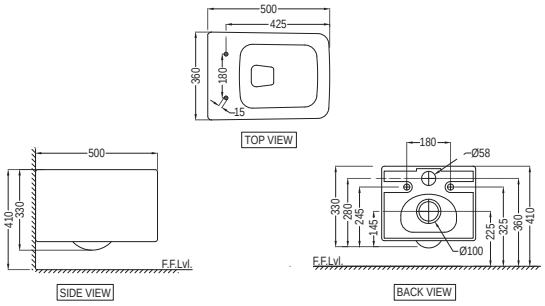
KUBIX

Wall Hung WC (White Matt)

KUS-WHM-35953BIUFSM

Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Accessories set

Size : 360x500x330 mm



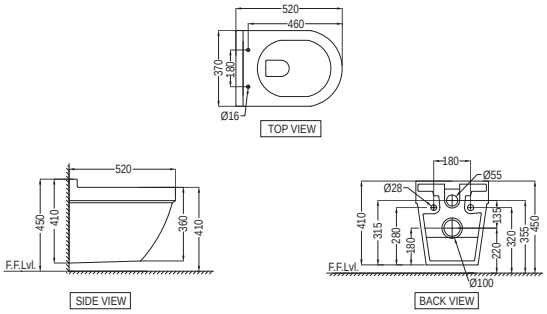
SOLO

Wall Hung WC (Black Matt)

SLS-BLM-6953BIUFSM

Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set

Size : 375x520x400 mm



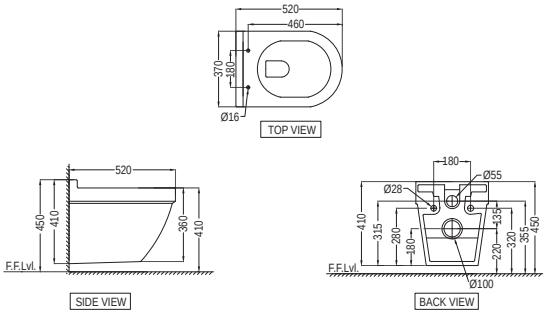
SOLO

Wall Hung WC (White Matt)

SLS-WHM-6953BIUFSM

Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set

Size : 375x520x400 mm



BidSpa

BIDSPA

ELECTRONIC WATER CLOSET

Introducing Jaquar Bidspa WC that adds intelligence to sanitaryware, and offers unmatched convenience, cleanliness and hygiene.

Features

- Remote control operated water closet
- Dual wash function for front and rear
- Warm air dryer after wash
- Adjustable water flow and temperature
- Adjustable seat temperature
- Adjustable (need based) nozzle positioning
- Nozzle oscillation for complete cleaning
- Anti bacterial seat and wash nozzles
- Auto flush • Deodorizer • Night light
- Multi functional knob for washing, massage, flushing and drying
- Smart safety alarm
- Option of washing and flushing without power

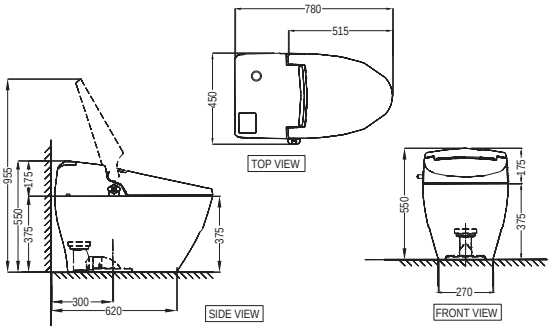
Multi-functional remote control

Hygienic anti-bacterial surface

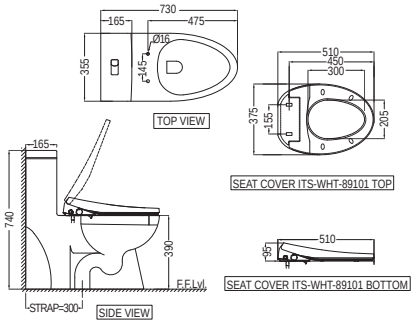
Easy clean rimless WC

BidSpa

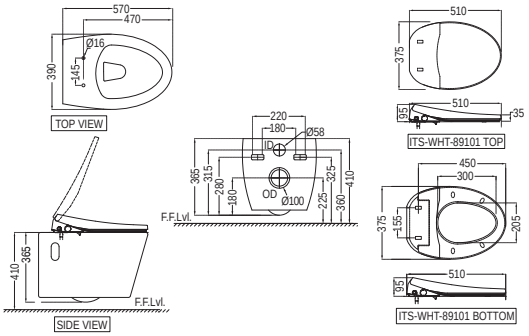
ITS-WHT-89851S300PPPM
*Fully Automatic Floor Mounted WC with PP Seat cover, Remote control, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,
Size : 450x780x550 mm,
S trap - 300 mm



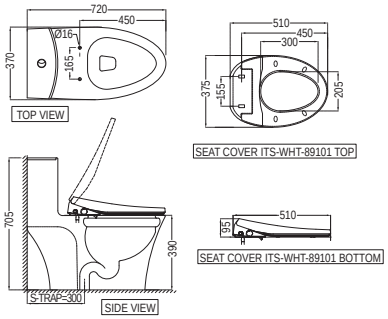
ITS-WHT-89851S300PP
Bidspa Single Piece-WC with Electronic seat cover,
Hinges, Fixing Accessories,
Accessories Set and Cistern fittings,
Size: 360x730x740 mm,
S Trap-300 mm



ITS-WHT-89953PP
Bidspa Rimless Wall Hung WC with Electronic Seat Cover,
Hinges, Accessories Set,Size:
390x570x365 mm

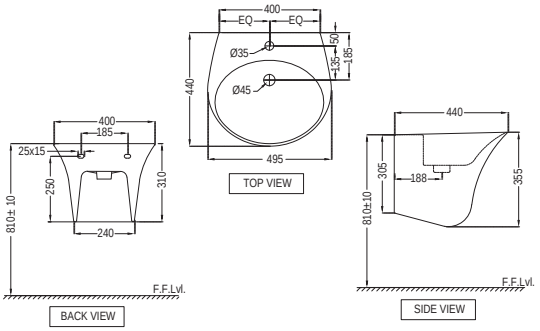


IITS-WHT-89853S300PP
Bidspa Rimless Single Piece-WC with Electronic seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories, Accessories Set and Cistern fittings,
Size: 385x720x715 mm,
S Trap-300 mm

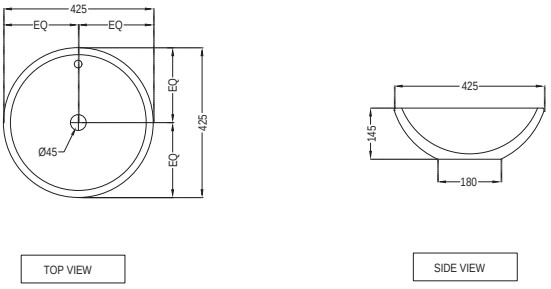


Ornamix

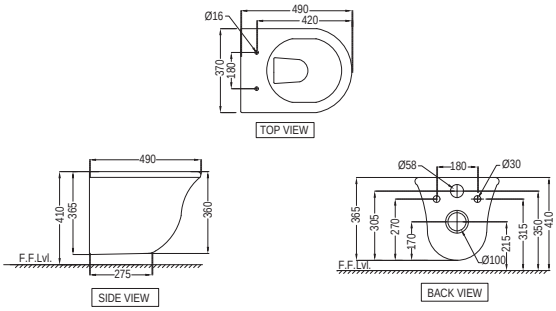
ONS-WHT-10801
Wall Hung Integrated Basin,
with Fixing Accessories
Size : 495x440x365 mm



ONS-WHT-10901
Table Top Basin,
Size : 425x425x145 mm

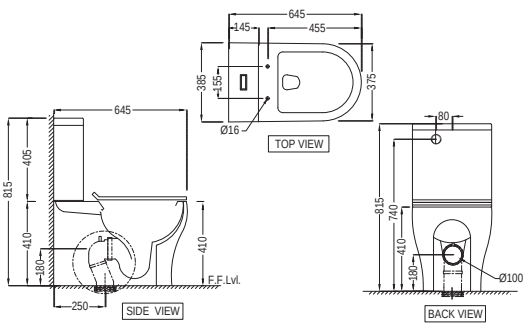


ONS-WHT-10953BIUFSM
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall
Hung WC with UF soft close slim
seat cover, Hinges, Accessories
Set, Size : 370x490x365 mm



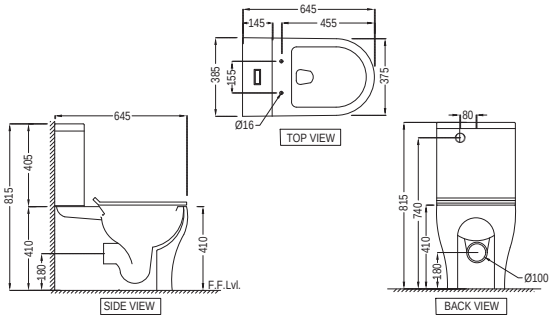
ONS-WHT-10753NS250UFSM
Rimless Bowl For Coupled WC With UF
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,
Hinges, Conversion Bend,
Fixing Accessories and Accessories
Set,Size: 385x645x815 mm,
S Trap- 250 mm (With Conversion Bend)

ONS-WHT-10203
Cistern with Cistern Fittings for
10753SP180UFSM, 10753NS250UFSM

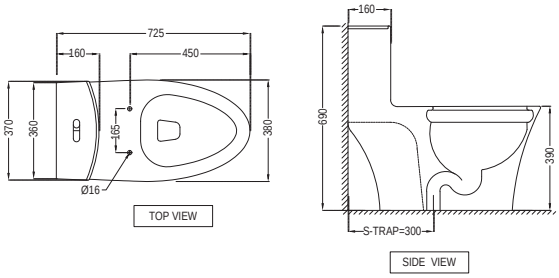


ONS-WHT-10753P180UFSM
Rimless Bowl with cistern for Coupled WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories,
Size : 385 X 645 X 815 mm,
P Trap - 180 mm

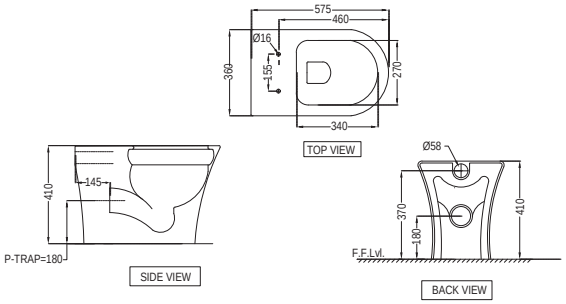
ONS-WHT-10203
Cistern with Cistern Fittings for 10753SP180UFSM, 10753NS250UFSM



ONS-WHT-10853S300UFSM
Rimless Single Piece WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories, Accessories Set and Cistern Fittings,
Size: 385x720x715 mm,
S Trap - 300 mm

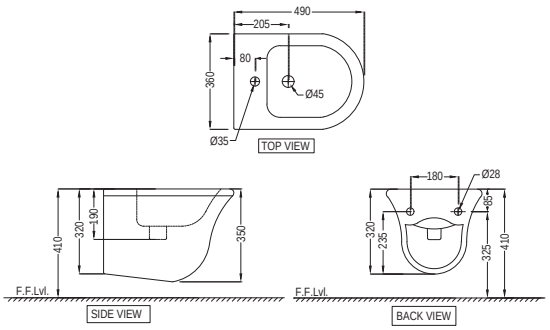


ONS-WHT-10955P180UFSM
Rimless Back to Wall WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,
Size: 360x575x410 mm,
P Trap-180 mm



BI

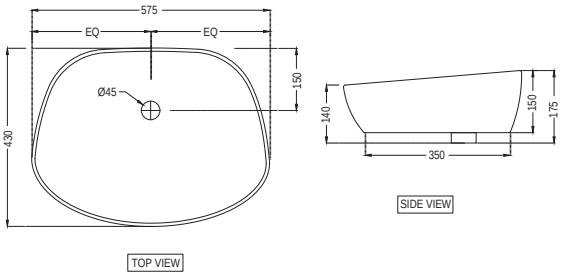
ONS-WHT-10153
Blind Installation Wall Hung Bidet with Accessories Set,
Size: 360x490x350 mm



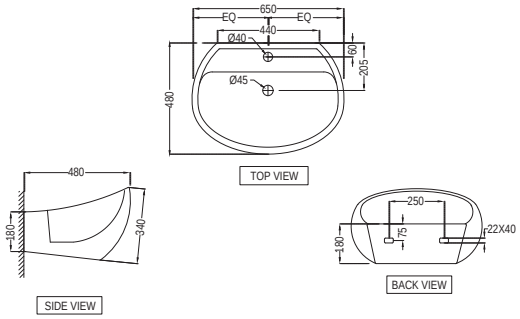
Arc

Arc

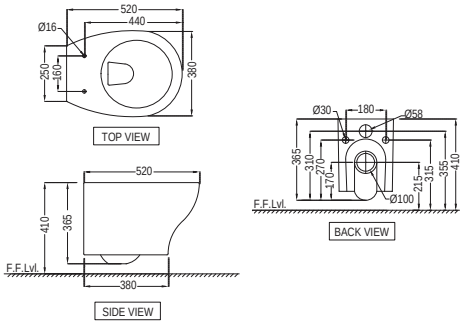
ACS-WHT-87901
Table Top Basin,
Size : 575x430x175 mm



ACS-WHT-87801
Wall Hung Basin
With Fixing Accessories,
Size : 650x480x340 mm

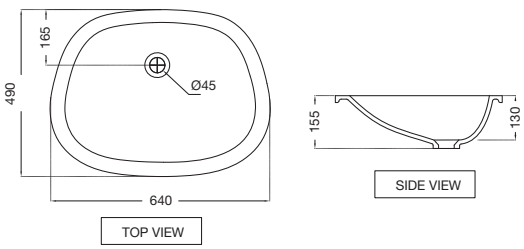


ACS-WHT-87953BIUF
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall
Hung WC With Uf Soft Close
Seat Cover, Hinges,
Accessories Set,
Size : 380x520x365 mm



NEW

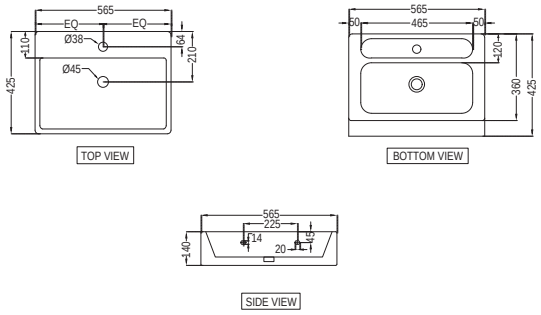
ACS-WHT-87701
Under Counter Basin With
Fixing Accessories,
Size: 640x490x155 mm



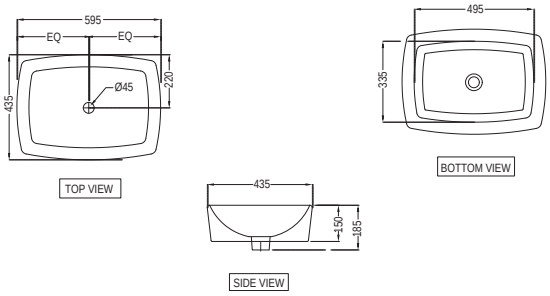
Kubix

Kubix

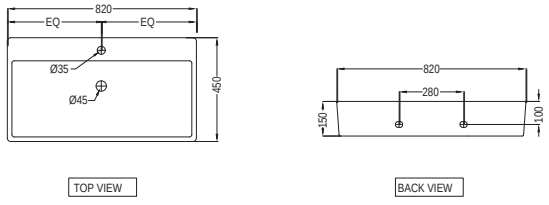
KUS-WHT-35935
Table Top Basin,
Size : 565x425x140 mm



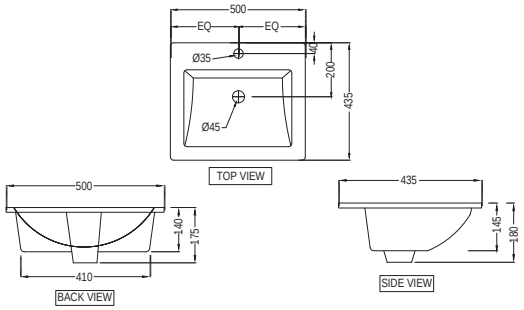
KUS-WHT-35901
Table Top Basin,
Size : 595x435x185 mm



KUS-WHT-35931N
Table Top Basin,
Size: 820x450x150 mm

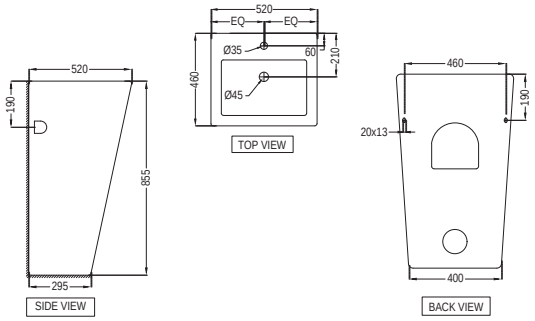


KUS-WHT-35601
Counter Top Basin,
Size : 500x435x180 mm



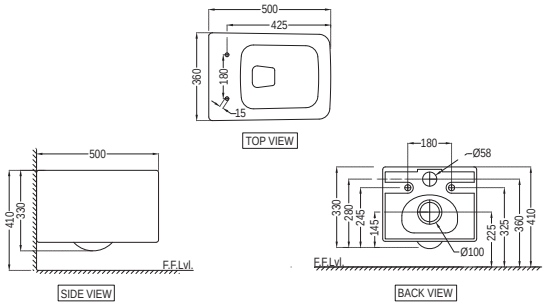
Kubix

KUS-WHT-35401
Floor standing Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size : 520x460x855 mm



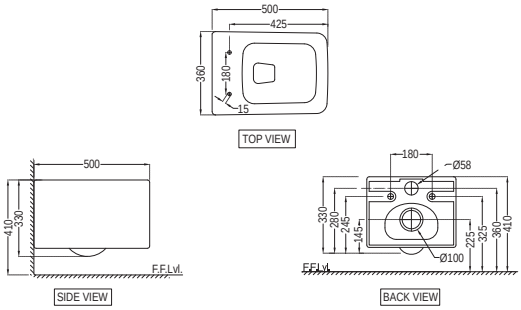
BI

KUS-WHT-35953BIUFSM
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size : 360x500x330 mm



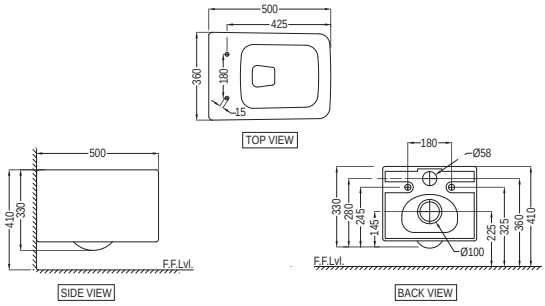
BI

KUS-BLM-35953BIUFSM
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size : 360x500x330 mm



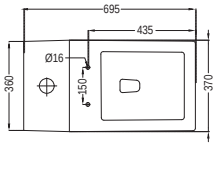
BI

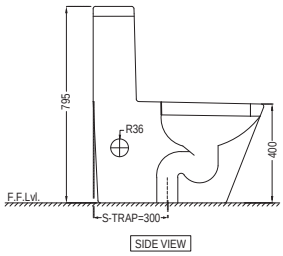
KUS-WHM-35953BIUFSM
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size : 360x500x330 mm



Kubix

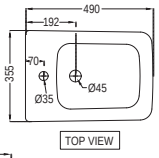
KUS-WHT-35851S300UF
Single Piece WC with UF soft closeseat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories, Accessories Set and Cistern fittings,
Size: 370x695x795 mm,
S trap-300mm

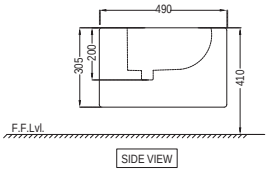


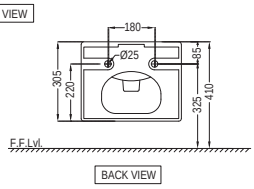


BI

KUS-WHT-35153
Wall Hung Bidet with Blind Installation,
Size: 355x490x305 mm



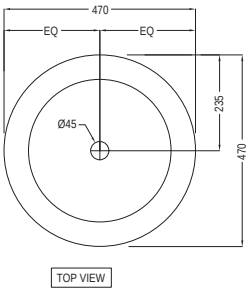


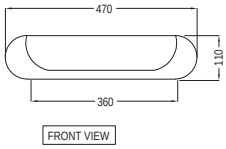


Fusion

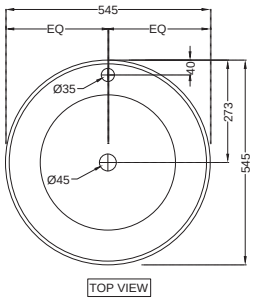
Fusion

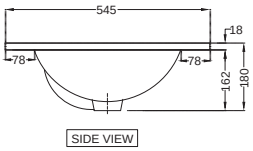
FSS-WHT-29901
Table Top Basin,
Size:470x470x110 mm



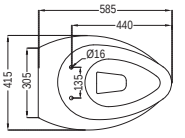


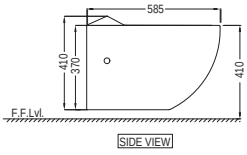
FSS-WHT-29601
Counter Top Basin,
Size:545x545x180 mm

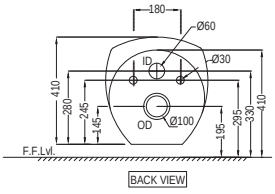




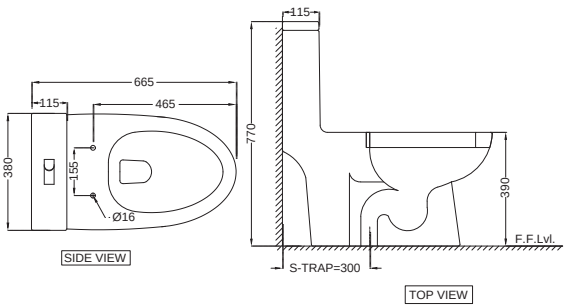
FSS-WHT-29951PP
Wall Hung WC with PP soft close seat cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size: 415x585x400 mm







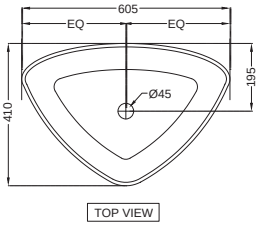
FSS-WHT-29853S300UFSM
Rimless Single Piece-WC with UF slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Cistern Fittings,
Size: 380x670x765 mm,
S Trap - 300mm



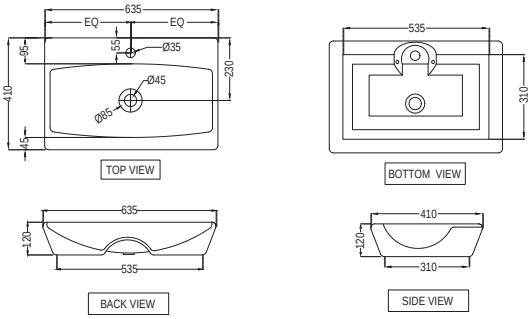
Lyric

Lyric

LYS-WHT-38901N
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Triangular,
Size : 605x410x100 mm

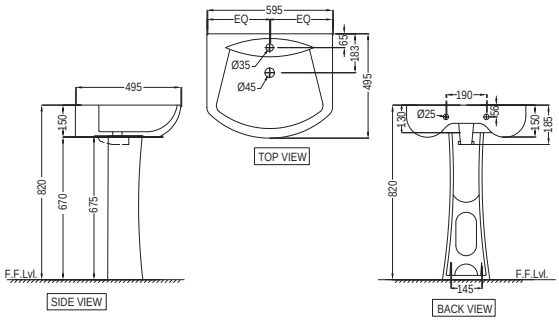


LYS-WHT-38931
Table Top Basin,
Size : 635x410x120 mm



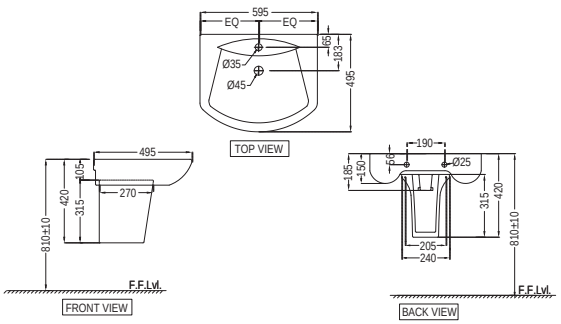
LYS-WHT-38801
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size : 590x490x185 mm

LYS-WHT-38301
Full Pedestal For
LYS-WHT-38801



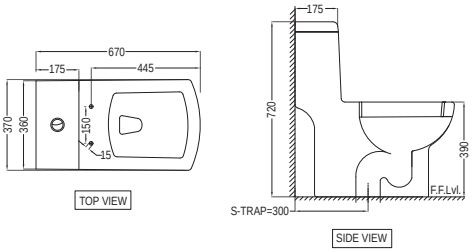
LYS-WHT-38801
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size : 590x490x185 mm

LYS-WHT-38305
Half Pedestal with Fixing Accessories for LYS-WHT-38801

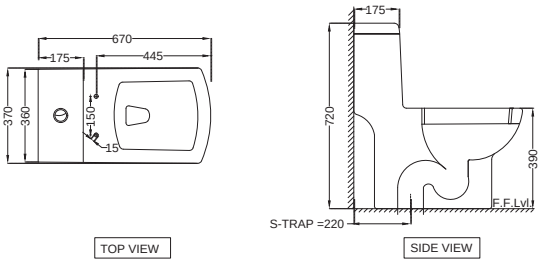


Lyric

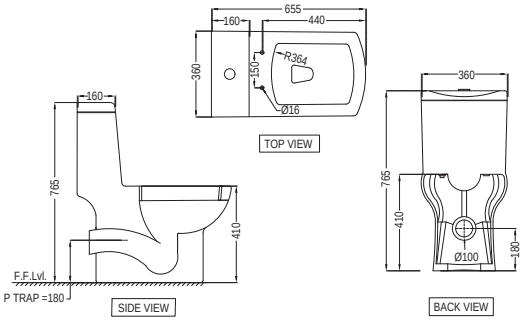
LYS-WHT-38851S300UFSMN
Single piece-WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Fixing Accessories, Accessories set and Cistern Fittings,
Size: 370x670x720 mm,
S Trap-300mm



LYS-WHT-38851S220UFSMN
Single piece-WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Fixing Accessories, Accessories set and Cistern Fittings,
Size: 370x670x720 mm,
S Trap-220mm

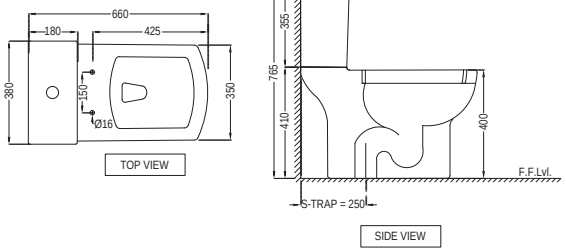


LYS-WHT-38851P180UFSM
Single piece-WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories, Accessories Set and Cistern fittings,
Size: 365x655x765 mm,
P Trap-180mm



Floor mounted coupled WC
LYS-WHT-38751S250UFSM
Bowl for Coupled WC with UF soft closeslim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,
Size: 380x655x765 mm,
S Trap-250mm

LYS-WHT-38201
Cistern with cistern fittings for 38751P180UFSM & 38751S250UFSM



Lyric

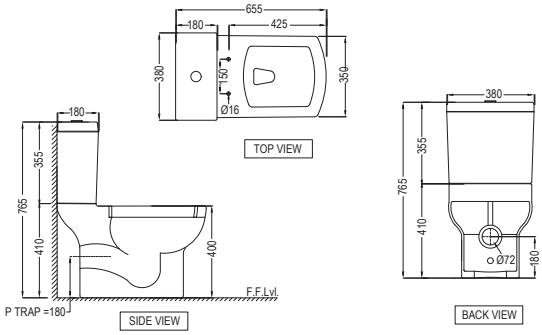
Floor mounted coupled WC

LYS-WHT-38751P180UFSM

Bowl for Coupled WC with
UF soft close slim seat cover,
Hinges,Fixing Accessories and
Accessories Set,
Size: 380x655x765 mm,
P trap-180mm

LYS-WHT-38201

Cistern with cistern fittings
for 38751P180UFSM &
38751S250UFSM



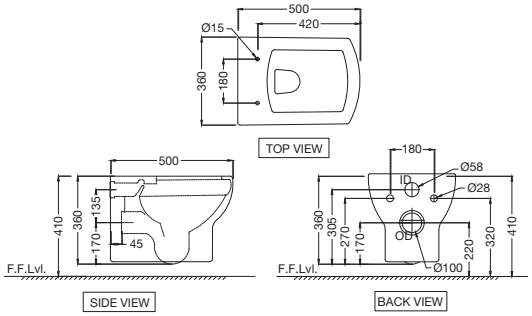
NEW

LYS-WHT-38953BIUFSM

Rimless, Blind Installation

Wall Hung WC With UF Soft
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,
Accessories Set,

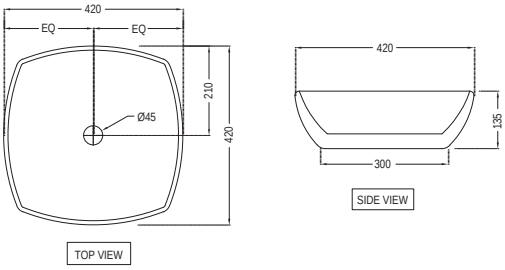
Size: 360x500x360 mm



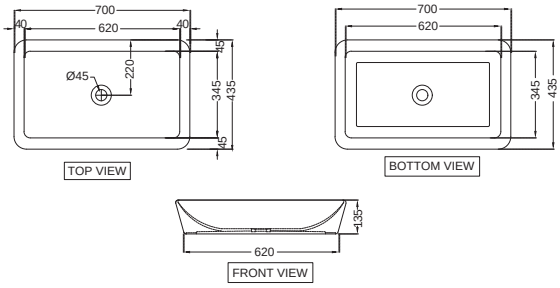
Aria

Aria

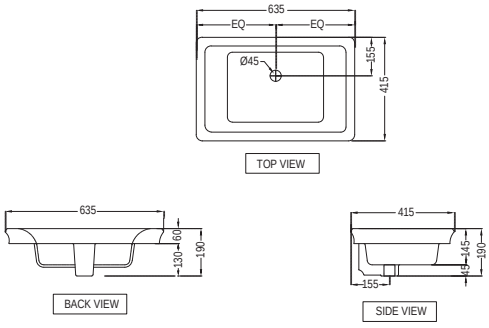
ARS-WHT-39901
Table Top Basin,
Size: 420x420x135 mm



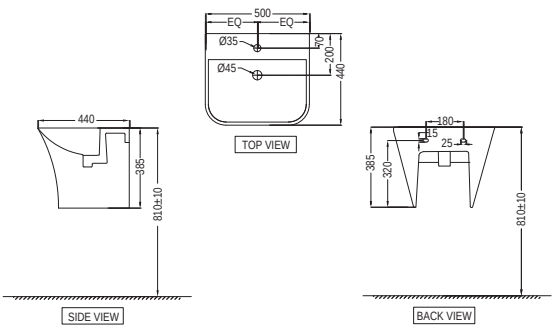
ARS-WHT-39903
Table Top Basin,
Size: 700x435x135 mm



ARS-WHT-39601
Counter Top Basin,
Size: 635x415x190 mm

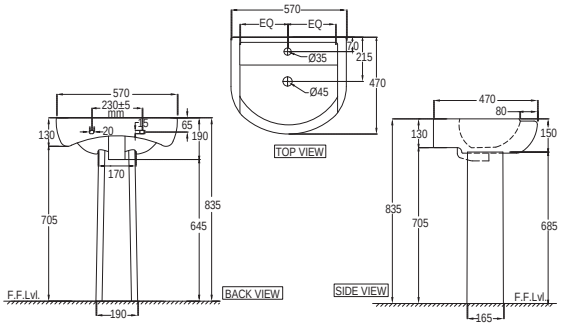


ARS-WHT-39803
Wall Hung Integrated Basin
With Fixing Accessories,
Size: 500x440x385 mm

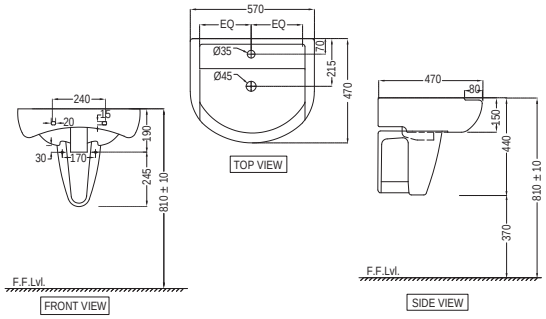


Aria

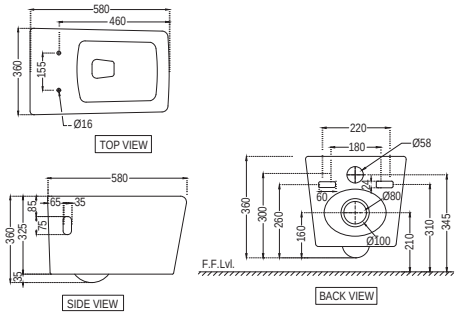
ARS-WHT-39801
Wall Hung Basin With
Fixing Accessories,
Size : 570x470x190 mm
ARS-WHT-39301
Full Pedestal for
ARS-WHT-39801



ARS-WHT-39801
Wall Hung Basin With
Fixing Accessories,
Size : 570x470x190 mm
ARS-WHT-39305
Half Pedestal With
Fixing Accessories For
ARS-WHT-39801

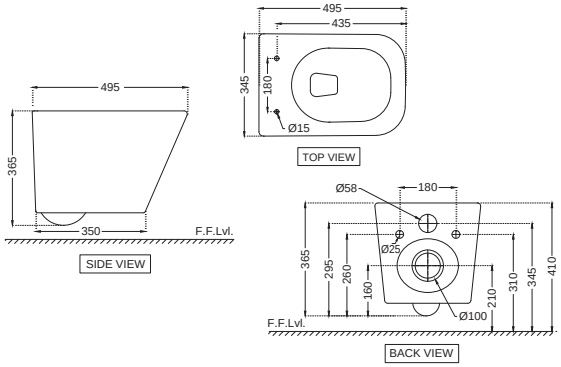


ARS-WHT-39951UFSM
Wall Hung WC With UF Soft
Close Slim Seat Cover,
Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size: 360x580x360 mm



NEW

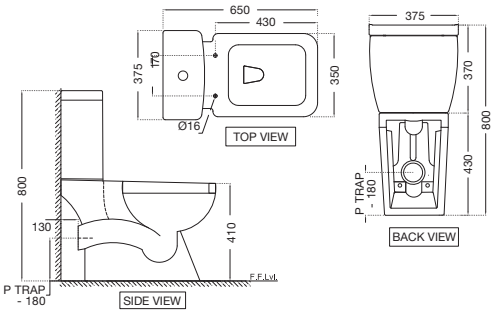
ARS-WHT-39953BIUFSM
Rimless, Blind Installation **Wall Hung WC** With UF Soft Close
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,
Accessories Set,
Size : 345x495x365 mm



Aria

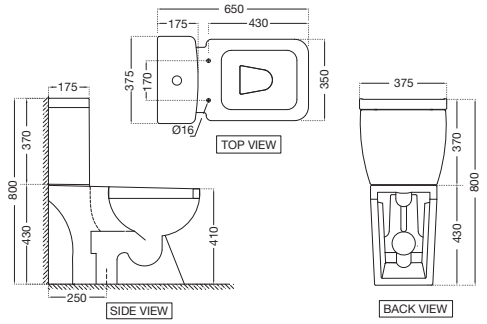
NEW

ARS-WHT-39751P180UFSMZ
Bowl With Cistern For Coupled WC
With UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,
Hinges Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,
Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set
Size:375x650x800 mm,
P Trap-180 mm

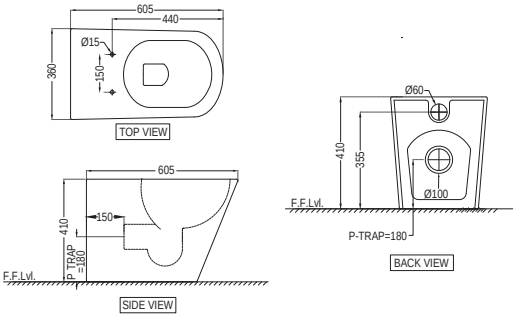


NEW

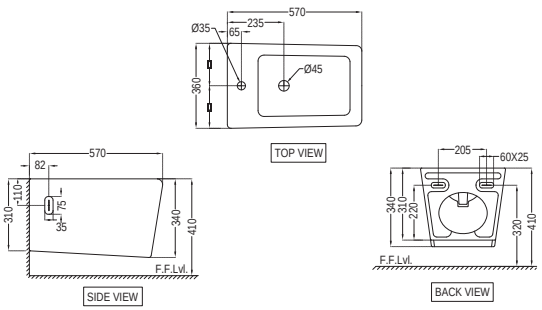
ARS-WHT-39751S250UFSMZ
Bowl With Cistern For Coupled WC
With UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,
Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,
Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set,
Size: 375x650x800 mm,
S Trap- 250 mm



ARS-WHT-39955P180UFSM
Rimless Back To Wall WC With UF
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,
Accessories Set,
Size: 360x605x410mm,
P-Trap:180mm



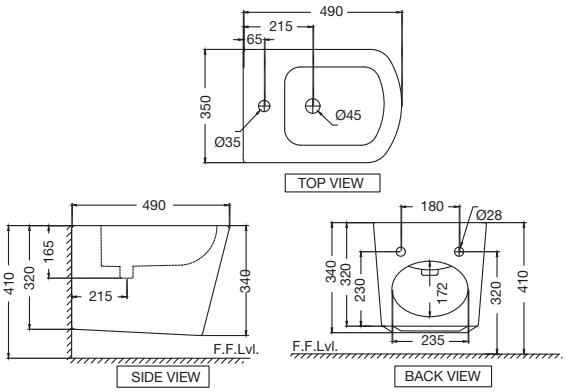
ARS-WHT-39153
Wall Hung-Bidet,
Size: 360x570x340 mm



NEW

ARS-WHT-39155

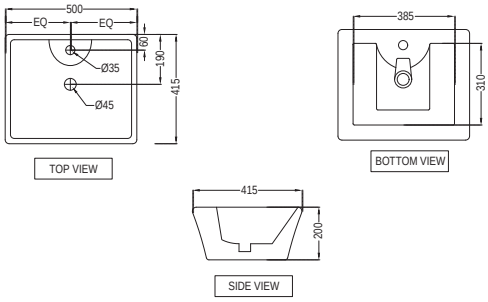
Blind Installation Wall Hung Bidet
With Accessories set,
Size: 350x490x340 mm



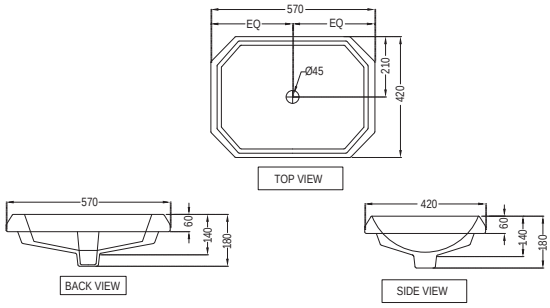
Fonte

Fonte

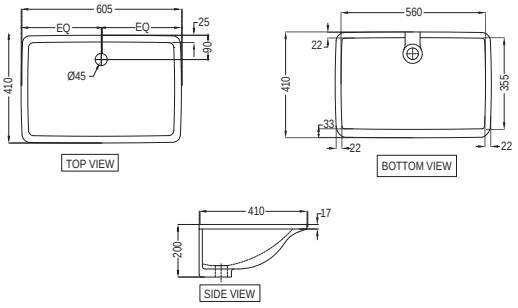
FNS-WHT-40931
Table Top Basin,
Size: 500x415x200 mm



FNS-WHT-40601
Counter Top Basin,
Size: 570x420x180 mm



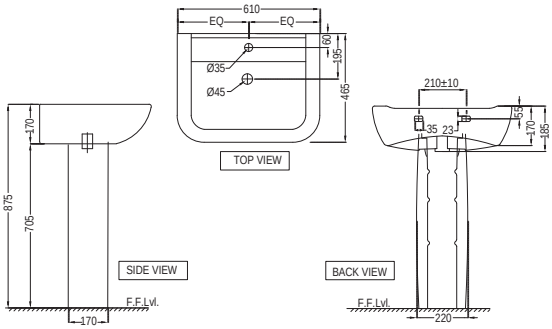
FNS-WHT-40701
Under Counter Basin with
Fixing Accessories,
Size: 605x410x200 mm,
Shape: Rectangular



Full pedestal basin

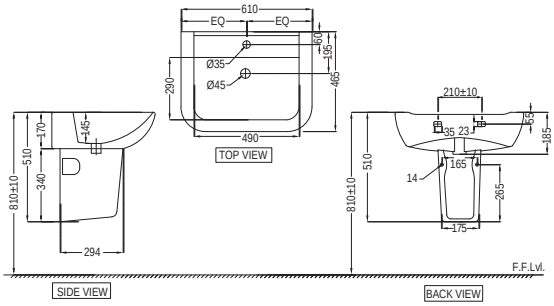
FNS-WHT-40801
Wall Hung Basin
with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 610x480x185 mm

FNS-WHT-40301
Full pedestal for
FNS-WHT-40801

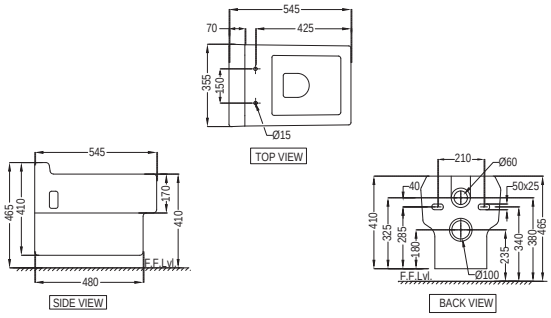


Fonte

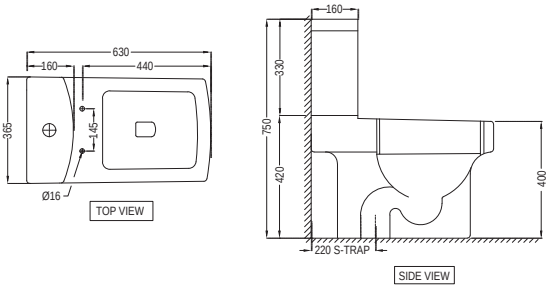
Half pedestal basin
FNS-WHT-40801
Wall Hung Basin
with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 610x480x185 mm
FNS-WHT-40305
Half pedestal with Fixing
Accessories
for FNS-WHT-40801



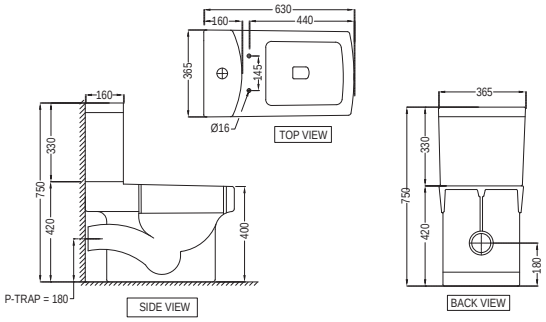
FNS-WHT-40951UF
Wall Hung WC with UF soft
close seat cover, Hinges,
Accessories Set, Size:
355x545x410 mm



Floor mounted coupled WC
FNS-WHT-40751S220UFSM
Bowl For **Coupled WC** With UF
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,
Fixing Accessories And Accessories
Set, Size:365x630x750 mm,
S Trap-220mm
FNS-WHT-40201Cistern with
cistern fittings for 40751P180UFSM
& 40751S220UFSM



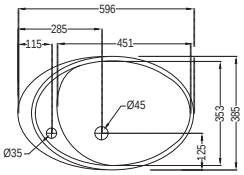
Floor mounted coupled WC
FNS-WHT-40751P180UFSM
Bowl for Coupled WC with UF soft
close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing
Accessories and Accessories Set,
Size: 365x630x750 mm,
P Trap-180mm
FNS-WHT-40201
Cistern with cistern fittings for-
40751P180UFSM
& 40751S220UFSM

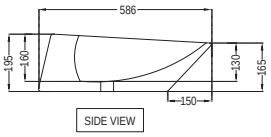


Vignette

Vignette

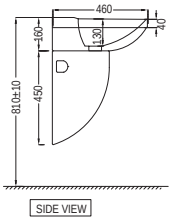
VGS-WHT-81931N
Table Top Basin,
Size: 600x385x195 mm

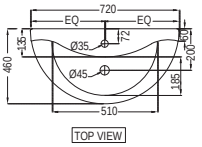


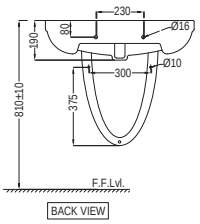


VGS-WHT-81803
Wall Hung Basin with
Fixing Accessories,
Size: 720x460x190 mm

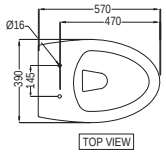
VGS-WHT-81307
Half pedestal with
Fixing Accessories
for VGS-WHT-81803

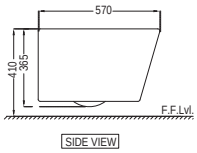


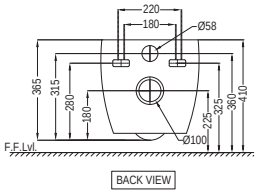




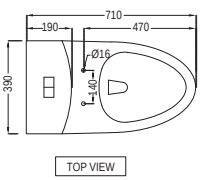
VGS-WHT-81953UF
Rimless Wall Hung WC
with UF soft close seat cover,
Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size: 390x570x365 mm

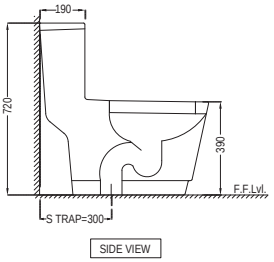






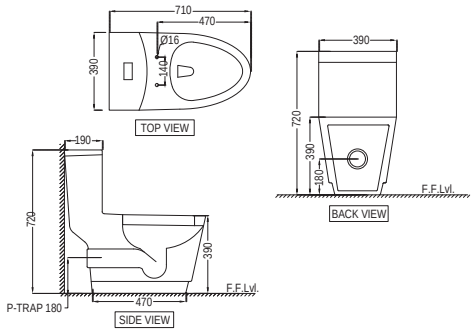
VGS-WHT-81853S300UF
Rimless Single piece-WC with
UF softclose seat cover, Hinges,-
Fixing Accessories, Accessories
Set and Cistern fittings,
Size: 395x710x730 mm,
S Trap -300 mm



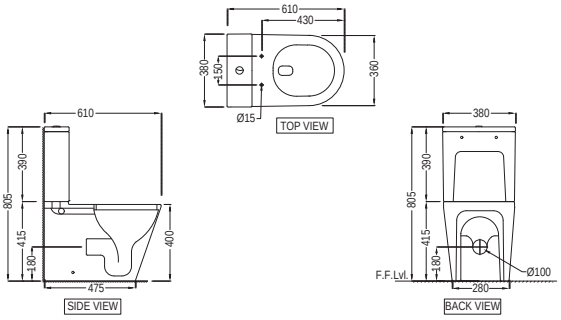


Vignette

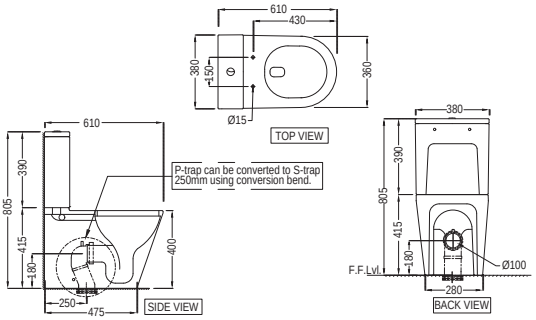
VGS-WHT-81853P180UF
Rimless Single piece-WC with
UF softclose seat cover, Hinges,
Fixing Accessories, Accessories
Set and Cistern fittings,
Size: 395x710x730 mm,
P Trap -180 mm



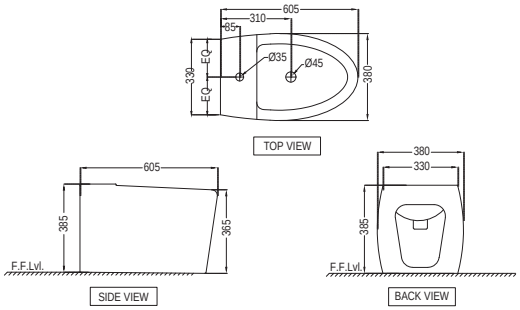
VGS-WHT-81753P180UFSMZ
Rimless Bowl with cistern for
Coupled WC with UF soft close
slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing
Accessories,
Size: 380 x 610 x 805 mm,
P trap-180mm



VGS-WHT-81753S250UFSMZ
Rimless Bowl With Cistern For Coupled
WC With UF Soft Close Slim Seat
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,
Conversion Bend, Fixing Accessories
and Accessories Set,
Size: 380x610x805 mm,
S Trap- 250 mm (With Conversion Bend)

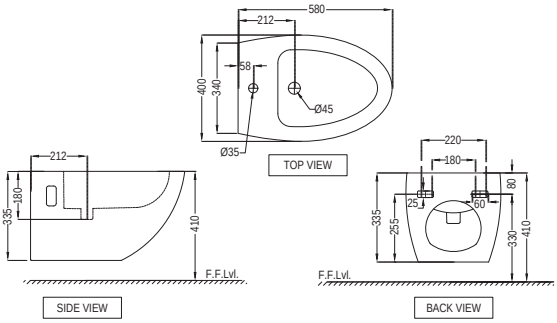


VGS-WHT-81151
Floor Mounted Bidet,
With Fixing Accessories,
Size:380x605x385 mm



Vignette

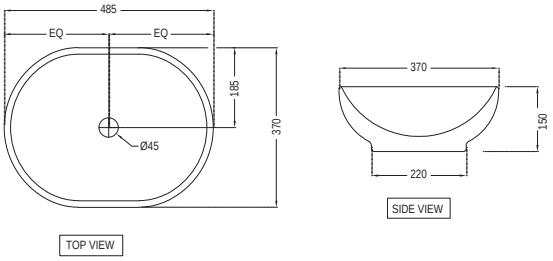
VGS-WHT-81153
Wall Hung Bidet
with Accessories Set,
Size: 400x580x335 mm



Solo

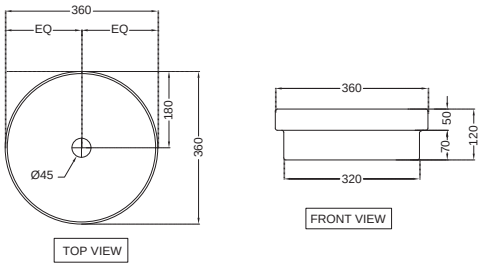
Solo

SLS-WHT-6901
Table Top Basin,
Size: 485x370x150 mm

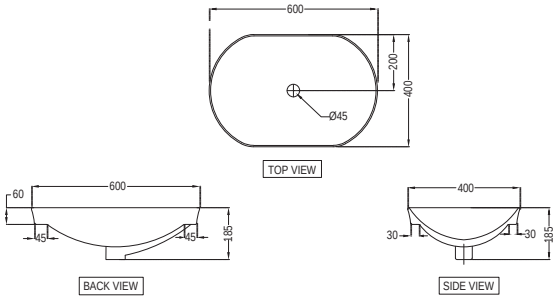


NEW

SLS-WHT-6905
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Round,
Size: 360x360x120mm



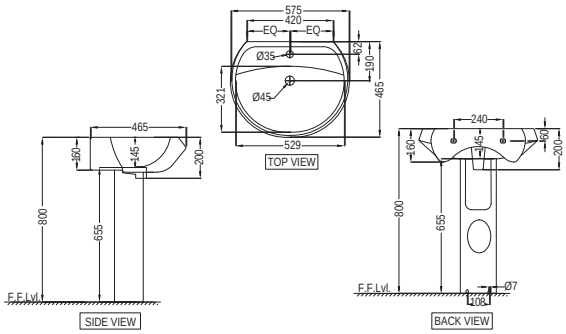
SLS-WHT-6601
Counter Top Basin,
Size: 600x400x185mm



Full pedestal basin

SLS-WHT-6801
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 575x465x200 mm

SLS-WHT-6301
Full pedestal for
SLS-WHT-6801



Solo

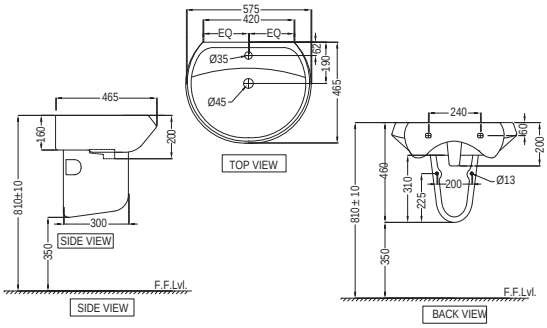
Half pedestal basin

SLS-WHT-6801

Wall Hung Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 575x465x200 mm

SLS-WHT-6305

Half pedestal with Fixing Accessories for SLS-WHT-6801



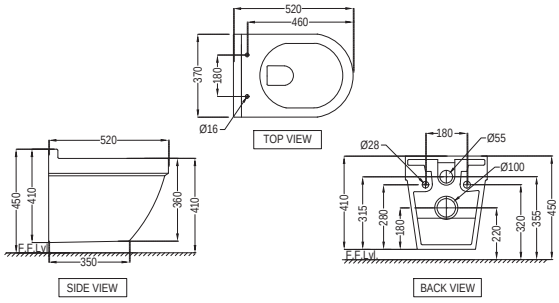
BI

SLS-WHT-6953BIPPSM

Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with PP soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size:375x520x400 mm
Also available

SLS-WHT-6953BIUFSM

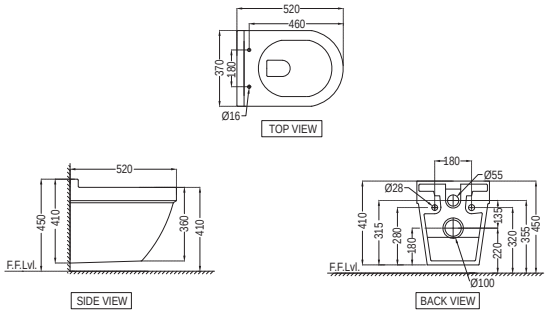
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 375x520x400 mm



BI

SLS-WHM-6953BIUFSM

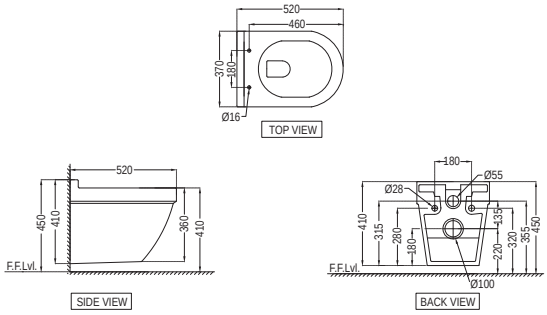
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size : 375x520x400 mm



BI

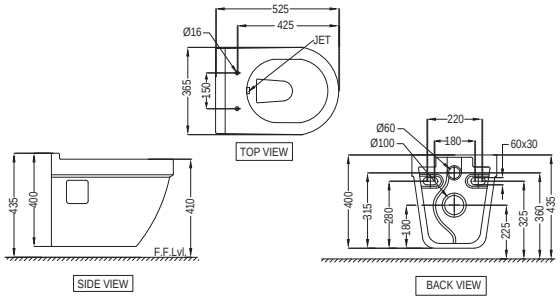
SLS-BLM-6953BIUFSM

Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size : 375x520x400 mm

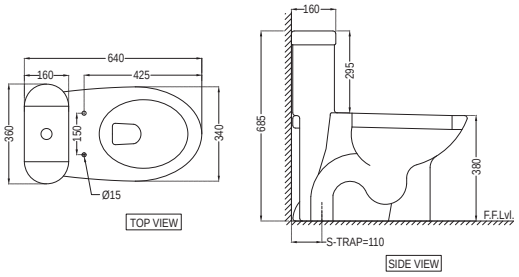


Solo

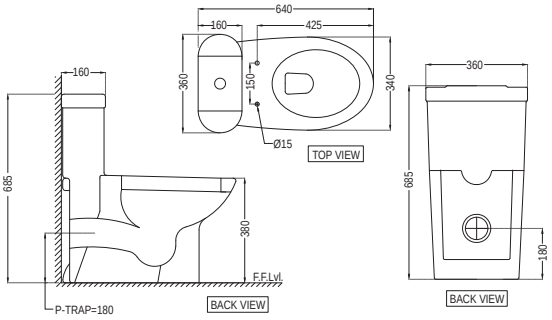
SLS-WHT-6951JUFSM
Wall Hung WC with In built Jet,
UF Soft Close Slim Seat Sover,
Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size:365x525x400 mm



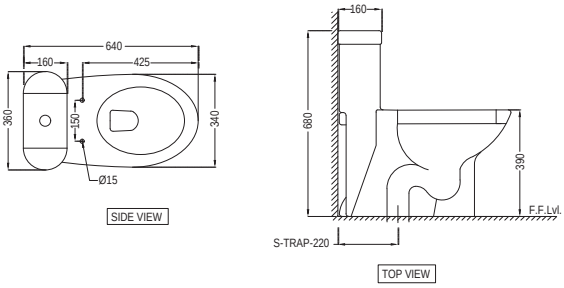
SLS-WHT-6851S110PP
Single Piece-WC with PP Soft
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,
Fixing Accessories Accessories
Set And Cistern Fittings,
Size:360x640x685 mm,
S Trap-110 mm



SLS-WHT-6851P180PP
Single Piece-WC with PP Soft
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,
Fixing Accessories, Accessories
Set and Cistern Fittings,
Size: 360x640x685 mm,
P Trap-180 mm



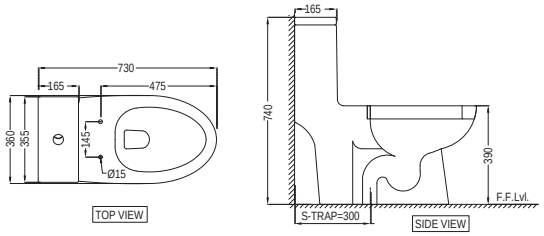
SLS-WHT-6851S220PP
Single Piece-WC with PP soft
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,
Fixing Accessories, Accessories
Set, and Cistern fittings,
Size:360x640x685 mm,
S Trap-220 mm



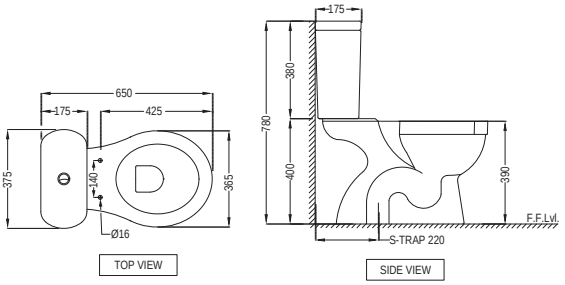
Solo

SLS-WHT-6851S300PP
Single Piece-WC with PP soft Close Seat Sover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories,Accessories Set and Cistern fittings,Size: 360x730x740 mm, S Trap-300 mm

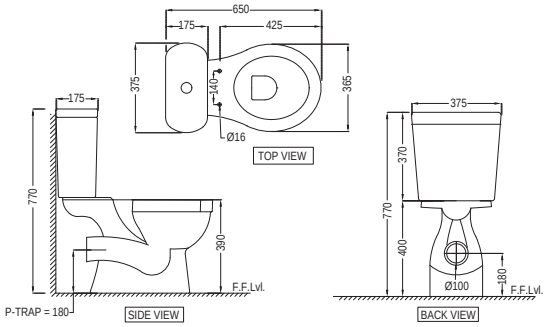
SLS-WHT-6851S300UF
Single Piece-WC with UF soft CloseSeat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories,Accessories Set and Cistern fittings,
Size: 360x730x740 mm,
S Trap-300 mm



Floor mounted coupled WC
SLS-WHT-6751S220PPZ
Bowl With Cistern For Coupled WC With PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set, Cistern Fittings, Size: 375x650x790 mm, S trap-220mm

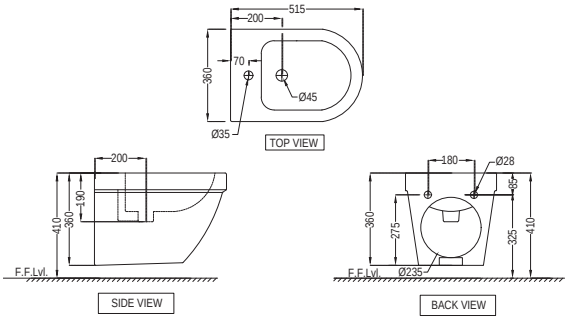


Floor mounted coupled WC
SLS-WHT-6751P180PPZ
Bowl With Cistern For Coupled WC With PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set, Cistern Fittings,
Size: 375x650x790 mm,
P trap-180mm



BI

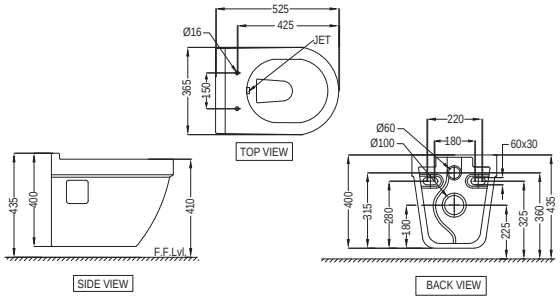
SLS-WHT-6153
Wall Hung Bidet with Blind Installation,
Size: 360x515x360 mm



Solo

NEW

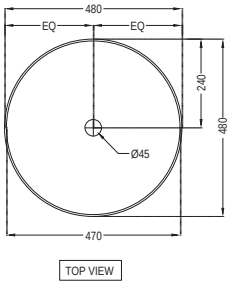
SLS-WHT-6951JPPSM
Wall Hung WC with In built Jet,
PP Soft Close Slim Seat, Hinges,
Accessories Set,
Size:365x525x400 mm



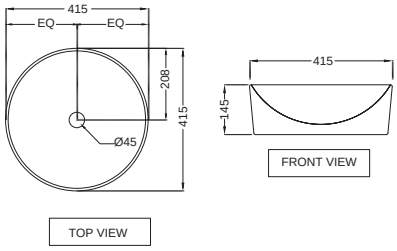
Opal

Opal

OPS-WHT-15901N
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Round,
Size: 480x480x135 mm



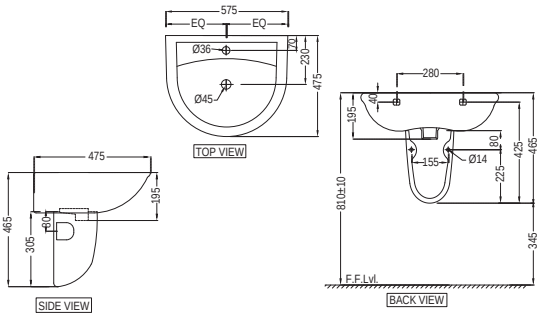
OPS-WHT-15905
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Round,
Size: 415x415x145 mm



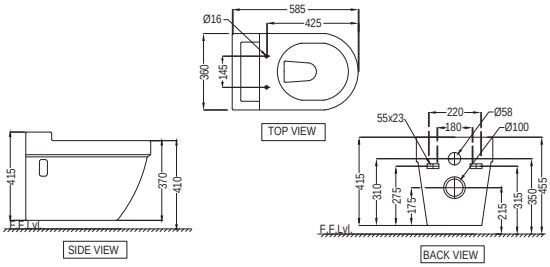
Half pedestal basin

OPS-WHT-15801
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing
Accessories,
Size: 575x475x195 mm

OPS-WHT-15305
Half pedestal with Fixing
Accessories for
OPS-WHT-15801

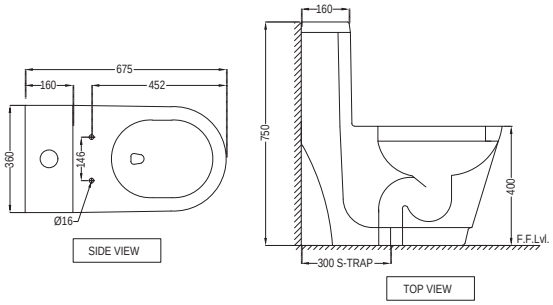


OPS-WHT-15951UF
Wall Hung WC with UF soft close
seat cover, Hinges,
Accessories Set,
Size: 360x585x415 mm

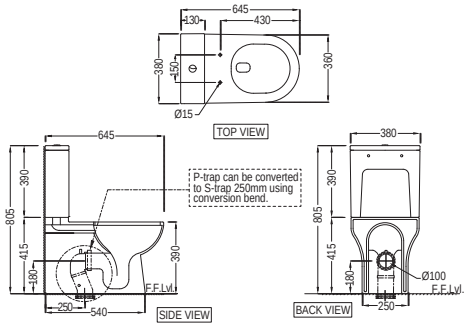


Opal

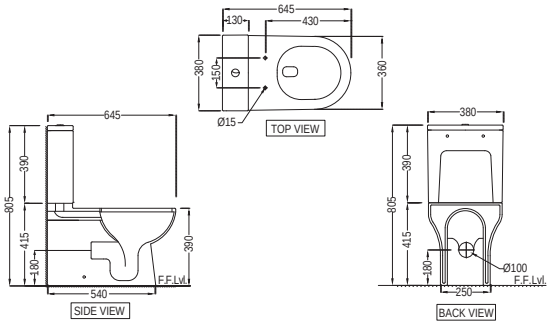
OPS-WHT-15853S300UF
Rimless Single piece-WC with
UF softclose seat cover, Hinges,
Fixing Accessories, Accessories
Setand Cistern fittings,
Size: 360x675x750 mm,
S Trap-300 mm



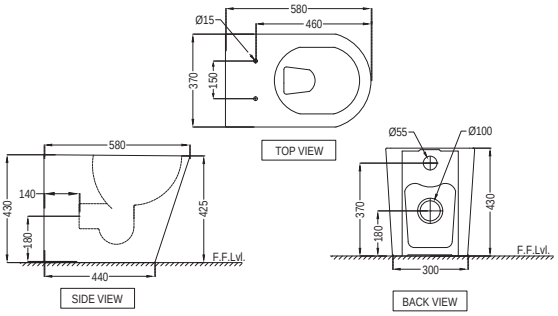
OPS-WHT-15753NS250UFSMZ
Rimless Bowl With Cistern For Coupled
WC With UF Soft Close Slim Seat
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern
Fitting, Conversion Bend, Fixing
Accessories And Accessories Set, Size:
380x645x805 mm,
S Trap- 250 mm(With Conversion Bend)



OPS-WHT-15753NP180UFSMZ
Rimless Bowl with cistern for Coupled
WC with UF soft close slim seat
cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories,
Size: 380 x 645 x 805 mm,
P trap-180mm



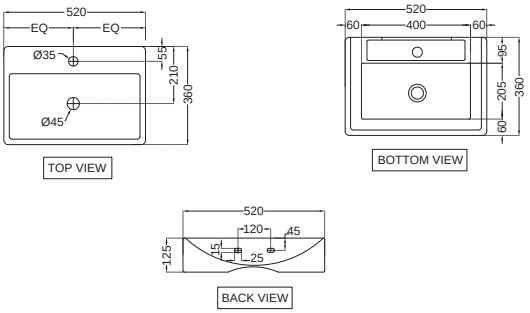
OPS-WHT-15955P180UFSM
Rimless Back To Wall WC with UF
softclose slim seat cover, Hinges,
Fixing Accessories
and Accessories Set,
Size: 370x580x430 mm,
P TRAP-180mm



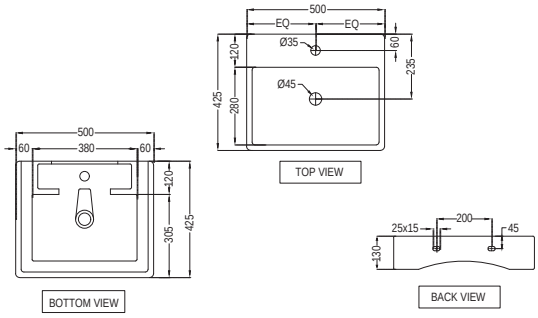
Florentine

Florentine

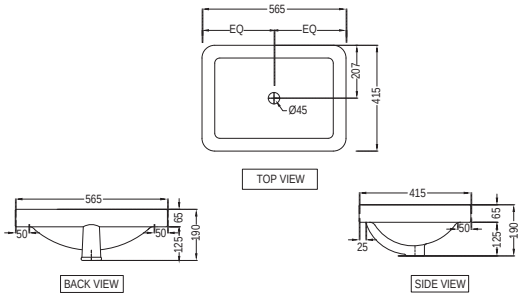
FLS-WHT-5931
Table Top Basin,
Size: 520x360x125 mm



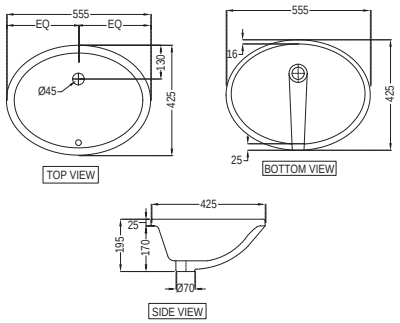
FLS-WHT-5935
Table Top Basin,
Size: 500x425x130 mm



FLS-WHT-5601
Counter Top Basin,
Size: 570x420x195 mm



FLS-WHT-5701
Under counter Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 560x430x195mm,
Shape : Oval



Florentine

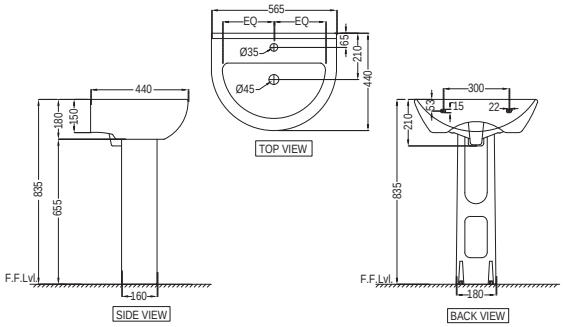
Full pedestal basin

FLS-WHT-5801

Wall Hung Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 585x450x220 mm

FLS-WHT-5301

Full pedestal for FLS-WHT-5801

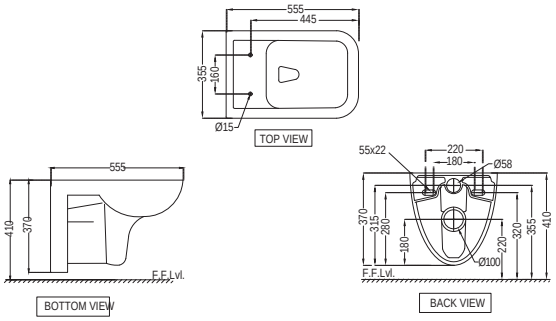


FLS-WHT-5953PPSM

Rimless **Wall Hung WC** with PP soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size:355x555x370 mm

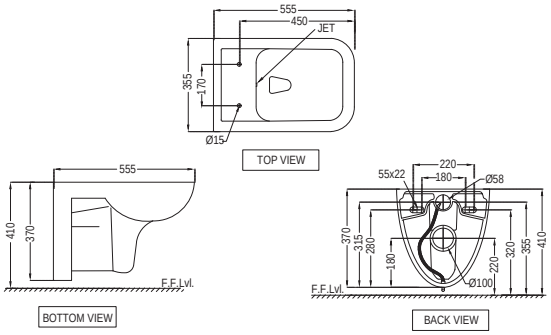
FLS-WHT-5953UFSM

Rimless **Wall Hung WC** with UF soft close slim seat cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size:355x555x370 mm



FLS-WHT-5953JUFSM

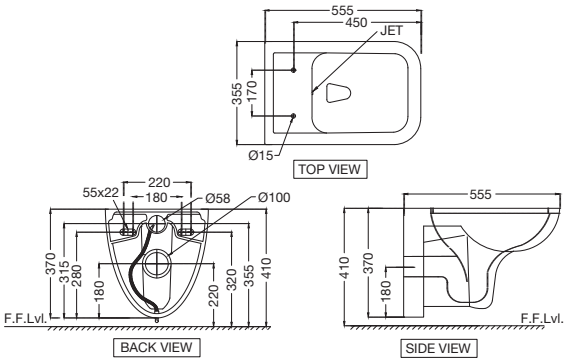
Rimless **Wall Hung WC** with Inbuilt Jet, UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size:355x555x370 mm



NEW

FLS-WHT-5953JPPSM

Rimless **Wall Hung WC** with Inbuilt Jet, PP Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size:355x555x370 mm



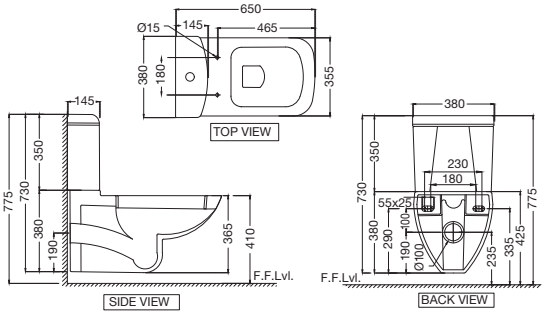
Florentine

NEW

FLS-WHT-5353PPZ

Rimless Bowl With Cistern For Extended Wall Hung WC With Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Accessories Set,

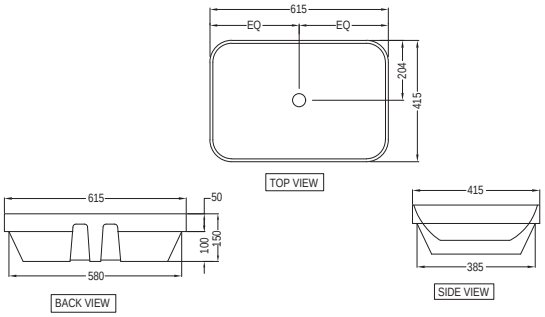
Size 380x650x730 mm



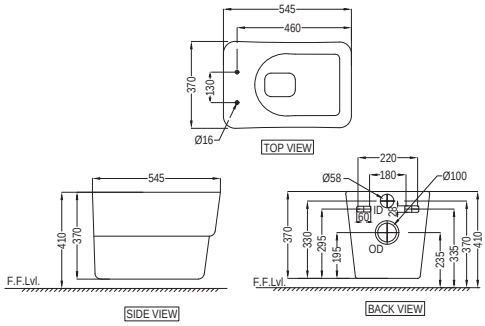
D’Arc

D’Arc

DRS-WHT-37601
Counter Top Basin,
Size: 615x415x150 mm



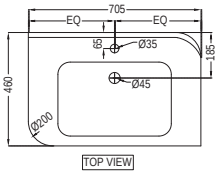
DRS-WHT-37953BIUFSM
Rimless Blind Installation Wall Hung WC With UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set, Size:355x525x380 mm

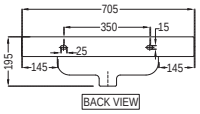


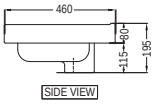
Alive

Alive

ALS-WHT-85601
Counter Top Basin,
Size:705x460x195 mm

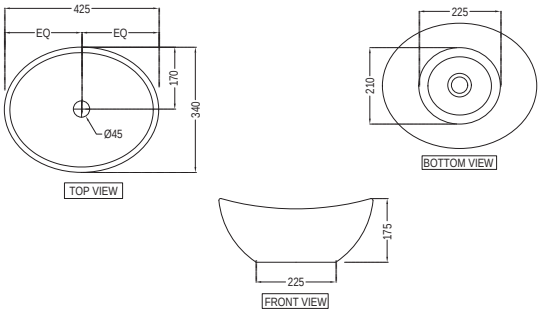




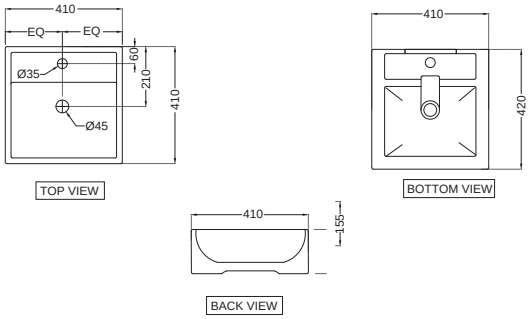


Continental

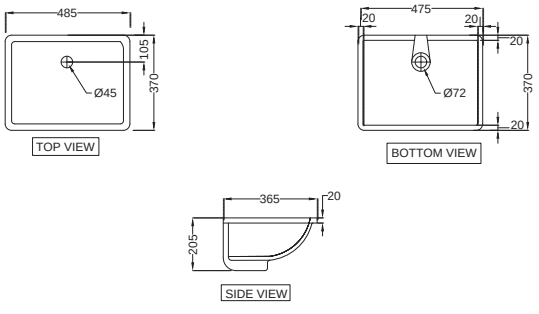
Continental



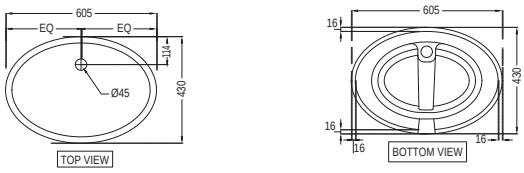
CNS-WHT-903
Table Top Basin,
Size:425x340x175 mm



CNS-WHT-905
Table Top Basin,
Size:420 x 420 x 155 mm



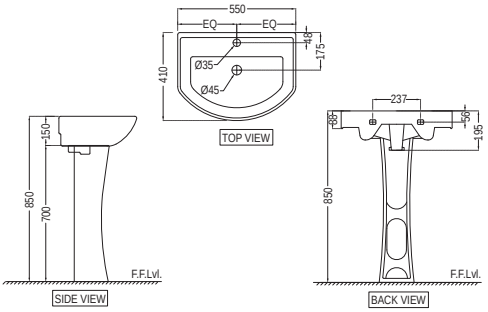
CNS-WHT-701
Under Counter Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size:485x370x205 mm,
Shape: Rectangular



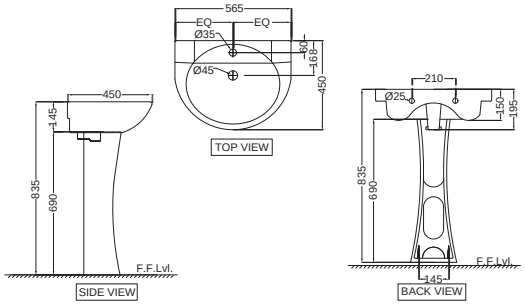
CNS-WHT-705
Under Counter Basin with Fixing Accessories,
Size:605x430x200 mm,
Shape: Oval

Continental

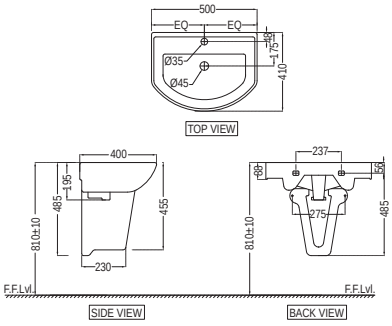
Full pedestal wash basin
CNS-WHT-801
Wall Hung Basin
with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 560x415x200 mm
CNS-WHT-301
Full Pedestal for
CNS-WHT-801



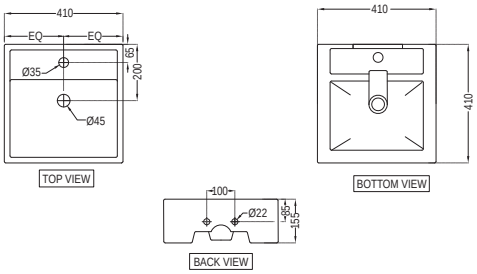
Full pedestal wash basin
CNS-WHT-811
Wall Hung Basin
with Fixing Accessories Set,
Size : 565x450x195 mm
CNS-WHT-303
Full Pedestal for
CNS-WHT-811



Half pedestal wash basin
CNS-WHT-801
Wall Hung Basin
with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 560x415x200 mm
CNS-WHT-305
Half Pedestal with Fixing
Accessories for CNS-WHT-801

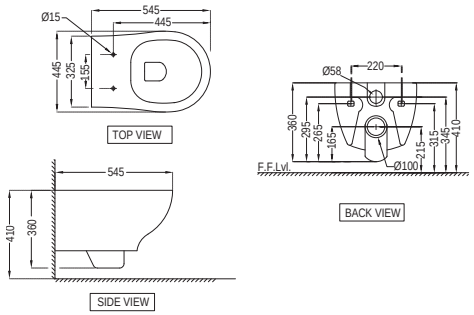


CNS-WHT-813
Wall Hung Basin with
fixing accessories,
Size : 420x420x155 mm

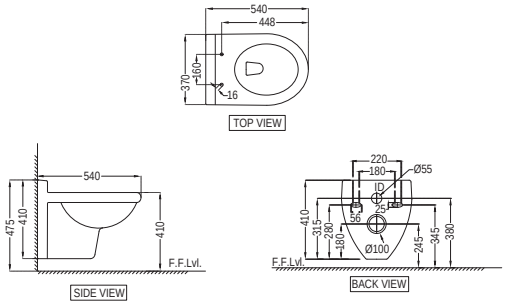


Continental

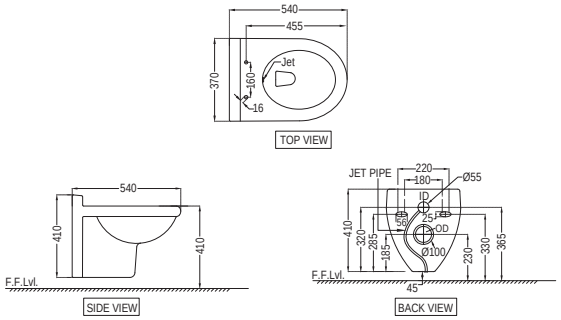
CNS-WHT-961SPP
Wall Hung-WC with PP soft close seat cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size: 365x545x360 mm



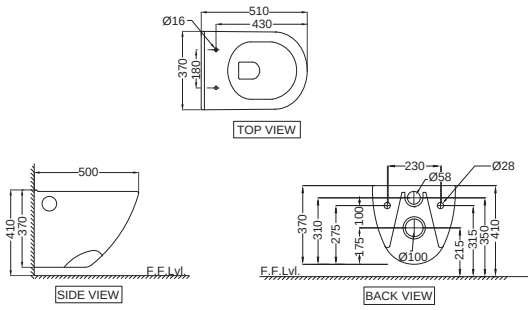
CNS-WHT-959SPP
Wall Hung-WC with PP soft close seat cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size: 370x540x410 mm



CNS-WHT-959JSPP
Wall Hung WC with in built jet &PP soft close seat cover, Hinges,Accessories Set,Size: 370x540x410 mm

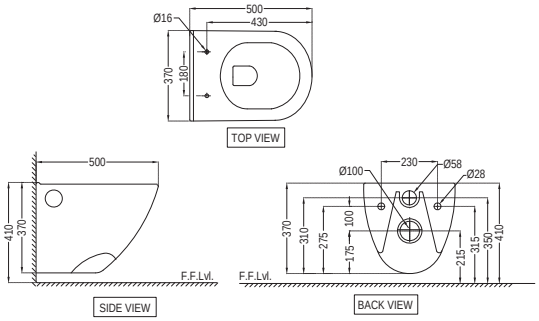


CNS-WHT-963SPP
Rimless Wall Hung WC With PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size : 380x515x360 mm

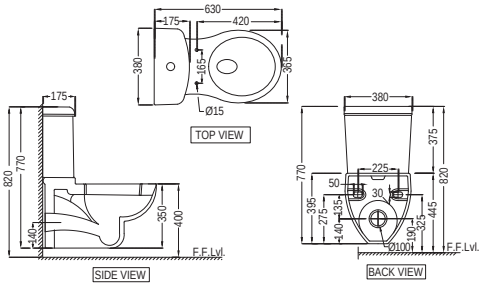


Continental

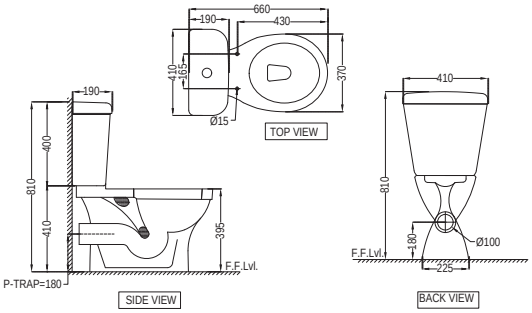
CNS-WHT-963UFSM
Rimless Wall Hung WC With
Uf Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,
Hinges, Accessories Set,
Size :380x515x360 mm



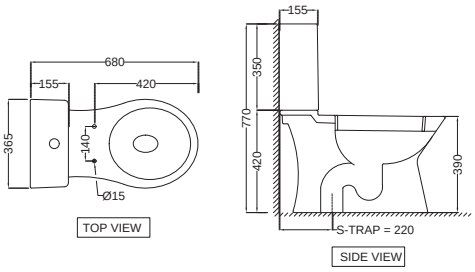
CNS-WHT-353SPPZ
Bowl with cistern for Extended
Wall hung-WC with PP soft
close seat cover, Hinges, Fixing
Accessories and Accessories set,
Size: 380x630x770 mm



CNS-WHT-751P180SPPZ
Bowl with cistern for Coupled
WC with PP soft close seat
cover, Hinges, Accessories and
Fixing Accessories,
Size: 410x660x810 mm,
P Trap-180mm



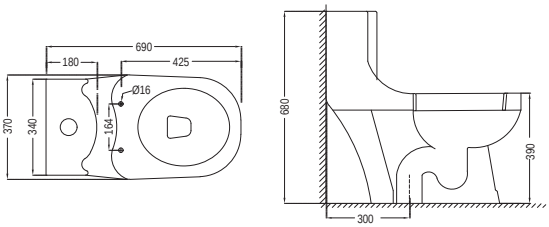
CNS-WHT-755S220SPPZ
Bowl with cistern for Coupled
WC with PP soft close seat
cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories
and Accessories Set,
Size: 365x680x770 mm,
S trap - 220mm



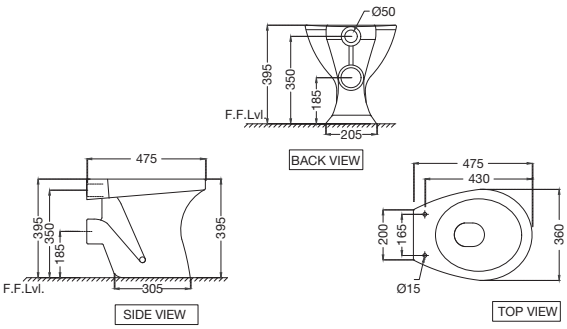
Continental

CNS-WHT-851S300SPP
Single Piece WC With PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Cistern Fittings, Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set, Size : 370x690x680 mm, S Trap-300mm,

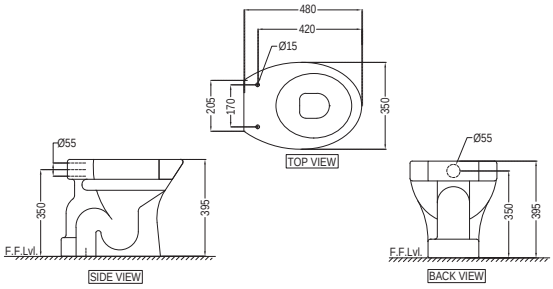
CNS-WHT-851P180SPP
Single Piece WC With PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Cistern Fittings And Fixing Accessories,
Size : 380x700x665 mm,
P Trap-180 mm



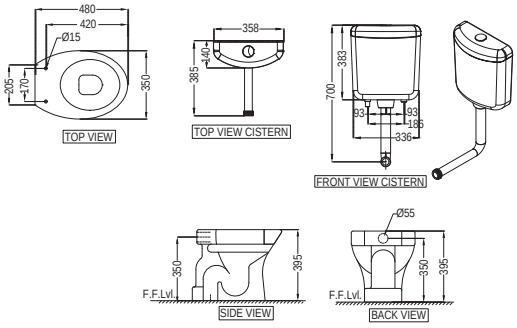
CNS-WHT-551PSPP
EWC with PP soft close seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories Set,Size: 360x475x395 mm, P-Trap



CNS-WHT-551SSPP
EWC with PP soft close seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories Set,Size: 350x480x395 mm, S-Trap

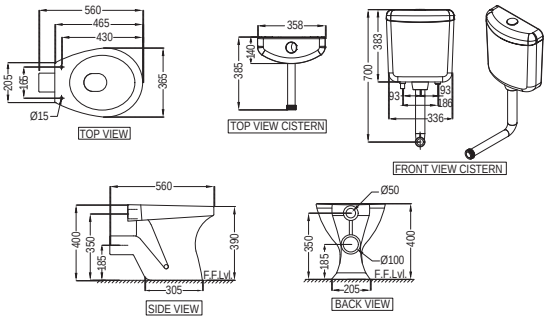


CNS-WHT-551SNPP184LZ
EWC with Wall Hung Cistern, Drainage L Bend Pipe, Gasket and Installation Kit with PP normal close seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories set,
Size: 350x480x395 mm,S Trap



CNS-WHT-551PNPP184LZ

EWC with Wall Hung Cistern, Drainage L Bend Pipe, Gasket and Installation Kit with PP normal close seat cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories,Size: 360x475x395 mm, P Trap

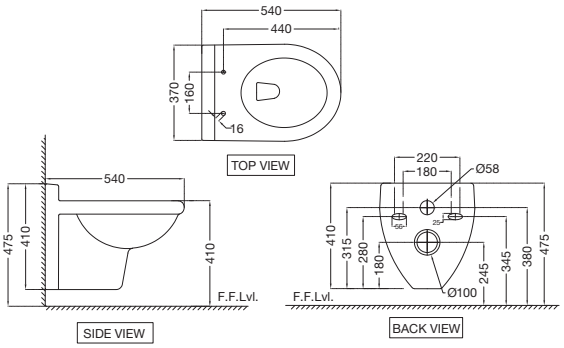


NEW

CNS-WHT-959UF

Wall Hung WC With UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,

Size: 370x540x410 mm

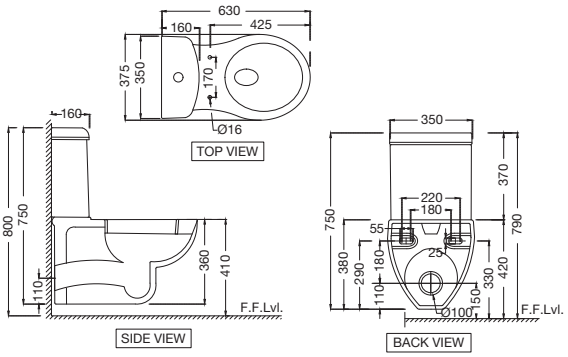


NEW

CNS-WHT-363SPPZ

Rimless Bowl With Cistern For Extended Wall Hung WC With PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Accessories Set,

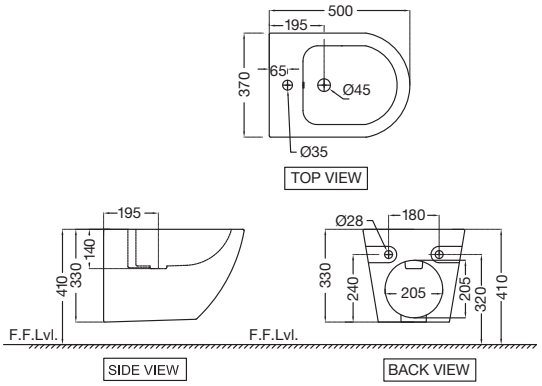
Size: 375x630x750 mm



CNS-WHT-153

Blind Installation Wall Hung Bidet With Accessories Set,

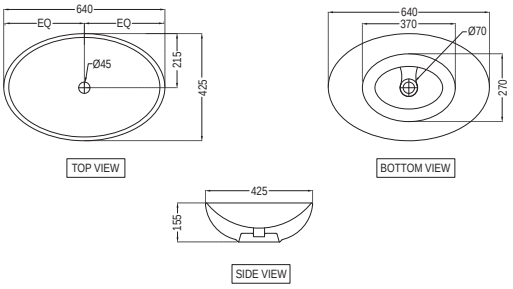
Size: 370x500x330 mm



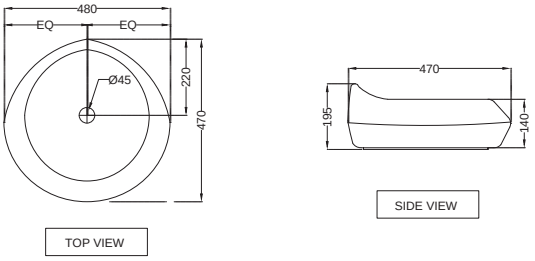
Jaquar Designer Range (JDR)

JDR
Jaquar Designer Range

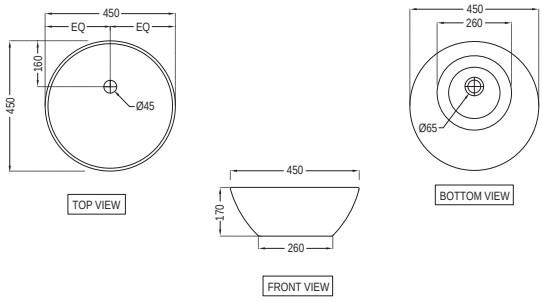
JDS-WHT-25901
Table Top Basin,
Size: 640x425x155 mm



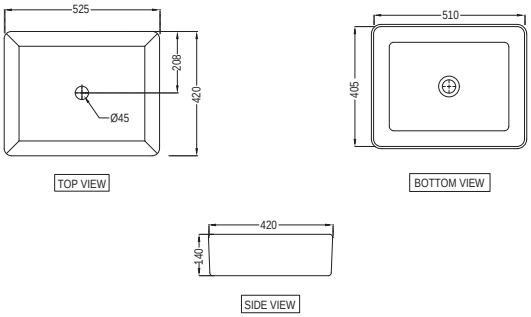
JDS-WHT-25903
Table Top Basin,
Size: 480x470x195 mm



JDS-WHT-25905
Table Top Basin,
Size: 450x450x170 mm

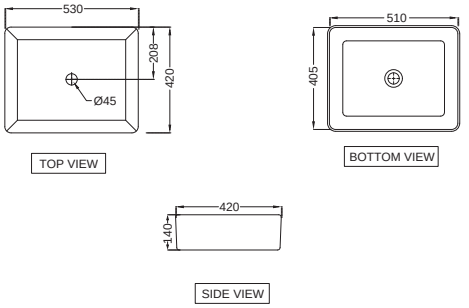


JDS-WHT-25907N
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Rectangular,
Size: 530x420x140 mm

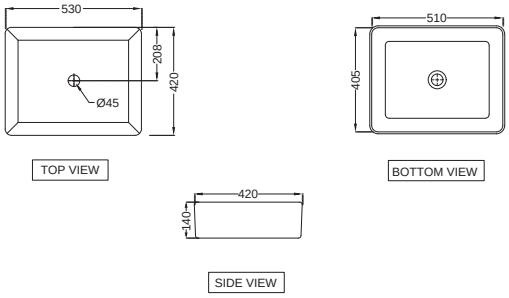


JDR
Jaquar Designer Range

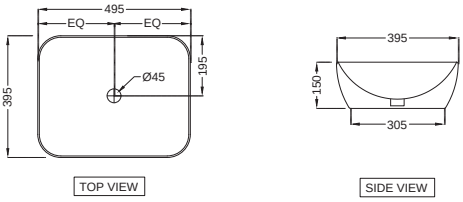
JDS-WHM-25907N
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Rectangular,
Size: 530x420x140 mm



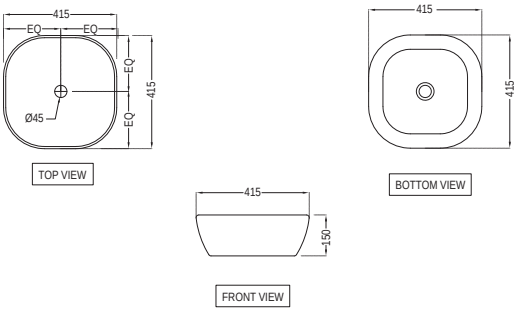
JDS-BLM-25907N
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Rectangular,
Size: 530x420x140 mm



JDS-WHT-25909
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Rectangular,
Size: 495x395x150 mm

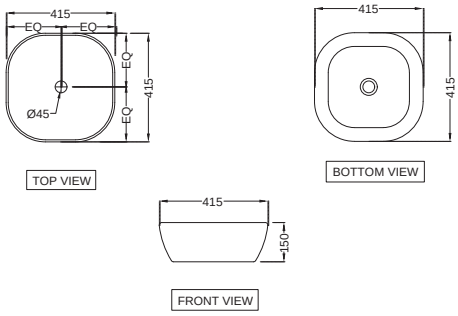


JDS-WHT-25911
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Square,
Size: 420x420x150 mm

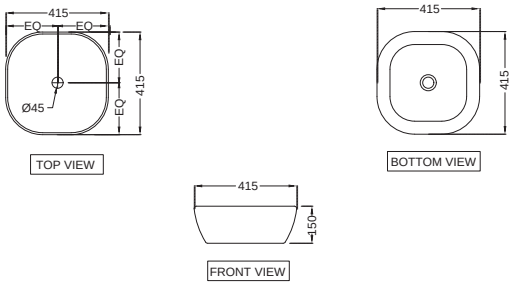


JDR
Jaquar Designer Range

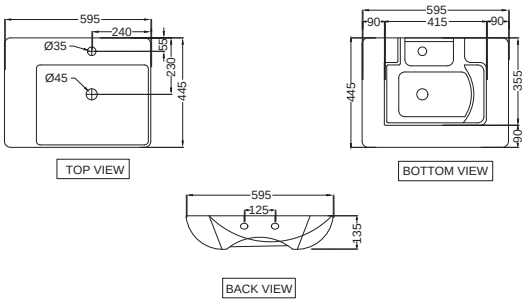
JDS-WHM-25911
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Square,
Size: 420x420x150 mm



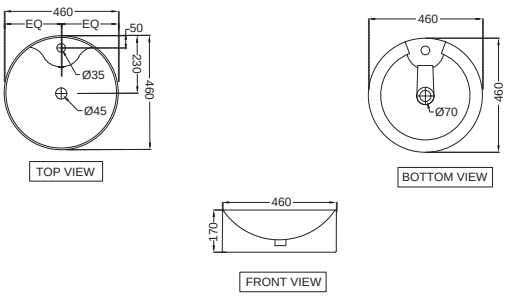
JDS-BLM-25911
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Square,
Size: 420x420x150 mm



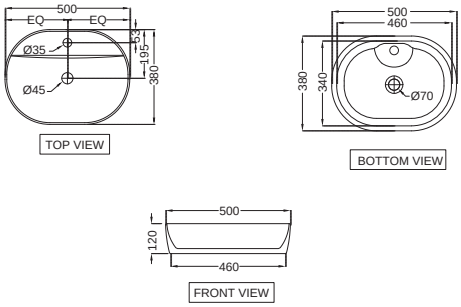
JDS-WHT-25931
Table Top Basin,
Size: 595x445x135 mm



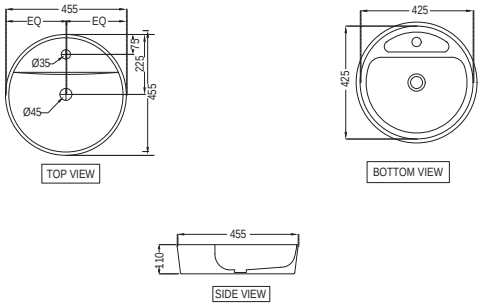
JDS-WHT-25935
Table Top Basin,
Size: 460x460x170 mm



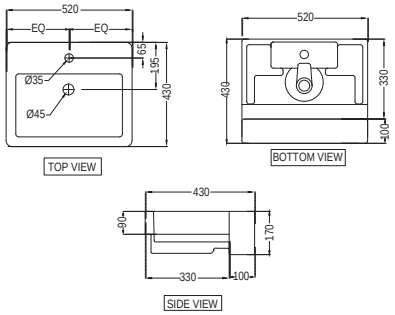
JDR
Jaquar Designer Range



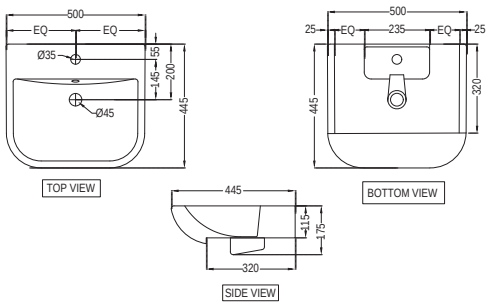
JDS-WHT-25937
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Oval,
Size: 500x380x120 mm



JDS-WHT-25939
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,
Shape - Round
Size: 455x455x110 mm



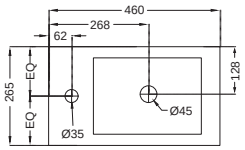
JDS-WHT-25501
Semi Recessed Basin,
Size: 520x430x170 mm



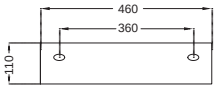
JDS-WHT-25503
Semi Recessed Basin,
Size: 510x450x175 mm

JDR
Jaquar Designer Range

JDS-WHT-25801
Table Top Basin,
Size: 460x265x110 mm

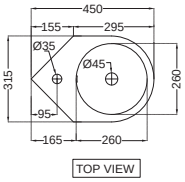


TOP VIEW

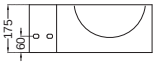


SIDE VIEW

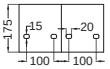
JDS-WHT-25841
Wall Hung Corner Basin with
Fixing Accessories Set,
Size: 315x450x175 mm



TOP VIEW



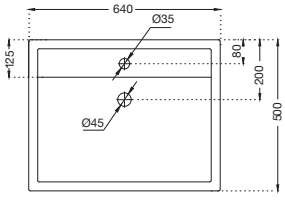
SIDE VIEW



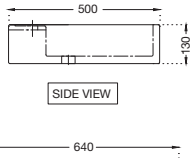
BACK VIEW

NEW

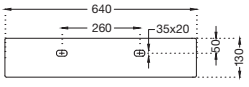
JDS-WHT-25943
Table Top Basin,
Size: 640x500x130 mm



TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW



BACK VIEW

Disabled

DISABLED

NEW

DIS-WHT-93801
Wall Hung Basin
with Fixing Accessories,
Size : 650x565x155 mm

NEW

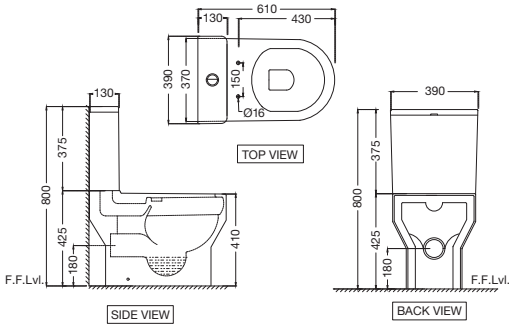
DIS-WHT-93951UF
Wall Hung WC with UF Soft Close
Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories
Set, Size : 350x750x340 mm

NEW

DIS-WHT-93955P180UF
Rimless Back To Wall WC
with UF Soft Close Seat Cover,
Hinges, Fixing Accessories
and Accessories Set,
Size : 360x515x410 mm,
P Trap - 180 mm

NEW

DIS-WHT-93753P180F
Rimless Bowl For Coupled WC
With UF Soft Close Seat Cover,
Hinges,Fixing Accessories,
Size:390x610x800mm,
P Trap- 180 mm

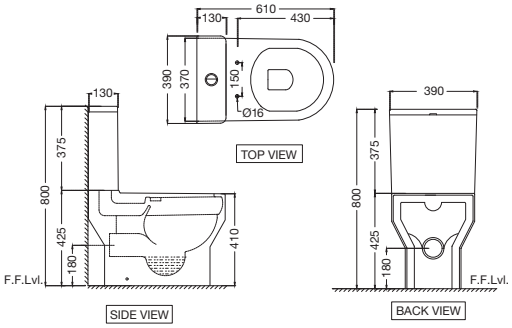


DISABLED

NEW

DIS-WHT-93201

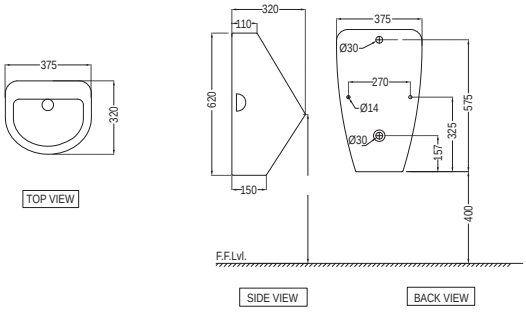
Cistern with Cistern Fittings
For 93751P180UF



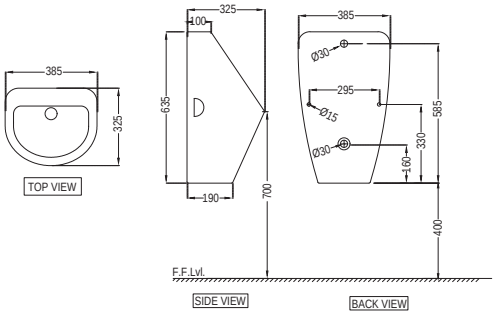
Urinals

Urinals

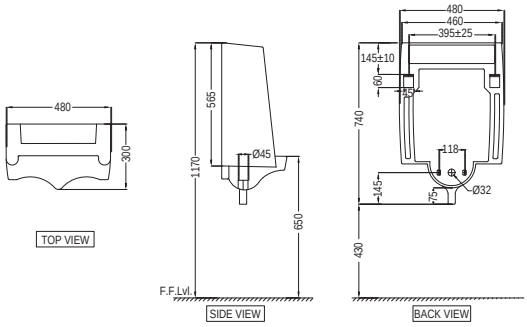
URS-WHT-13253O
Urinal with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 375x320x620 mm



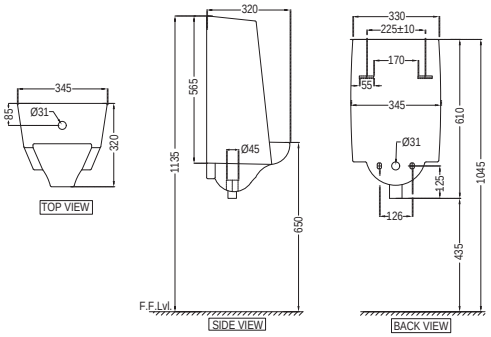
URS-WHT-13253N
Urinal with fixing Accessories,
Size:385x325x635 mm



URS-WHT-13255
Urinal without sensor with
Fixing Accessories Set,
Size: 480x300x740 mm

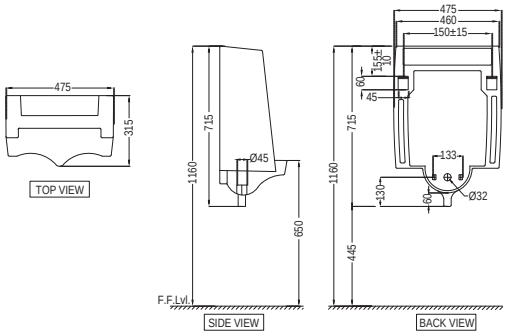


URS-WHT-13257
Urinal (Top inlet) with
Fixing Accessories,
Size: 345x320x610 mm

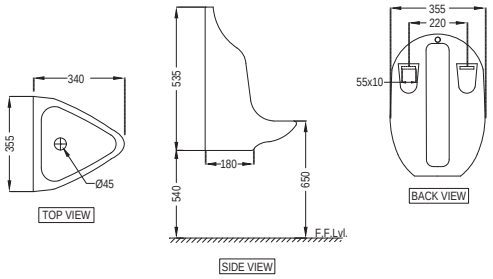


Urinals

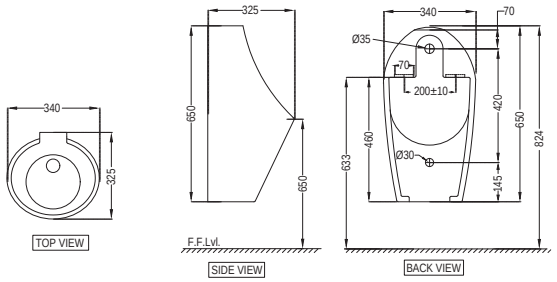
URS-WHT-13259
Urinal (Top Inlet), with
Fixing Accessories,
Size: 475x315x715 mm



URS-WHT-13261
Urinal,
Size: 355x340x535 mm

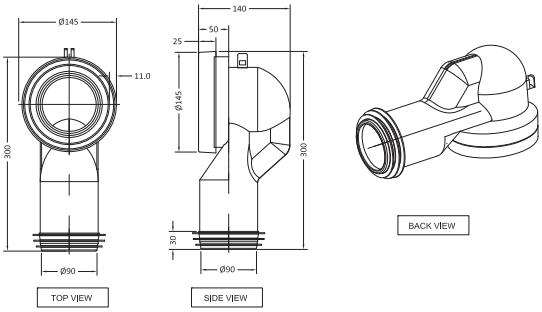


URS-WHT-13263
Urinal with Fixing Accessories,
Size: 340x325x650 mm

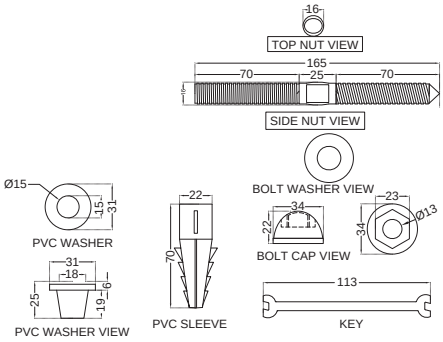


Note: • Dimensions in LxWxH format.

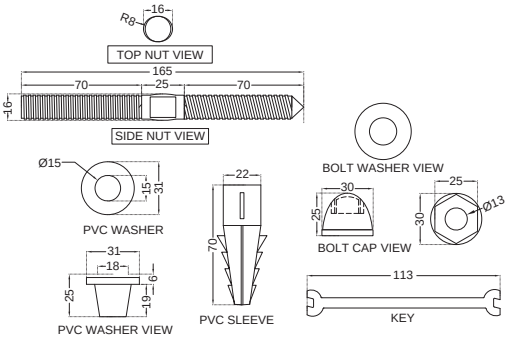
Accessories



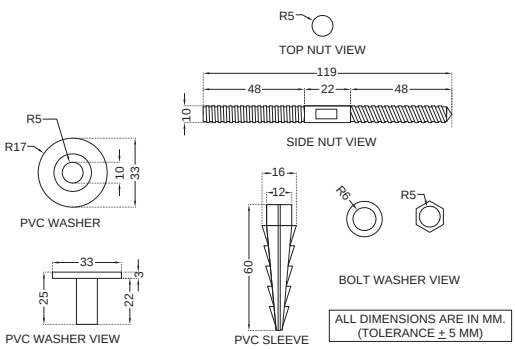
ZPS-WHT-VB01
PVC Conversion Bend - P to S Trap



ZPS-SNS-RB01
Rack Bolt for WC
(Stainless Steel) Size:16mm



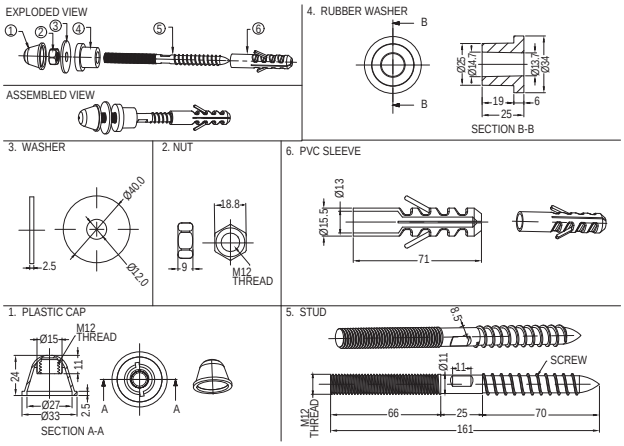
ZPS-MST-RB02
Rack Bolt for WC
(Mild Steel) Size:16mm



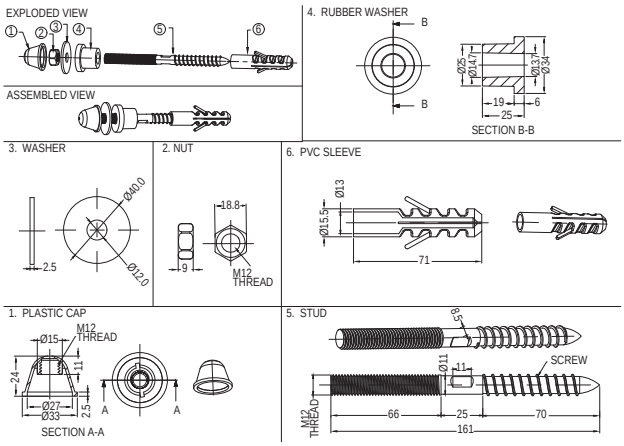
ZPS-MST-RB03
Rack Bolt for Wash Basin
(Mild Steel) Size:10mm

Accessories

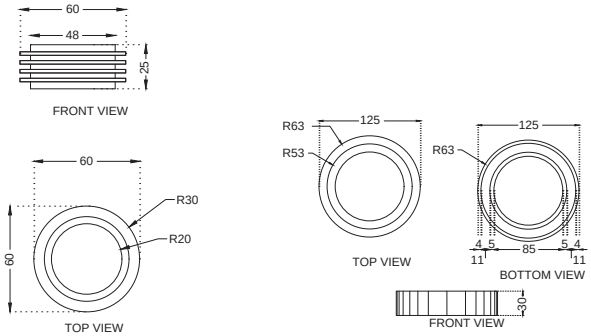
ZPS-MST-RB07
Rack bolt for WC
(Mild steel),
Size:12mm



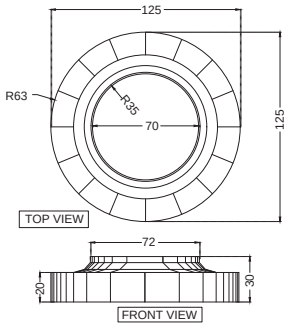
ZPS-SNS-RB07
Rack bolt for WC
(Stainless steel),
Size:12mm



ZPS-WHT-GK01
Inlet and Outlet Gasket



ZPS-WHT-1401
Wax Seal for S Trap Monoblock
WC & S Trap Couple Closet WC



Flushing Systems

- Cisterns 441
- Flush Plates 444

Flushing Systems

In order to bring you the latest and the most advanced bath products, Jaquar, a complete bathroom solutions provider presents a design revolution– the superbly designed high quality flush plates. Besides modern designs that offer a sleek look to bath spaces and outstanding features like water-saving, easy access maintenance and anti-condensation, Jaquar Concealed Cisterns ensure that your bathrooms look spacious, clean and hygienic at all times.

Advantages

Saves Water: Impressive Dual Flush with a provision of 3/6 ltr flush (Can be adjusted to 2/4 ltrs)

Less Noise: Technically advanced, silent flush valve and fast-filling hydraulic float valve minimises the flushing sound during usage

Perfect Pan Cleaning: Heavy and even water discharge during every flush at every water pressure

No Damage from Condensation: Has anti-condensation lining wrapping the tank and supply bend to protect damage from masonry condensation

Easy to install and maintain: Jaquar's floor standing frames with concealed cisterns not only provide the benefits of easy, quick and perfect installation but also allow you to choose contemporary wall mounted sanitaryware of your choice for the bathroom.

Features

Easy Installation: Easy and hassle free installation as no chiselling of wall is required

Load Bearing Capacity: Wall hung WC can be bolted simply and securely to the frame, which can take a load of up to 400 kg.

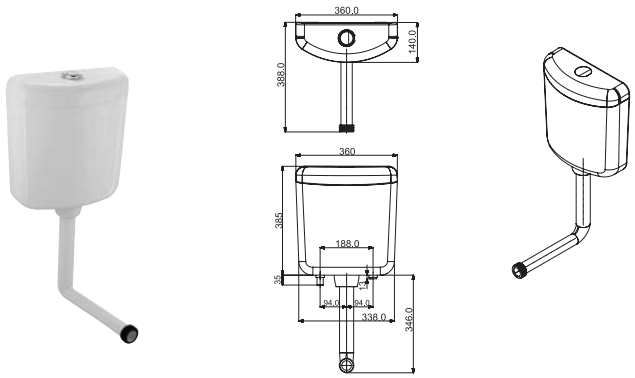
Wide Compatibility of WC: Accommodates different types of wall hung WCs as holes are provided at different heights

Perfect Easy Alignment: Fixed inlet and outlet distance (135 mm from centre to centre) means perfect installation of WC, and pre-defined space for cistern results in perfect flushing every time

Adjustable Height: Adjustable legs (0-200 mm) to allow for variation in heights of WC, as required

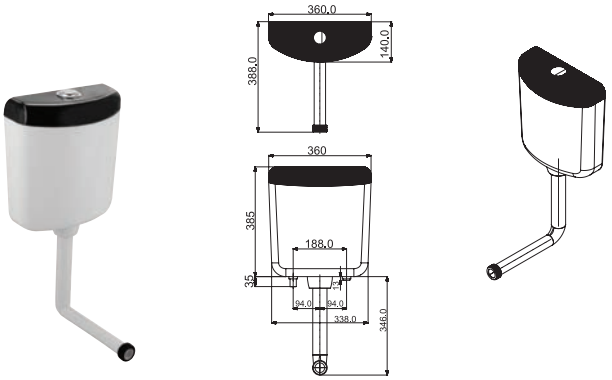
Cisterns

External



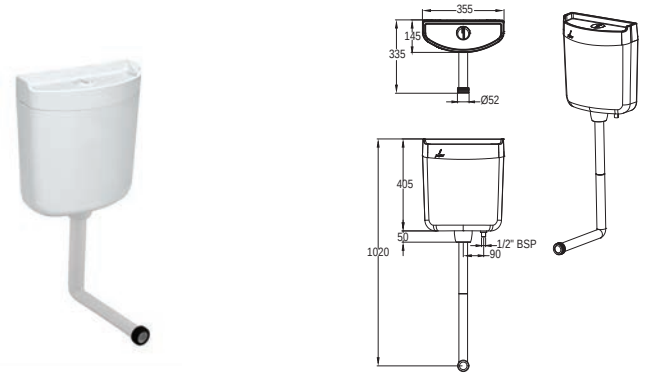
WHC-WHT-184NL

Wall Hung Cistern with 39mm Drainage L-Bend Pipe with Gasket & Installation Kit (Suitable for EWC)



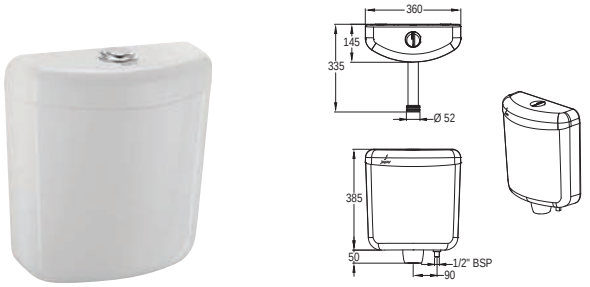
WHC-WHT-184NBTL

Wall Hung Cistern with Black Top, 39mm Drainage L-Bend Pipe with Gasket & Installation Kit (Suitable for EWC)



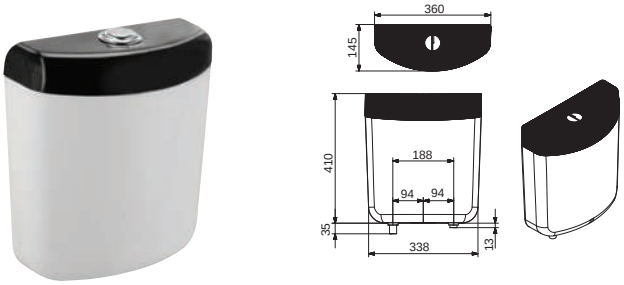
WHC-WHT-184AN

Wall Hung Cistern with 39mm Drainage L-Bend & Extension Pipe with Gasket, O-ring & Installation Kit (Top Cover with Ledge)



WHC-WHT-184NT

Wall Hung Cistern (Compatible with 39mm Drainage Pipes) with Installation Kit, But without Drainage Pipes (Suitable for Orissa Pan)



WHC-WHT-184NBTT

Wall Hung Cistern (Compatible with 39mm Drainage Pipes) with Black Top & Installation Kit, But without Drainage Pipes (Suitable for Orissa Pan)

Cisterns

Concealed

JCS-WHT-2400S

Single Piece Slim Concealed Cistern Body with Installations Kit & “S-Type” drain pipe connection set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

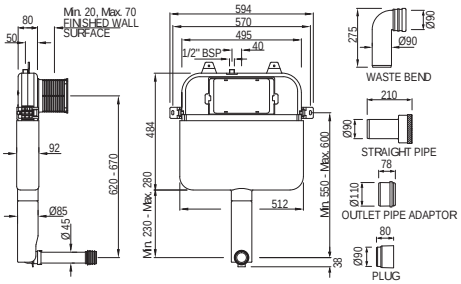
Also Available

JCS-WHT-2400P

Single piece Slim Concealed Cistern Body With Installation kit & “P type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

JCS-WHT-2400

Single piece Slim Concealed Cistern Body With Installation kit (without Flush Control Plate)



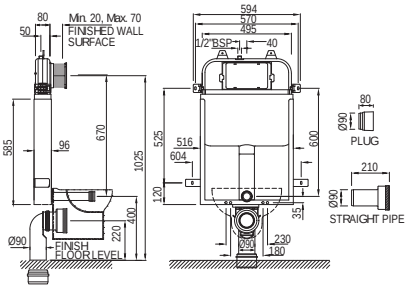
JCS-WHT-2400WS

Single Piece Slim Concealed Cistern with Wall Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “S-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

Also Available

JCS-WHT-2400WP

Single piece Slim Concealed Cistern with Wall Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “P-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



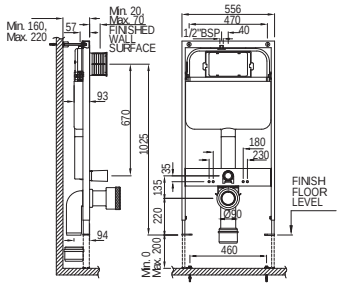
JCS-WHT-2400FS

Single Piece Slim Concealed Cistern with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “S-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

Also Available

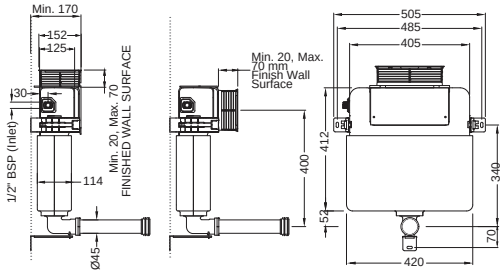
JCS-WHT-2400FP

Single Piece Slim Concealed Cistern with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “P-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



JCS-WHT-2431

Single Piece Concealed Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Installation Kit & “P-Type” drain pipe connection set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



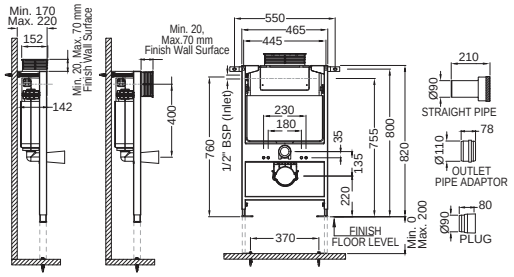
Cisterns

Concealed

JCS-WHT-2431FP

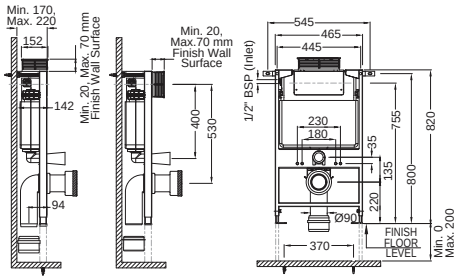
Single Piece Concealed Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation)

with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “P-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate))



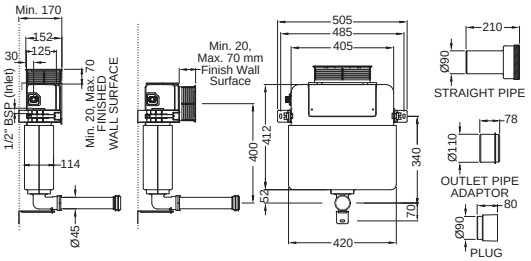
JCS-WHT-2431FS

Single Piece Concealed Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and “S-Type” Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



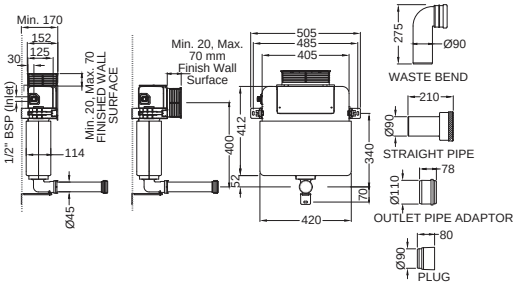
JCS-WHT-2431P

Single Piece Concealed Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Installation Kit & “P-Type” drain pipe connection set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

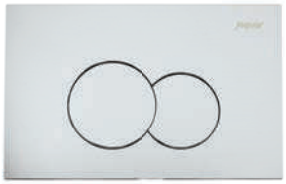


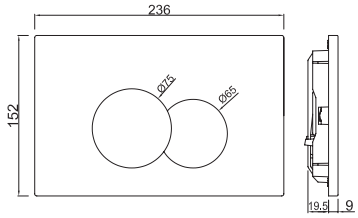
JCS-WHT-2431S

Single Piece Concealed Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Installation Kit & “S-Type” drain pipe connection set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

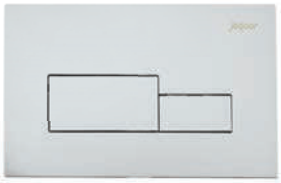


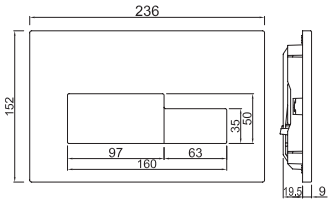
Flush Plates



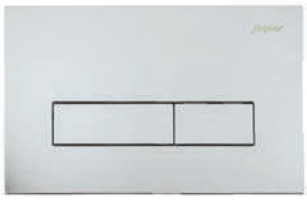


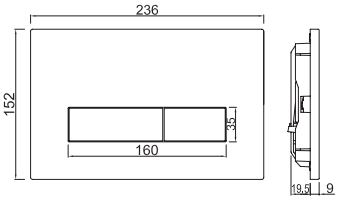
JCP-CHR-152415
Control Plate Opal



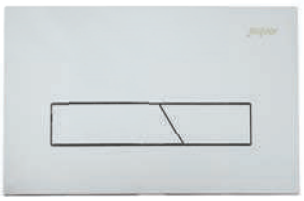


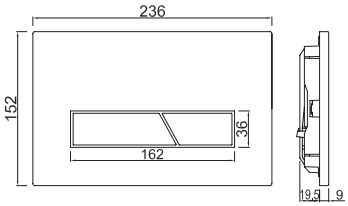
JCP-CHR-392415
Control Plate Aria



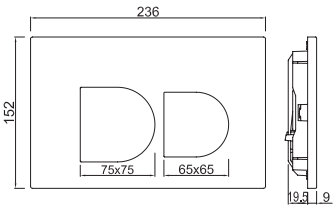


JCP-CHR-352415
Control Plate Kubix

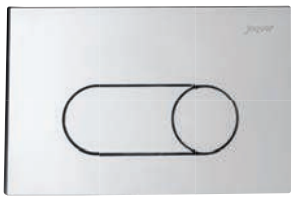


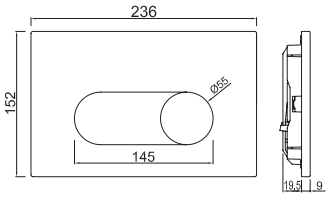


JCP-CHR-292415
Control Plate Fusion



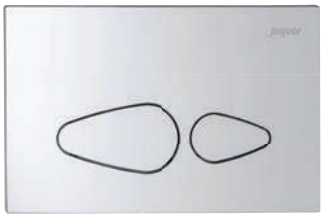
JCP-CHR-372415
Control Plate D'arc

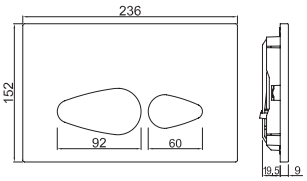




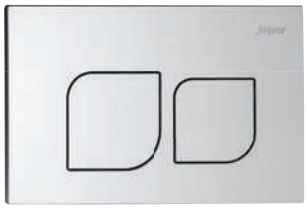
JCP-CHR-102415
Control Plate Ornamix Prime

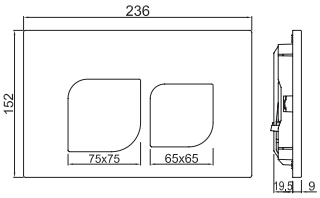
Flush Plates



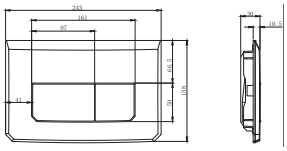


JCP-CHR-812415
Control Plate Vignette Prime

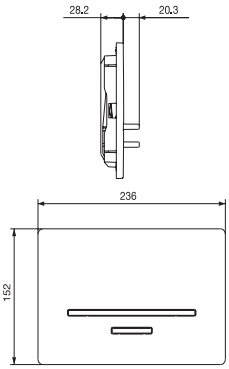




JCP-CHR-852415
Control Plate Alive



JCP-2415
Control Plate Continental Prime



JCP-CHR-912415
Control plate Laguna

Wellness

- Whirlpools 448
- Freestanding Bathtubs 484
- Built-in Bathtub 492
- Bathtub Fillers 510
- Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer 514
- Accessories 518
- Spas 522
- Saunas 543
- Steam Solutions 551
- Shower Panels 559

Whirlpools

Jaquar proudly presents its own range of whirlpools. Created by specialist designers from Europe and made in Jaquar's state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities. Jaquar whirlpools bring wellness into your home with great style and panache. Their jets project water in a flowing, circular motion, which offers a wide array of health benefits, including relaxation, improved blood circulation and sore muscle and joint relief. Whatever you desire, whether hot or cold water massages, long relaxing soaks or even chromotherapy, a Jaquar whirlpool gives you all these and more. Easy to use functions flawlessly switch water modes for your benefit.

Why Whirlpools?

Hydromassage
A gentle jet stream massage bath that stimulates from the surface of the skin onwards. The deep tissue massage stimulates blood vessels and nerve endings. and relaxes your body's entire muscular system.

Air Massage
An infinite number of air bubbles provide a caressing sensation on the skin and allow the water's soothing warmth to penetrate deeper into the body's tissue. This sensational feeling, akin to weightlessness, is accompanied by a deep experience of healing warmth.

Chromotherapy
The use of various coloured lights offers additional therapeutic benefits when used in conjunction with the whirlpool's massage. These include:

Green: has harmonious effects on the digestive system.

Yellow: radiates sun-like warmth on the body.

Blue: is calming and soothing and lets you float away in to your dreams.

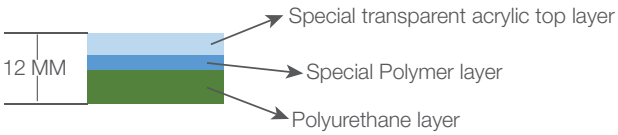
Red: infuses energy and vitality, giving lost strength to the entire system.

Features

The unbeatable product features are:

- Brilliant surface of sanitary acrylic
- Antibac® hygienic surface
- Increased chemical resistance
- High break strength
- Long life
- Excellent design possibilities
- Easyglide® layer
- Low specific weight
- Recyclable
- Repairable

BATHTUB LAYERS



Special transparent acrylic top layer has a high chemical resistance to: cleaning agents, perfumed foams, household detergents, body care products. It prevents surface defects, crazing/cracking, decoloration and color fading

Special polymer for better mechanical resistance to impact and temperature

Polyurethane layer is recyclable and uses ecological material with high insulation that retains the temperature for a longer period than FRP

Safety Vacuum Breaker

This is one of the important safety features installed in Jaquar whirlpools. In case of blockage in the suction point the motor switches off automatically.

No Bacteria Formation

Fresh water everytime. The water pipes connect via Y-shaped housings, creating a bow which ensures the complete drainage of water. Unpleasant odours and, even worse, bacteria are thus avoided.

Environment Friendly

The pipes are made from special Food Grade PVC. These pipes have an anti bacterial coating on the inner side so that even if some drops of water stay behind after the tub is drained, there won't be any bacteria formation in the water droplets.

3 Tier Test

Each and every Jaquar whirlpool goes through a functional test with hot water after which it is tested on a European test machine for earthing resistance, insulation test and a high voltage test.

Easy To Use

The electronic keypad control activates all the hydromassage functions, to regulate Airpool intensity. All electronic parts can be installed and removed on site, thus making after-sales, what it should ideally be - a service !

Water Jets

The effectiveness of the hydromassage is enhanced by the water flow which can be adjusted in intensity and direction to suit personal needs, in order to gently massage delicate areas.

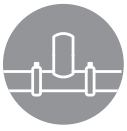
Airpool Jet

The airpool jets provide a gentle and delicate massage on your spine, which increases the sensation of warmth in the body and has benefical effects on the back.

The air bubbles open the insulation layer by oxygenating the body.

PMMA Sheet

Jaquar whirlpools are made of the highest grade of PMMA acrylic sheets.



Air Suction Valve

To enable suction of atmospheric air, and distribute it to each and every water jet to boost the jet pressure.

Opal Prime

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

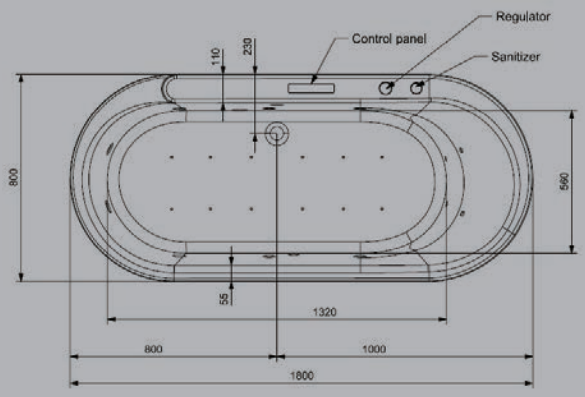
JWP-WHT-OPALPM180CX (Combi System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Touchpad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Super slim brass water jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HP Air Blower
- Micro brass Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy
- Slim Suction Cover

OPAL PRIME 1800 X 800 X 470 mm

NEW



JWP-WHT-OPALPM180WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Touchpad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Super slim brass water jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy
- Slim Suction Cover

JWA-WHT-OPALPMFPX - (Front Panel) C-shape Suitable for Opal Prime Bathtub and Whirlpool

Note: For one side wall installation 1 front panel & 2 side panels are must.

Arc

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

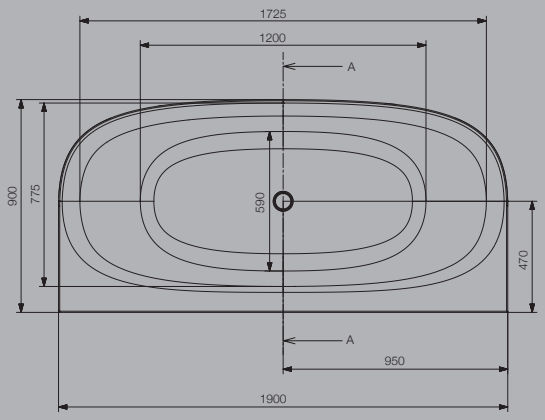
JWP-WHT-ARC190CX (Combi System)

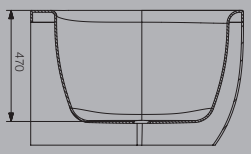
Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Super slim brass water jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HP Air Blower
- Micro brass Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy
- Slim Suction Cover

ARC 1900 X 900 X 470 mm

NEW





JWP-WHT-ARC190WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Super slim brass water jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy
- Slim Suction Cover

JWA-WHT-ARCFPX (Front Panel)
JWA-WHT-ARCSPX (Side Panel)

Note: For one side wall installation 1 front panel & 2 side panels are must.

Kubix Prime

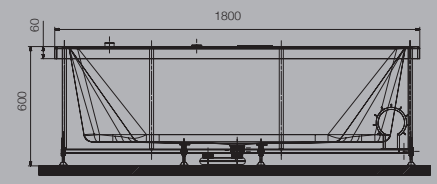
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

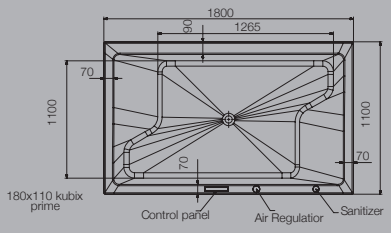
JWP-WHT-KUBIXPM180CX (Combi System)

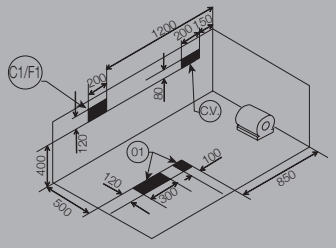
Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HPAir Blower
- Air Jets 16
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

KUBIX PRIME 1800 x 1100 x 470 mm







JWP-WHT-KUBIXPM180WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel)
JWA-WHT-SP110X (Side Panel)

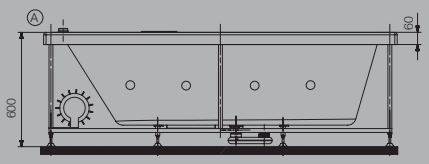
D'Arc

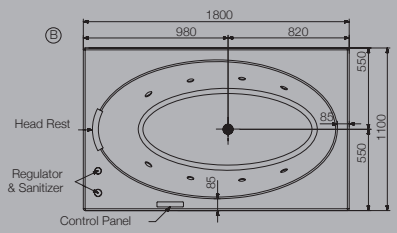
JWP-WHT-DARC180CX (Combi System)

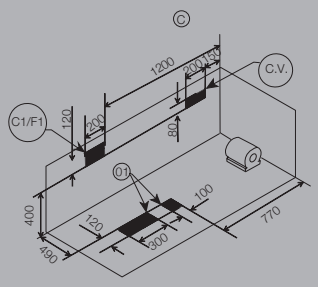
Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HP Air Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

D'ARC 1800 X 1100 X 470 mm







JWP-WHT-DARC180WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel)

JWA-WHT-SP110X (Side Panel)

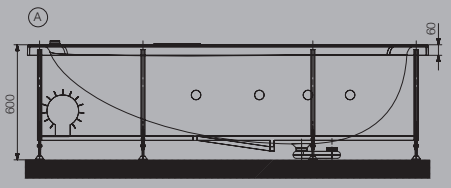
Vignette Prime

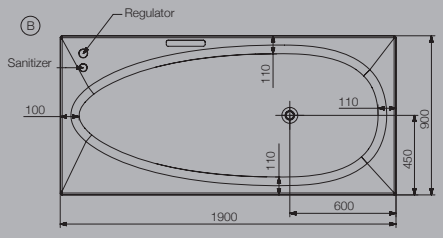
JWP-WHT-VGNT190CX (Combi System)

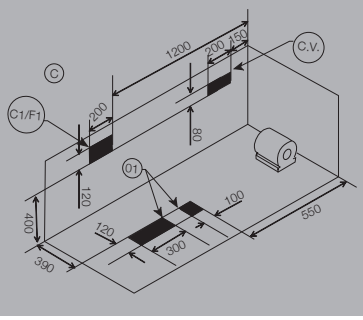
Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HP Air Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

VIGNETTE PRIME 1900 X 900 X 470 mm







JWP-WHT-VGNT190WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-VGNTPFPX (Front Panel)

JWA-WHT-VGNTPSPX (Side Panel)

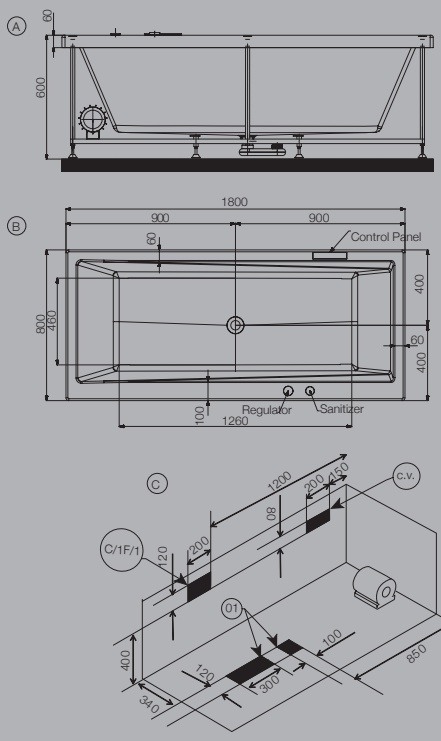
Kubix

JWP-WHT-KUBIX180CX (Combi System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain Pipe
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HPAir Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

KUBIX 1800 X 800 X 470 mm



JWP-WHT-KUBIX180WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel)

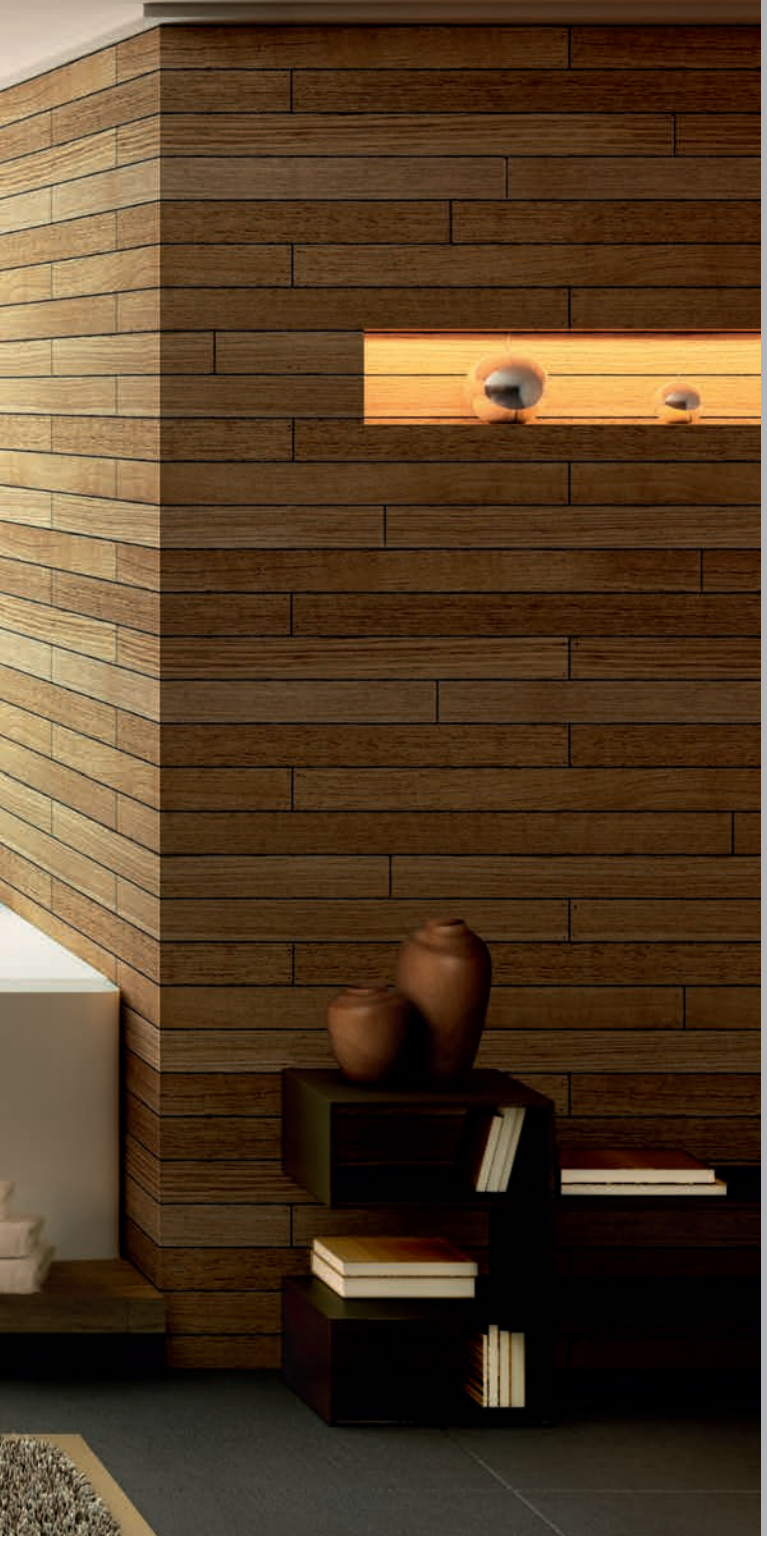
JWA-WHT-SP80X (Side Panel)

Alive

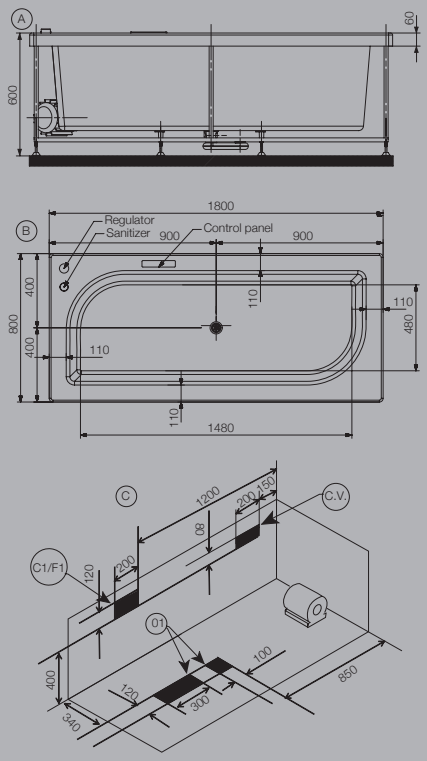
JWP-WHT-ALIVE180CX (Combi System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HP Air Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy



ALIVE 1800 X 800 X 470 mm



JWP-WHT-ALIVE180WX (Water System)

Specifications

PMMA Sheet	PU Green Reinforcement	SS Frame	Level Sensor	Safety Vacuum Breaker	Keypad control	Overflow with drain & filler	Water Pump 1.4 HP	Slim water Jets 8

Back Jets-4	Air Regulator	Disinfection	Headrests	Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel)

JWA-WHT-SP80X (Side Panel)

Fonte

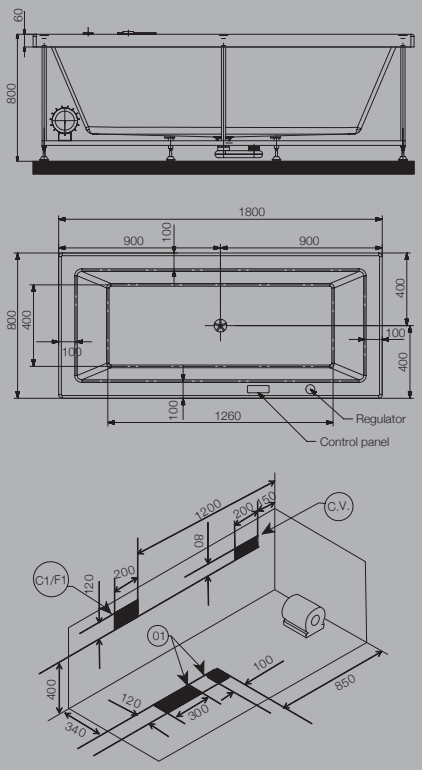
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JWP-WHT-FONTE180CX (Combi System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain pipe
- Water Pump 1 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HP Air Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Headrests
- White Light

FONTE 1800 X 800 X 450 mm



JWP-WHT-FONTE180WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain pipe
- Water Pump 1 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Headrests
- White Light

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel)
JWA-WHT-SP80X (Side Panel)

Fonte

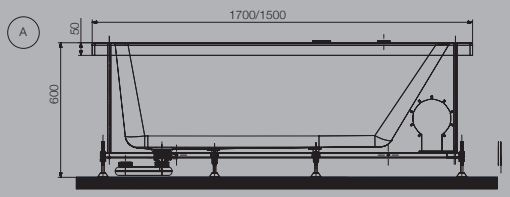
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

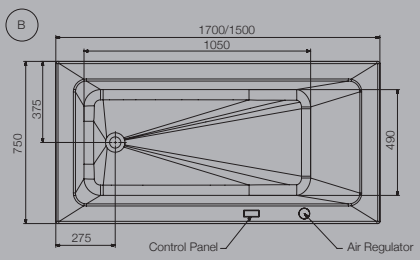
JWP-WHT-FONTE170CX / JWP-WHT-FONTE150CX (Combi System)

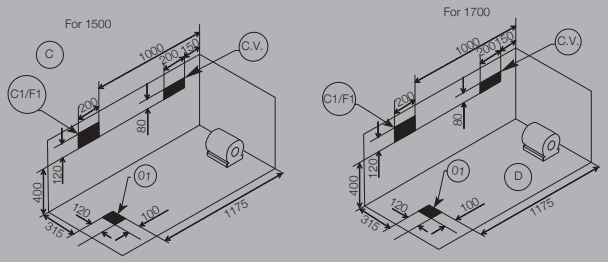
Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain pipe
- Water Pump 1 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HPAir Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

FONTE 1700 X 750 X 420 | 1500 X 750 X 420 mm







JWP-WHT-FONTE170WX / JWP-WHT-FONTE150WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain pipe
- Water Pump 1 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FONTE170FPX / JWA-WHT-FONTE150FPX (Front Panels)
JWA-WHT-SP75X (Side Panel)

Fonte

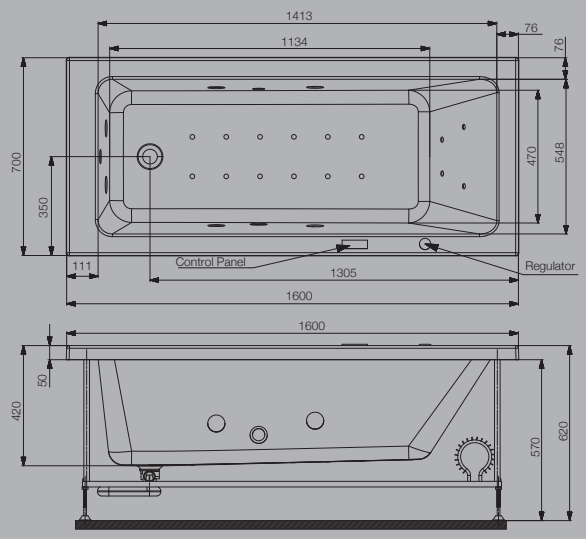
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JWP-WHT-FONTE160CX (Combi System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain pipe
- Water Pump 1 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HPAir Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

FONTE 1600 x 700 x 420 mm



JWP-WHT-FONTE160WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain pipe
- Water Pump 1 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FONT160FPX (Front Panels)
JWA-WHT-FONT160SPX (Side Panel)

Fonte-R

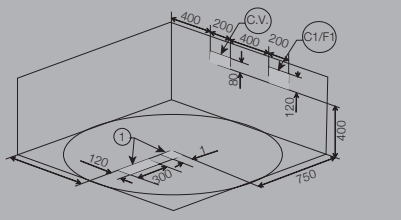
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

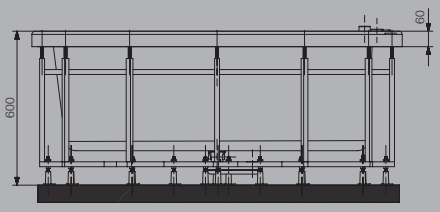
JWP-WHT-POINT150CX (Combi System)

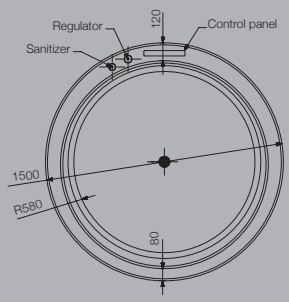
Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- 0.9 HP Air Blower
- Air Jets 16
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Chromotherapy

FONTE - R 1500 X 1500 X 470 mm







JWP-WHT-POINT150WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1.4 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Chromotherapy

Fusion

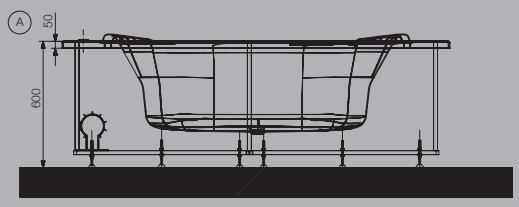
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

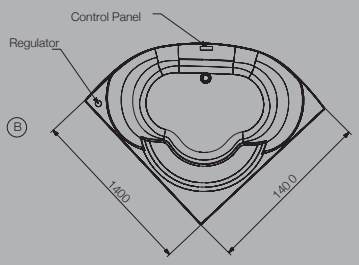
JWP-WHT-GMI140CX (Combi System)

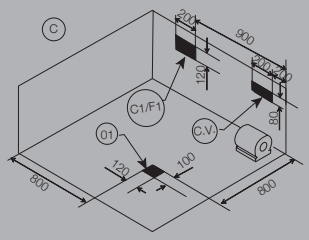
Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- Back Jets-4
- 0.9 HP Air Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

FUSION 1400 X 1400 X 450 mm







JWP-WHT-GMI140WX (Water System)

Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with drain & filler
- Water Pump 1 HP
- Slim water Jets 8
- Back Jets-4
- Air Regulator
- Disinfection
- Headrests
- Chromotherapy

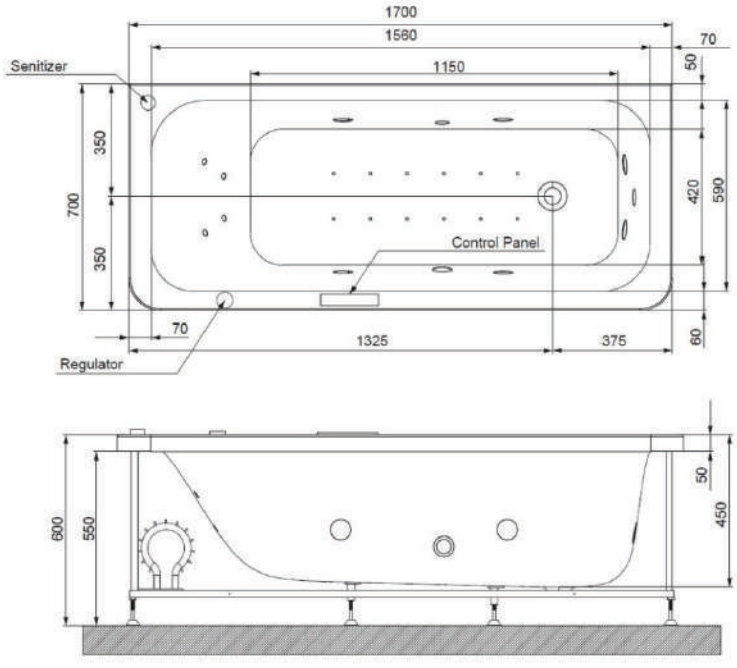
JWA-WHT-FUSNCPX (Angular Panel)

Laguna 1700 X 700 X 450 mm (Combi System)

JWP-WHT-LAGUNA170CX
Laguna 170 X 70 X 45 whirlpool and airpool combi system

JWA-WHT-FPLAG170X
Front panel suitable for Laguna 1700 x 700 bathtub

JWA-WHT-SP55X
Side panel suitable for Laguna bathtub

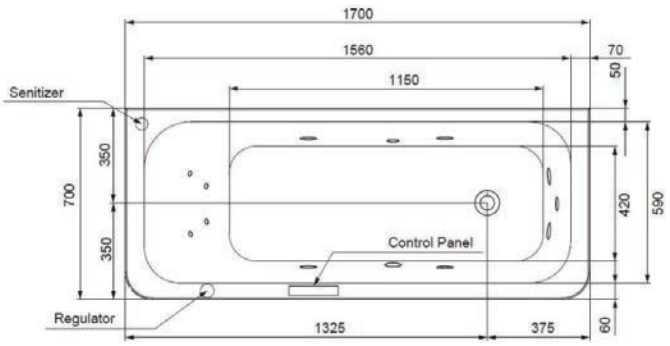


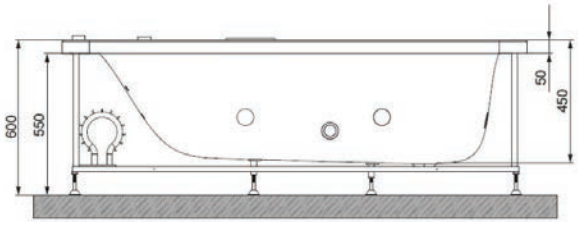
Laguna 1700 X 700 X 450 mm (Water System)

JWP-WHT-LAGUNA170WX
Laguna 170 x 70 x 45 water system whirlpool

JWA-WHT-FPLAG170X
Front panel suitable for Laguna 1700 x 700 bathtub

JWA-WHT-SP55X
Side panel suitable for Laguna bathtub



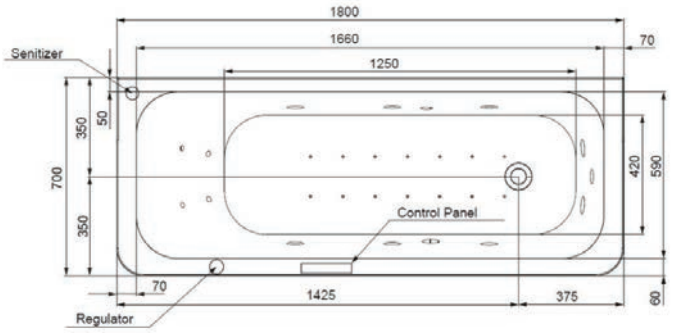


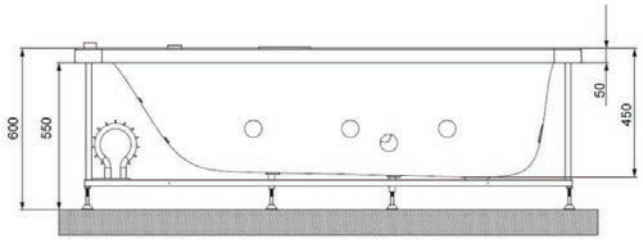
Laguna 1800 X 700 X 450 mm (Combi System)

JWP-WHT-LAGUNA180CX
Laguna 180 X 70 X 45 whirlpool and airpool combi system

JWA-WHT-FPLAG180X
Front panel suitable for Laguna 1800 x 700 bathtub

JWA-WHT-SP55X
Side panel suitable for Laguna bathtub



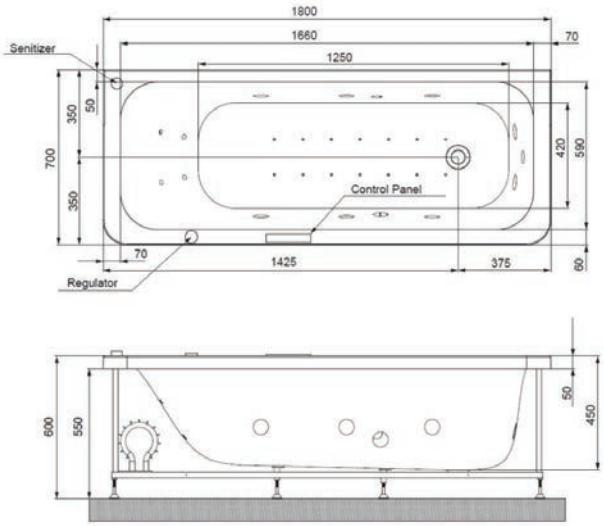


Laguna 1800 X 700 X 450 mm (Water System)

JWP-WHT-LAGUNA180WX
Laguna 180 x 70 x 45 water system whirlpool

JWA-WHT-FPLAG180X
Front panel suitable for Laguna 1800 x 700 bathtub

JWA-WHT-SP55X
Side panel suitable for Laguna bathtub



Whirlpools specifications sheet

	Range Product Name	Arc ARC 1900X900	Kubix KUBIX 1800X800	Alive ALIVE 1800X800	D'Arc D'Arc 1800X1100	Vignette Prime 1900X900	Fonte R 1500X1500
	Size	1900X900	1800X800	1800X800	1800X1100	1900X900	1500X1500
Physical	Depth	470	470	470	470	470	470
	Material	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA
	Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement
	Water jets	8	8	8	8	8	8
	Slim and flat Water jets	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Air jets	12	12	12	12	12	16
	Back jets	4	4	4	4	4	0
	Feet jets	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Pump water	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.4HP
	Air blower	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp
	Chromotherapy	□	□	□	□	□	□
	White Light	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Headrest	□	□	□	□	□	X
	Overflow with drain & filler	□	□	□	□	□	□
Safety	3 Tier Testing	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Steel Frame	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202
Hygiene	Sanitazation/System Clean	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Food Grade Pipe	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Bow shape Pipes	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Level sensor	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Self drainage system	□	□	□	□	□	□
Control	Digital	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Cross	X	X	X	X	X	X

Warranty Table

	Range Product Name	Arc ARC 1900X900	Kubix KUBIX 1800X800	Alive ALIVE 1800X800	D'Arc D'Arc 1800X1100	Vignette Prime 1900X900	Fonte R 1500X1500
Warranty	Body	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Electrical	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Jets	5	5	5	5	5	5

Note: □ Symbol indicate that particular feature is available in that product.
X Symbol indicate that particular Feature is not available in that product.

Whirlpools specifications sheet

	Range Product Name	Fonte 1800X800	Fusion 1400X1400	Fonte 1500x750	Fonte 1700x750	Fonte 1600x700	Kubix Prime 1800X1100	Opal Prime 1800X800
	Size	1800X800	1400X1400	1500x750	1700x750	1600x700	1800X1100	1800X800
Physical	Depth	450	450	420	420	420	480	470
	Material	PMMA	PMaMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA
	Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement
	Water jets	6	6	6	6	6	8	8
	Slim and flat Water jets	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Air jets	12	12	12	12	12	16	12
	Back jets	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Feet jets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Pump water	1.0HP	1.0HP	1HP	1HP	1HP	1.4HP	1.4HP
	Air blower	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp
	Chromotherapy	X	□	□	□	□	□	□
	White Light	□	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Headrest	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Overflow with drain & filler	X	□	X	X	X	□	□
Safety	3 Tier Testing	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Steel Frame	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202
Hygiene	Sanitazation/System Clean	X	X	X	X	X	□	□
	Food Grade Pipe	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Bow shape Pipes	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Level sensor	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Self drainage system	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Control	Digital	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	Cross	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Warranty Table

	Range Product Name	Fonte 1800X800	Fusion 1400X1400	Fonte 1500x750	Fonte 1700x750	Fonte 1600x700	Kubix Prime 1800X1100	Opal Prime Opal Prime 1800X800
Warranty	Body	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Electrical	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Jets	5	5	5	5	5	5	2

Note: □ Symbol indicate that particular feature is available in that product.
X Symbol indicate that particular Feature is not available in that product.

Freestanding Bathtubs

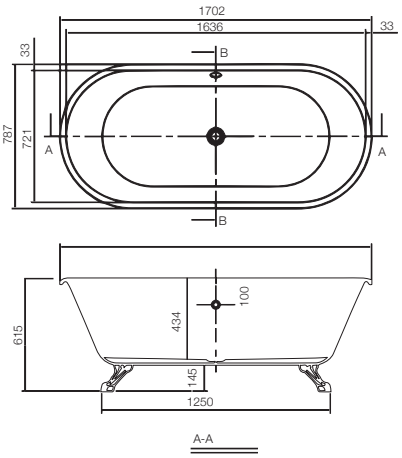
Bathtubs are for more than just bathing. They can be an oasis of peace and calm. Jaquar's freestanding bathtubs set the mood perfectly for those precious moments of relaxation with their beautiful lines and curves, which invite you to step in and indulge yourself at the end of a long day. For those who have the luxury of space in their bathroom, a chic, freestanding Jaquar bathtub placed away from the walls makes a stunning statement of style and class.

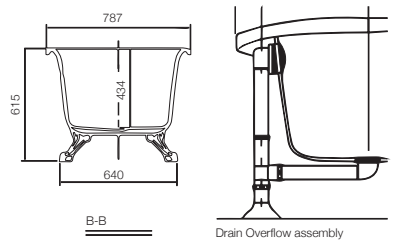
Queens 1702 X 787 X 434/615 mm

JBT-WHT-FSBTMAD1778: Free Standing Bathtub with **Chrome** Over Flow, Waste & Legs

JBT-WHT-FSBTMAD1778G: Free Standing Bathtub with **Gold** Over Flow, Waste & Legs

Specifications

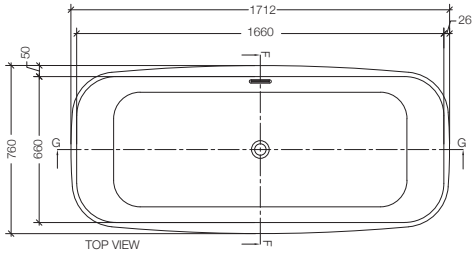




Alaska 1712 X 760 X 440/580 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JBT-WHT-FSBT177542X: Free Standing Bathtub
with Over Flow & Drain

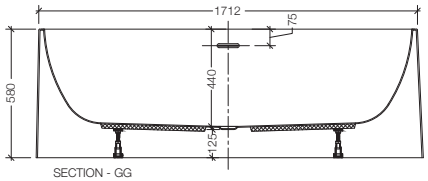


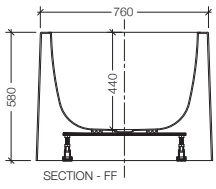
Specifications

Free standing bathtub

Lucite acrylic sheet

Overflow & drain

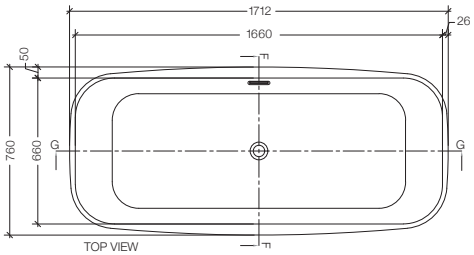




Saipan 1690 x 800 x 445/565 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JBT-WHT-FSBT177544X: Free Standing Bathtub
with Over Flow & Drain

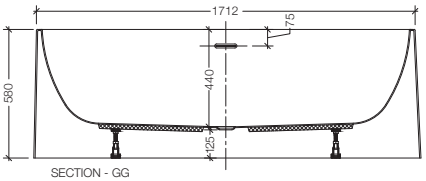


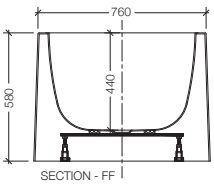
Specifications

Free standing bathtub

Lucite acrylic sheet

Overflow & drain





Eggy 1700 x 850 x 450/580 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

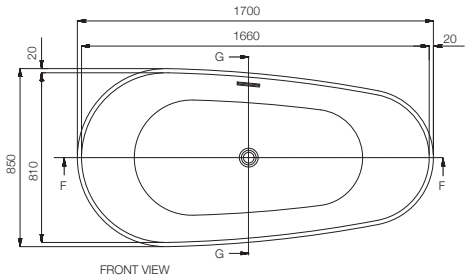
JBT-WHT-FSBTPB278X: Free Standing Bathtub
with Over Flow & Drain

Specifications

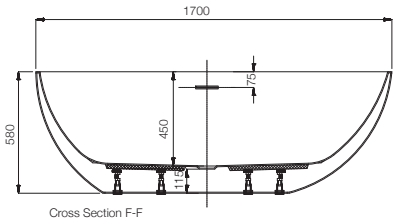
Free standing bathtub

Lucite acrylic sheet

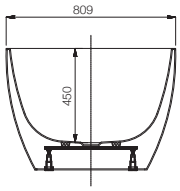
Overflow & drain



FRONT VIEW



Cross Section F-F

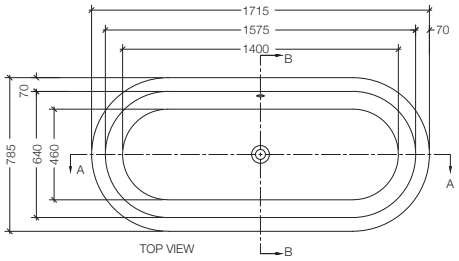


Cross Section G-G

Julia 1715 x 795 x 400/560* mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JBT-WHT-FSBT177840X: Free Standing Bathtub
with Over Flow & Drain

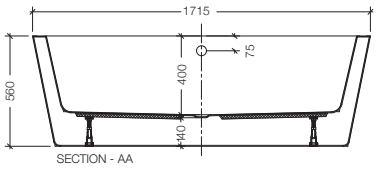


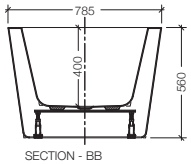
Specifications

Free standing bathtub

Lucite acrylic sheet

Overflow & drain





*560 mm is the outer size

Laguna 1800 x 800 x 440/580mm

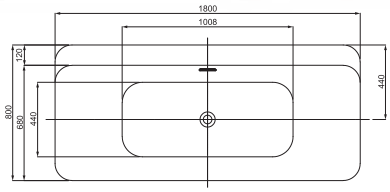
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

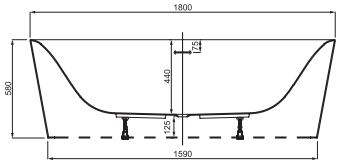
JBT-WHT-FSBTLG6001: Laguna free standing bathtub 1800x800x440/580mm with built-in overflow, pop-up waste
Also Available
JBT-WHT-FSBTLG6005: Laguna free standing bathtub 1800x800x440/580mm with holes for 5 hole filler, built-in overflow, popup waste (filler LAG-CHR-91287 sold separately)

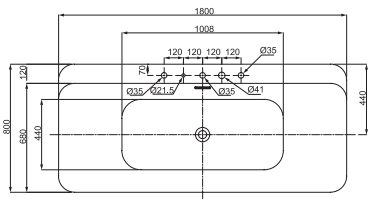
Specifications

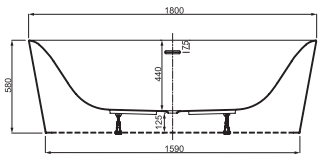
Free standing bathtub

Overflow & drain









Built-in Bathtubs

The more common and practical choice in bathtubs, the built-in or ‘drop-in’ bathtub is preferred wherever space is at a premium. Because they are placed adjacent to a wall and tucked away, built-in bathtubs are space-economical and can also offer additional storage on the surrounding ledges or the walls next to them. Perfect for placing an aromatic candle or two while you soak in the bubble bath and unwind!

Arc 1900 x 900 x 470 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

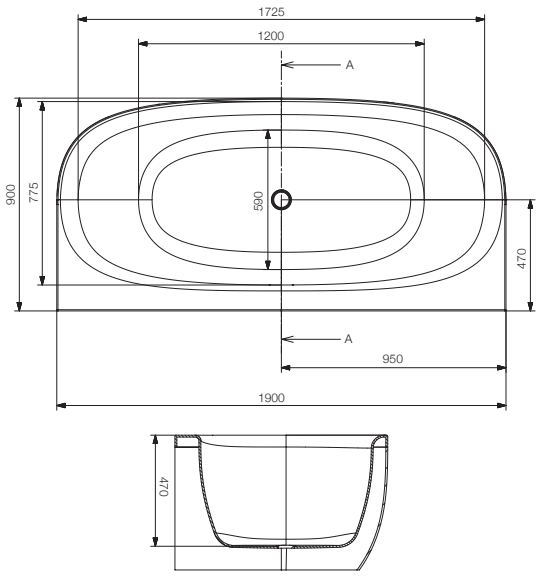
JBT-WHT-ARC190X: Built-in Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement

JBT-WHT-ARC190X: Built-in Bathtub
JBT-WHT-ARC190FX: Built-in Bathtub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-ARCFPX: Front Panels
JWA-WHT-ARCSPX: Side Panels
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit for Bathtubs
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain pipe with overflow & filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain pipe with overflow



** In case of one side wall installation 2 side panels and one front panel is a must for installation.

Opal Prime 1800 x 800 x 470 mm

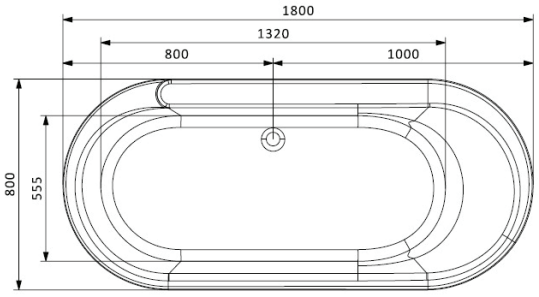
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JBT-WHT-OPALPM180X: Built-in Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement



JBT-WHT-OPALPM180X: Built-in Bathtub
JBT-WHT-OPALPM180FX: Built-in Bathtub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-OPALPMFPX: Front Panels C-shape Suitable for Opal Prime Bathtub
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain pipe with overflow & filler

Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Kubix Prime 1800 X 1100 X 470 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

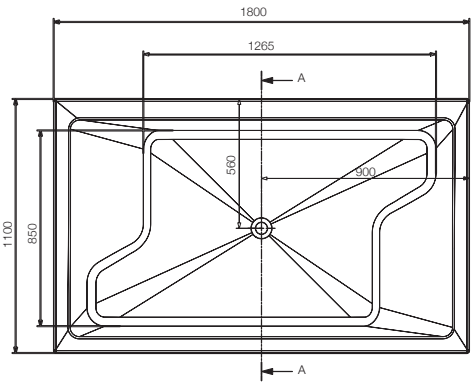
JBT-WHT-KUBIXP180X: Built-in Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement

JBT-WHT-KUBIXP180X: Built in Bath Tub
JBT-WHT-KUBIXP180FX: Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FP180X: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-SP110X: Side Panel
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100: Drain Pipe 1000mm with overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit



Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Fonte 1500 x 750 x 420 mm

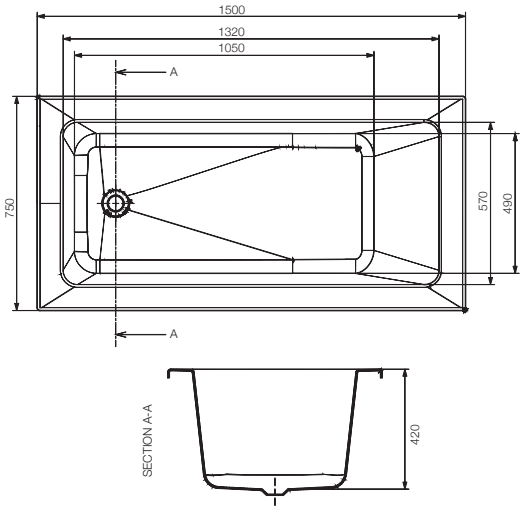
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JBT-WHT-FONT150X: Built-in Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement



JBT-WHT-FONT150X: Built-in Bathtub
JBT-WHT-FONT150FX: Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FONT150FPX: Front Panels
JWA-WHT-SP75X: Side Panels
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70: (Drain Pipe)* with Overflow
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: (Drain Pipe)* with Overflow
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit

Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Fonte 1700 X 750 X 420 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

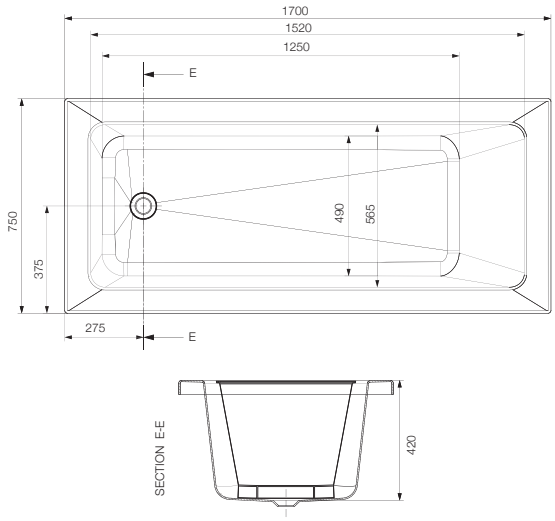
JBT-WHT-FONT170X: Built In Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement

JBT-WHT-FONT170X: Built In Bathtub
JBT-WHT-FONT170FX: Built In Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FONT170FPX: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-SP75X: Side Panels
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70: (Drain Pipe)* with overflow
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain Pipe 800mm with overflow
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit



Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Fonte 1600 X 700 X 420 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

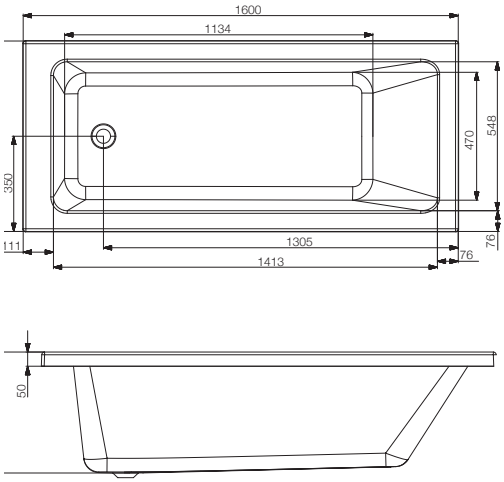
JBT-WHT-FONT160X: Built In Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement

JBT-WHT-FONT160X: Built In Bathtub
JBT-WHT-FONT160FX: Built In Bath Tub
with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FONT160FPX: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-FONT160SPX: Side Panels
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70: (Drain Pipe)* with overflow
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain Pipe 800mm with overflow
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit



Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Kubix 1800 X 800 X 470 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

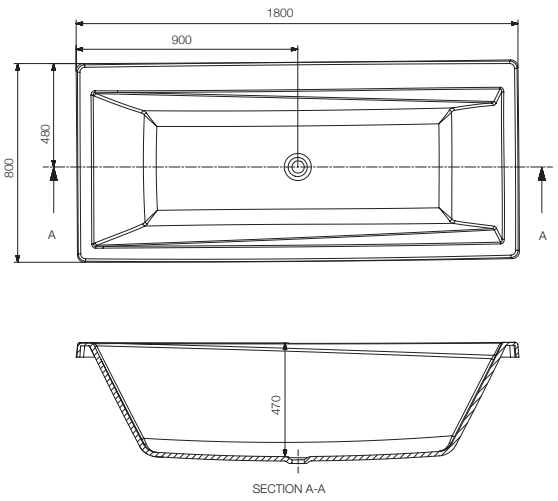
JBT-WHT-KUBIX180X: Built-in Bathtub

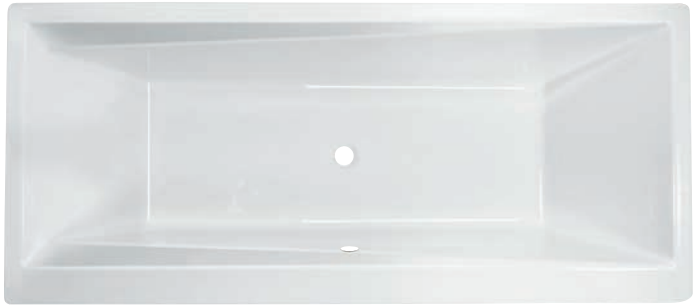
Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement

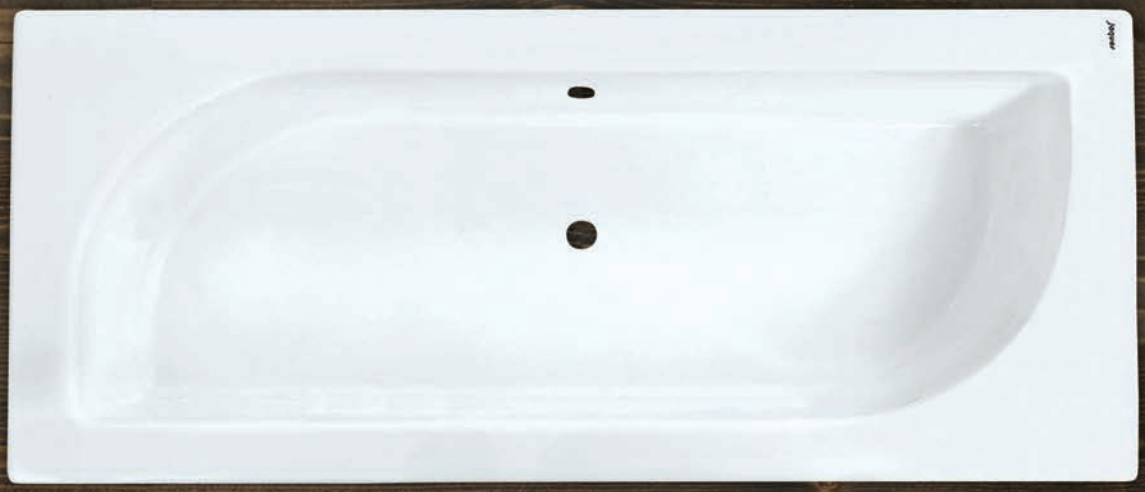
JBT-WHT-KUBIX180X: Built-in Bathtub
JBT-WHT-KUBIX180FX: Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FP180X: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-SP80X: Side Panel
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain Pipe 800mm with overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit





Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Alive 1800 X 800 X 470 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

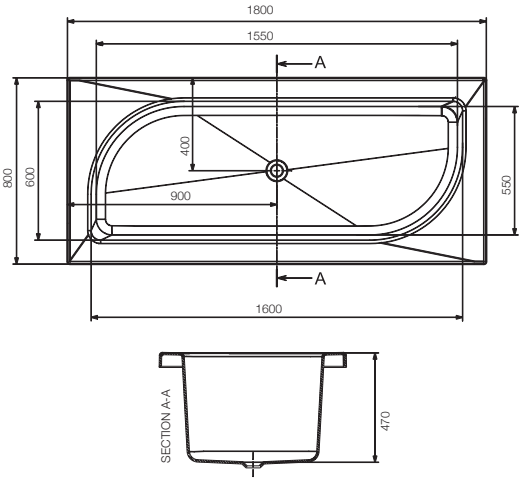
JBT-WHT-ALIVE180X: Built In Bathtub

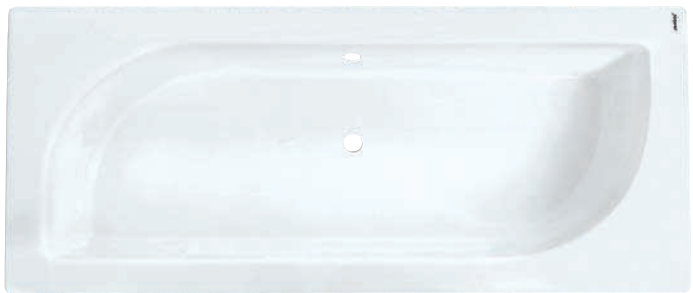
Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement

JBT-WHT-ALIVE180X: Built In Bathtub
JBT-WHT-ALIVE180FX: Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FP180X: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-SP80X: Side Panel
JWA-CHR-132201: (Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filter
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain Pipe size 800mm with overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit





Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

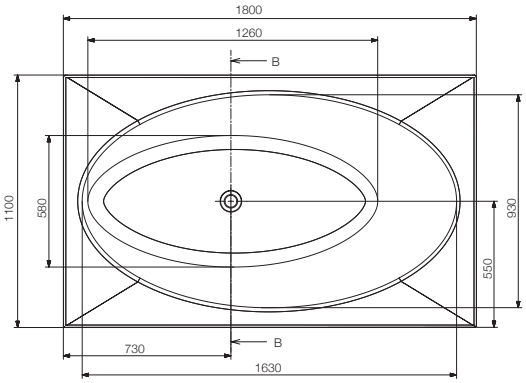
D’Arc 1800 x 1100 x 470 mm

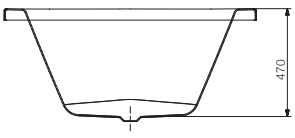
JBT-WHT-DARC180X: Built-in Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement





SECTION B-B

JBT-WHT-DARC180X: Built-in Bathtub
JBT-WHT-DARC180FX: Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FP180X: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-SP110X: Side Panel
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100: Drain Pipe 100 cm with Overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit

Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Fonte-R 1500 X 1500 X 470 mm

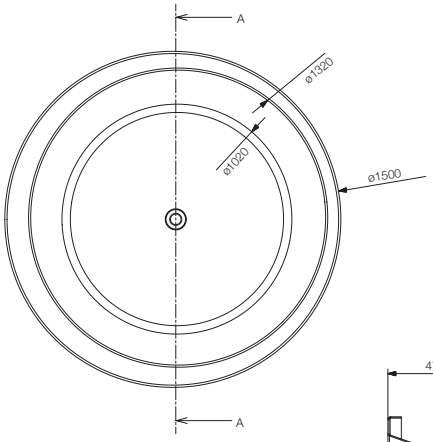
JBT-WHT-FONTR150X: Built In Bathtub

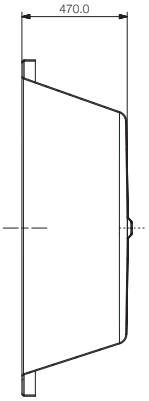
Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement

JBT-WHT-FONTR150X: Built In Bathtub
JBT-WHT-FONTR150FX: Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100: Drain Pipe 100 cm with Overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit





Section A-A

Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

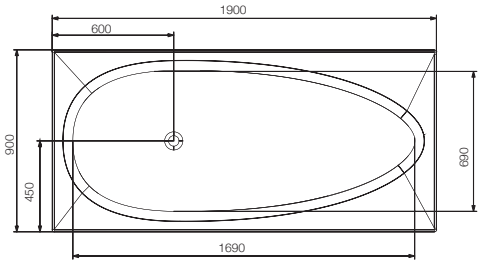
Vignette Prime 1900 x 900 x 470 mm

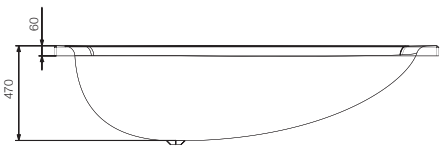
JBT-WHT-VGNTP190X: Built-in Bathtub

Specifications

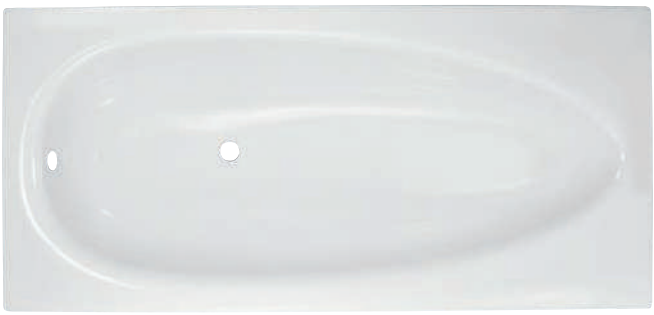
PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement





JBT-WHT-VGNTP190X: Built-in Bathtub
JBT-WHT-VGNTP190FX: Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-VGNTPFPX: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-VGNTPSPX: Side Panel
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow & Filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow



Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Fonte 1800 x 800 x 450 mm

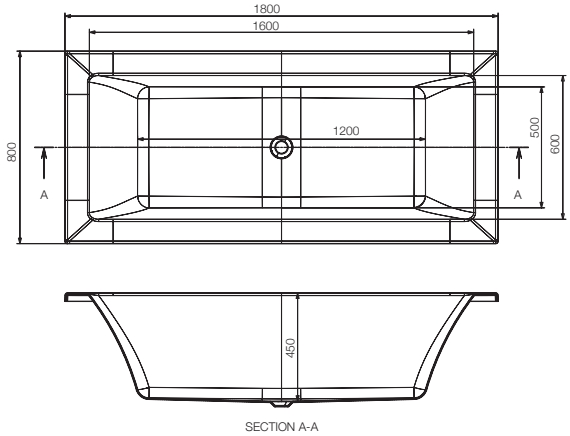
JBT-WHT-FONT180X: Built In Bathtub

Specifications

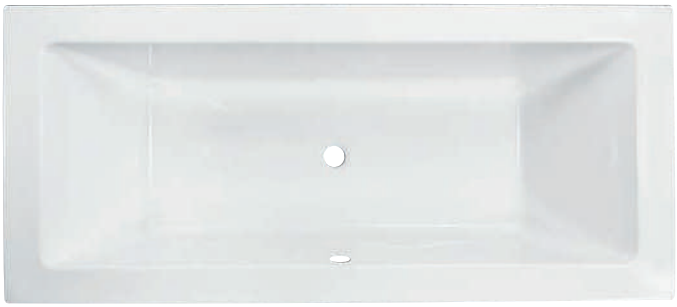
PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement

JBT-WHT-FONT180X: Built In Bathtub
JBT-WHT-FONT180FX: Built In Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FP180X: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-SP80X: Side Panel
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain Pipe 800 mm with Overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit



SECTION A-A



Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

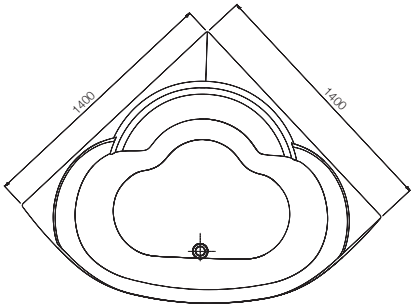
Fusion 1400 x 1400 x 450 mm

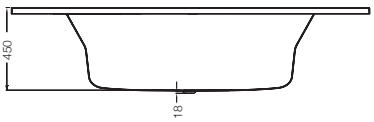
JBT-WHT-FUSN140X: Built-in Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement





JBT-WHT-FUSN140X: Built-in Bathtub
JBT-WHT-FUSN140FX: Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FUSNCPX: Angular Panel & Fitting
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain Pipe 800 mm with Overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit

Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

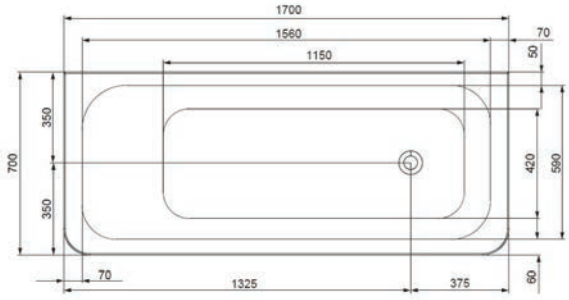
Laguna 1700 x 700 x 450 mm

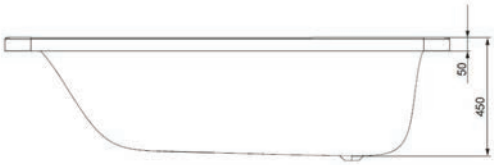
JBT-WHT-LAGUNA170X: Built In Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement





JBT-WHT-LAGUNA170X: Built In Bathtub
JBT-WHT-LAGUNA170FX: Built In Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FPLAG170X: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-SP55X: Side Panel
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain Pipe 800 mm with Overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit

Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Laguna 1800 X 700 X 450 mm

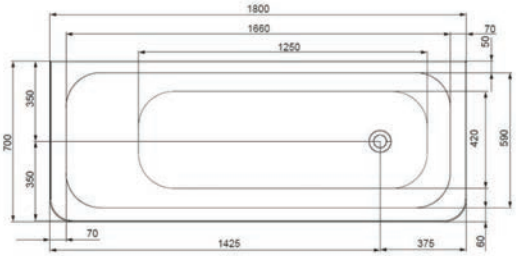
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JBT-WHT-LAGUNA180X: Built In Bathtub

Specifications

PMMA Sheet

PU Green Reinforcement



JBT-WHT-LAGUNA180X: Built In Bathtub
JBT-WHT-LAGUNA180FX: Built In Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame
JWA-WHT-FPLAG180X: Front Panel
JWA-WHT-SP55X: Side Panel
JWA-CHR-132201: Drain pipe 80cm with overflow & filler
JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80: Drain pipe 80cm with overflow
IWA-CHR-ACC00510X: Base Europa Kit

Note: Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

Bathtub Fillers

Available in a range of designs to coordinate with the rest of the fixtures, Jaquar's bathtub fillers offer deck mounted and wall mounted options with convenient thermostatic controls and a choice of telephone hand showers too.

Bathtub Fillers

Florentine

FLR-CHR-5095N
Bathtub Filler consisting of 2 control cocks and one spout, 20mm cartridge size

Florentine

FLR-CHR-5677
4-hole Thermostatic bath & shower mixer, deck mounted

Solo

SOL-CHR-6095
Bathtub Filler consisting of 2 control cocks and one spout, 20mm cartridge size

Solo

SOL-CHR-6271
Bathtub Mixer (Exposed adjustable legs) with telephone shower arrangement and crutch

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

Bathtub Fillers

Queen's

QQT-CHR-7095
Bathtub Filler consisting of 2 control cocks and one spout

Queen's

QQT-CHR-7277
4-Hole Bath Tub Mixer Consisting of 2 No. Control Cocks, 1 Spout, 1 Telephone Shower With 8mm Dia. & 1.5m Long Flexible Tube

Continental

CON-CHR-271KN
Bath Tub Mixer (Exposed Adjustable Legs) With Telephone Shower Arrangement & Crutch

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer

Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer

KUP-35121KPM
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

OPP-15121KPM
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

ORP-10121KPM
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

ALI-85121K
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer

LYR-38121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

ARI-39121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

FON-40121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

DRC-37121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer

VGP-81121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

FUS-29121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

SOL-6121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

FLR-5121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible with ALD-121)

Accessories

When it comes to the perfect wellness zone in your home, it's the small things that make a big difference. Jaquar's Accessories range for wellness products ensures that everything works just right for you to extract the maximum benefit from your wellness solution.

Bathtub Accessories

Drain Pipe

JWA-CHR-132201

Drain Pipe 80cm With Overflow & Filler For Kubix, Alive, Fonte, Vignette Prime & Fusion,Laguna

Available in: Chrome

JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70

Drain pipe with over flow system 70 - 80 cm for jaquar whirlpool 150X75, 170X75, 180X80 & 190 X90

JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80

Drain Pipe 80 cm with Overflow For Kubix, Alive, Fonte, Vignette Prime & Fusion

Also available

JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100

Drain Pipe 100 cm with Overflow For Fonte R, Kubix Prime & Darc

Available in: Chrome

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

Bathtub Accessories

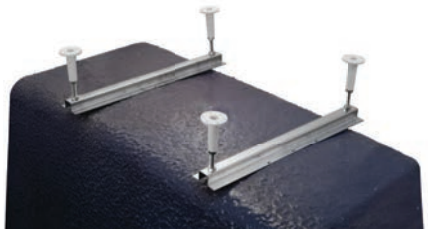
Headrest Sophi

JWA-BLK-HRSP120GAC06
Headrest Sophi For (Vignette/D'Arc/Fusion/Arc/Opal Prime) Jaquar Whirlpool
Available in: Black

Headrest Comfort

JWA-BLK-HRCP750GAC06
Headrest Comfort For Jaquar Whirlpool Kubix/Fonte/Alive
Available in: Black

Base EuropaKit for Bathtubs



IWA-CHR-ACC00510X
Base Europa kit

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

Spas

Spas are a wonderful way to relax and restore equilibrium. Jaquar's spa models are technological marvels whose 'well being circuits' comprise of various seats and a common footrest in the centre. Each seat is strategically fitted with different types of massage jets in various positions, oriented to massage different parts of the body. By moving from one seat to the other, one can enjoy a complete and satisfying massage that stimulates and relaxes all parts of the body. Cushioned headrests, ergonomic seats and a host of high performance features make this the ultimate home spa experience.

Why Spas?

More economy
An array of energy efficient technologies make our spas more economical to run and easier to enjoy more often without worrying about power consumption.

Cleaner, healthier water
Unlike swimming pools, Jaquar spas don't use harsh chemicals that can be harmful for the skin. Our spas feature advanced water treatment technologies to ensure the cleanest, clearest water.

A superior experience
Jaquar spas have superior hydrotherapy performance and features that are usually reserved for the world's most expensive spas.

Guaranteed to last longer
Every Jaquar spa is hand crafted using industry-leading techniques and materials, which is why we can guarantee the spa shell for 10 years.

Easier to maintain
Jaquar spas give you the ultimate in easy care spa ownership without needing to spend much time on maintenance, or have a degree in chemistry to enjoy crystal clear water.

Features of Spas

Technologies that save energy and money

To let you enjoy using them without worrying about the power bill, Jaquar spas come with a whole range of energy efficient technologies.

Cabinet Insulation

Jaquar spas have insulation in the perimeter of their cabinets to maintain the warmth of the water, and the spa's plumbing and equipment, further reducing your energy costs.

Intelligent Thermal Regulation

Allows the spa to tune itself to its environment, day-to-day and season-to-season, thus reducing your heating costs by up to 20%.

Smart meter ready

Using Power Save software, Jaquar spas can be designed to do the filtering and heating when power costs are at their lowest. You can tailor the operation of your Jaquar spa to take advantage of smart meter technology and reduce your running costs.

Micro Filtration

The top priority is to remove waterborne contaminants.

Hydroflow jets

A Jaquar spa's hydroflow jets are designed to maximise jet pressure and provide a world-class hydrotherapy experience giving different massage action in each seat.

Ergonomic design

Jaquar spas are designed to maximise your comfort. Jets are positioned to massage tired muscles. The controls are within easy reach. And relaxation comes automatically.

Easy to operate

Jaquar spa control systems are intuitive and easy to operate and offer maximum flexibility and control. The top side panel controls most functions with one touch of a button. More advanced controls can be accessed through the simple English menu functions.

Two lounger seats

To avoid arguments over who gets the spa's lounger (usually the most comfortable and most coveted seat in the spa), most Jaquar spas have two luxurious hydrotherapy loungers.

Individual pressure control

To ensure complete satisfaction for all, each seat in your Jaquar spa can be controlled with the seat's pressure control dial. In addition, most jets can be individually controlled, directing pressure to where you need it most.

Dynamic lighting options

Flood lighting, jet lights, backlit drink holders and water features, waterline illumination and access lighting can all be added to your Jaquar spa to enhance your experience. Lighting programs can be controlled using the spa's topside controller.

Neck therapy collar

Optional on most Jaquar models, the neck therapy collar incorporates jets specially designed to eliminate stress and tension carried in the neck and shoulder area. Opt for the neck therapy collar to soothe away the stresses of your day.

Spa Health Indicator

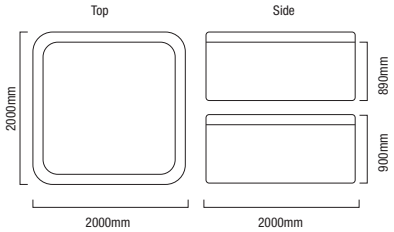
Your Jaquar Spa is also equipped with an early warning ‘Spa Health Indicator’ light. This light comes on to indicate that the product needs service, maintenance or attention to verify any fault that may arise, and to prevent chances of damage escalation.

BREVA 2000X2000X900 5 Seater

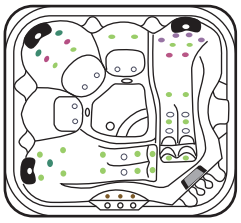
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JSP-WHT-SPABREVA5S
Shell Color-Pearl Blend

Structure Frame drawing of BREVA



Jets drawing of BREVA



- 3” single rotating jets: 3pcs
- 2.5” direct jets: 4 pcs
- 2” direct jets: 25pcs
- 1” direct jets: 4 pcs
- Air jets: 12pcs
- 1” circulation jets: 4pcs
- 2” fountain jets: 3pcs

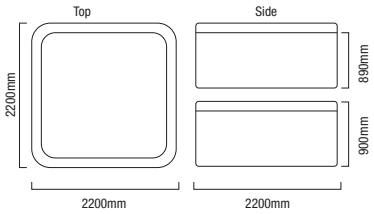
Seat Layout

Specifications:

- Dry Weight 350 Kg
- Filled Weight 1380 Kg
- Water Capacity 1030 Litres
- Operating System Balboa
- Energy-saving Circulation pump 1x0.35 hp
- Jet Pump 3 hp
- Air Blower 1X700W
- Heater 3kw
- Power supply 220V/50-60Hz or 380V/50-60Hz
- Outdoor / Indoor installation
- Maximum current: 38A or 24A (with interlock system)
- Massage water pump: 1x3HP
- Spa Touch Control Panel
- Hydrotherapy recliners 1
- Individual seat pressure control
- Aluminum foil insulation on skirt panel
- Underwater LED 28
- Heat-releasing grills: 2pcs
- Air valve: 2pcs
- Fountain switch: 1pc
- Skirt drain valve : 1pc
- Spa bottom drain: 1pc
- Ozone and UV Clean up Cycle
- Aromatherapy
- Foot jets
- Headrests 3Pcs
- Panels
- Bluetooth music system
- Steps 2
- High-density PU insulation foam on shell 25mm
- High density lockable spa cover
- Fountain jets : 3

JSP-WHT-SPAPOLARIS6S
Shell Color-pearl Blend

Structure Frame drawing of POLARIS



Jets drawing of POLARIS

- 5" direct jets: 2pcs
- 3.5" direct jets: 2 pcs
- 3.5" single rotation jets: 5pcs
- 2" direct jets: 31 pcs
- 2" single rotating jets: 8pcs
- Air jets: 12pcs
- 1" circulation jets: 4pcs
- 2" fountain jets: 3pcs

Seat Layout

Specifications:

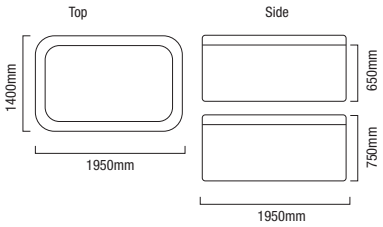
Dry Weight 420 Kg	Filled Weight 1920 Kg	Water Capacity 1500 Litres	Operating System Balboa	Energy-saving Circulation pump 1x0.35 hp	Jet Pump 2X3 hp	Air Blower 1X700W	Variable heater 3kw
Power supply 220V/50-60Hz or 380V/50-60Hz	Outdoor / Indoor installation	High-density PU insulation foam on shell 25mm	Maximum current: 38A or 24A (with interlock system)	Spa Touch Control Panel	Hydrotherapy recliners 1	Individual seat pressure control	Insulated Panel/Cabinet
Underwater LED 17Pcs	Heat-releasing grills: 2pcs	Fountain switch: 1pc	Skirt drain valve : 1pc	Spa bottom drain: 1pc	Ozone and UV Clean up Cycle	Aromatherapy	SS Frame
FRP Base	Headrests 3Pcs	Panels	Bluetooth	High density lockable spa cover	Steps	Fountain jets : 3	

NUOVO 1950X1400X750 2 Seater

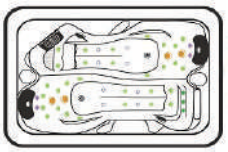
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JSP-WHT-SPANUOVO2S
Shell Color- Stunning White

Structure Frame drawing of NUOVO



Jets drawing of NUOVO



- 3.5" single rotating jets: 4pcs
- 2" direct jets: 30 pcs
- 1" direct jets: 4pcs
- 1" circulation jets: 3pcs
- Air jets: 8pcs

Seat Layout

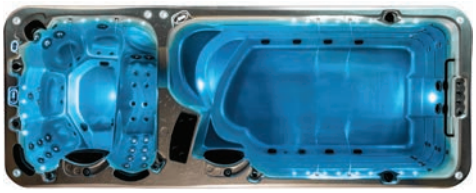
Specifications:

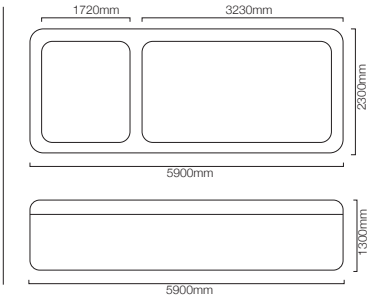
- Dry Weight 215 Kg
- Filled Weight 735 Kg
- Water Capacity 520 Litres
- Operating System Balboa
- Energy-saving Circulation pump 1x0.35 hp
- Jet Pump 3 hp
- Air Blower 1X400W
- Variable heater 3kw
- Power supply 220V/50-60Hz or 380V/50-60Hz
- Outdoor / Indoor Installation
- Maximum current: 38A or 24A (with interlock system)
- Control system: USA BALBOA (BP6013G1 + TP400)
- Chromotherapy LEDlights: 17pcs
- Spa touch panel
- Hydrotherapy recliners 1
- Individual seat pressure control
- Aluminum foil insulation on skirt panel
- Heat-releasing grills: 2pcs
- Air valve: 1pc
- Water diverter valve: 1pc
- Corner drain valve : 1pc
- Spa bottom drain: 1pc
- FRP Base
- SS Frame
- Ozone and UV
- Micro filteration
- Aromatherapy
- Clean up Cycle
- High-density PU insulation foam on shell 25mm
- Headrest 2Pcs
- Bluetooth music system
- Panels
- High density lockable spa cover
- Steps-2

Hydrozone 5930 x 2300 x 1300 (5 Seater)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-WHT-SPA5S590VX
Hydrozone Swim Spa with Stairs panel,
Hard Cover





JETS:

5” Directional Jets	2
5” Single Hole Spinning Jets	5
3” Directional Jets	6
3” Spinning Jets	9
2” Directional Jets	14
2” Spinning Jets	12
Air Jets	16
Water Cascade Jets	2
Swim Jets	4
Laminar Jets	6
Total	76

Key features

- Thermoclad cabinet
- Perimeter insulation
- Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- Duraflex plumbing
- UV sterilising system
- Set & forget control system
- Programmable multi-colour spa light
- Hydrotherapy recliners
- Adjustable aromatherapy
- Illuminated topside controls
- Ozone filtration
- Reinforced foot wall
- Micro filteration
- Dual controls
- Moulded headrests
- Steps

Specifications

- Dry weight 1382kg
- Filled weight 9902kg
- Water capacity spa 1530 litres swim 7030 litres
- Spa controller sv4+sv2
- Programmable circulation pump 250w x 2
- Jet pump(s) 2.5hp x 5
- Variable speed air blower 700w
- Variable output heater 6kw/3kW
- Electrical requirements max 60 amps

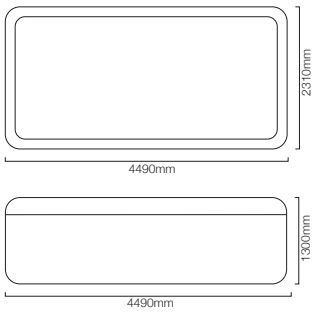
Aquagym Max Extreme 4490 x 2310 x 1300 mm (4 Seater)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-SPA4S449VX
Aquagym Max Extreme with Stairs panel, Thermic Cover

JETS:

5” Directional Jet	2
5” Single Hole Spinning Jet	3
3” Directional Jet	8
3” Spinning Jet	10
2” Directional Jet	24
2” Spinning Jet	16
Air Jet	14
Water Feature Jet	1
Laminar Jet	4
Swim Jet	4
Total	86



Key features

Thermoclad cabinet
Perimeter insulation
Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
Duraflex plumbing
UV sterilising system*
Set & forget control system
Programmable multi-colour spa light
Hydrotherapy recliners
Adjustable aromatherapy
Illuminated topside controls
Ozone filtration
Reinforced foot wall
Micro filteration
Foot jets
Moulded headrests
Individual pressure control
Steps

Specifications

Dry weight 1052kg
Filled weight 9152kg
Water capacity 8100 litres
Spa controller sv4
Programmable circulation pump 250w
Jet pump(s) 2.5 hp x 4
Variable speed air blower 700w
Variable output heater 6kW
Electrical requirements max 45 amps

Aqua Swim 4490 x 2300 x 1300 mm

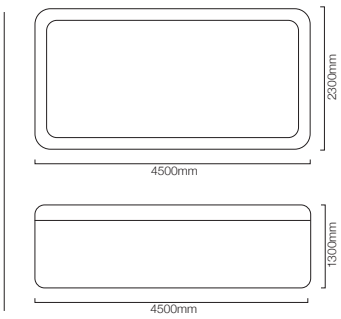
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-AQUASWIM13TP

Jaquar aqua swim top with swim jets, chromo-therapy & uv filtration system

JETS:

Swim Jets	2
Total	2



Key features

- Perimeter insulation
- Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- Duraflex plumbing
- UV sterilising system
- Set & forget control system
- Ozone filtration
- Reinforced foot wall
- Micro filteration
- Digital Control panel
- Powerful and efficient pumps

Spa-hydroglow

- Programmable multi-colour spa light

Specifications

- Spa controller svm 2
- Dry weight 696kg
- Water capacity 6800 litres
- Filled weight 7496kg
- Electrical requirements max 32 amps
- Jet pump(s) 2.5hpx2
- Programmable circulation pump 250w
- Variable output heater 3kW

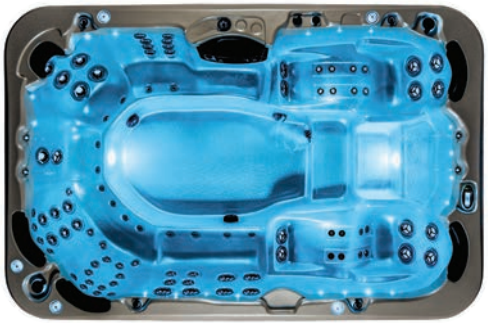
Palladium 3520 x 2290 x 920 mm (9 Seater)

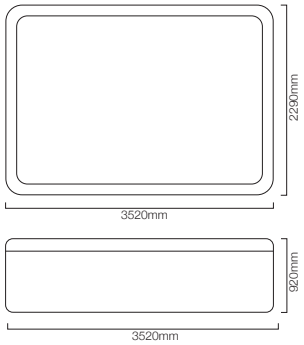
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-SPA8S3520VX
Palladium Spa with Stairs panel, Hard Cover

JETS:

5” Directional Jet	6
5” Single Hole Spinning Jet	14
3” Directional Jet	12
3” Spinning Jet	2
2” Directional Jet	24
2” Spinning Jet	8
Air Jet	22
Water Cascade Jet	1
Laminar Jet	4
Total	93





Key features

- Thermoclad cabinet
- Perimeter insulation
- Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- Duraflex plumbing
- Uv sterilising system
- Set & forget control system
- Adjustable aromatherapy
- Illuminated topside controls
- Ozone filtration
- Reinforced foot wall
- Micro filteration
- Foot jets
- Programmable multi-colour Spa light
- Moulded headrests
- Individual seat pressure control
- Neck therapy collar
- Steps

Specifications

- Dry weight 490kg
- Filled weight 4090kg
- Water capacity 3600 litres
- Spa controller sv3
- Programmable circulation pump 250w
- Jet pump(s) 2.5hp x 2
- Variable speed air blower 700w
- Variable output heater 6kW
- Electrical requirements max 40 amps

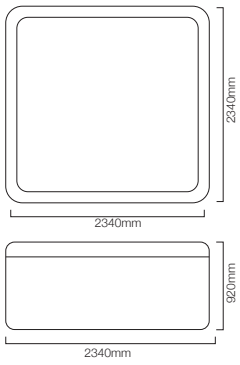
Xenon 2300 x 2300 x 920 mm (6 Seater)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-SPA7S2340VX
Xenon Spa with Stairs panel, Hard Cover

JETS:

5” Double Hole Spinning Jets	2
5” Single Hole Spinning Jets	4
3” Directional Jets	4
2” Directional Jets	4
2” Spinning Jets	8
Air Jets	20
Water Cascade Jets	1
Laminar Jets	2
Total	45



Key features

Thermoclad cabinet
Perimeter insulation
Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
Duraflex plumbing
Purezone UV sterilising system*
Set & forget control system
Programmable multi-colour spa light
Adjustable aromatherapy
Illuminated topside controls
Ozone filtration
Reinforced foot wall
Micro filteration
Moulded headrests
Foot jets
Wine cooler
Child seat
Individual seat pressure control
Steps
Hydrotherapy recliners

Specifications

Dry weight 334kg
Filled weight 1534kg
Water capacity 1200 litres
Spa controller sv2
Programmable circulation pump 250w
Jet pump(s) 2.5x1 hp
Variable speed air blower 700w
Variable output heater 3kW
Electrical requirements max 15 amps

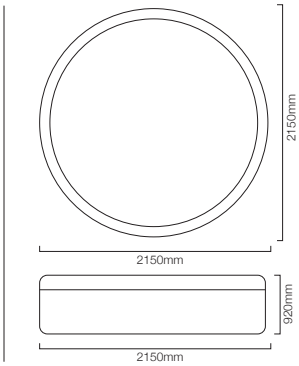
Nirwana 2150 x 2150 x 920 mm (5 Seater)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-SPANIRWANA
Nirwana Spa (5 seater), with Stairs panels & Hard Cover

JETS:

3" Directional Jet	7
3" Spinning Jet	8
Air jet	10
Total Jets	25



Key features

- Thermoclad cabinet
- Perimeter insulation
- Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- Duraflex Plumbing
- UV sterlising system
- Set & forget control system
- Multi-colour spa light
- Ozone filtration
- Steps

Specifications

- Dry weight 320kg
- Filled weight 1320kg
- Water capacity 1000 litres
- Spa controller sv2
- Jet pump(s) 2.5x1 hp
- Variable speed air blower 700w
- Electrical requirements max 15 amps
- Programmable circulation pump 250w
- Variable output heater 3kW

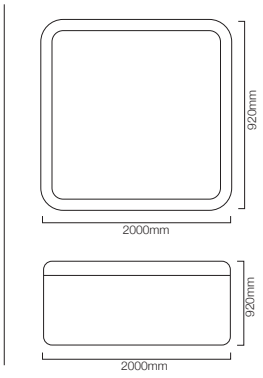
Mercury 2000 x 2000 x 920 mm (5 Seater)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-SPA5S1990VX
Mercury Spa with Stairs panels, Hard Cover

JETS:

5” Single Hole Spinning Jets	4
3” Directional Jets	8
2” Spinning Jets	4
2” Directional Jets	14
Air Jets	16
Water Cascade Jet	1
Laminar Jets	2
Total	49



Key features

Thermoclad cabinet
Perimeter insulation
Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
Duraflex plumbing
UV sterilising system
Set & forget control system
Multi-colour Spa light
Hydrotherapy Recliners
Aromatherapy
Illuminated topside controls
Ozone filtration
Reinforced foot wall
Micro filteration
Foot jets
Neck therapy collar
Moulded headrests
Individual seat pressure control
Steps

Specifications

Dry weight 292kg
Filled weight 1292kg
Water capacity 1000 litres
Spa controller sv2
Programmable circulation pump 250w
Jet pump(s) 2.5x1 hp
Electrical requirements max 15 amps
Variable speed air blower 700w
Variable output heater 3kW

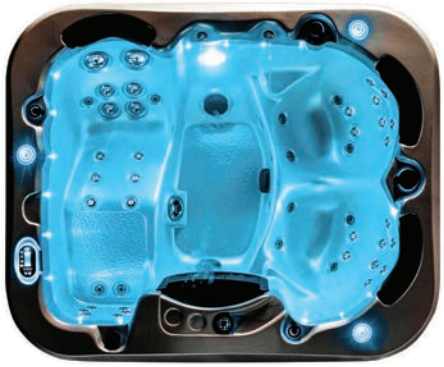
Neon 2060 x 1690 x 820 mm (3 Seater)

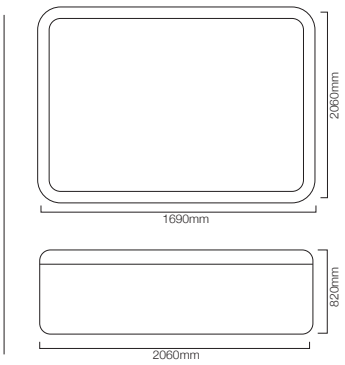
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-SPA3S2060VX
Neon Spa, with Stairs panels, Hard Cover

JETS:

5” Single Hole Spinning Jet	2
3” Spinning Jet	4
2” Directional Jet	10
2” Spinning Jet	18
Volcano Jet	1
Air Jet	16
Water Cascade Jet	1
Laminar Jet	2
Total	54





Key features

- Thermoclad cabinet
- Perimeter insulation
- Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- Duraflex Plumbing
- UV sterlising system
- Set & forget control system
- Multi-colour spa light
- Hydrotherapy recliners
- Aromatherapy
- Illuminated topside controls
- Ozone filtration
- Micro filteration
- Foot jets
- Moulded headrests
- Individual seat pressure control
- Steps

Specifications

- Dry weight 254kg
- Filled weight 854kg
- Water capacity 600 litres
- Spa controller sv2
- Jet pump(s) 2.5x1 hp
- Variable output heater 3 kW
- Electrical requirements max 15 amps
- Variable speed air blower 700w

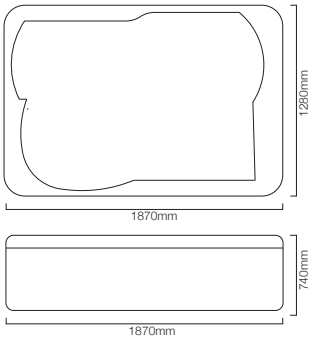
Avante 1870 x 1280 x 740 mm (2 Seater)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

ASP-SLV-SPAAVANTE
Spa Avante Top with Hardcover and Panels

JETS:

3” Directional Jets	8
2” Directional Jets	8
Total	16



Key features

- Thermoclad cabinet
- Perimeter insulation
- Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- Duraflex plumbing
- UV sterlising system
- Set & forget control system
- Multi-colour spa light
- Hydrotherapy recliners
- Aromatherapy
- Ozone filtration
- Foot jets
- Micro filteration
- Moulded headrests
- Dual controls
- Individual seat pressure control
- Wifi enabled
- Bluetooth music system

Specifications

- Dry weight 179kg
- Filled weight 779kg
- Water capacity 600 litres
- Spa controller sv2
- Jet pump(s) 2 hp
- Electrical requirements max 15 amps
- Variable output heater 3 kW

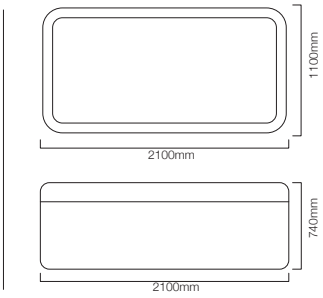
Gemini 2100 x 1100 x 740 mm (2 Seater)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-SPANF2001X
Gemini Spa with Stairs panels, Hard Cover

JETS:

5” Directional Jet	1
3” Directional Jet	4
3” Spinning Jet	4
Water Cascade Jet	1
Total Jets	10



Key features

- Thermoclad cabinet
- Perimeter insulation
- Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- Duraflex plumbing
- Underwater Led light
- Backlit drink Holders
- Chromo cascade grab bar
- UV sterilising system*
- Set & forget control system
- Multi-colour Spa light
- Hydrotherapy Recliners
- Aromatherapy
- Illuminated topside controls
- Ozone filtration
- Reinforced foot wall
- Skimmer
- Steps

Specifications

- Dry weight 167kg
- Filled weight 467kg
- Water capacity 300 litres
- Spa controller gecko
- Jet pump(s) 2.5x1 hp
- Variable output heater 1.3kW
- Electrical requirements max 15 amps

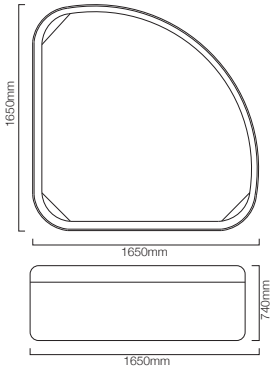
Fisher 2 1650 x 1650 x 740 mm (2 Seater)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

WSP-SLV-SPAFISHER
Fisher 2 Spa with Stairs panels, Hard Cover

JETS:

3" Directional Jet	8
2" Directional Jet	8
Total Jets	16



Key features

- Thermoclad cabinet
- Perimeter insulation
- Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- Duraflex plumbing
- Uv sterlising system
- Set & forget control system
- Multi-colour spa light
- Ozone filtration
- Moulded headrests
- Steps

Specifications

- Dry weight 220kg
- Filled weight 620kg
- Water capacity 400 litres
- Spa controller sv2
- Jet pump(s) 2.5x1 hp
- Variable output heater 3 kw
- Electrical requirements max 15 amps

Jaquar Spas product features sheet											
Product Name	Hydrozone	Gemini	Neon	Xenon	Mercury	Palladium	Aquagym Max Extreme	Aqua swim 1300 top version	Fisher 2	Nirvana	Spa Avante
Size	593x230x130 cm	210x110x74 cm	206x169x82 cm	230x230x92 cm	200x200x92 cm	352x229x92 cm	449x231x130 cm	450x230x130 cm	165x165x74 cm	215x92 cm	187x128x74 cm
Dry Weight	1382kg	167kg	254kg	334kg	292kg	490kg	1052kg	696kg	220kg	320kg	179kg
Filled Weight	9902kg	467kg	854kg	1534kg	1292kg	4090kg	9152kg	7494kg	620kg	1320kg	779kg
Water Capacity	Spa 1530 ltr, Swim 7030ltr	300 litres	600 litres	1200 litres	1000 litres	3600litres	8100 litres	6800 litres	400 litres	1000 litres	600litres
Spa Controller	SV4 + SV2	Gecko	SV2	SV2	SV2	SV3	SV4	SV M2	SV2	SV2	SV2
Programmable Circulation Pump	250 WX2	X	250 W	250 W	250 W	250 W	250 W	250W	X	250W	X
Variable Speed Air Blower	700W	X	700W	700W	700W	700W	700W	X	X	700W	X
Jet Pump(s)	2.5 hp x 4, 2.5hp × 1 or (2.5 hp × 5)	2.5 hp x 1	2.5 hp x 1	2.5x1 hp	2.5x1 hp	2.5 hp x 2	2.5 hp x 4	2.5 hp x 2	2.5 hp 2speed x 1	2.5 hp x 1	2 hp 2speed x 1
Variable Output Heater	6 kW max / 1.3 kW max	1.3 KW	3 KW	3kW	3kW	6KW	6KW	3KW	3KW max	3KW	3KW
Electrical Requirements	Max 60 amps	15 amps	15 amps	Max 15 amps	Max 15 amps	Max 40 amps	Max 45 amps	Max 32 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps
5" Directional Jet	2	1	X	X	X	6	2	X	X	X	X
5" Double hole spinning Jet	√	X	X	2	X	X	0	X	X	X	X
5" Single Hole Spinning Jet	5	X	2	4	4	14	3	X	X	X	X
3" Directional Jet	6	4	X	4	8	12	8	X	8	7	8
3" Spinning Jet	9	4	4	X	X	2	10	X	X	8	X
2" Directional Jet	14	X	10	4	14	24	24	X	8	X	8
2" Spinning Jet	12	X	18	8	4	8	16	X	X	X	X
Air Jet	16	X	16	20	16	22	14	X	X	10	X
Water Cascade Jet	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	X	X	X
Swim Jet	4	X	X	X	X	X	4	2	X	X	X
Volcano Jet	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laminar Jet	6	X	2	2	2	4	4	X	X	X	X
Set & Forget Control System	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Thermo bond 4 layer shell construction	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Reinforced Foot Wall	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	X	X	X
Child Seats & Wine Cooler	X	X	X	√	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Programmable Circulation Pump	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Twin Accu-Pressure Seats	X	X	√	X	X	√	X	X	X	X	X
Hydrotherapy Recliners	√	√	X	√	√	X	√	X	X	X	X
Water Spout	X	X	X	√	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dual Controllers	√	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Programmable Multi-Colour Spa Light	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Moulded Headrests	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	X	√	X	√
Water Cascade	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	X	X	X	X
Adjustable Aromatherapy	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	X	X	X	X
Lockable Hard Cover (Thermic Cover)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Illuminated Topside Controls	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	X	X	X	X
Cup holder illumination	√	√	√	√	2	√	√	X	X	√	X
Individual Seat Pressure Controls	√	X	√	√	√	√	√	X	X	X	X
Neck therapy collar	√	X	X	X	√	√	√	X	X	X	X
Intelligent thermal tuning	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Perimeter Insulation	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Duraflex plumbing	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Frame	Steel Frame	plastic frame	plastic frame	plastic frame	plastic frame	Steel Frame	Steel Frame	Steel Frame	Timeber support Frame	Timeber support Frame	Timeber support Frame
Thermoclad cabinet	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	X	√	√	√
Base	PVC Base	ABS Base	ABS Base	ABS Base	ABS Base	PVC Base	PVC Base	X	ABS Base	ABS Base	ABS Base
Water fall	X	√	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Foot jet	√	X	√	√	√	√	√	X	X	X	√
Micro Filtration	√	Skimmer	√	√	√	√	√	√	X	X	X
Ozone	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
UV	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Clean up cycle	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Shell Warranty	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 years
Structual Warranty	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years
Electrical Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 years
Jets Warranty	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 years

Note: √ Symbol indicate that particular feature is available in that product.
X Symbol indicate that particular feature is not available in that product.

Saunas

A Sauna is a bathhouse or room, usually made of wood, which uses dry heat to induce perspiration, with steam being produced by pouring water on heated stones. Perspiration or sweating is one of the main ways our bodies get rid of the traces of hundreds of toxins that accumulate inside us from pesticides, drugs and manmade chemicals. 15 minutes in a Jaquar sauna can help us sweat as much as we might otherwise do over an entire day or more. And the benefits of this aid in many medical conditions.

Why Saunas?

Detoxification
Saunas stimulate the body to release fat-soluble toxins, heavy metals, and other toxic chemicals in sweat via pores more effectively than any other form of heat therapy or exercise. Reports have shown that it can relieve the symptoms of drug-induced lupus. The list of chemicals claimed to be removed from the body includes: mercury, lead, copper, cadmium, manganese, sodium, chloride, arsenic, nickel, benzenes, street drugs, prescription drugs, anaesthetics, cholesterol, urea, nicotine, and sulfuric acid.

Immune System Enhancement. A typical sauna session will cause a brief 1 to 3 degree F increase in body temperature. Fever is the body's defence against bacteria, microbes and consequent infection. The production of white blood cells by the bone marrow and killer T cells by the thymus results in boosting immunity, overall.

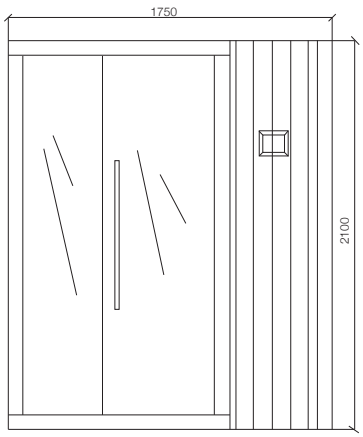
Stress Relief
Continuous strain on the autonomic nervous system leads to a high level of stress, one of the elusive causes of many chronic diseases.

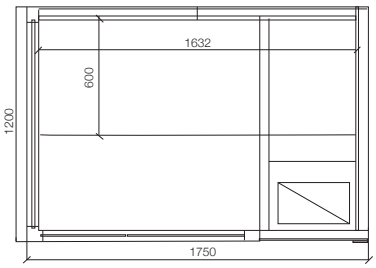
Pain Relief and Control
It helps in relieving muscular pain, cardivascular & other skin conditions

Skin Cleaning and Rejuvenation
Saunas open clogged pores allowing for removal of dirt, oil, and makeup. In addition, there are improvements in skin problems such as acne, rashes, burns, eczema and psoriasis. Scars, even keloids, may be gradually softened.

Kubix 1750 x 1200 x 2100 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only





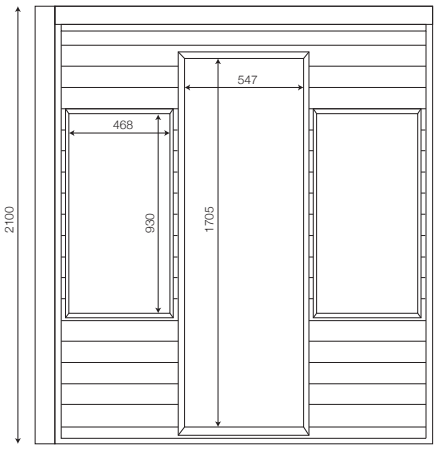
JSA-NAW-T16120

Specifications

- Wood finish hemlock
- Chromotherapy
- Stove heater 4.5 kw with frame
- 2 pcs. s shape backrest
- Thermometer
- Hygrometer
- Sandglass timer

Serene 1750 x 1200 x 2100 mm (3-4 Persons)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

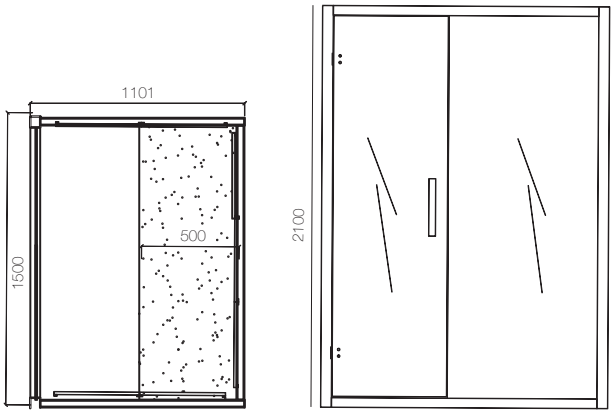


JSA-NAW-S004175

Specifications

- Wood finish hemlock
- Stove heater 4.5 kW with frame
- On heater control panel
- White light with cover
- Chromotherapy
- Mp3 player
- Thermometer
- Hygrometer
- 2 pcs. s shape backrest
- Sandglass timer

Kayair 1500 x 1100 x 2100 mm (3 Persons)



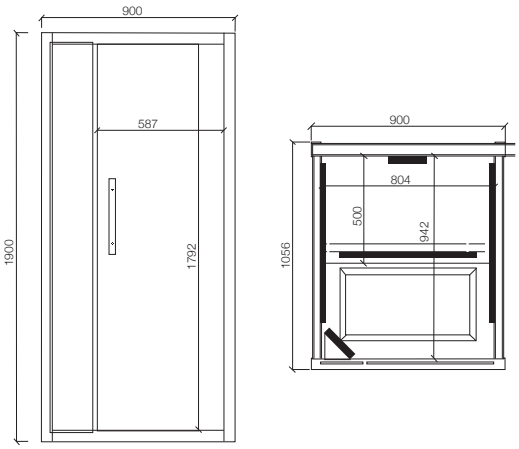
JSA-NAW-MD3150IH

Specifications

- Wood finish hemlock
- Tempered glass
- Bluetooth music system
- Comfortable seat
- Chromotherapy
- Aromatic oil container
- Carbon Pad
- Wooden door handle

Solo 900 x 1050 x 1900 mm (1 Person)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only



JSA-NAW-DLX9011

Specifications

- Wood finish hemlock
- Comfortable backrest
- Touch control system
- Combination of spectrum & black mica carbon heater1.75kw
- Built-in temperature sensor
- Music centre-radio bluetooth, usb, aux
- Chromotherapy

Steam Solutions

For those seeking wellness in the comfort of their homes, Jaquar steam solutions are a great way to enjoy the benefits of humidifying water vapour from a high-quality steam generator.

Why Steam Solutions?

Features:

Quality of Materials
Jaquar hydromassage showers are made of co-extruded acrylic, which does not discolour and has a long life. This hygienic material, together with the smooth surfaces and tempered glass shower enclosures, makes cleaning an easy part of the product experience.

Advantages:

Stability and Mechanical Resistance
Jaquar shower boxes are characterised by stability and solidity thanks to the zinc-plated steel frame that ensures maximum rigidity of all the components. Stability and mechanical resistance are also the attributes of the shower tray reinforcement.

Easy Installation
The installation of the shower boxes is as easy as it can be: the metal frame carries the elements and is simply put together.

Digital Control
It allows you to manage all manual control functions including sequential back rain jets, back jets, waterfall cervical massage, duration of vertical hydromassage, steam bath function, light, radio and white LED lighting.

Control Units
All the hydromassage shower functions can be simply adjusted through easy-to-use control units.

Manual Control
It allows you to manage the shower head and vertical jets, as well as activate the steam-bath function.

Benefits:

Clearer skin
Steam showers have the ability to unclog pores and remove deeply trapped congestion from under the surface of the skin.

Infection treatment
A major benefit of regular steam showers is relief from respiratory infections.

Increased circulation
Steam showers are an excellent way to naturally boost circulation throughout the body. Increased circulation brings more oxygen to cells and decreases the risk of hypertension, hardened arteries and muscle function.

Stress relief
One of the most powerful benefits of steam showers is their ability to reduce both physical and mental stress.

MID Series

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

Steam Generators

JSG-WHT-NMID40 Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 4 kW 425x160x315mm

JSG-WHT-NMID60 Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 6 kW 425x160x315mm

JSG-WHT-NMID90 Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 9 kW 475x185x450mm

JSG-WHT-NMID120 Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 12 kW 475x185x450mm

JSG-WHT-NMID150 Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 15 kW 510x185x460mm

JSG-WHT-NMID180 Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 18 kW 15 kW 510x185x460mm

JSG-WHT-NMID225 Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 22.5 kW 15 kW 510x185x460mm

JSG-WHT-NMID240 Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 24 kW 15 kW 510x185x460mm

Features

- Touch button display
- IP67 rating for display
- Temperature setting
- Auto water inlet
- Auto drain
- Auto power off
- Stainless steel body
- Heating Element
- Water processor
- Newly designed steam nozzle
- Over heat protection
- Pressure safety value

Note: Steam generator & control plate are sold separately.

Control Plate

JSG-WHT-CPSQUARE

JSG-BLK-CPSQUARE

JSG-WHT-CPROUND

JSG-BLK-CPROUND

JSG-WHT-CPSQUARE
Control Panel For Jaquar Steam Generator (White) 103x103mm

JSG-BLK-CPSQUARE

Control Panel For Jaquar Steam Generator (Black) 103x103mm

JSG-WHT-CPROUND

Control Panel For Jaquar Steam Generator (White) 89mm Dia

JSG-BLK-CPROUND

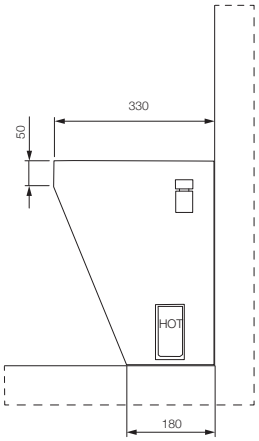
Control Panel For Jaquar Steam Generator (Black) 89mm Dia

Note: Steam generator & control plate are sold separately.

Smart Vapour 600 x 330 x 420 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JSG-BLK-PIUVAP5000ST
Jaquar Smart Vapour



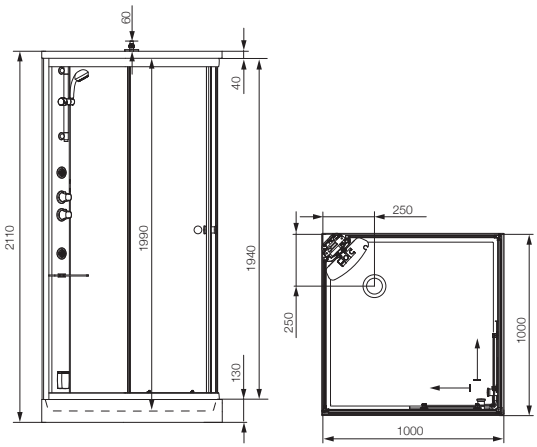
Features

- 4.5 kW Single phase connection
- Press button Start
- Vapour Sealed Chromotherapy
- Aroma therapy
- Built in seating area
- Quadrilateral Design
- Inspired by straight lines
- Auto Drain – 20 min.
- Overheat protection
- IP 44 Rating

Archimede 1000 x 1000 x 2100 mm (Square)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only.

GSB-WHT-TU000B1H5TX
Archimede Steam Cabin (Square)



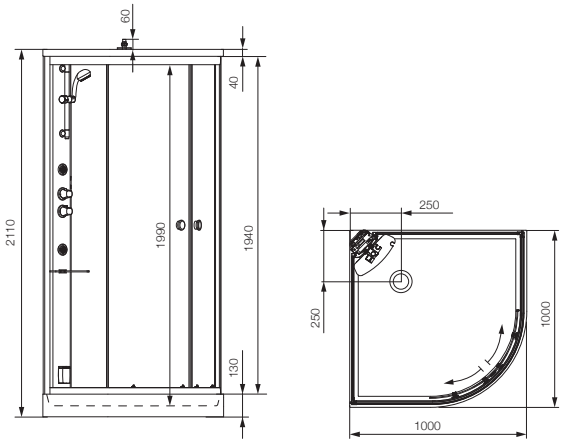
Features:

- Square version shower, steam
- Self standing Box (corner /wall)
- Shower tray and roof with integrated showerhead 300 mm
- Aluminum shower column with 2 integrated round Jets
- Shower Rail
- Thermostatic mixer with diverter
- Hand shower and shelf
- Chromotherapy
- Bluetooth music system
- Sliding door shower enclosure
- Tempered glass 5 mm
- Steam function 2.7 kw
- Aroma therapy

Archimede 1000 x 1000 x 2100 mm (Corner)

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

GSB-WHT-UM000B1H5TX



Features:

- Square version shower, steam
- Self standing Box (corner /wall)
- Shower tray and roof with integrated showerhead 300 mm
- Aluminum shower column with 2 integrated round Jets
- Shower Rail
- Thermostatic mixer with diverter
- Hand shower and shelf
- Chromotherapy
- Bluetooth music system
- Sliding door shower enclosure
- Tempered glass 5 mm
- Steam function 2.7 kw
- Aroma therapy

Shower Panels

Jaquar's Shower Panels make showering much more convenient, since they can offer all the capability of a shower stall, even in a small bathroom. Body shower jets, hand showers, a convenient shelf for your shampoo and shower gel, and of course an overhead rain shower. Easy to install, Jaquar Shower Panels are a great way to increase the functionality of your existing shower area, as they can fit neatly on to the wall via their wall bars.

jaquar

Why Shower Panels?

Jaquar's shower panels make showering much more convenient, since they are almost like shower stalls, and fit even in a small bathroom. Jaquar shower panels are an easy way to increase the functionality of your existing shower area, as they can fit neatly on to the wall via their wall bars.

Maximise bathroom space
Since they are designed to be mounted on the wall, not much floor space is required to accommodate the unit.

Versatility
Instead of using a single shower head, many shower panels are available with multiple water outlets.

Wide Range
Jaquar panels are available in a wide range of prices, styles, colours, sizes and designs to suit different needs.

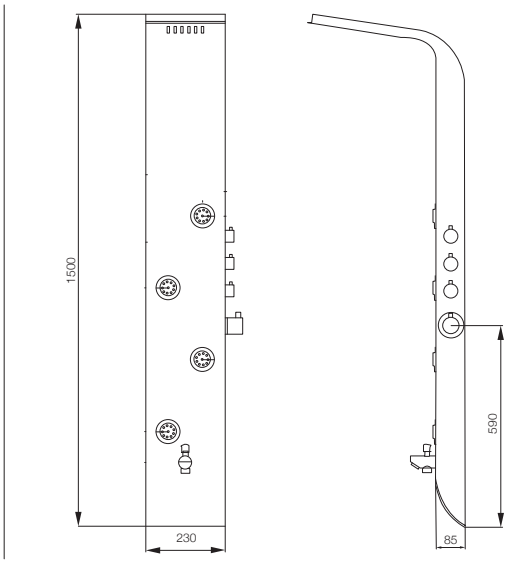
Easy to Install
Minimum civil work is required to install shower panels. It can be fixed into the existing pipeline

Curve Neo 1500 x 230 mm

NEW

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JPL-WHT-TMCURVENEO



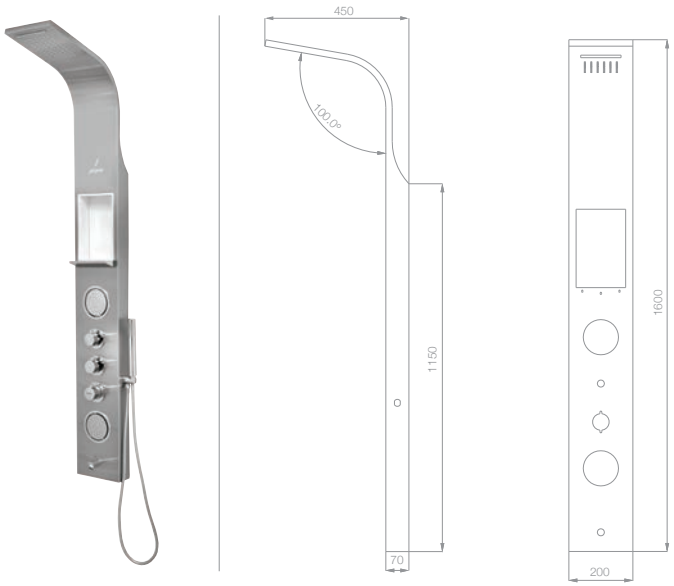
Specifications

- Dual tone aluminium body
- Inbuilt ABS top shower with 60 nozzles
- 2 Moveable ABS body massage jets
- Hand shower with flexible hose
- Brass Spout
- Thermostatic mixer with diverter
- 40cm stainless steel braided hose
- Minimum water pressure required 2 bar

Selfy 1600 x 200 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JPL-SSF-ST88158B



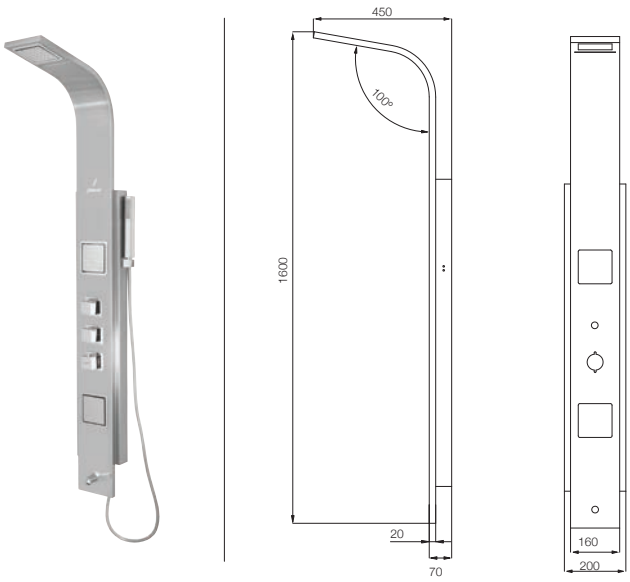
Specifications

- Anti-finger print stainless steel body
- Inbuilt ABS top shower with 60 nozzles
- 2 Moveable ABS body massage jets
- Hand shower with flexible hose
- Brass Spout
- Shelf
- Thermostatic mixer with diverter
- 40cm stainless steel braided hose
- Minimum water pressure required 2 bar
- Cascade shower

Shinny 1600 x 230 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JPL-SSF-ST8896



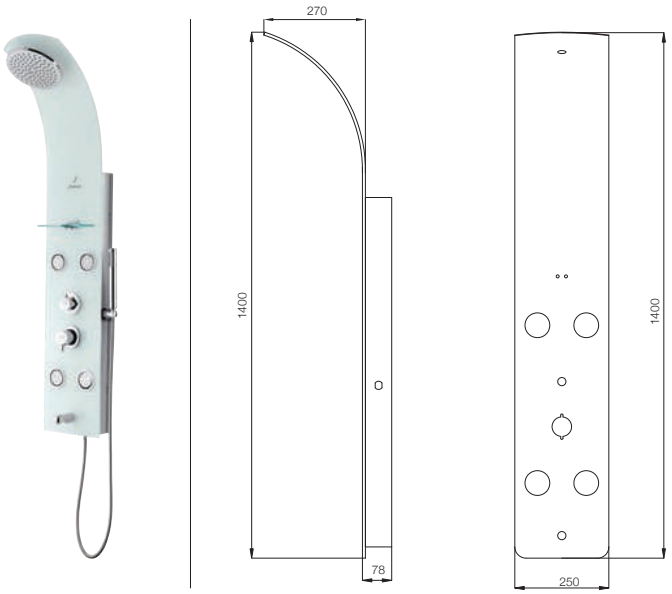
Specifications

- Anti-finger print stainless steel body
- Movable ABS top shower
- Cascade shower
- 2 Moveable ABS body massage jets
- Hand shower with flexible hose
- Brass Spout
- Thermostatic mixer with diverter
- 40cm stainless steel braided hose
- Minimum Water pressure required 2 bar

Glassy - White 1400 x 250 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JPL-SSF-ST86113



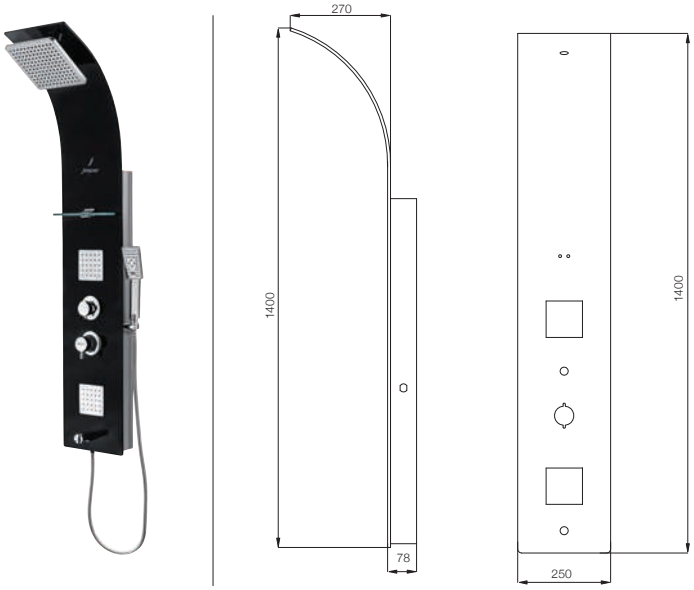
Specifications

- White tempered glass body
- Moveable ABS top shower
- 4 Moveable ABS body massage jets
- Hand shower with flexible hose
- Brass Spout
- Shelf
- Thermostatic mixer with diverter
- 40cm stainless steel braided hose
- Minimum water pressure required 2 bar

Glassy - Black 1400 x 250 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JPL-BLK-ST86112



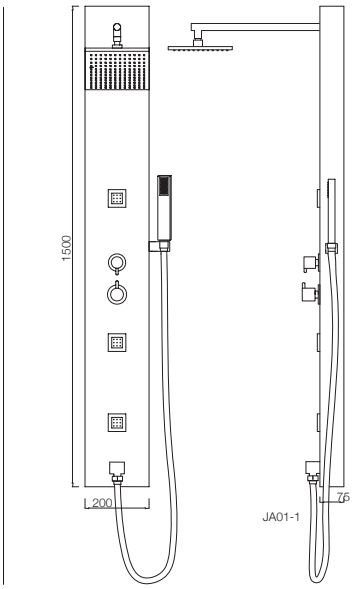
Specifications

- Black tempered Glass body
- Moveable ABS top shower
- 2 adjustable ABS body massage jets
- Hand shower with flexible hose
- Brass Spout
- Shelf
- Thermostatic Mixer with diverter
- 40cm stainless steel braided hose
- Minimum water pressure required 2 bar

Blak 1500 x 200 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JPL-BLK-JA011



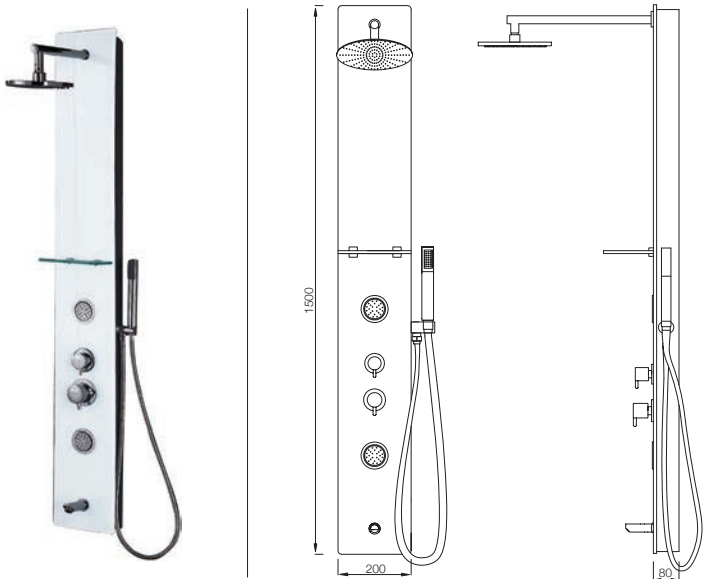
Specifications

- Stainless steel structure
- 3 adjustable vertical jets (Square)
- Moveable ABS top shower
- Thermostatic mixer with diverter
- Hand shower with flexible hose
- Button spout
- Minimum water pressure required 2 bar

Infinity White 1500 x 200 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

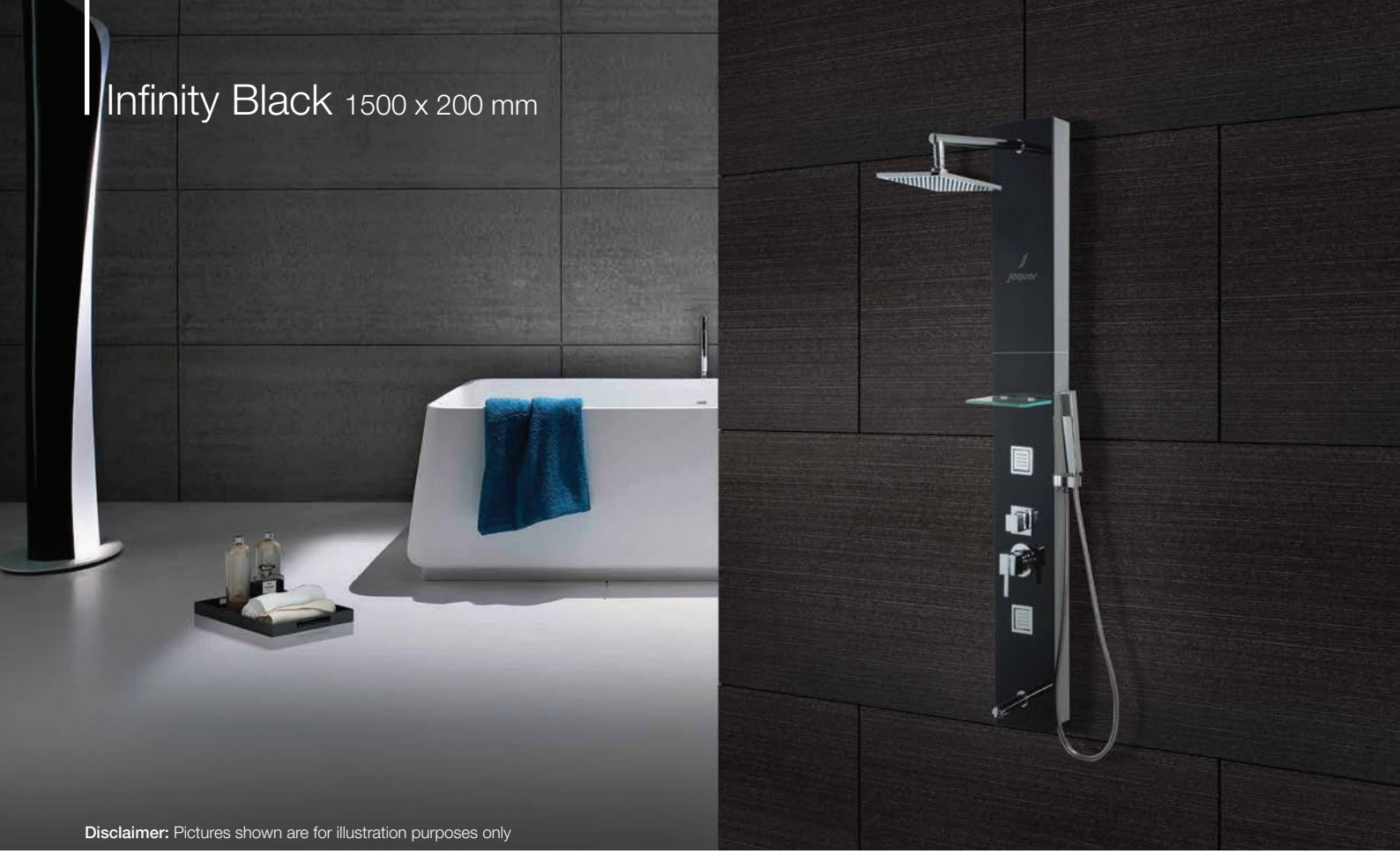
JPL-WHT-G0843JAX



Specifications

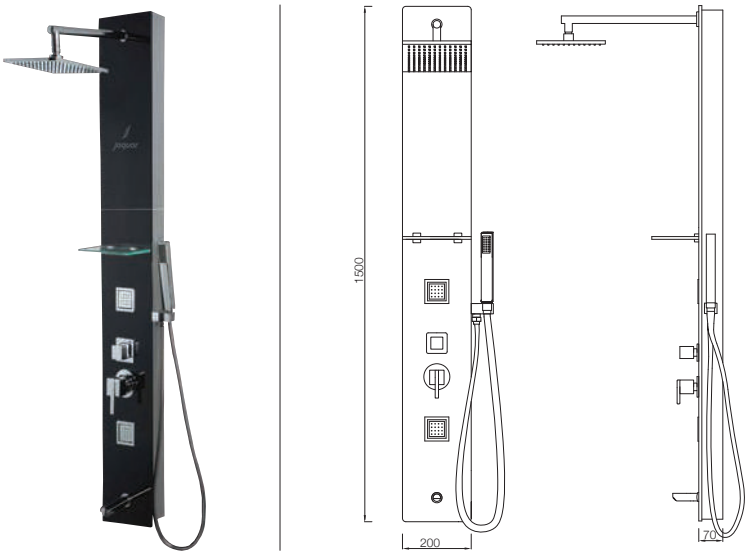
- White tempered glass body
- 2 ABS body massage jet
- Hand shower with flexible hose
- Brass Spout
- Minimum water pressure required 2 bar
- Shelf

Infinity Black 1500 x 200 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JPL-BLK-G0842JAX



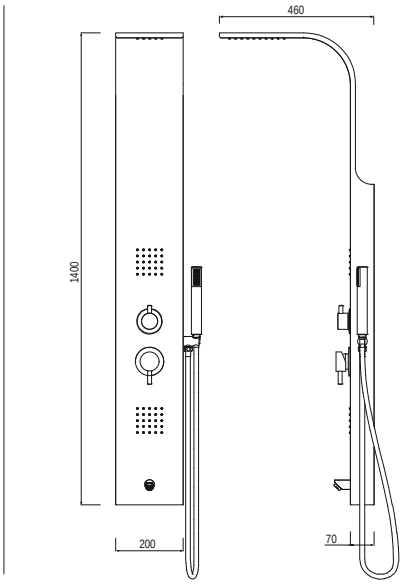
Specifications

- Black tempered Glass body
- 2 ABS body massage jet
- Hand Shower with flexible hose
- Brass Spout
- Minimum water pressure required 2 bar
- Shelf

Jaq Brushed Stainless Steel
1400 x 200 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

JPL-SSF-ST8858B3



Specifications

- Anti-finger print stainless steel body
- Inbuilt ABS top shower with 50 nozzles
- ABS body massage jets
- Chrome plated ABS hand shower
- Brass Spout
- Multi function water diverter
- Brass faucet body with Hot & Cold mixer
- 1.5m stainless steel double locked flexible hoses
- 40cm stainless steel braided hose
- Operating pressure - minimum 2 bar

Project Series

Specially created for projects with space constraints in bathrooms, Jaquar Fonte Whirlpools (available in two sizes) and My Home series of shower panels are a great way to offer excellent functionality and a premium bathroom experience even in small spaces.

Fonte

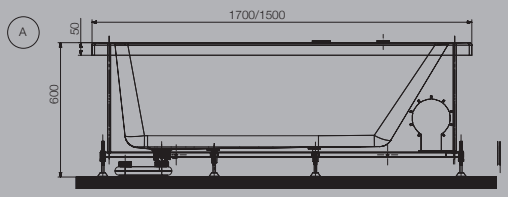
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

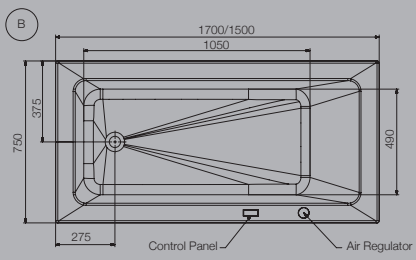
JWP-WHT-FONTE 170PCX / JWP-WHT-FONTE 150PCX (Combi System)

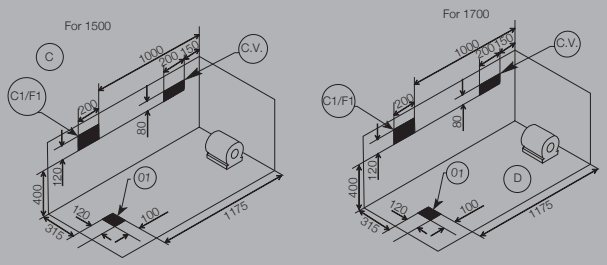
Specifications

- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain pipe
- Water Pump 0.75 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- 0.9 HPAir Blower
- Air Jets 12
- Air Regulator

FONTE 1700 X 750 X 420 | 1500 X 750 X 420 mm







JWP-WHT-FONTE170PWX / JWP-WHT-FONTE 150PWX (Water System)

Specifications

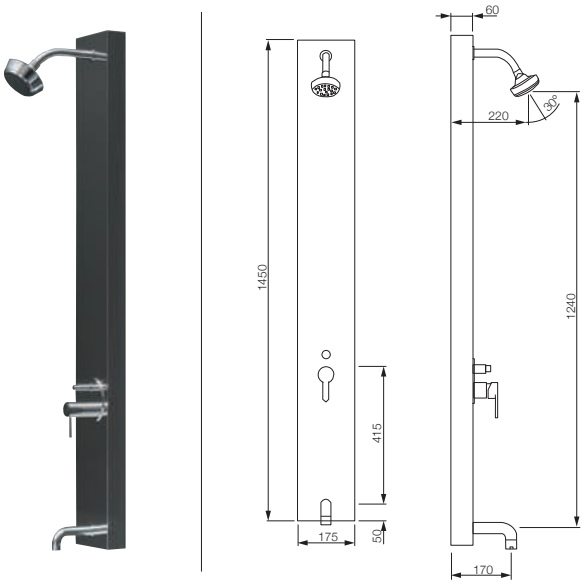
- PMMA Sheet
- PU Green Reinforcement
- SS Frame
- Level Sensor
- Safety Vacuum Breaker
- Keypad control
- Overflow with Drain pipe
- Water Pump 0.75 HP
- Slim water Jets 6
- Air Regulator

JWP-WHT-FONT 170FPX | JWP-WHT-FONT 150FPX (Front Panels)
JWA-WHT-SP75X (Side Panel)

My Home 1450 x 175 x 60 mm

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only.

JPL-SSF-SPMYHOME



Specifications

Material	Single Lever	Hand shower	Spout	Mirror finish	Movable
Stainless steel Grade: 304	Diverter	(optional)		SS body	overhead shower

Flow Rates	0.5Bar	1.0Bar	1.5Bar	2.0Bar	2.5Bar	3.0Bar	3.5Bar	4.0Bar	4.5Bar	5.0Bar	5.5Bar
My Home Shower Panel (Spout Flow Rate in Ltr/Min)	9.35	13.04	16.05	18.57	20.74	22.79	24.65	26.34	28.04	29.61	31.05
My Home Shower Panel (Shower Flow Rate in Ltr/Min)	5.42	8.03	10.03	11.68	13.16	14.44	15.68	16.81	17.83	18.87	19.77

Shower Enclosures

- Ritz Collection 589
- Stark Series 601
- Framed 609
- Sliding 619
- Frameless 627
- Urinal Partitions 645
- Basin Partition 649
- Enclosures For Steam Cubicles 651
- Shower Trays 659
- Artificial Ledges 663

Shower Enclosure

Shower Enclosures have become an integral part of modern bathrooms. Besides serving the functional purpose of separating wet and dry areas they provide elegance and style to the bathroom by taking the aesthetic of the bathroom to the next level.

Shower Enclosures keep bathrooms dry, hygienic and safe. By restricting the water inside the wet area only, shower enclosures keep the rest of the bathroom dry, thus making it bacteria free and hygienic. Shower enclosures reduce the risks of slipping and falling, making the bathroom safe.

Space has become the most precious commodity in cities today and a shower enclosure also helps save space. Modern bathrooms have 3 specific areas in them: the basin area, the water closet area and the shower area. A standard size corner shower area of, say, 1m x 1m or 1.2 m x 1.2 m can comfortably serve all the functional requirements of the bathroom.

With all these functional benefits, shower enclosures have become the need of every bathroom today.

Why Jaquar Shower Enclosures?

1| Jaquar understands bathrooms the best: Our experts are professionals. They understand the requirement of every bathroom in terms of its pipelines concealed inside the wall, the slope of the floor, the height of the overhead shower or shower arm, and the design advantage and limitations of the bathroom as a whole.

2| Complete Solutions from selection to installation: Jaquar offers a complete solution starting from the selection of the right model as per the design and technical need of the bathroom. We also provide technical guidance and ensure perfect installation of the enclosure by Jaquar trained technicians.

3| Ready-to-fit: Jaquar's standard enclosures are flexible enough to be adjustable in terms of alignment of the tiling in the bathroom. Ready-to-fit enclosures save time - just choose it and install it.

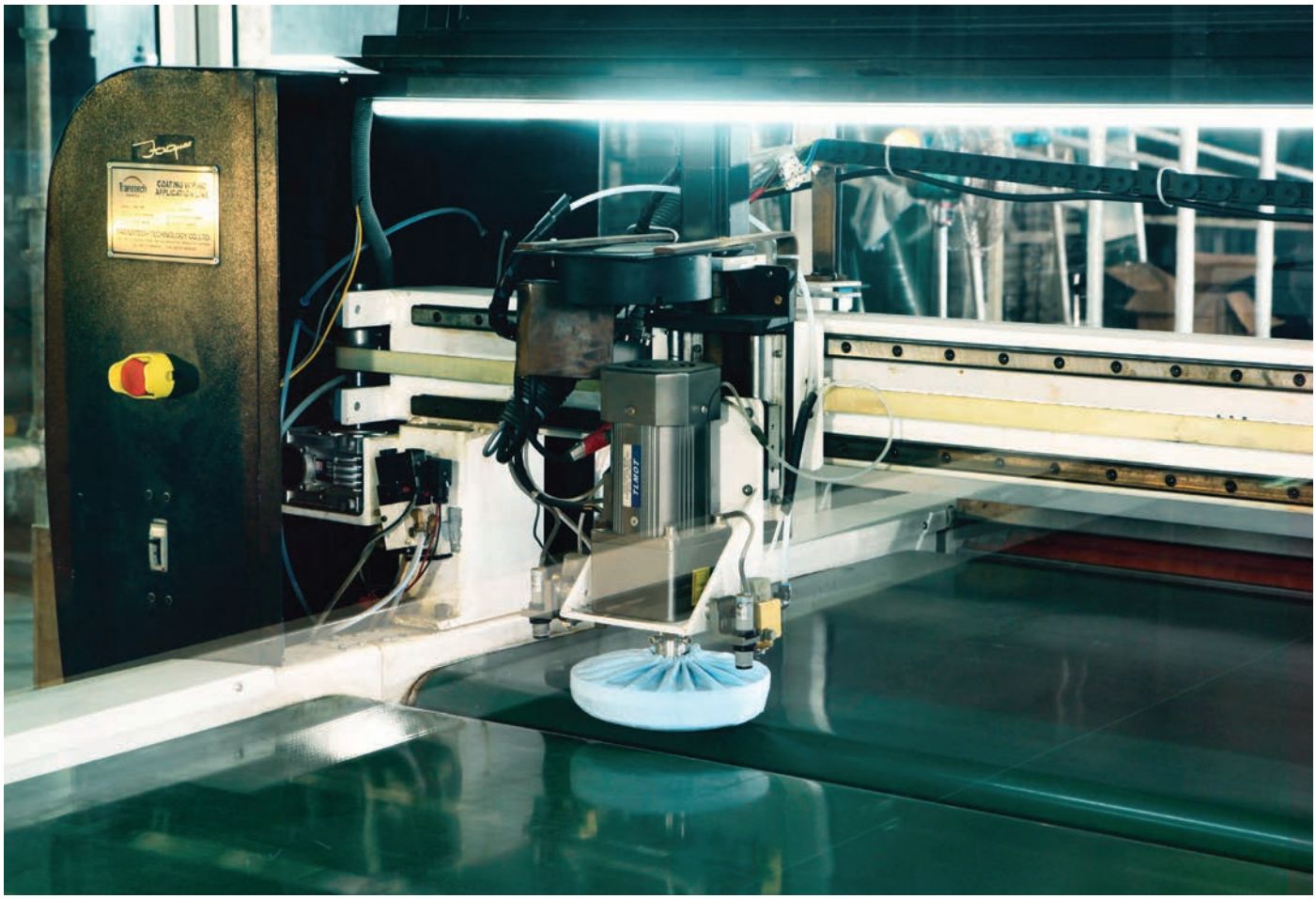
4| A wide range of designs: It comes in a wide range of designs and shapes with the option of clear, frosted, textured, curved, square, rectangular glass etc.

5| A complete set, not the knocked down unit: Jaquar shower enclosures are manufactured in our own plant in Bhiwadi, Rajasthan. All the components like glass, hardware, plastic components etc. come as a complete product from the house of jaquar.

6| Ezee Kleen tempered glass: This feature helps in easy maintenance of the shower enclosure. Since the glasses of Jaquar shower enclosures have special hydrophobic treatment, they repel water, oil and soap, and help to keep the glass clean with 90% less effort than others. It also inhibits bacterial growth and prevents buildup of limescale and water spots.

7| Global standards: Jaquar shower enclosures meet the stringent quality parameters of both European and Indian standards, ensuring consistency and enhancing the life of the product.

8| Unmatched Customer Service: Jaquar Shower Enclosures come with the a 5-year warranty (except on the glass) along with nationwide service back up. Jaquar also offers preventive maintenance services for hassle free bathrooms.



Features:

1| Glass:

Tempered glass: option of 6mm, 8mm and 10mm.

Advantages of tempering/toughening glass:

- 4-5 times stronger than normal float glass
- Breaks into small pieces/dices minimising risk of injury
- Can resist thermal stress as edge strength is higher

Tempering is done at Jaquar's own fully automatic state-of-the-art tempering unit:

- Tempering is for shower enclosure glasses only
- 90% of an enclosure is glass, so glass must conform to the highest safety standards since it is used in the bathroom

Quality checks:

- Fragmentation test: to check breakage pattern of glass
- Zebra test: to ensure there's no waviness
- Ball drop test (impact resistance): to check strength at the point of impact
- Visual defects: to check for bubbles, scratches, chipping at edges and other visible defects
- Free fall test: to check the overall strength of the glass, by throwing the glass freely on a plain surface

Standards:

- These standards ensure that the glass passes stringent quality parameters
- Ensures consistency
- Enhances life of the product

Conforms to both European and Indian standards:

i. Reference: India

- IS 2553 (part 1 : 1990)
- IS 14900 : 2000
- IS 2835 : 1987

ii. Reference: Europe

- En 14450 : 2000
- Adheres to European toughening norms

2| Hardware:

Frameless Range:

Hinges

Minimalist and of sleek design to make the entire enclosure aesthetically appealing

- Made of brass with nickel and chrome plating
- Automatic closing upto 30º
- Tested for 5 lakh cycles
- Rust proof screws
- Screw caps
- Protective film on the hardware to prevent scratches etc
- Designed to carry loads of upto 25 kg (per hinge)
- Gaskets made of food-grade plastic

Glass Connectors:

- Minimalist and sleek design to match the hinges
- Made of brass with nickel and chrome plating

Stabilisers:

- SS 304 grade
- Mirror finish to match chrome finish of the hinges and connectors
- 19 mm dia

Towel Bars:

- Longest towel rod (405 mm x 205 mm) to hang 2 towels
- Brass with nickel and chrome finish
- 9 mm dia
- No visible screws

Plastic Parts :

Semi-Framed and Frameless range:

i. Made of food grade plastic

ii. Finish:

- Sleek to match with hardware
- Transparent look to complement glass
- Enhances aesthetic appeal of enclosure

iii. Concealed magnet ensuring longer life

iv. 5-year warranty for complete peace of mind

v. Replacement even if it turns yellowish

vi. Profile instead of wall connectors:

- Aluminium profiles with powder coating
- Aluminium is first cut to size, then chemically treated and powder coated so that there is no chance of rusting
- Adjustment of 15 mm to cover undulations in the wall

vii Hinges:

- Rise and fall mechanism: door rises 6-8 mm above the floor while opening thus preventing any chance of breakage

Sliding Range:

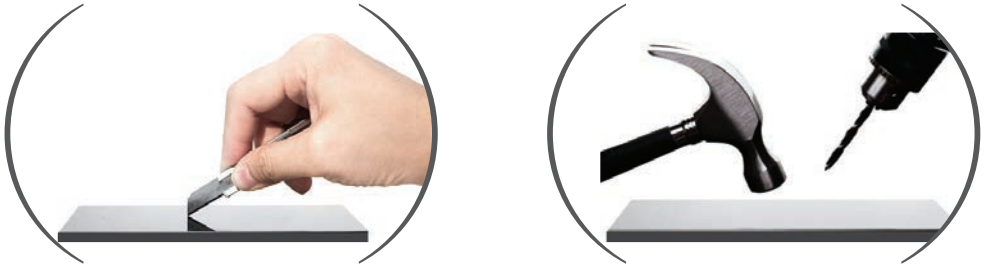
- Top hung channel - gives obstruction-free walk way
- Wall profiles: sleek with 15 mm adjustment
- Rollers: ball bearing encapsulated in brass
- 5-year warranty on rollers

Tempered Glass with Ezee Kleen Feature

As glass is the major component in any shower enclosure, utmost caution should be taken while choosing the type of glass for shower enclosures. Raw float glass or heat-treated glass should never be used in shower enclosures because of the risks involved. Jaquar, keeping safety as priority, uses the highest quality of toughened or tempered glass - manufactured in Jaquar's own fully automated state-of-the-art tempering unit, meeting Indian as well as European safety norms. These standards ensure that the glass passes through stringent quality checks ensuring consistency and safety, thus enhancing the life of the shower enclosures too.

All Jaquar Shower Enclosures have special hydrophobic treatment on the inner surface of the glass. This treatment repels water, oil and soap, and helps to keep the glass clean with minimum effort. It also prevents bacterial growth, and stops limescale buildup and water spots on the glass.

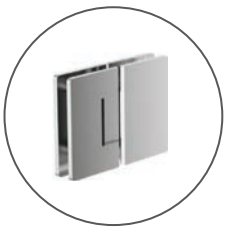
Jaquar offers a variety of models with different glass options like clear glass, extra clear glass, frosted glass and textured glass, as well as a choice of patterns on the glass. These patterns add elegance to your bathroom décor and provide uniqueness to your enclosures.



Five level testing of toughness

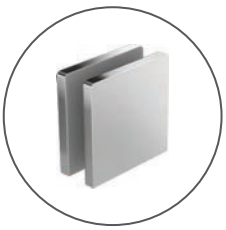
Key Components:

Wall to Glass Hinge



Glass to Glass Hinge

Wall to Glass Connector



Floor Clamp

Stablizer Rod

Towel Rod/Door Handle

Knob

Plastic Parts

Roller

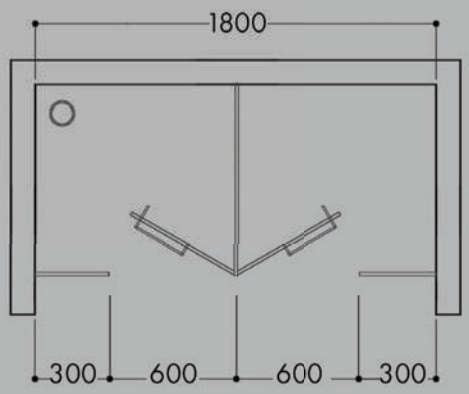
Note: Coloured hardware is used in all frameless shower enclosure

Jaquar Shower Enclosures For Every Bathroom

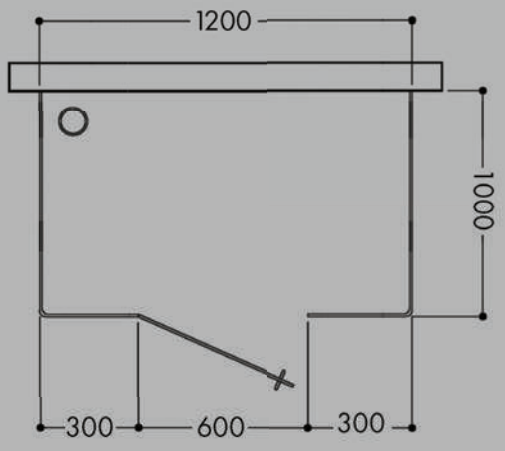
Bathroom Concepts with Jaquar Shower Enclosures

Jaquar Bathroom Concepts

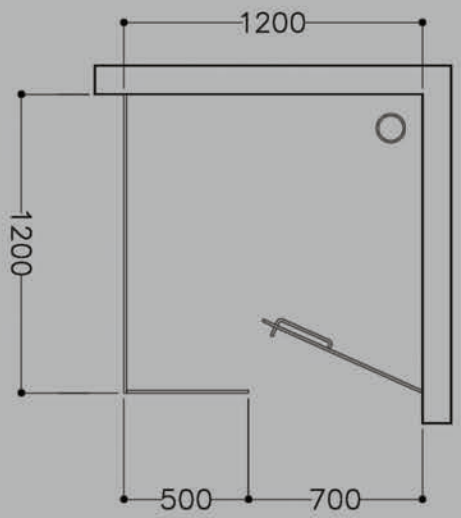
Bathroom Size - 10' x 7'
Model Used - 1860 T



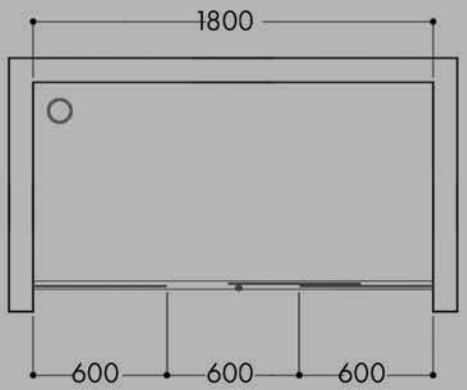
Bathroom Size - 10' x 7'
Model Used - 1850 C



Bathroom Size - 8' x 6'
Model Used - 1840 W



Bathroom Size - 8' x 6'
Model Used - ADENA-3 part

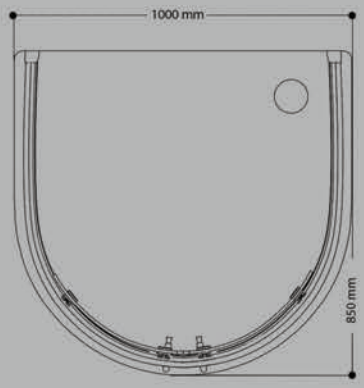


Jaquar Shower Enclosures For Every Bathroom

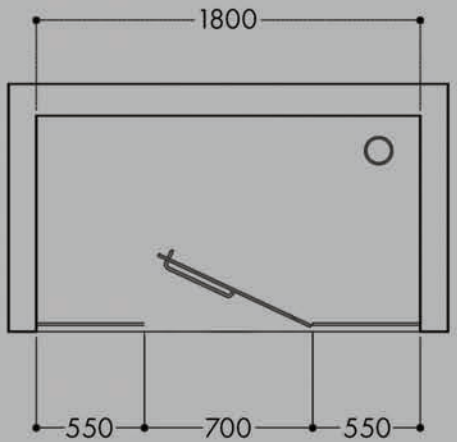
Bathroom Concepts with Jaquar Shower Enclosures

Jaquar Bathroom Concepts

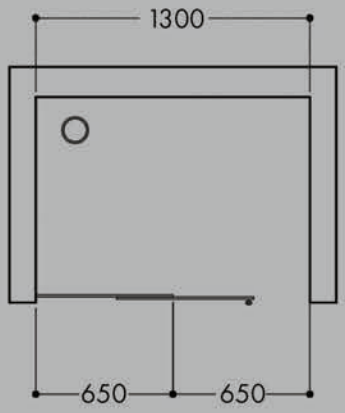
Bathroom Size - 8' x 6'
Model Used - DELTA 180



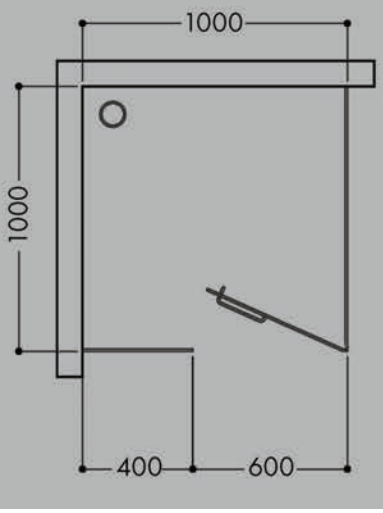
Bathroom Size - 8' x 6'
Model Used - 1830 G



Bathroom Size - 7' x 5'
Model Used - OPTIMA



Bathroom Size - 7' x 5'
Model Used - 1840 L

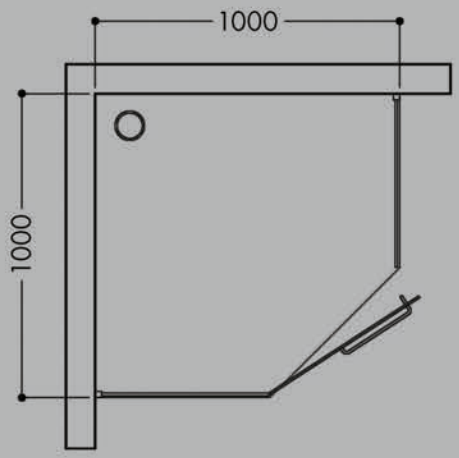


Jaquar Shower Enclosures For Every Bathroom

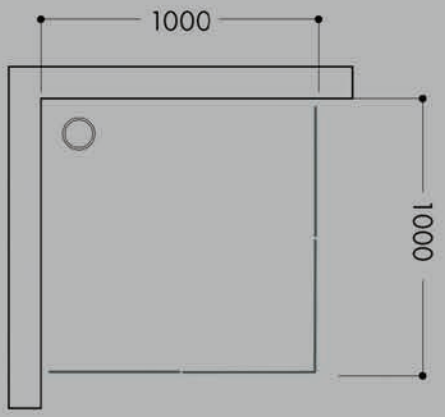
Bathroom Concepts with Jaquar Shower Enclosures

Jaquar Bathroom Concepts

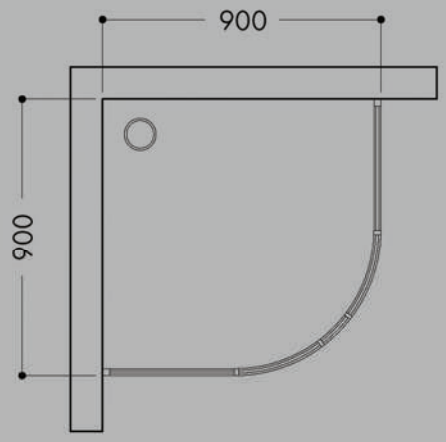
Bathroom Size - 7' x 5'
Model Used - 1840 P



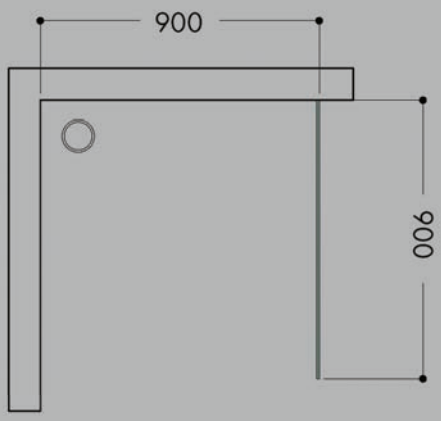
Bathroom Size - 6' x 5'
Model Used - ENNA



Bathroom Size - 6' x 4'
Model Used - DELTA



Bathroom Size - 6' x 4'
Model Used - 1810 F



Ritz Collection

Ritz - A luxurious new series of shower enclosures from Jaquar for premium bathrooms. Created with an aesthetic that takes inspiration from the angularity of high-quality glass panels and complements with uniquely designed hardware built for years of unmatched performance. Choose from 9 exclusive options toadd a new dimension to your bathroom.

R1820W

Model: R1840W

Specifications: Ritz Collection - Wall to wall enclosure with one fixed glass and openable door fixed with wall

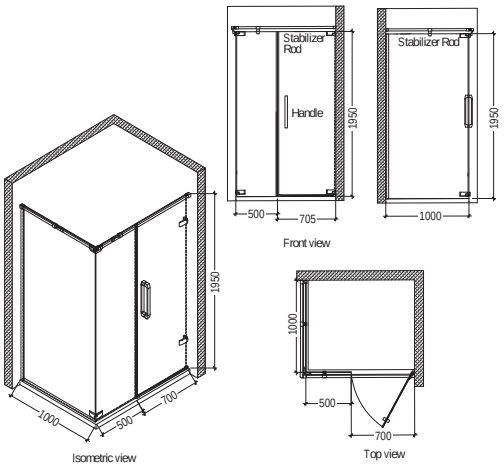
Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm

Left Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	800-1200	JSE-CHR-R820W0812L
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-R820W1216L
1950	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-R820W1620L

Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	800-1200	JSE-CHR-R820W0812R
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-R820W1216R
1950	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-R820W1620R



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

R1820G

Model: R1820G

Specifications: Ritz Collection - Wall to wall enclosure with one fixed glass and one openable door fixed with the glass

Finish: Chrome

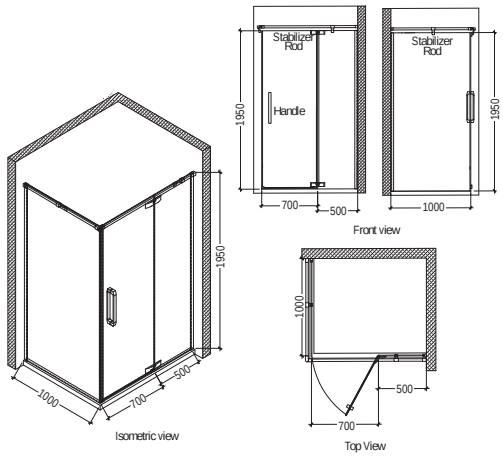
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	800 -1200	JSE-CHR-R820G0812L
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-R820G1216L
1950	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-R820G1620L

Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	800 -1200	JSE-CHR-R820G0812R
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-R820G1216R
1950	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-R820G1620R



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

R1830G

Model: R1830G

Specifications: Ritz Collection - Wall to wall enclosure with 2 fixed glass and 1 openable door in between

Finish: Chrome

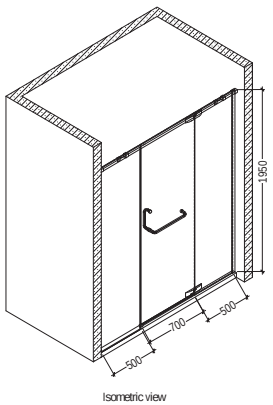
Glass: 8mm

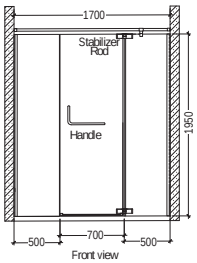
Left Version

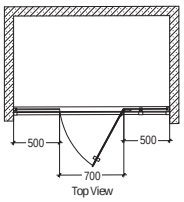
Height	Width	Code
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-R830G1216L
1950	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-R830G1620L
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R830G2024L
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R830G2428L

Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-R830G1216R
1950	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-R830G1620R
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R830G2024R
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R830G2428R







Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

R1840G

Model: R1840G

Specifications: Ritz Collection - Corner enclosure with 2 fixed glass and 1 openable door fixed with front panel

Finish: Chrome

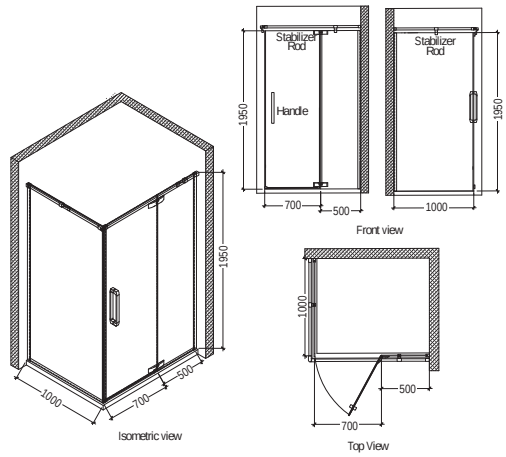
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840G1620L
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840G2024L
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840G2428L
1950	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840G2832L

Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840G1620R
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840G2024R
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840G2428R
1950	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840G2832R



Version available in

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

R1840W

Model: R1840W

Specifications: Ritz Collection - Corner enclosure with 2 fixed glass and 1 openable door fixed with wall

Finish: Chrome

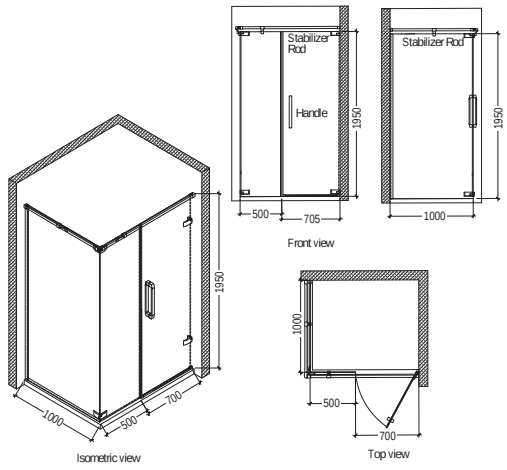
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840W1620L
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840W2024L
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840W2428L
1950	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840W2832L

Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840W1620R
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840W2024R
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840W2428R
1950	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840W2832R



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

R1840L

Model: R1840L

Specifications: Ritz Collection - Corner enclosure with 2 fixed glass and 1 openable door fixed with side panel

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 8mm

Left Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840L1620L
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840L2024L
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840L2428L
1950	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840L2832L

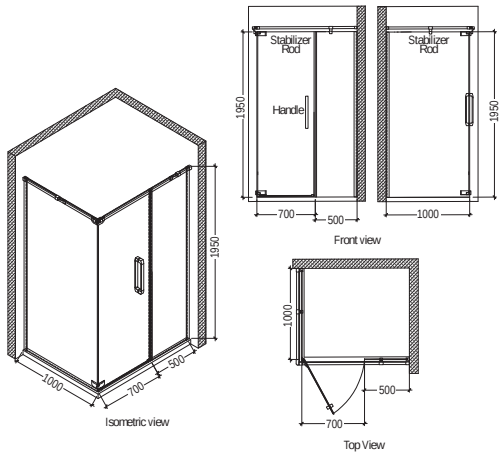
Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840L1620R
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840L2024R
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840L2428R
1950	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840L2832R

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

R1840P

Model: R1840P

Specifications: Ritz Collection - Pentagonal shaped Corner enclosure with 2 fixed glass and 1 openable door

Finish: Chrome

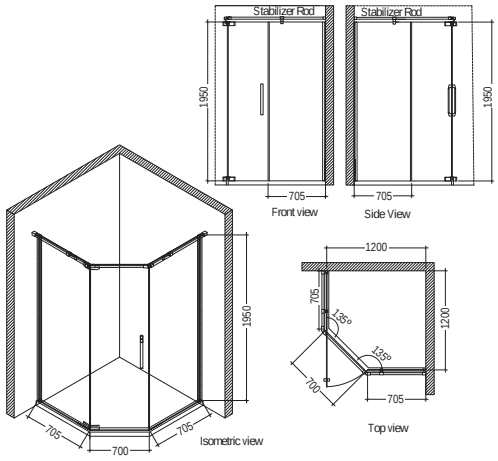
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

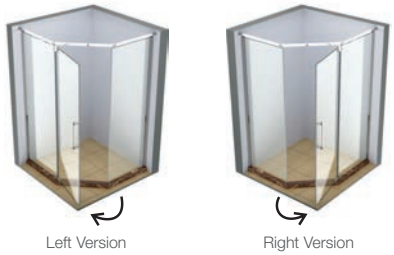
Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840P1620L
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840P2024L
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840P2428L
1950	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840P2832L

Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840P1620R
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840P2024R
1950	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840P2428R
1950	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840P2832R



Version available in



Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

R1850C

Model: R1850C

Specifications: Ritz Collection - U Shaped shower enclosure with 2 fixed glass at sides and 2 fixed glass in front with a door in between

Finish: Chrome

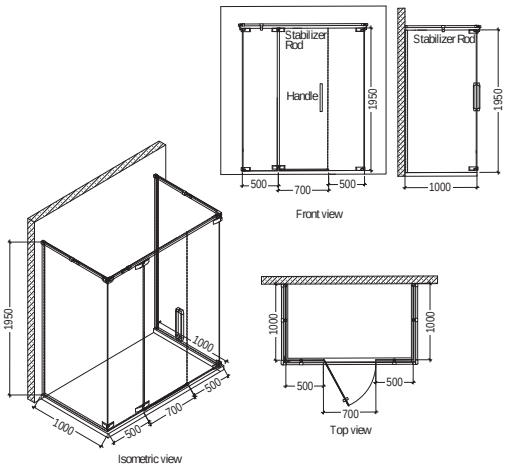
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

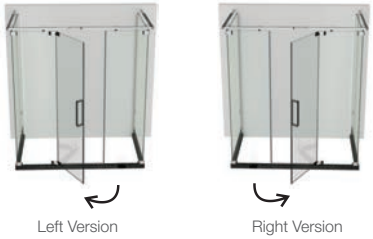
Height	Width	Code
1950	2800-3200	JSE-CHR-R185C2832L
1950	3201-3600	JSE-CHR-R185C3236L
1950	3601-4000	JSE-CHR-R185C3640L

Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	2800-3200	JSE-CHR-R185C2832R
1950	3201-3600	JSE-CHR-R185C3236R
1950	3601-4000	JSE-CHR-R185C3640R



Version available in



Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

R840F

Model: R840F

Specifications: Corner enclosure with 1 fixed glass and 1 openable door fixed with the wall

Finish: Chrome

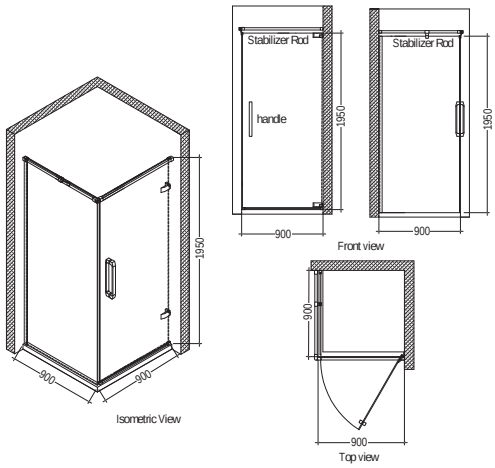
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

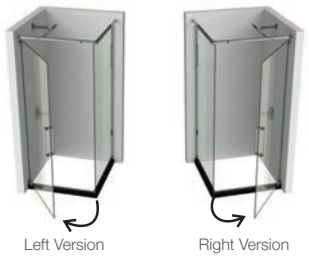
Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840F1620L
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840F2024L

Right Version

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840F1620R
1950	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840F2024R



Version available in



Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Stark Series

Stark Series: Flawless design and consistency, Design is expressed through shapes, forms, and colors, or on the other way shapes are the basic elements to express our design thinking. Various forms like circles, ovals or triangles, squares are also a unique design inspiration for the contemporary interior designers. Keeping that in mind, Jaquar introduces Stark Series, a square shower enclosures range to enhance the look of the bath space to inspire the thoughts on square.

S810F

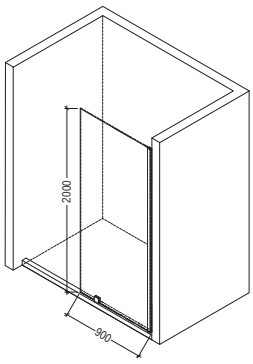
Model: S810F

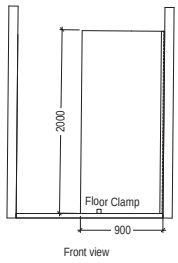
Specifications: Free standing bathscreen without stabilizer rod with square hardware & profile

Glass: 8mm

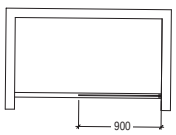
Left Version

Height	Width	Code
2000	600-800	JSE-CHR-S810F0680H20X
2000	801-1200	JSE-CHR-S810F0812H20X
2000	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-S810F1216H20X





Front view



Top view

Version available in

Left Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

S810S

Model: S810S

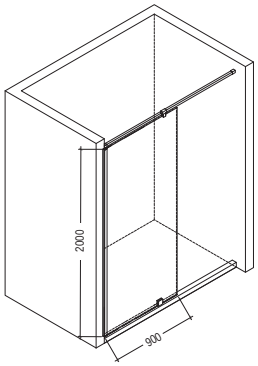
Specifications: Free standing bathscreen with stabilizer rod with square hardware & profile

Finish: Chrome

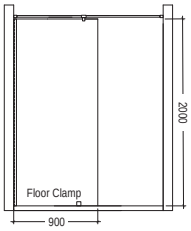
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

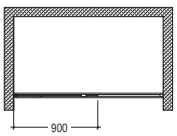
Height	Width	Code
2000	600-800	JSE-CHR-S810S0680H20X
2000	801-1200	JSE-CHR-S810S0812H20X
2000	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-S810S1216H20X



Isometric View



Front view



Top view

Version available in

Left Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

S820 W

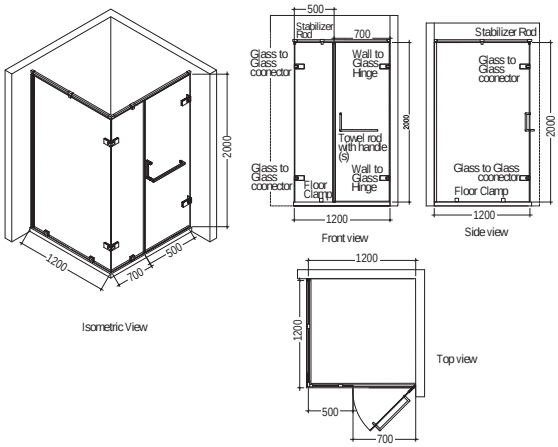
Model: S820 W

Specifications: Wall to wall enclosure with one fixed glass and openable door fixed with wall with square hardware & profile

Glass: 8mm

Left Version

Height	Width	Code
2000	800-1200	JSE-CHR-S820W0812H20X
2000	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-S820W1216H20X
2000	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-S820W1620H20X



Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

S830 G

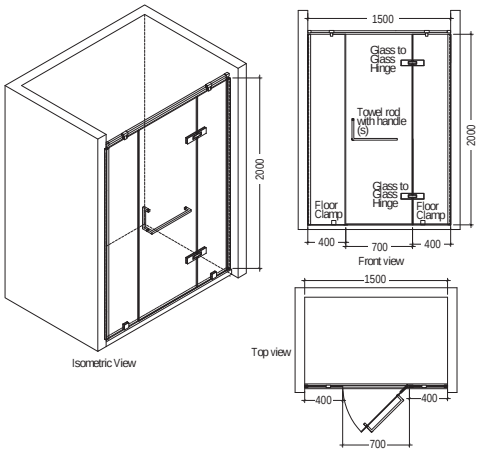
Model: S830 G

Specifications: Wall to wall enclosure with 2 fixed glass and 1 openable door in between with square hardware & profile

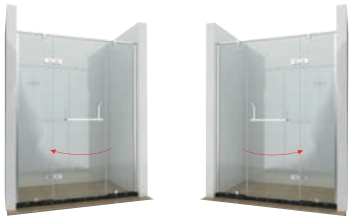
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

Height	Width	Code
2000	1200-1600	JSE-CHR-S830G1216H20X
2000	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-S830G1620H20X
2000	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-S830G2024H20X
2000	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-S830G2428H20X



Version available in



Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

S840 L

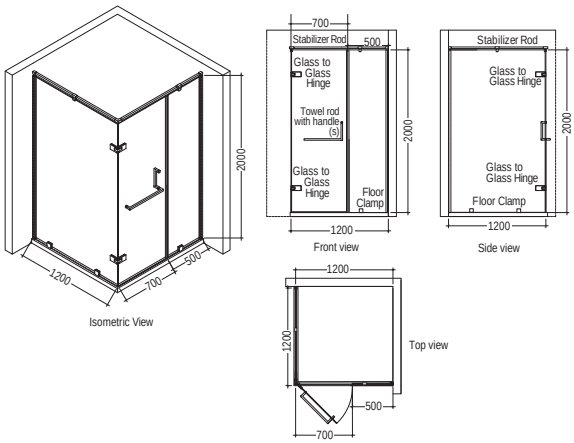
Model: S840 L

Specifications: Corner enclosure with 2 fixed glass and 1 openable door fixed with side panel with square hardware & profile

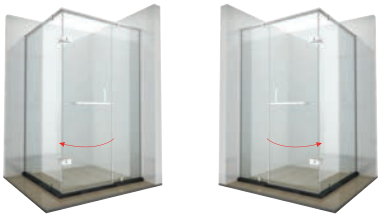
Glass: 8mm

Left Version

Height	Width	Code
2000	1600-2000	JSE-CHR-R840F1620L
2000	2001-2400	JSE-CHR-R840F2024L
2000	2401-2800	JSE-CHR-R840F2024L
2000	2801-3200	JSE-CHR-R840F2024L



Version available in



Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Framed

Jaquar framed shower enclosures are covered with frames from all four sides of the glass. The elegant and sleek designs of the enclosures have a wide range of designs with square shape, rectangular shape and semi-circle quadrant models. These enclosures are ready-to-fit in nature, easy to install, thus saving time and increasing convenience. Choose as per your requirement and the enclosure is ready to be installed.

Enna

Model: Enna

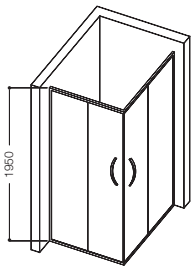
Description: Corner entry enclosures with door sliding to both sides in 6mm Glass & Standard

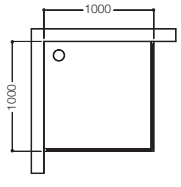
Finish: Chrome

Glass: 6mm

Sizes: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	900 x 900	JSE-CHR-ENNA9090X
1950	1000 x 1000	JSE-CHR-ENNA1010X
1950	1000 x 1200	JSE-CHR-ENNA1012X
1950	1200 x 1200	JSE-CHR-ENNA1212X
1950	1500 x 1200	JSE-CHR-ENNA1512X
1950	1500 x 1500	JSE-CHR-ENNA1515X





Version available in

Not applicable (NA)

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Fusion Plus

NEW

Model: Fusion Plus

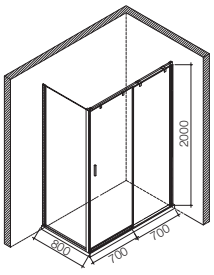
Description: "L" shaped shower enclosure with sliding door and entry from the front

Finish: Chrome

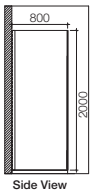
Glass: 8mm

Sizes: (in mm)

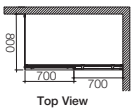
Height	Width	Code
1950	1200 x 800	JSE-CHR-FUSP1280X
1950	1200 x 900	JSE-CHR-FUSP1290X
1950	1200 x 1000	JSE-CHR-FUSP1210X



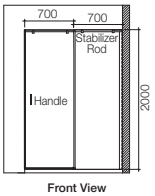
Isometric View



Side View



Top View



Front View

Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Kretana

Model: Kretana

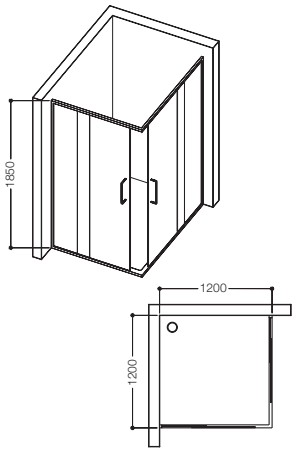
Description: Corner entry shower enclosure with door sliding to both sides - 4 parts

Finish: Silver Matt

Glass: 4mm

Sizes: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1850	1000 x 1000	BKE-SLM-0542033X
1850	1000 x 1200	BKE-SLM-0542039X
1850	1200 x 1200	BKE-SLM-0542099X



Version available in

Not applicable (NA)

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Kristall Trend

Model: Kristall Trend

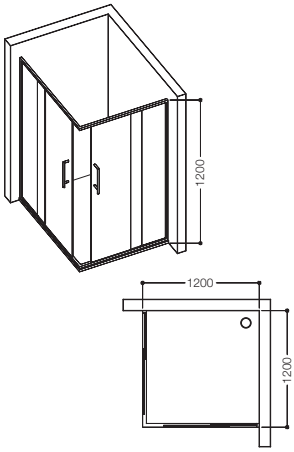
Description: Corner entry shower enclosure with door sliding to both sides - 4 parts

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 6mm

Sizes: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1850	1000 x 1000	BKT-CHR-31651000X
1850	1000 x 1200	BKT-CHR-31651012X
1850	1200 x 1200	BKT-CHR-31651200X



Version available in

Not applicable (NA)

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Delta

Model: Delta

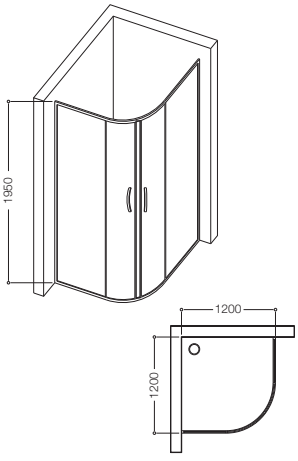
Description: Corner Entry half round enclosure with curved sliding door

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 6mm

Sizes: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	900 x 900	JSE-CHR-DEL9090X
1950	1000 x 1000	JSE-CHR-DEL1010X
1950	1200 x 1200	JSE-CHR-DEL1212X



Version available in

Not applicable (NA)

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Delta 180

NEW

Model: Delta 180

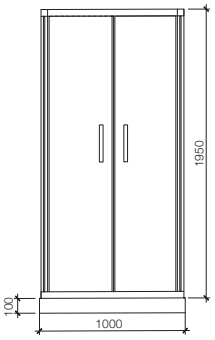
Description: 180 degree quadrant shaped shower enclosure with door along with shower tray at the bottom. Covering all three sides and entry from the Front, ideal for shower areas in the middle of the bathroom.

Finish: Chrome

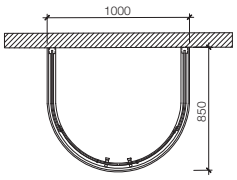
Glass: 8mm

Sizes: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	980 x 850	JSE-CHR-DEL8M10DL002 (Shower Enclosure)
70	1000 x 850	JSE-WHT-ST1000x850 (Shower Tray)



Front view



Top view

Version available in

Not applicable (NA)

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Delta Black

Model: Delta Black

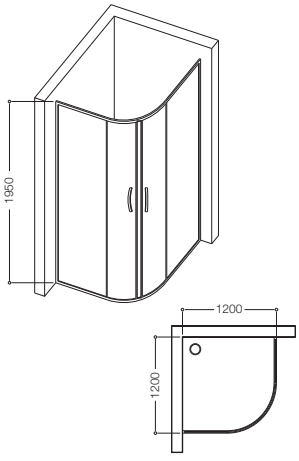
Description: Corner half round sliding with glass

Finish: Black Matt

Glass: 6mm

Sizes: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	900 x 900	JSE-BLM-DEL9090X
1950	1000 x 1000	JSE-BLM-DEL1010X
1950	1200 x 1200	JSE-BLM-DEL1212X



Version available in

Not applicable (NA)

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Mica

Model: Mica

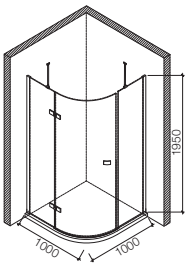
Description: Corner entry enclosure with one openale door in between and fixed glass on both sidesin 8mm Glass & Standard

Finish: Chrome

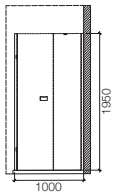
Glass: 8mm

Sizes: (in mm)

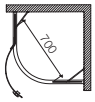
Height	Width	Code
1950	900 x 900	JSE-CHR-MICA8M90D391
1950	1000 x 1000	JSE-CHR-MICA8M10D391
1950	1200 x 1200	JSE-CHR-MICA8M12D391



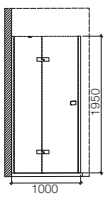
Isometric View



Front view



Top view



side view

Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Sliding

Jaquar Sliding models are soundless, elegant, sleek and easy to operate.The effortless movement of the sliding doors makes it convenient to operate for all age groups.
No-track at the bottom ensures easy movement and life of the enclosure.

Optima

NEW

Model: Optima

Description: Wall to wall shower enclosure with one fixed glass and one sliding door - 2 part

Finish: Chrome

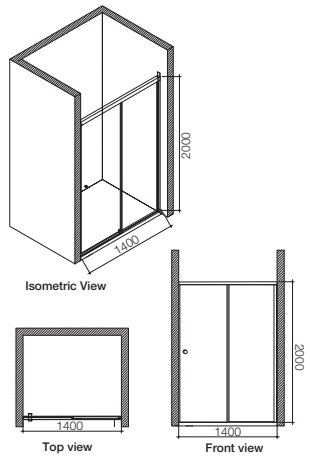
Glass: 8mm

Sizes (Right Version): (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2000	1000 - 1500	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1015X
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1520X

Sizes (Left Version): (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2000	1000 - 1500	JSE-CHR-OPTSDL1015X
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-CHR-OPTSDL1520X



Version available in

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Optima with Towel Rod

Model: Optima with Towel Rod

Description: Description: Wall to Wall Shower Enclosure with one fixed glass and one sliding door with a Towel Rod fixed on the fixed glass

Finish: Chrome

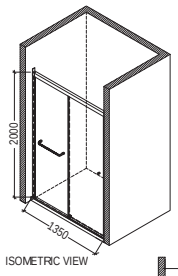
Glass: 8mm

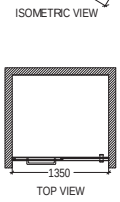
Sizes (Right Version): (in mm)

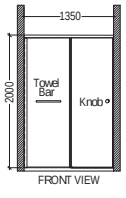
Height	Width	Code
2000	1000 - 1500	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1015TR
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1520TR

Sizes (Left Version): (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2000	1000 - 1500	JSE-CHR-OPTSDL1015TR
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-CHR-OPTSDL1520TR







Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

Ready to fit

Optima Standard

Model: Optima Standard

Description: sliding

Finish: Chrome

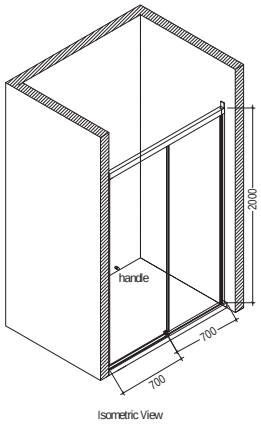
Glass: 8mm

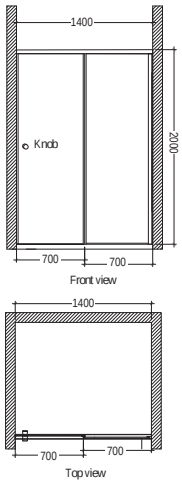
Sizes (Right Version): (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2000	1200	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1200SX
2000	1250	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1250SX
2000	1300	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1300SX
2000	1350	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1350SX
2000	1400	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1400SX
2000	1450	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1450SX
2000	1500	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1500SX
2000	1550	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1550SX
2000	1600	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1600SX
2000	1650	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1650SX
2000	1700	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1700SX
2000	1750	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1750SX
2000	1800	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1800SX
2000	1850	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1850SX
2000	1900	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1900SX
2000	1950	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1950SX
2000	2000	JSE-CHR-OPTSDR2000SX

Sizes (Left Version): (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2000	1200	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1850SX
2000	1250	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1900SX
2000	1300	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1950SX
2000	1350	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD2000SX
2000	1400	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1200SX
2000	1450	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1250SX
2000	1500	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1300SX
2000	1550	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1350SX
2000	1600	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1400SX
2000	1650	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1450SX
2000	1700	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1500SX
2000	1750	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1550SX
2000	1800	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1600SX
2000	1850	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1650SX
2000	1900	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1700SX
2000	1950	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1750SX
2000	2000	JSE-CHR-OPTSLD1800SX





Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Version available in

Optima - 3 Part

Model: Optima - 3 Part

Description: Wall to wall shower enclosure with two fixed glass and sliding door in between

Finish: Chrome

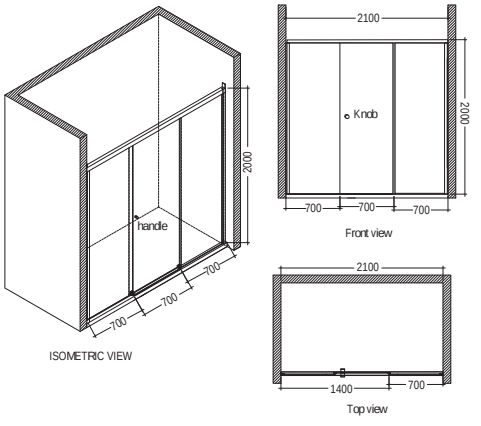
Glass: 8mm

Sizes (Right Version): (in mm)

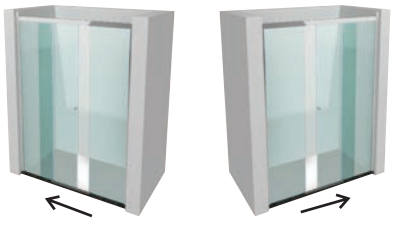
Height	Width	Code
2000	1200 - 1500	JSE-CHR-3POPTSDR1215
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-CHR-3POPTSDR1520

Sizes (Left Version): (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2000	1200 - 1500	JSE-CHR-3POPTSDL1215
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-CHR-3POPTSDL1520



Version available in



Left Version

Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Optima-2D

Model: Optima - 2D

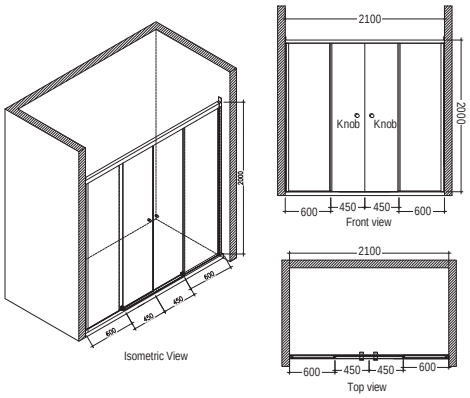
Description: Wall to wall enclosure with 2 fixed glass and 2 sliding door in between

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 8mm

Sizes: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2000	1000 - 1500	JSE-CHR-OPT2D1015X
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-CHR-OPT2D1520X



Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Version available in

Not applicable (NA)

Stella

NEW

Model: Stella

Description: Description: Wall to Wall Shower Enclosure with one fixed glass and one sliding door. Specially designed sleek profile for minimalistic look.

Finish: Chrome

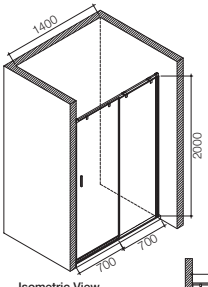
Glass: 8mm

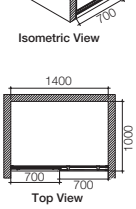
Sizes (Right Version): (in mm)

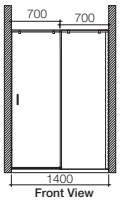
Height	Width	Code
2000	1000 - 1500	JSE-CHR-STLSDR1015X
2000	1501 - 1800	JSE-CHR-STLSDR1518X

Sizes (Left Version): (in mm)

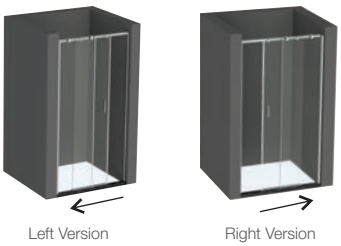
Height	Width	Code
2000	1000 - 1500	JSE-CHR-STLSDL1015X
2000	1501 - 1800	JSE-CHR-STLSDL1518X







Version available in



Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Ready to fit

Optima Black

Model: Optima Black

Description: Description: Wall to Wall Shower Enclosure with one fixed glass and one sliding door - 2 Part

Finish: Black Matt

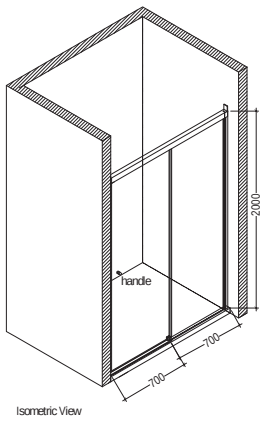
Glass: 8mm

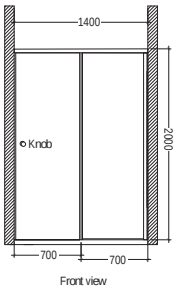
Sizes (Right Version): (in mm)

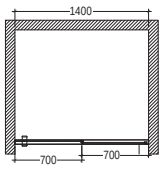
Height	Width	Code
2000	1200 - 1500	JSE-BLM-OPTSDR1015X
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-BLM-OPTSDR1520X

Sizes (Left Version): (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2000	1200 - 1500	JSE-BLM-OPTSDL1015X
2000	1501 - 2000	JSE-BLM-OPTSDL1520X







Version available in

Tempered Glass

Ready to fit

Frameless

Frameless enclosures add to the aesthetic appeal of the bathroom as more glass and less hardware gives a spacious look to the bathroom. These maintain the functionality and effectiveness with the usage of minimum fittings and fixtures. Available in both 8mm and 10 mm thick glass with standard and customised options.

1810-D / 1110-D

Model: 1810-D / 1110-D

Description: Wall to wall shower enclosure only with towel rod & handle - 1 part

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 8mm / 10mm

8mm
Size: (in mm)

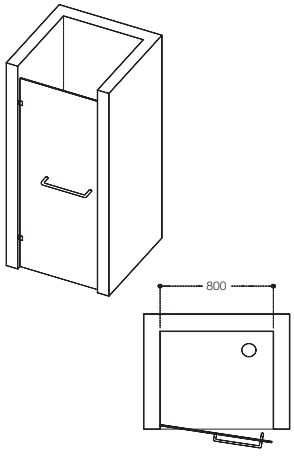
Height	Width	Code
1950	600 - 800	JSE-CHR-810D0680H19X
1950	801 - 1000	JSE-CHR-810D0810H19X

10mm
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	600 - 800	JSE-CHR-110D0680H19X
1950	801 - 1000	JSE-CHR-110D0810H19X
1950	1001 - 1200	JSE-CHR-110D1012H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1810-F / 1110-F

NEW

Model: 1810-F / 1110-F

Description: Free standing shower enclosure - 1 part without stabilizer

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	600 - 800	JSE-CHR-810F0680H19X
1950	801-1200	JSE-CHR-810F0812H19X
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-810F1216H19X
1950	1601-1800	JSE-CHR-810F1618H19X

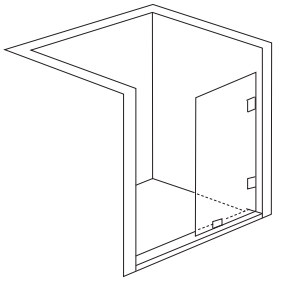
10mm

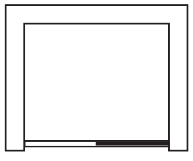
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	600 - 800	JSE-CHR-110F0680H19X
1950	801-1200	JSE-CHR-110F0812H19X
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-110F1216H19X
1950	1601-1800	JSE-CHR-110F1618H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN





Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1810-S

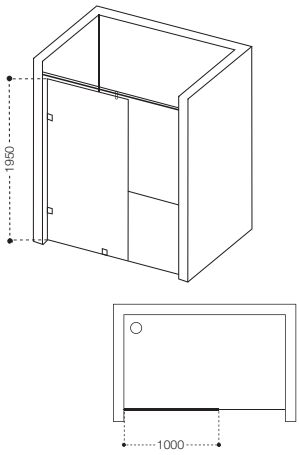
Model: 1810-S
Description: Free walk-in shower enclosure with stabilizer - 1 part

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	900	JSE-CHR-810S900SX
1950	1000	JSE-CHR-810S1000SX



Version available in

Left Version Right Version

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

1810-T / 1110-T

Model: 1810-T / 1110-T

Description: Free walk-in shower enclosure - tub mounted

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1400	600 - 800	JSE-CHR-810T0680X
1400	801-1200	JSE-CHR-810T0812X
1400	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-810T1216X
1400	1601-1800	JSE-CHR-810T1618X

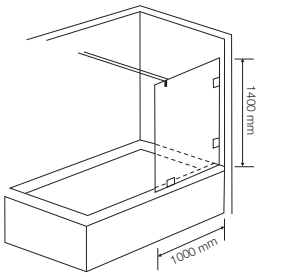
10mm

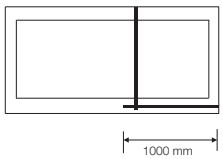
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1400	600 - 800	JSE-CHR-110T0680X
1400	801-1200	JSE-CHR-110T0812X
1400	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-110T1216X
1400	1601-1800	JSE-CHR-110T1618X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN





Version available in

Left Version Right Version

1820-W / 1120-W

Model: 1820-W / 1120-W

Description: Wall to wall shower enclosure with one fixed glass and one openable door fixed on wall - 2 parts

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	800 - 1200	JSE-CHR-820W0812H19X
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-820W1216H19X
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-820W1620H19X

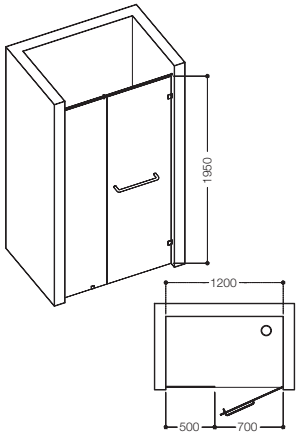
10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	800 - 1200	JSE-CHR-120W0812H19X
1950	1201 - 1600	JSE-CHR-120W1216H19X
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-120W1618H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1820-G / 1120-G

Model: 1820-G / 1120-G

Description: Wall to wall shower enclosure with one fixed glass and openable door fixed on glass - 2 part enclsoure

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	800 - 1200	JSE-CHR-820G8012H19X
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-820G1216H19X
1950	1601-2000	JSE-CHR-820G1620H19X

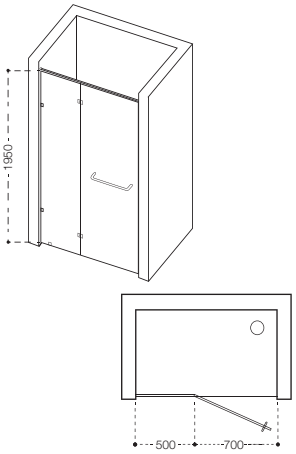
10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	800 -1200	JSE-CHR-120G8012H19X
1950	1201-1600	JSE-CHR-120G1216H19X
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-120G1618H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1830-G / 1130-G

Model: 1830-G / 1130-G

Description: Wall to wall shower enclosure with two fixed glass and openable door in between - 3 part

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1200 - 1600	JSE-CHR-830G1216H19X
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-830G1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-830G2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-830G2428H19X

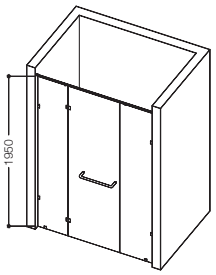
10mm

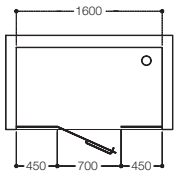
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1200 - 1600	JSE-CHR-130G1216H19X
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-130G1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-130G2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-130G2428H19X

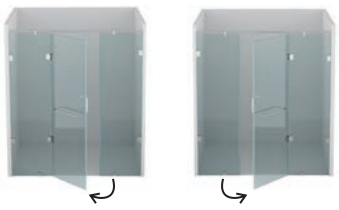
Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN





Version available in



Left Version

Right Version

1840-L / 1140-L

Model: 1840-L / 1140-L

Description: Corner shower enclosure with two fixed glass and openable door fixed on the side panel - 3 part

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600 - 2000	JSE-CHR-840L1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-840L2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-840L2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-840L2832H19X

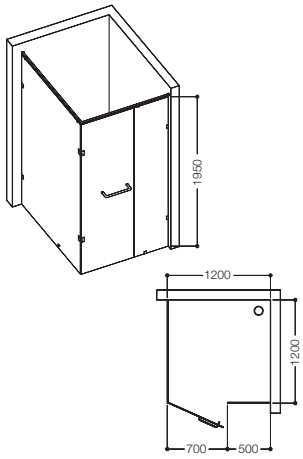
10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-140L1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-140L2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-140L2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-140L2832H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1840-W / 1140-W

Model: 1840-W / 1140-W

Description: Corner shower enclosure with two fixed glass and openable door fixed on the wall - 3 part

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600 - 2000	JSE-CHR-840W1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-840W2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-840W2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-840W2832H19X

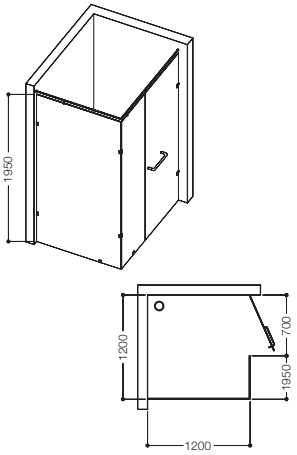
10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-140W1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-140W2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-140W2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-140W2832H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1840-G / 1140-G

Model: 1840-G / 1140-G

Description: Corner shower enclosure with two fixed glass and openable door fixed on the front panel - 3 part

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600 - 2000	JSE-CHR-840G1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-840G2224H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-840G2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-840G2832H19X

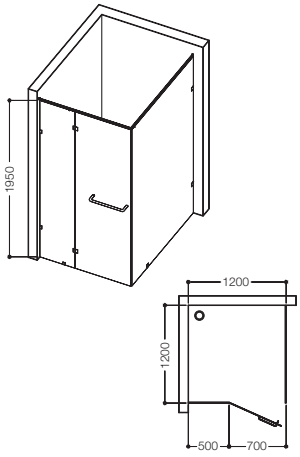
10mm

Size: (in mm)

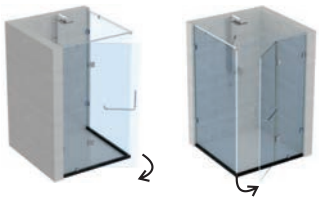
Height	Width	Code
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-140G1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-140G2224H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-140G2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-140G2832H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in



Left Version

Right Version

1840-F / 1140-F

Model: 1840-F / 1140-F

Description: Corner Enclosure with One Fixed Glass and Openable Door - 2 parts

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	800 - 1200	JSE-CHR-840F0812H19X
1950	1201 - 1600	JSE-CHR-840F1216H19X
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-840F1620H19X

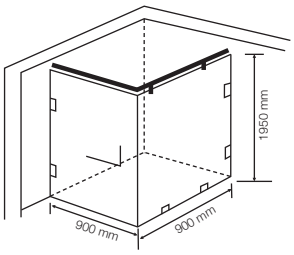
10mm

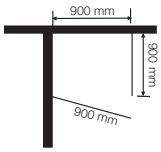
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	800 - 1200	JSE-CHR-140F0812H19X
1950	1201 - 1600	JSE-CHR-140F1216H19X
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-140F1620H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN





Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1840-P / 1140-P

Model: 1840-P / 1140-P

Description: Pentagonal shaped corner entry shower enclosure with two fixed glass and door in between - 3 part

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600 - 2000	JSE-CHR-840P1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-840P2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-840P2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-840P2832H19X

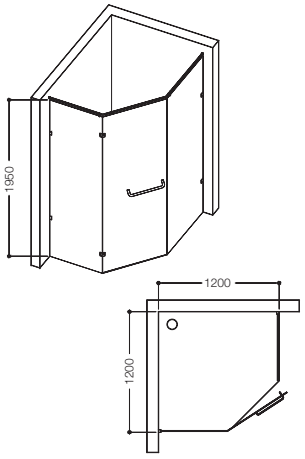
10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-140P1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-140P2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-140P2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-140P2832H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1840-U / 1140-U

Model: 1840-U / 1140-U

Description: U-shaped shower enclosure with two fixed glass on the sides and openable door in the front - 3 part or one fixed glass and door in the front - 4 part

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1600 - 2000	JSE-CHR-840U1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-840U2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-840U2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-840U2832H19X

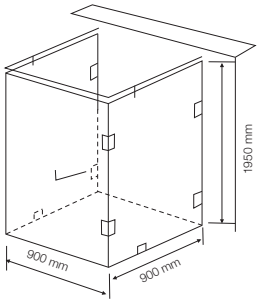
10mm

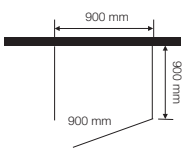
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-140U1620H19X
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-140U2024H19X
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-140U2428H19X
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-140U2832H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN





Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1840-U

Model: 1840-U

Description: U Shaped shower enclosure with 2 fixed glass at sides and 1 openable door & 1 fixed glass in front

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-840U4P202419
1950	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-840U4P242819
1950	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-840U4P283219
1950	3201 - 3600	JSE-CHR-840U4P323619

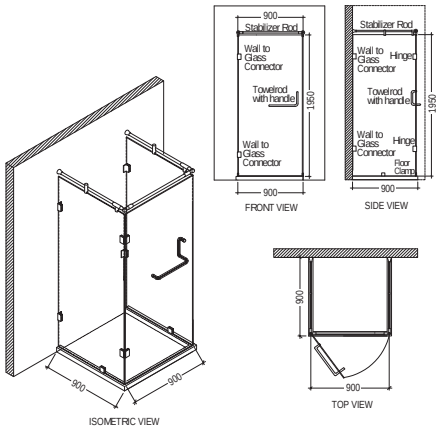
10mm

Size: (in mm)

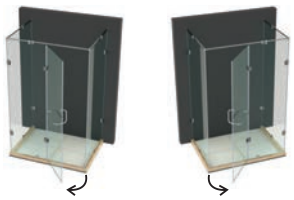
Height	Width	Code
2200	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-840U4P202422
2200	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-840U4P242822
2200	2801 - 3200	JSE-CHR-840U4P283222
2200	3201 - 3600	JSE-CHR-840U4P323622

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in



Left Version

Right Version

1850-C / 1150-C

Model: 1850-C / 1150-C

Description: U-shaped shower enclosure with 2 fixed glasses on the sides and 2 fixed glasses on front with a door in between - 5 parts

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	2800 - 3200	JSE-CHR-185C2832H19X
1950	3201 - 3600	JSE-CHR-185C3236H19X
1950	3600 - 4000	JSE-CHR-185C3640H19X

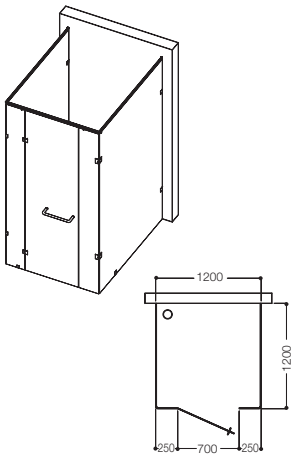
10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	2800 - 3200	JSE-CHR-115C2832H19X
1950	3201 - 3600	JSE-CHR-115C3236H19X
1950	3600 - 4000	JSE-CHR-115C3640H19X

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN



Version available in

Left Version

Right Version

1860-T / 1160-T

Model: 1860-T / 1160-T

Description: T-shaped shower enclosure seperating two shower/wc areas with a common glass. Two doors in the front, fixed on the common glass

Finish: Chrome | **Glass:** 8mm / 10mm

8mm

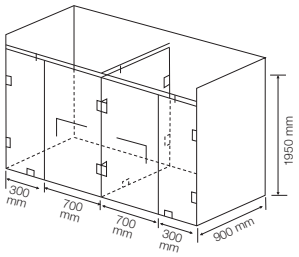
Size: (in mm)

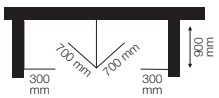
Height	Width	Code
1950	3000 - 3400	JSE-CHR-186T3034H19X
1950	3401 - 3800	JSE-CHR-186T3438H19X
1950	3801 - 4200	JSE-CHR-186T3842H19X

10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	3000 - 3400	JSE-CHR-116T3034H19X
1950	3401 - 3800	JSE-CHR-116T3438H19X
1950	3800 - 4200	JSE-CHR-116T3842H19X





Version available in

Not applicable (N/A)

Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Urinal Partitions

Jaquar Urinal Partitions are ready to fit and easy to install. The designs provide options to match the aesthetics of the bathroom. All the cuts and holes of urinal partitions are standardised, providing all the partitions a symmetrical and uniform look.

1810-UC / 1110-UC

Model: 1810-UC / 1110-UC

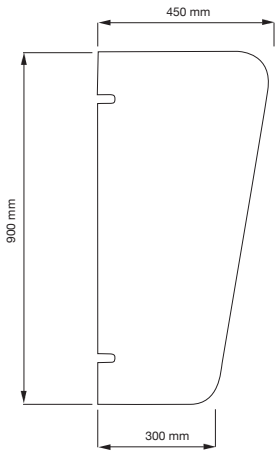
Description: Curved shaped urinal partition with frosted glass
Finish: Chrome
Glass: 8mm / 10mm

8mm
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
900	450	JSE-CHR-810UC450X

10mm
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
900	450	JSE-CHR-110UC450X



1810-US / 1810-UC

Model: 1810-US/1810-UC

Description: Rectangular shaped urinal partition with frosted glass

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 8mm / 10mm

8mm

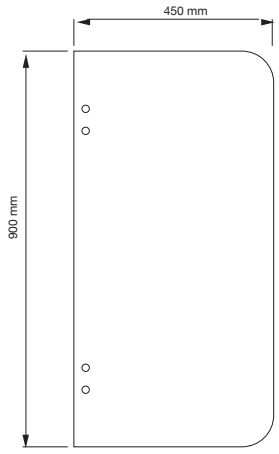
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
900	450	JSE-CHR-810US450X

10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
900	450	JSE-CHR-110US450X

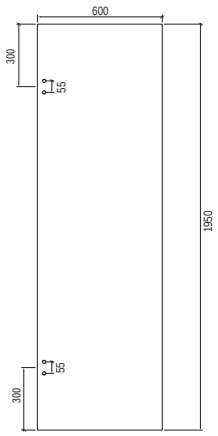


1810UF

Model: 1810UF

Description: Full height urinal partition with
Glass: 8mm (frosted)
Finish: Chrome
Glass: 8mm
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1900	600	JSE-CHR-810UF60H19X



Basin Partition Table Top

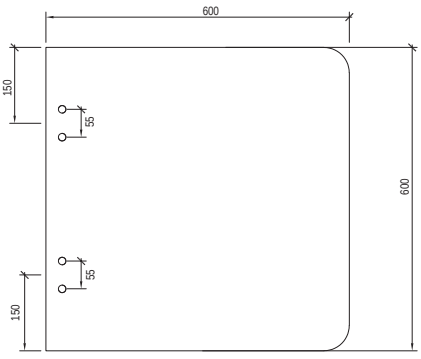
1810-BT - CLEAR / FROSTED

Model: 1810BT - Clear / Frosted
Description: Basin partition table top
Finish: Chrome
Glass: 8mm
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	600	JSE-CHR-810BT6060X
1950	600	JSE-CHR-810BTF6060X

Model: 1810BW - Clear / Frosted
Description: Basin partition table top
Finish: Chrome
Glass: 8mm
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
1950	600	JSE-CHR-810BW6090X
1950	600	JSE-CHR-810BWF6090X



Enclosures For Steam Cubicles

Jaquar introduces enclosures for the steam cubicle as per the need of the bathroom dimensions. Jaquar enclosures provide perfect solution to the need of a roof on top of an enclosure or adequate fixtures to restrict the steam inside of the cubicle, thus satisfying the dream of a steam cabinet even in your existing bathroom.

1830-S / 1130-S

Model: 1830-S / 1130-S

Description: Wall to wall enclosure with two fixed glass upto ceiling height and openable door in between. Door is upto the standard height. One fixed panel on the top of the door to cover the gap above the door.

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 8mm / 10mm

8mm

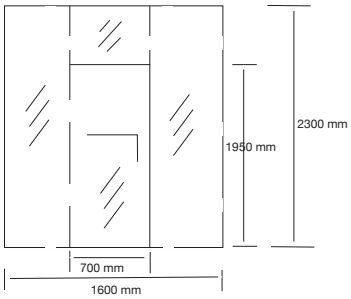
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2300	1200 - 1600	JSE-CHR-830ST1216H23
2300	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-830ST1620H23
2300	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-830ST2024H23
2300	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-830ST2428H23

10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2300	1200 - 1600	JSE-CHR-130ST1216H23
2300	1601 - 2000	JSE-CHR-130ST1620H23
2300	2001 - 2400	JSE-CHR-130ST2024H23
2300	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-130ST2428H23



Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

1840-S / 1140-S

Model: 1840-S / 1140-S

Description: Corner enclosure with one fixed glass and openable door on the front and one fixed glass on the side covered with a roof on the top.

Finish: Chrome

Glass: 8mm / 10mm

8mm

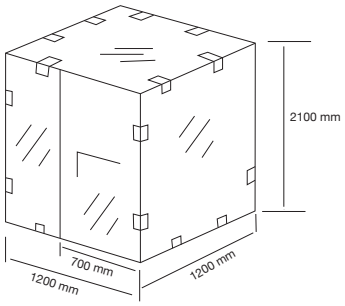
Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2100	2000 - 2400	JSE-CHR-840ST2024H21
2100	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-840ST2428H21

10mm

Size: (in mm)

Height	Width	Code
2100	2000 - 2400	JSE-CHR-140ST2024H21
2100	2401 - 2800	JSE-CHR-140ST2428H21

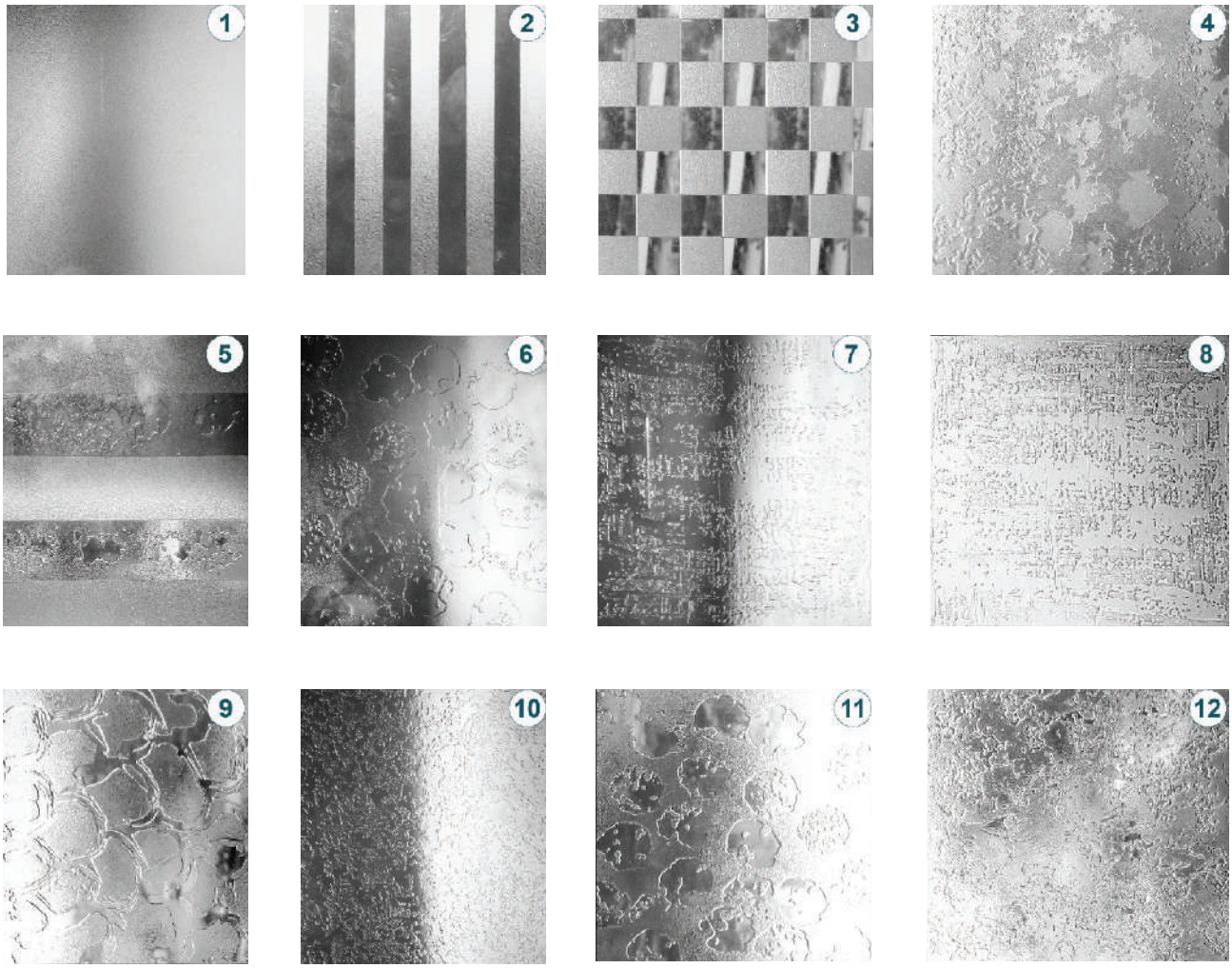


Tempered Glass

EZEE KLEEN

Textured & Frosted Glass

Textured glass has a repeating shallow pattern that is available diffrent styles. It enhances the overall look of the bathroom. Several styles to choose from :



Features:

- Permanent. Images won't fade, peel, scratch or crack
- Control over opacity

Textured Glass:

Unique and handcrafted designs on the glass. As the patterns are not geometric in shape, each and every piece is unique and different. The textured designs on the glass are patterns that maintain the transparency of the glass.

Frosted Glass:

The sand blasted frosted glass makes the enclosure opaque which provides more privacy. The geometric frosted shapes offer more design options for the shower enclosure.

Enjoy Cascading Moods of Colour

Jaquar Shower Enclosures with a range of myriad hues, add that touch of colour to your bath-time. To create a dreamy sequence, the colours match the colour of the faucets and other fixtures in your bath space, creating a mesmerising and symmetrical ambience.

Black Matt

Gold Dust

SS Finish

Black Chrome

Gold

White Matt

Graphite

Bronze

Copper

Shower Tray

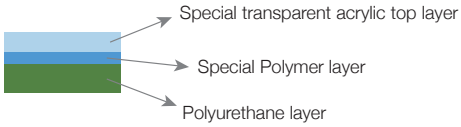
Enhance the look of the shower area with different shower tray designoptions and perfect dimensions

Easy Drainage
Leakage Protection
Design Options
Comfort

Shower Trays

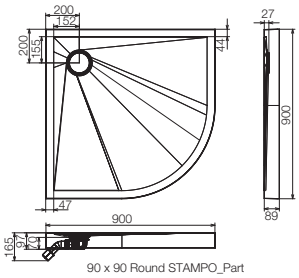
Features & USP

- Material - Poly Methyl Methacrylate (PMMA)
- No Sag, No Drip, No Overspray.
- Non Toxic - No VOC's or Styrene; No Offensive Odors
- Recyclable - Environment Friendly
- High Gloss Finish
- Low Level/ Level Access - 40 mm
- Extremely Durable - Stronger, Less Brittle
- Non Riser - Can eliminate any step into the shower
- Light Weight - Easy to Handle
- Easy to Install
- Material - Poly Methyl Methacrylate (PMMA)



Special treated 3 layered Material Sheet

Quadrant Models



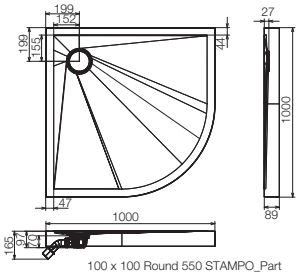
90 x 90 Round STAMPO_Part

JSE-WHT-STQD9090X
Shower Tray
900mm X 900mm Quadrant

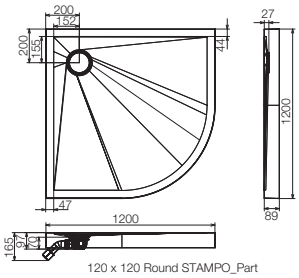
Also Available
Sizes: 1000 x 1000, 1200 x 1200

JSE-WHT-STQD1010X
Shower Tray
1000mm X 1000mm Quadrant

JSE-WHT-STQD1212X
Shower Tray
1200mm X 1200mm Quadrant

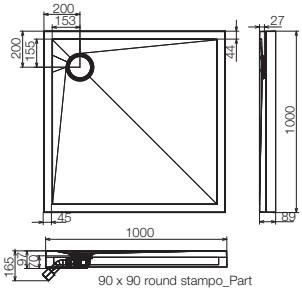


100 x 100 Round 550 STAMPO_Part



120 x 120 Round STAMPO_Part

Square Models



90 x 90 round stampo_Part

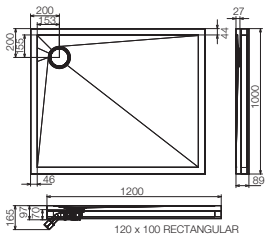
JSE-WHT-STSQ9090X
Shower Tray 900mm X 900mm Square

Also Available
Sizes: 1000 x 1000, 1200 x 1200

JSE-WHT-STSQ1010X
Shower Tray 1000mm X 1000mm Square

JSE-WHT-STSQ1212X
Shower Tray 1200mm X 1200mm Square

Rectangular Models



120 x 100 RECTANGULAR

JSE-WHT-STRCT1210X
Shower Tray 1200mm X 1000mm Rectangle

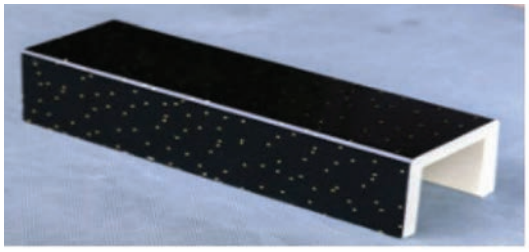
Artificial Ledges

Jaquar introduces artificial marble ledges in five different colours. Designed to enable leak-proof, perfect and hassle-free installation of the enclosures, these artificial marble ledges resolve the issue of slope of the bathroom and keeps the water inside the wet area of the bathroom, providing optimum effectiveness to the shower enclosures.

Artificial Ledges

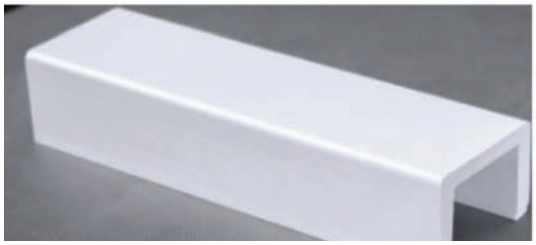
Beige

ESA-BGE-LDG0812	Artificial Marble Ledge	801-1200
ESA-BGE-LDG1216	Artificial Marble Ledge	1201-1600
ESA-BGE-LDG1620	Artificial Marble Ledge	1601-2000
ESA-BGE-LDG2024	Artificial Marble Ledge	2001-2400
ESA-BGE-LDG9090	Artificial Marble Ledge	900 x 900m
ESA-BGE-LDG1010	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1000mm
ESA-BGE-LDG1012	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1200mm
ESA-BGE-LDG1212	Artificial Marble Ledge	1200 x 1200mm



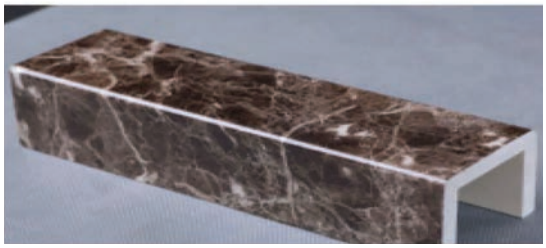
Galaxy Black

ESA-GBL-LDG0812	Artificial Marble Ledge	801-1200
ESA-GBL-LDG1216	Artificial Marble Ledge	1201-1600
ESA-GBL-LDG1620	Artificial Marble Ledge	1601-2000
ESA-GBL-LDG2024	Artificial Marble Ledge	2001-2400
ESA-GBL-LDG9090	Artificial Marble Ledge	900 x 900m
ESA-GBL-LDG1010	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1000mm
ESA-GBL-LDG1012	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1200mm
ESA-GBL-LDG1212	Artificial Marble Ledge	1200 x 1200mm



White

ESA-WHT-LDG0812	Artificial Marble Ledge	801-1200
ESA-WHT-LDG1216	Artificial Marble Ledge	1201-1600
ESA-WHT-LDG1620	Artificial Marble Ledge	1601-2000
ESA-WHT-LDG2024	Artificial Marble Ledge	2001-2400
ESA-WHT-LDG9090	Artificial Marble Ledge	900 x 900m
ESA-WHT-LDG1010	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1000mm
ESA-WHT-LDG1012	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1200mm
ESA-WHT-LDG1212	Artificial Marble Ledge	1200 x 1200mm



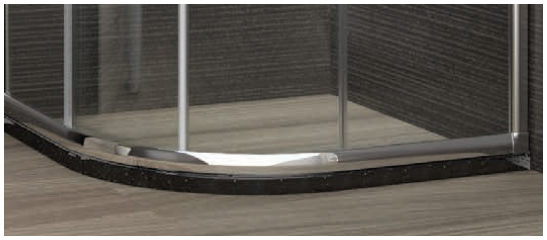
Dark Grey Mesh

ESA-DGM-LDG0812	Artificial Marble Ledge	801-1200
ESA-DGM-LDG1216	Artificial Marble Ledge	1201-1600
ESA-DGM-LDG1620	Artificial Marble Ledge	1601-2000
ESA-DGM-LDG2024	Artificial Marble Ledge	2001-2400
ESA-DGM-LDG9090	Artificial Marble Ledge	900 x 900m
ESA-DGM-LDG1010	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1000mm
ESA-DGM-LDG1012	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1200mm
ESA-DGM-LDG1212	Artificial Marble Ledge	1200 x 1200mm

Grey Mesh

ESA-GMS-LDG0812	Artificial Marble Ledge	801-1200
ESA-GMS-LDG1216	Artificial Marble Ledge	1201-1600
ESA-GMS-LDG1620	Artificial Marble Ledge	1601-2000
ESA-GMS-LDG2024	Artificial Marble Ledge	2001-2400
ESA-GMS-LDG9090	Artificial Marble Ledge	900 x 900m
ESA-GMS-LDG1010	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1000mm
ESA-GMS-LDG1012	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000 x 1200mm
ESA-GMS-LDG1212	Artificial Marble Ledge	1200 x 1200mm

Artificial Ledges



Delta

(Galaxy Black)

ESA-GBL-LDGD9090	Artificial Marble Ledge	900x900
ESA-GBL-LDGD1010	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000x1000
ESA-GBL-LDGD1012	Artificial Marble Ledge	1200x1200

(White)

ESA-WHT-LDGD9090	Artificial Marble Ledge	900x900
ESA-WHT-LDGD1010	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000x1000
ESA-WHT-LDGD1212	Artificial Marble Ledge	1200x1200

(Beige)

ESA-BGE-LDGD9090	Artificial Marble Ledge	900x900
ESA-BGE-LDGD1010	Artificial Marble Ledge	1000x1000
ESA-BGE-LDGD1212	Artificial Marble Ledge	1200x1200

Raw Material: PVC and Stone Dust

Dimensions: Width - 60 mm, Height - 50 mm, Length - 800 mm - 2400 mm

Features: Easy to Fix • Weight Carrying Capacity: 250 Kg • Longer Life: No deformation for 50 years

Jaquar Shower Enclosures. Just A Call Away!

1. Contact Jaquar Orientation Centre, Jaquar Customer Care, Jaquar Channel Partner or any Jaquar Representative.
2. Jaquar Experts visit your place.
3. Finalisation of the suitable model and design.
4. Manufacturing & delivery of the enclosure.
5. Perfect installation by trained technicians.
6. Superb post installation services, ensured by Jaquar Customer Care team.

Jaquar Ezee Kleen Makes Maintenance Easier

To offset the spotted and dull look due to usage stains, limescale and dirt, the R&D team has introduced a Wonder Concept-EZEE KLEEN, a treatment that includes:

- **SPARKLE:** Shower Glass Cleaner
- **KLEAR:** Hard Water Scaling Remover

Tested as per:

1. ASTM – 813
2. Architectural Testing Corporation, USA
3. TÜV Rhineland, Germany

Jaquar Shower Enclosures. We Don’t Just Sell, We Own It.

1. Jaquar Shower Enclosures come with a warranty for 5 years. It includes all the components like hardware, plastic components, rollers, beading, knobs, towel rod handle, stabiliser rod of the enclosure. No warranty on Glass panels after installation and handing over.
2. Availability of all the components of Jaquar Shower Enclosures for 10 years.
3. Jaquar Ezee Kleen feature is also covered with warranty for 2 years with proper and regular maintenance using Jaquar cleaning agents only.

Customer Care:

1800 121 6808 (Toll Free)

Washroom Accessories

- Washroom Accessories 674
- Accessories for the Disabled 676

Jaquar

Washroom Accessories

Jaquar's high-performance washroom accessories are specially designed for use in premium public facilities.

- Created in technical collaboration with the world-renowned Mediclinics, Spain
- The range includes state-of-the-art Hand Dryers, Soap Dispensers and Paper Towel Dispensers, among others

Quick Guide

Low traffic

Medium traffic

High traffic

Electrical protection

Low electricity consumption eco-efficient hand dryer

Value for money

Vandal-proof

Lock with key

Nuts and bolts included

Biocote

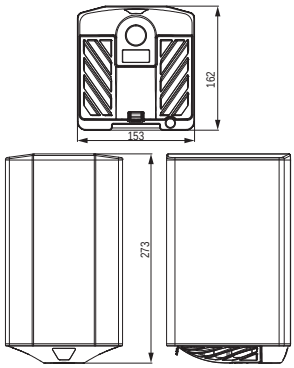
ADA standard

UNE standard

Units per box

Washroom Accessories

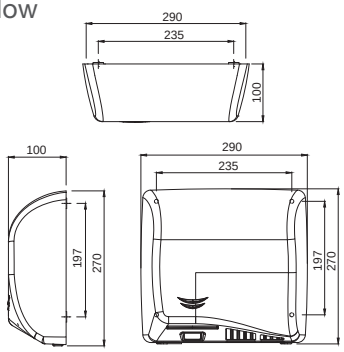
Hand Dryer - Flash



HDR-SSF-AK2807

Flash touch-free infrared hand dryer with 1150W rated power & carbon brush motor
Material: 304 Stainless Steel
Finish: Stainless Steel Finish

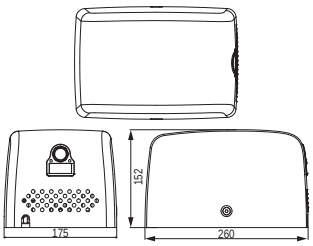
Hand Dryer - Speedflow



HDR-SAP-M06ACS

material: AISI 304 stainless steel
finish: satin

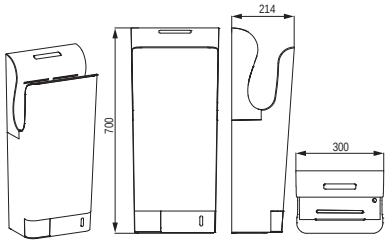
Hand Dryer - Bolt



HDR-SSF-AK2803D

Bolt touch-free infrared hand dryer with 1150W rated power & carbon brush motor
Material: 304 Stainless Steel
Finish: Stainless Steel Finish

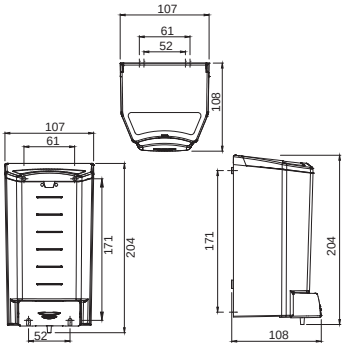
Hand Dryer - Nuovo



HDR-SLV-AK2030

Nuovo dualflow touch-free infrared hand dryer with intelligent LED display, 1850W rated power, DC brushless motor & double HEPA filter
Material: ABS
Finish: Silver

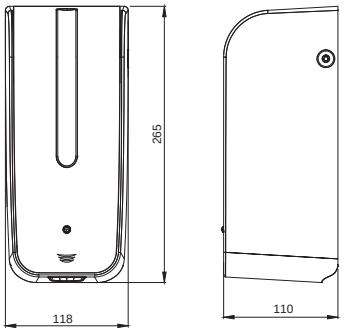
Soap Dispenser - Push Button



SDR-WHT-DJ0010F

capacity: 0.8L
material: ABS
finish: white/smoked

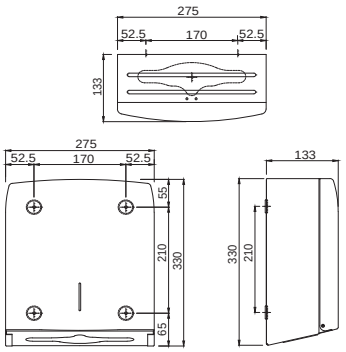
Soap Dispenser - Automatic



SDR-BLC-DJ0160AS

capacity: 0.8L
material: aluminium/ABS
finish: chrome/black

Paper Towel Dispenser - Towels with c/z Folds - Wall Mounted

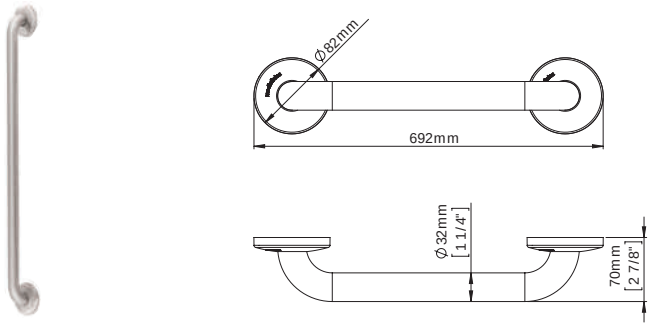


PTD-SAP-DT0106CS

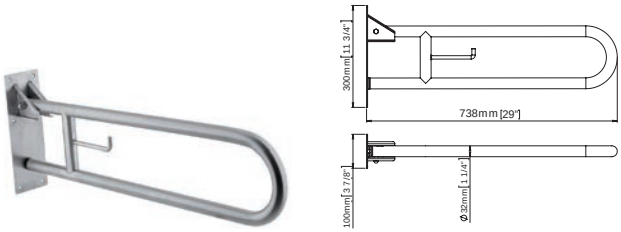
capacity: 400-600 C/Z towels
material: AISI 304 stainless steel
finish: satin

Accessories (For Disabled-Friendly Bathrooms)

Stainless Steel

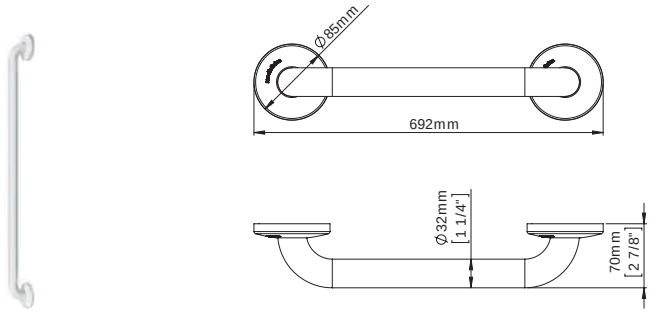


WAC-SAP-BR0600CS
Grab Bar 692 mm Long, Satin



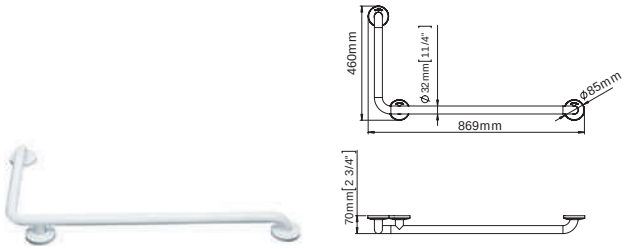
WAC-SAP-BG0800CS
Grab Bar Vertical Swing, Satin

White Epoxy

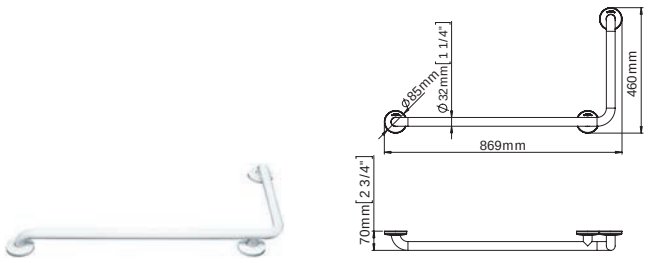


WAC-WHT-BR0600
Grab Bar 692 mm Long, White

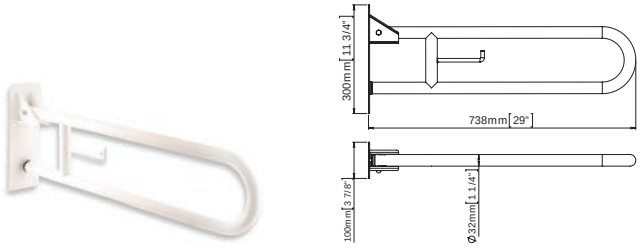
Stainless Steel



WAC-WHT-BAI090
Grab Bar Left 90º Angle, White



WAC-WHT-BAD090
Grab Bar Right 90º Angle, White



WAC-WHT-BG0800
Grab Bar Vertical Swing, White

Artize

Jaquar BATH + LIGHT

ÉSSCO

Conceived back in 1960, the Jaquar Group has been built on the platform of the highest quality standards, aesthetics and the intent of providing world-class products. Today, the Jaquar Group caters to luxury, premium and value bathroom segments with Artize, Jaquar & Essco brands, respectively, for residential and commercial sectors across the globe. The group's lighting division, Jaquar Lighting, too has been setting new parameters of excellence while witnessing unprecedented success.

A Story of Trust. Since 1960

A rapidly growing multi-diversified 'Complete Bathroom and Lighting Solutions' company with a turnover of 0.50 billion (USD) in 2019-20, the Jaquar Group is one of the fastest growing bathroom companies in the world, with a presence in over 60+ countries, across Europe, Middle East, Asia- Pacific and Africa.

- A dedicated workforce of more than 10,700 employees across the globe
- 7 state-of-the-art manufacturing units in India, and 1 in South Korea
- Produce more than 125,000 faucets every day
- Deliver over 2.4 million bathrooms every year and produces over 28 million bath fittings annually

Jaguar
WORLD

Complete Bathroom Solutions
Jaguar
WORLD

ECNOLOGIA DEI RUBINETTI
Delicato flusso d'acqua
Funzionalità
Lunga durata
RUBINETTERIA DA CUCINA
Jaquar Collection
RUBINETTERIA SPECIALE

Jaquar | BATH + LIGHT

Jaquar's vision is to be the brand that inspires people worldwide to rediscover the joys of water and light.

A global Superbrand, its Complete Bathroom Solutions include a wide range of products that have beautifully designed aesthetics to make the bathroom a relaxing, refreshing, joyful space, as well as the highest build quality to ensure that they can withstand tough usage conditions, backed by a 10-year warranty and dependable customer care.

In lighting too, the brand offers Complete LED Lighting Solutions - for residential, commercial and outdoor use. Designed to be compatible with, and complement, every interior and exterior design aesthetic or décor, every lighting product reflects Jaquar's impeccable record of superlative quality and painstaking attention to detail.

Artize

Inspired by the magical touch of art, the luxury lifestyle/wellness brand, Artize, aims to create inspiring bathrooms. Setting new benchmarks in redefining the landscape of luxury bathrooms, Artize is a classic blend of unique designs, minimalistic shapes, and meticulous finishes. The brand redefines a typical bathroom space with our discerning products that reflect exquisite craftsmanship and timelessness.

ESSCO

The oldest brand from India's most trusted corporate in the bathware segment, Essco has been in existence for 5 decades. A value brand that added a whole new chapter in the country's bath fittings industry by ushering in the era of the organised bath market, Essco has been supporting affordable and sustainable housing in India. Its range of quality products are not only priced reasonably, but also offer a 10-year warranty and excellent customer service.

Essco has been standing tall in the Indian bath fittings industry since 1960 by delivering great performance at a low cost. And enabling Indian consumers to live a better quality of life through good sanitation and affordable housing.

Jaquar World

A Complete Bathroom Solutions destination where customers could walk in, conceptualise their own bathroom concept; get professional inputs on design and technical issues; get a first-hand experience of what they are about to make; find all the relevant products and services; and get unmatched customer support that ensures their dream space turns real.

Jaquar World offers everything one could dream of in the bathroom space through two of its most respected global brands - the premium brand Jaquar and the ultra-luxurious Artize.

COMPLETE BATHROOM DESTINATION SHOWROOM

London | Johannesburg | Leeds | Milan | Moscow | Leeds | Singapore
Kuala Lumpur | Seoul | Dhaka | Dubai | Riyadh | Kuwait | Muscat
Addis Ababa | Kinshasa | Dar es Salaam | Iraq | Bangkok | Lagos

Complete Bathroom Solutions

Expert Advice

Design Consultation

Unmatched Customer Service

Global Bath Brands

Wide Range of Products and Concepts

Jaquar
WORLD

A
Artize

It’s the small things that make a Big Difference.

Whether we're making a faucet or a light bulb, or even building our global headquarters, Jaquar never loses sight of the minute details. And we make those a little better. Every time. Since 1960, that's how we've been exceeding customer expectations, creating value, and growing our business. Responsibly. In stature, in sales, in service support and sustainability - in India, and across the world.

Green Products

From Dual-Flush systems and Air Showers, to Pressmatic and Sensor Taps, Sensor Urinals, and Flow Restrictor products, Jaquar has a whole range of GRIHA-certified solutions that offer significantly lower water consumption without compromising performance.

Innovative Thinking

Built on a platform of the highest quality standards and aesthetics, Jaquar invests in continuous R&D to create products that can withstand tough, Indian conditions. And works with leading international designers to create award-winning, world-class products that are better, safer and smarter.

Energy Saving

Jaquar Lighting's state-of-the-art energy-saving LED solutions for Home, Commercial, and Outdoor segments are made with high quality Electronic Control Drivers and components that are extensively tested in-house to ensure durability and longer product life, even in tough Indian conditions.

Environmentally Responsible

Jaquar's zero-waste manufacturing plants recycle 150,000 litres of water every day and 11,680 tonnes of brass every year, and generate 5.4 MW of solar energy. Our global headquarters is LEED Platinum Certified by USGBC.

Community Development & Value Creation

To support weaker sections of society through initiatives that lead to social and financial inclusion, Jaquar Foundation has over 30 ongoing projects covering the fields of education, health, sanitation, potable water and skill development. Taking a holistic approach to growth, Jaquar aims to offer value not only in terms of the consumer offering, but also to the distribution and sales network, as well as our own teams by developing their skills and capabilities

Trusted Customer Care

India's most trusted bath brand*, Jaquar has always focused on offering an unbeatable ownership experience. That's why we have an unmatched nationwide service network (accessed with a single, toll-free number), trained technicians on call, a Preventive Maintenance Service, and a 10-year warranty on our products

*Jaquar Syndicated Research Neilsen'13, Percept'16

Jaquar's Complete Bathroom **Solutions**

In line with our vision to be a global leader in Complete Bathroom Solutions for inspired living, Jaquar offers a unique and comprehensive bathroom portfolio of products for every kind of bath space. From Faucets, Showers and Sanitaryware to wellness products like Whirlpools, Steam Cabins and Spas, as well as Shower Enclosures, Water Heaters and Accessories.

Choices That Work Together, Beautifully

Jaquar products are designed to be experiential, and are driven by deep customer usage insights. Designs of various products like faucets and sanitaryware within a range are also coordinated, to ensure that they work together beautifully.

Available in a wide range of high-quality, aesthetic colour finishes for many design ranges, they allow you to create a bathroom with a unique sense of style.

Chrome
CHR

Antique Bronze
ABR

Antique Copper
ACR

Black Chrome
BCH

Black Matt
BLM

Gold Dust
GDS

Full Gold
GLD

Graphite
GRF

Stainless Steel Finish
SSF

White Matt
WHM

Quality That Excels Worldwide

Jaquar products aim to surpass global parameters of ergonomics, finish, material, safety, environmental impact and functionality. They are developed in our modern, well-equipped R&D centre where trained engineers put them through rigorous testing to ensure reliability in the toughest of conditions.

- State-of-the-art R&D labs equipped with advanced equipment and technological processes to analyse each functional aspect of every product, ensuring absolute quality.
- The highest quality standard of our products in every category have made us ‘India’s most trusted bathroom brand’ (Jaquar Syndicated Research Neilsen’13, Percept’16)

Eco-Friendly Products from a Responsible Company

As a major global manufacturer of bathroom products, we at Jaquar are well aware of our responsibilities. Conservation of precious water as a natural resource has long been the primary goal of our sustainability efforts to help preserve the living planet for our future generations. Go Green is a philosophy embraced by Jaquar as a tenet of its design and production system to save water.

FLOW RESTRICTORS

This is a revolutionary technology that lets your faucets and showers save up to 80% of water without compromising on the flow. Jaquar Flow Restrictors adjust the flow in both low and high pressure conditions and offer the same voluminous flow every time.

Pressmatic Taps
1.5 Ltrs. per operation

PRESSMATIC FAUCETS

Faucets with technology that allows only a fixed quantity (1.5 Ltrs.) of water to flow with every press of its knob.This mechanism not only prevents water wastage during each use, but also provides ease of operation. Jaquar Pressmatic Faucets are recommended for bathrooms of high traffic locations like restaurants, clubs, hotels, colleges, hospitals, airports, etc.

Flow rate options available: 6.0, 8.0 & 12 LPM

70% Water
+ 30% Air =
100% Rejuvenation

Flow Restrictor

AIR SHOWERS

Jaquar's Air Showers have a built-in air mixer that mixes air and water in a manner that makes shower drops lighter but voluminous. This revolutionary technology helps Jaquar Air Showers save up to 30% of water without compromising on the showering experience. Choose from a wide range of Hand and Overhead Jaquar Air Showers with single and multi-flow options.

Three stages of washing hands with Sensor Faucets

Wetting your hands | Making lather with soap | Rinsing your hands

Water consumption chart

	Time consumption in seconds			Water Consumption (A+B+C Stage)	Saving
	A	B	C		
Single Lever Basin Mixer	5	12	7	4.31 L	BASE*
Sensor Faucet	5	Not in use	7	1.8 L	59%
Pressmatic Faucet	8	Not in use	8	3.01 L	31%

*Base calculation is taken on Florentine basin mixer at 1 bar pressure

SENSOR FAUCETS

Faucets with technology that allows water to flow only when you need it and shuts it as soon as you move your hands away, resulting in zero wastage of water. There's no better way to save water than turning it off when you don't need it. For example, while washing hands with soap, you can save water when lathering. Use Jaquar Sensor Faucets in high traffic areas like restaurants, clubs, hotels, colleges, hospitals, airports, etc.

DUAL FLUSH

Flushes that use more water than needed are the biggest water wastage culprits in every home. Jaquar's Dual Flushing Systems enable you to use either a combination of 3/6 ltrs. of water or 2/4 ltrs. of water, depending on your water closet. Jaquar's beta valve is designed to save 50-60% of water every day.

Award-Winning Designers for Coordinated Designs.

Jaquar products are conceived by internationally-acclaimed designers and made to lead the evolution of bathrooms from functional rooms to inspiring spaces.

Jaquar's approach to design, drawing from classical, modern, contemporary and fusion styles, has resulted in many recognitions, including the prestigious Red Dot and IF Design Awards, among others - which illustrate the global appeal of our portfolio.

reddot design award 2018

2014

GOOD DESIGN 2014 / 2015 2017 / 2018

PLUS X AWARD 2014 / 2015

ELLE DECO INTERNATIONAL DESIGN AWARDS 2015

GOOD DESIGN AWARD 2017

CLAUDIA DANELON &
FEDERICO MERONI

“Tailwater take inspiration from the natural world, embodied in a beautifully engineered piece of industrial design."

LISA BOSI

“Alive is the meeting point of two different geometries. A rectangular bathtub with smooth edges that make it softer.”

MICHAEL FOLEY

“Tiaara is a perfect balance of handcrafted and machine made processes. Its segmented assemblies allow for ease of manufacture and access to refined hand polishing of every surface.”

PARICHAY MEHRA

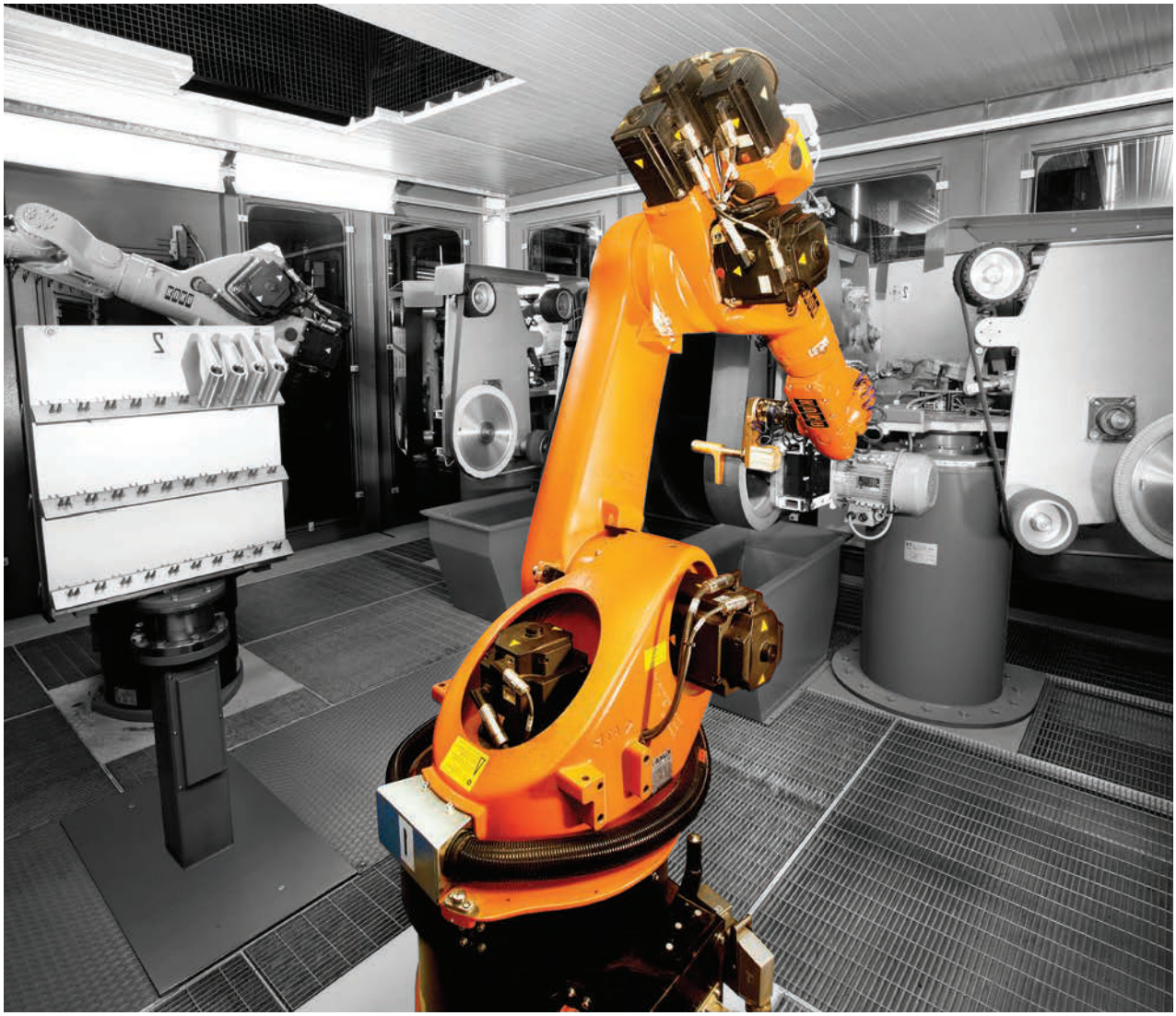
“Linea is the epitome of minimalism - a biomorphic design that delivers a Zen-like waterfall flow into your palms; a perfectly serene stream from the half-cut-bamboo style faucet.”

MATTEO THUN

The collection is characterized by simplified shapes, warm colours and excellent material provides a wide range of combinations and is a result of an intense dialogue between Jaquar and the designers, blending a minimal design with direct functionality.

Globally Approved with Certifications and Licences

Jaquar uses the most modern and advanced global technological processes. Its in-house R&D and testing laboratories comprehensively analyse each functional aspect of every product to ensure absolute quality. The result? Products that conform to not only the highest global standards, but are also capable of with standing the rigours of tough usage conditions.



SON

ISO

CE

TISI

KC

SASO

SABS

PZH

ZNAK - B

WRAS

KIWA

CIDB

PUB

Chosen for Prestigious Projects Across The World

Jaquar's high standards of design, materials, technology and processes have helped it to find global acceptance as a brand, even in advanced markets like the UK, and the Middle East.

Global architects and interior designers, for some of the leading residential, commercial, and hospitality projects across the world now specify Jaquar Group's products for their projects.

BIP, MANCHESTER

MILLENIUM HOTEL, OMAN

EUROPE:

Hospitality: Hotel Creekville, Malta • Hotel ULAN-UDE, Russia • Private Medical Centre, Poland • Neptuno Resort & Spa, Poland • Grand Laola, Pobierowo, Poland • BluPort, Gaski, Poland • Municipal Children's Hospital, Dnipro, Ukraine • Tsunami SPA Hotel, Dnipro, Ukraine • Savill Court, London • Kings Hotel,High Wycombe • Student Accom, Salford
Residential: Luxury Residential, GHECO • Mclean Homes, Glasgow
Commercial: Galeon Shopping Mall, MOSCOW, Russia • Federation Tower, Moscow City District • West One Bathrooms, London • BIP, Manchester • Kingspan, Barnsley • Fulham Gasworks, London

ASIA PACIFIC

Hospitality: Holiday Inn Dhaka, Bangladesh • Four Seasons, Maldives • Eastern Palace Hotel, Myanmar Excel Capital Hotel, Myanmar • Golden Empire Hotel, Myanmar • New Ayeyar Hotel, Myanmar • Sidney Hotel, Myanmar • Star City, Myanmar • Taw Win Garden Hotel, Myanmar • Thousand Island Hotel, Myanmar
Residential: Damas Fulosshia, Maldives • Damas Zesna, Maldives Vcc Apts, Maldives • Thulsi Mahal Apartments Jaffna, Sri Lanka • Vishnu Property, Sri Lanka
Commercial: Remi Holdings Ltd, Bangladesh • Sri Lanka Army Headquarters, Sri Lanka
Public Project: Bandaranayake International Airport, Sri Lanka • Chavakachari Railway Station, Sri Lanka • KKM Raliway Station, Sri Lanka • Navarkuli Railway Station, Sri Lanka
Educational & Healthcare: General Hospital, Sri Lanka • Kegalle Hospital, Sri Lanka • Lanka Hospital, Sri Lanka Matara Hospital, Sri Lanka • Monaragala Hospital, Sri Lanka • Narahenpita Army Hospital, Sri Lanka Radiant Treatment Center, Sri Lanka • Welisara Navy Hospital, Sri Lanka

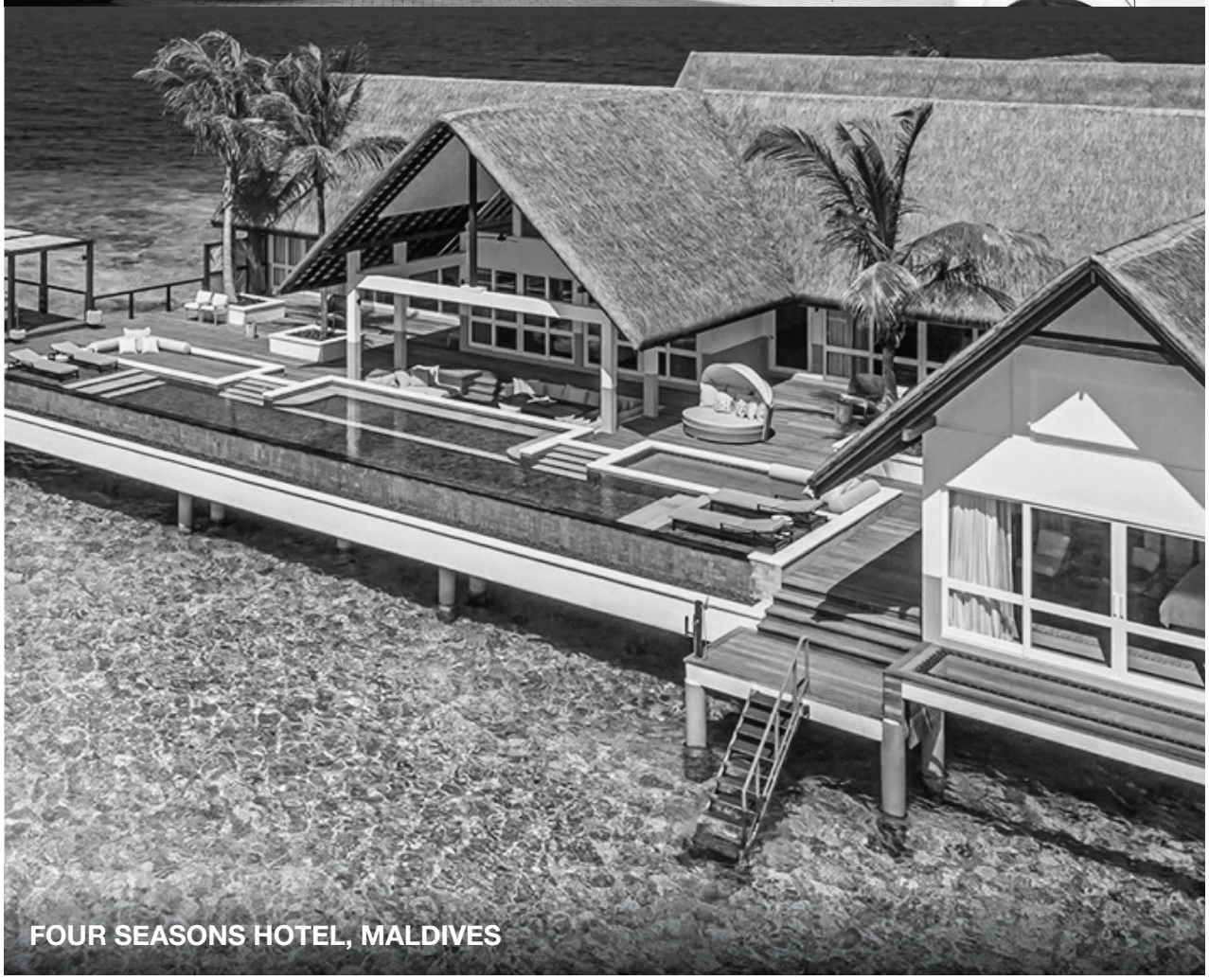
MIDDLE EAST

Hospitality: Attana Hotel - Kasab, Oman • Crown Plaza, Oman • Millinium Hotel, Oman • Ascot Hotel, UAE Bab Al Shams Resort & Spa, UAE • City Max – Al Barsha, UAE • City Max – Business Bay, UAE • City Max - Rak, UAE Coral International, UAE • Crown Palace Hotel, UAE • Ewan Hotel, UAE • Ivory Grand, UAE • Khoori Atrium, UAE Landmark Hotel, UAE • Melia Hotel, UAE • Nurai Resort, UAE • Ramada Beach Hotel, UAE • Ramada Hotel & Suites, UAE • Somewhere Hotel, UAE • Top Hotel - Impz, UAE • Zighy Resort - Musandam, UAE
Residential: Panorama Complex, Oman • 7th Heaven, UAE • Al Fardan, UAE • Eagle Residence, UAE Geepas Tower, UAE • Hameny, UAE • Indigo Tower, UAE • Majestic Tower, UAE • Nest Villas, UAE • Nurai Island, UAE • Qabah, UAE • Vincitore Palacio, UAE • Zayan Park, UAE
Commercial: Oman Majalis, Oman • Ajman Bank Headquarter, UAE • Arabian Center Shopping Mall, UAE
Educational & Healthcare: Manipal University, UAE • Rak Hospital, UAE • Reach British School, UAE Sarbonne University, UAE • Zulekha Hospital, UAE

AFRICA

Hospitality: Haile Resort, Ethiopia • Suncity Apartments, Ghana • Swahili Beach Resort, Kenya • Hotel Oberoi, Mauritius • Tropicana Hotel, Nigeria • Round Island Resorts, Seychelles • Holiday Inn Hotel, Tanzania • Parrot Hotel, Tanzania • Protea Hotel, Tanzania • Ramada Encore, Tanzania • Fairway Hotel, Uganda
Residential: Five Star Gardens, Kenya • Reliance Vip Hospital, Nigeria • Eco Residence- NHC Projects, Tanzania Kawe Apartments, Tanzania • Millennium Heights, Uganda • Roze Courts, Uganda • The Royal Palms, Uganda
Commercial: Indian High Commission Office, Tanzania • Mlimani Shopping Mall, Tanzania • Nssf Plaza, Tanzania PPF Tower, Tanzania • Rita Tower, Tanzania • Golden Jubilee Tower (Pspf Phase -1), Tanzania • Morocco Squire - Nhc Projects, Tanzania • Ura Building, Uganda • Village Mall, Uganda Public Project • Millennium Tower, Nigeria Dodoma University, Tanzania • Nelson Mandela University, Tanzania • Busitima University, Uganda • Kyambogo University, Uganda • Mulago Woman Hospital, Uganda

VILLAGE MALL, UGANDA



FOUR SEASONS HOTEL, MALDIVES

Jaqar Care

Jaquar offers India's most reliable service to its customers with a world class, fully integrated service network across the country. Jaquar offers prompt pre and post installation services with a host of value-added customer services like spare parts backup, service camps and onsite plumbing guidance.

Jaquar's highly-rated customer service, with a single point contact for everything in the bathroom, is backed by over 1,000 trained technicians, and a 10-year warranty on its products.

Jaquar also offers its customers a first of its kind Bathroom maintenance services to not only preempt any possibility of malfunctioning, but also ensure peak performance of its products.

Jaquar GROUP | CUSTOMER CARE

BMS
BATHROOM MAINTENANCE SERVICE

To avail
1800-121-6808

Jaquar GROUP | CUSTOMER CARE

Experience Jaquar in 3D

Log on to our website
www.jaquar.com

Select the Product Category,
the Sub-brand and the
specific product

Click on 3D Warehouse

Get a 360˚ view of your
chosen product

JAQUAR GROUP
Global Headquarters,
Plot No. 3, Sector-11, IMT Manesar, Gurgaon-122050
E-mail: Sales: support@jaquar.com, Customer Service: service@jaquar.com

ORIENTATION CENTRES:

AHMEDABAD: Ground Floor, Commerce House-4, B/S Shell Petrol Pump, Near Anand Nagar Cross Roads, 100 Ft. Road, Prahlad Nagar, Satellite, Ahmedabad.
E-mail: ahmedabad@jaquar.com

BANGALORE: No. 10, V.N. Street, Next to Hotel Ramada, Shivaji Nagar, Tasker Town, Bangalore-560051.
Fax: 22862518.
E-mail: bangalore@jaquar.com

BHOPAL: Shop No. 7, 3rd Floor, City Center, Above Lotus, 1 Press Complex, M. P. Nagar, Zone-1, Bhopal- 462011.
E-mail: bhopal@jaquar.com

BHUBANESWAR: Plot No. 853/1671, 2nd Floor, Jharpada, Cuttack Road, Bhubaneswar-751006.
E-mail: bhubaneswar@jaquar.com

CHANDIGARH: SCO-52, 53 Sector-17A, Opp. Park Plaza, Chandigarh-160022.
Fax: 2612755. E-mail: chandigarh@jaquar.com

CHENNAI: Ground Floor, KGN Towers, 62 Ethiraj Salai, Chennai-600105.
Fax: 42144235. E-mail: chennai@jaquar.com

COCHIN: No. 35/563, Opp. International Stadium, Palarivattom P.O., Cochin-682025. Fax: 2340887/88.
E-mail: cochin@jaquar.com

GUWAHATI: "Swagota Envission" Ground Floor, G.S.Road, Six-mile, Khanapara (Opp. Directorate Of Agriculture, Assam) Guwahati-781022
Email: guwahati@jaquar.com

HYDERABAD: Unit No. 202, Reliance Classic Banjara Hills, Road No.1, Hyderabad-500034. Fax: 23379595.
E-mail: hyderabad@jaquar.com

INDORE: 304 - 307, Darshan Mall, 15/2, Race Course Road, Above HSBC Bank, Indore.
E-mail: indore@jaquar.com

JAIPUR: Neelkanth, 1 Bhawani Singh Road, Opp. Nehru Sehkar Bhawan, C-Scheme, Jaipur-302 001.
E-mail: jaipur@jaquar.com

JAMMU: C/o Bonny Square, Near ViSHAl Mega Mart, National Highway, Bypass Road, Kunjwani, Jammu, J&K - 180010.
E-mail: jammu@jaquar.com

KOLKATA: 2nd Floor, 55, Chowringhee Road, Kolkata-700071.
E-mail: kolkata@jaquar.com

LUCKNOW: Ground Floor, ASHA Bhawan, 27/II A, Gokhle Marg, Lucknow.
E-mail: lucknow@jaquar.com

LUDHIANA: 2nd Floor, Lodhi Complex, Mall Road, Ludhiana.
E-mail: ludhiana@jaquar.com

MUMBAI: 101, 102, 103, 1st Floor, Kamla Spaces, Above Kohinoor Electronics, S.V. Road, Near Khira Nagar, Santacruz (W), Mumbai-400 054. Fax: 26613917.
E-mail: mumbai@jaquar.com

NAGPUR: Kala Bhavan, 103/A South Ambazari Road, Shradhanand Peth Square, Laxminagar, Nagpur-440022
E-mail: nagpur@jaquar.com

NEW DELHI: D-56, Defence Colony, New Delhi-110 024. Fax: 24636809.
E-mail: delhincr@jaquar.com

PUNE: DSK Gandharva Heights, 5th Floor, Office No.501, Near Hotel Pride Executive, Ganeshkhind Road, Shivajinagar, Pune-411005. Fax: 25513921.
E-mail: pune@jaquar.com

RAIPUR: M.K. Planet, Ring Road No. 1, New Rajendra Nagar, Raipur-492001.

SILIGURI: 1st Floor, M-Square, Opp. Hotel Sachitra, 2nd Mile, Sevoke Road, Siliguri-734002.
E-mail: siliguri@jaquar.com

SURAT: 23, Siddhi Shopping Centre, Nr. Agrasen Bhavan Char Rasta, City Light Road, Surat.
E-mail: surat@jaquar.com

AREA REPRESENTATIVES:

AGRA: 9359150880
AKOLA: 9823352288
AMRITSAR: 9815379722
AURANGABAD: 8308838837
BARODA: 9825036745
BHAGALPUR: 7070997690
BILASPUR: 9779063131
CALICUT: 9895006320
COIMBATORE: 9884874121
DEHRADUN: 9837145508
DHANBAD: 9234682208
DHARAMSHALA: 9779063131
FARIDABAD: 7290003387
GOA: 09552521255, 08380096835, 07722043848
GURGAON: 9711361408
GUWAHATI: 9207049049, 0361-2463051
GWALIOR: 9993097335
HISSAR: 9779248104
JABALPUR: 9981530765
JALANDHAR: 9815914466
JODHPUR: 9829076309
JHANSI: 9839101081
KANPUR: 9839101081
KARNAL: 9779904793
KOLHAPUR: 7722043848
LUCKNOW: 8009211122
MEERUT: 8755984321
MORADABAD: 9897616491
MUZAFFARPUR: 7870025300
NAGPUR: 9823352288, 7030984466
NASIK: 07045347116, 09167395440
NOIDA: 9953070353
PATNA: 7260816551
RAIPUR: 9893049275, 9630095014
RAJKOT: 9825036746, 9825036743
RANCHI: 9709122225
ROHTAK: 9779248104
SHIMLA: 9779238123
SOLAPUR: 9881066275
UDAIPUR: 9829026309
U.P. (WEST): 9837065190
UTTRAKHAND KUMAON: 9690055888, 7055065558
VARANASI: 9935166968, 7570003576
KATHMANDU: 9851043149, 9741126044

Orientation Centre - 33002233*

Customer Care - 18001216808 (Toll Free)

* Add nearest Orientation Centre city code before the number.

Jaquar has an ongoing policy of design, development and improvement and thus reserves the right to modify specification and prices without any prior notice.

Crescent/Jaquar Technical Catalogue /04-2022

jaquar.com